24-PIN VALUES: 7 OFFICE-DUTY PRINTERS UNDER $1000

PC WORLD

OCTOBER 1989 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

386 NOW OR 486 LATER?

AST'S PREMIUM 386/33 HAS IT ALL

PLUS

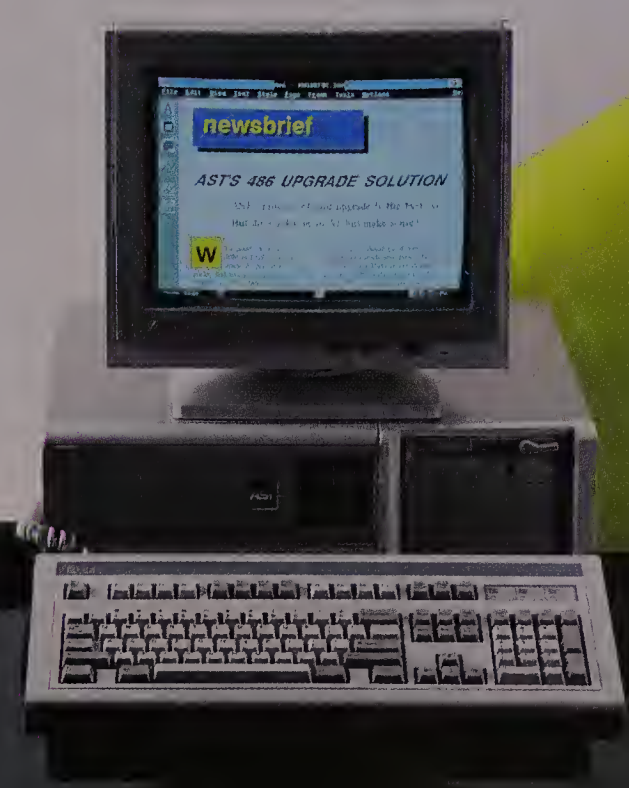
33-MHz Hot Rods From Compaq, Zenith

ALR's PowerCache 4—The First REAL 486

POWER SPREADSHEETS—THE NEXT GENERATION

WILL LOTUS SET THE 3-D STANDARD?
1-2-3 Release 3 vs. Excel, SuperCalc5

ALSO
3-D Made Easy
Spreadsheet Training: Do It Yourself!



READERS' CHOICE: THE BEST PRODUCTS
1989 World Class Awards

EXECUTIVE ESSENTIALS
8 Painless Word Processors

SO HOW COME YOU NEVER CALL?

"The new top-of-the-line Dell System 325 is a flagship worth putting out in front of the fleet."

February 14, 1989

THE DELL SYSTEM® 310
20 MHz 386.

The best combination of performance and value available in its class.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB, or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).

***Lease for as low as $131/month.*
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $251.

40 MB TTL Monochrome System	$3,599
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,099
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,699
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$4,799

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

**Performance Enhancements (Systems 325, 310, 316 and 220): within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. 4 MB configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing.*

THE DELL SYSTEM® 316
16 MHz 386SX.™

Expandable, affordable access to 386 architecture.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB, or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk drive interface and diskette controller on system board. (ESDI based systems include a hard disk controller.)
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (7 available).

***Lease for as low as $98/month.*
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $234.

40 MB TTL Monochrome System	$2,699
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,199
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,799
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$3,899

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 220
20 MHz 286.

It's faster than many 386 computers, and has a smaller footprint.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB, or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Integrated diskette and VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- One 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports (integrated on system board).
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

***Lease for as low as $109/month.*
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $264.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$2,999
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,299
100 MB VGA Monochrome System	$3,599
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,899

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. External 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 210
12.5 MHz 286.

The price says this is an entry-level system. The performance says it's a lot more.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- Choice of 512 KB, 640 KB††, 1 MB, or 2 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

***Lease for as low as $64/month.*
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $190.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,699
20 MB VGA Color Plus System	$1,999
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,899
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,199

Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM.
††640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $80.
100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease. †Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices will vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Microsoft, MS, MS-DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks owned by Microsoft Corp. Intel is a registered trademark; 386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Dell UNIX System V is based on INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation's 386/ix.™ ^Signifies trademarks of entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. △Service provided by Xerox Corporation. Service in remote locations will incur additional travel charges. ©1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 325 25 MHz 386.

When you need a truly high-performance 386 computer, this is it.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB, or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).

***Lease for as low as $196/month.*
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$5,399
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$6,299
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$6,399
150 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$6,899

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

All systems are photographed with optional extras.

AD CODE NO. 11DK9

Technically speaking, the Dell System® 325 is one of the most advanced 386™ computers available. And, according to PC Magazine, it's one of the most advanced 386 computers they've ever tested.

In benchmark after benchmark, the 25 MHz Dell System 325 ran circles around a field of 386-based systems. A field that included the Compaq^ 386/25.

A show of prowess that earned the System 325 PC Magazine's Editor's Choice award.

It was a goal we set for ourselves from the very beginning. And an objective anyone with a penchant for power and performance can appreciate.

THE FIRST PERSONAL COMPUTER THAT'S REALLY PERSONAL.

Of the more than 150,000 personal computers we've sold to date, each one has been individually configured to fit the needs of its owner.

The System 325 takes that idea to its logical extreme.

For example, it runs either MS-DOS,® MS®-OS/2, or our own Dell UNIX® System V. Which is compatible with AT&T's System V Interface Definition. And the world of XENIX® applications.

If speed is of the essence, we can include an optional Intel® 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor. And since nothing about this system is lightweight, the standard mass storage is a 100 MB hard disk drive. Or we can configure it with a 40, 150 or 322 MB hard drive.

As you might expect, the output is just as intense. You can choose between VGA Monochrome with

THE DELL 386 SYSTEM 325 HAS A 25 MHz CLOCK RATE, CACHE MEMORY CONTROLLER, IDE OR ESDI HARD DISK DRIVE, PAGE MODE INTERLEAVED MEMORY, AND 100% COMPATIBILITY WITH MS-DOS, OS/2 AND UNIX SYSTEM V.

paper-white screen, VGA Color Plus, or Super VGA for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

Even though the 325 gives you all this performance, it still leaves you six open slots for whatever else you might want to add.

And once you've told us what you want, we'll make sure what you want works—by burning-in the entire system unit.

COMPUTER RETAILERS ARE NO KNOWS.

There are some good reasons computer retailers won't know much about the System 325.

First, with all the new and increasingly sophisticated systems they have to keep up with on a daily basis, you can hardly expect them to know everything.

Second, because Dell sells direct.

Which means you now have the unique opportunity to talk directly with the people who make them. And ask things like, "What is page mode interleaved memory?" or, "How much SIMM RAM should I add?"

In other words, the kinds of details that are important to people who make computers and people who use them.

So dealing direct not only can save you up to the 35% mark-up, but 100% of the frustration.

WE COME WHEN WE'RE CALLED.

One of the things that very clearly sets Dell systems apart from other computers is not just how they're sold but how they're supported.

Overkill was one description used in a recent PC Week article.

Perhaps.

But then, we think you'll agree, when something goes wrong, you want as much help as possible, right?

BEST OF ALL, YOU WON'T HAVE TO EXPLAIN TO A COMPUTER RETAILER WHAT ALL THAT MEANS.

Which is why every Dell system comes with a toll-free technical support line and self-diagnostic software. We're able to solve 90% of all problems right over the phone. The other 10% receive next-day, deskside service. Thanks to our new alliance with Xerox Corporation.

And you get all this help for a full year—whenever you need it—at no extra charge.△

As you've probably guessed, one of the things that drives us most is customer satisfaction.

So we'd like to give you the ultimate guarantee:

Try a System 325 in your office for a month. Run your toughest applications. Put it through its paces, at your pace. If you're not completely satisfied, send it back anytime within 30 days. And we'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

MAYBE YOU SHOULDN'T BUY ONE AFTER ALL.

No matter how many reasons we give you to buy a Dell system, sometimes it makes more sense to lease one instead.

Whether you need a single computer, or an entire office full, there is a leasing plan for your business that is just like 100% financing.

And just as we can custom configure your computers, we can see to it you get a custom designed lease plan to fit your exact business needs.† A fact that has not gone unnoticed. Especially by the Fortune 500. Over half of whom now own or lease Dell systems.

And just as we welcome their business, we welcome your business, too.

Just call us, toll-free. And don't be afraid to ask us the tough questions.

That's the part we like best.

TO ORDER, CALL

800-426-5150

FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

Circle 74 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Cover story: They're the fastest PCs around—at least for now. Three new 33-MHz systems test the limits of the 386, page 86.

Cover photograph by Fred Stimson

PREVIEWS

66 **ALR's True-Blue 486**
Eric Knorr
ALR enhances its reputation for technological bravado with the first true 486 system—complete with Micro Channel Architecture.

REVIEWS

86 **33 MHz: Power for the Impatient**
TJ Byers and Eric Knorr
New systems from AST, Compaq, and Zenith kick PC performance up another notch. But most of us can afford to wait for the 486.

96 **Power Spreadsheets: A New Standard?**
Richard Scoville
1-2-3 release 3 offers a stunning array of powerful features, but *Excel* and *SuperCalc5* were there first. Which program is right for you? And what can you expect from the *next* generation of spreadsheets?

112 **Seven Printers With Business Sense**
Steve King
You can get a lot of printer for under $1000. Our roundup of versatile 24-pin dot matrix printers turns up some exceptional values.

132 **Manager's Special: Eight Executive Word Processors**
George Campbell
Easy to learn, easy to use—these lightweight word processors have what it takes to knock out memos, letters, and short reports.

NEWS

11 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
- HP unveils low-end LaserJet
- First neural nets go on line
- *Quattro 2.0* arrives—finally
- Lotus and Symantec join the *DeskMate* parade

57 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
- Is Aldus still tops in desktop publishing?
- Banyan spreads its nets, with partners like Oracle
- The DRAM shortage is over—have prices hit bottom?
- Add-in developers grumble over Lotus's neglect

70 **Product Outlook**
Edited by Mike Hogan
- 33-MHz 386 systems from ALR fit big and small budgets
- No more room on the desk? Expert Mouse combines the best of trackball and mouse
- *Ventura* look-alike *Finesse* takes a light approach to DTP
- Epson upgrades its LQ-500 and LX-800 printers with better paper handling at no extra cost
- Amstrad's new systems—no fancy label or fancy price tag
- *HotShot Presents* keeps electronic slide shows moving smoothly
- *Project Outlook* brings critical-path management to *Windows*
- Hungry for hard disk space? Tandon's 33-MHz 386 offers 660MB of storage
- ISA or Micro Channel—with DCA's IRMA 3, one board fits all
- Track your personal financial goals with *WealthBuilder*
- Hard disks to go, in sizes up to 150MB, from Proteus and Sysgen

80 **Update**
- *Open Systems Accounting Software 4.0, Harmony 2.2*
- *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 6.0*
- *DacEasy Accounting 4.0*
- *Advanced Revelation 2.2*

CONTENTS

October 1989
Volume 7, Number 10

FEATURES

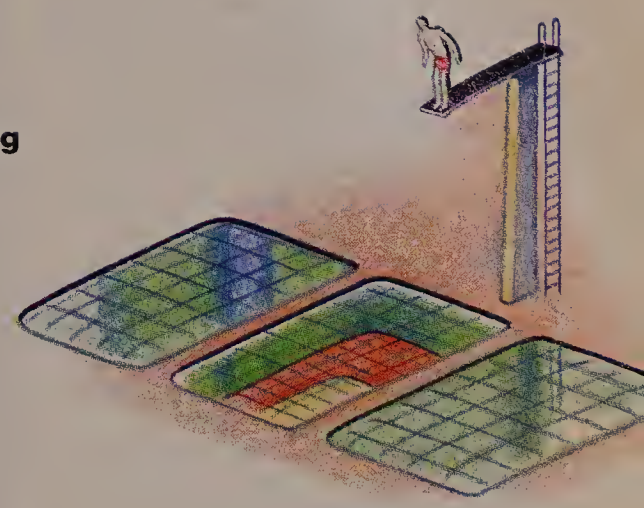
170 **1989 World Class Awards: The Readers' Choice**
Robert Luhn
For the seventh year in a row, readers vote for their favorite products. Our 1989 honor roll includes some old favorites—and a few surprises.

182 **Buyers' Guide: Do-It-Yourself Spreadsheet Training**
Matt Lake and William Rodarmor
Master your favorite spreadsheet at your own pace with the help of third-party books, videotapes, and computer-based training aids.

HOW TO

190 **Exploring 1-2-3's Third Dimension**
Richard Scoville
Organize, consolidate, and shrink your *1-2-3* applications. Release 3's 3-D capabilities take your worksheets to another level.

196 **Tips & Techniques**
- Personalizing Paradox, *David Bouchard*
- Quick-Start Procomm Scripts, *Michael Robertson*
- WordPerfect + LaserJet: Prepare to Merge, *Ralph Blodgett*
- User Group Tips



Can one spreadsheet do it all? Three top contenders square off, page 96.

The year's best hardware and software—PC World readers speak their minds in the seventh annual World Class Awards, page 170.

PERSPECTIVES

15 **Richard Landry**
Is BASIC the programming language of the future—or the past?

23 **Letters**
A *Windows* skeptic has his say, and the *dBASE* debate rages.

292 **Another Angle**
Why one SYSOP has abandoned *ARC* and embraced *ZIP*.

DEPARTMENTS

6 **In This Issue**
An academic approach to spreadsheets.

31 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
How to tell DOS that COMMAND.COM is in a RAM drive.

49 **Windows Journal**
Stewart Alsop
FileShare—groupware that makes sense out of networks.

211 **Consumer Watch**
Anita Amirrezvani
If your back is killing you, should you blame it on the PC?

221 **The Upgrade Path**
Edited by Robert Luhn
Plotter in a Cartridge, and an internal UPS that works.

229 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
Stylish *dBASE* menus and a UNIX-like DOS shell.

239 **Network Q&A**
David Ferris
Spoolers, queues, and buffers—managing networked printers without the headaches.

242 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

261 **Advertisers Index**

262 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.

268 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Editorial
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
News Editor: Mike Hogan (213/312-8041)
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/574-9321)
Assistant Managing Editor: Cynthia Brown
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Michael Goodwin, William Rodarmor
Copy Chief: Peggy Nauts
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance, Wesley Nihei, Lincoln Spector, Daniel Tynan, Janet Walden
Senior Copy Editor: Barbara Lewis
Copy Editors: Margaret Berg, Sally Zahner
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Editorial Assistants: Matt Lake, Susan Lusty
Administrative Assistant: Cathy Smith
Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Anita Amirrezvani, Stephen A. Blumenthal, TJ Byers, Robert M. Carr, Steven Cook, Dennis Dykstra, David Ferris, Judy Getts, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan
User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), Greg Morgenweck (Technical Engineer), Mindy Klein (Communications Mgr.)

Art and Design
Art Director: Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Director: Gregory Silva
Assistant Art Director: Robert Kanes
Designer: Emily Burch
Senior Design Associate: Barbara Adamson
Design Associate: Jeffrey S. Glines
Assistant Design Associate: Hope Winslow
Production Artist: Marlene Tobias

Production
Senior Production Mgr.: Linda Manes
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator: Kevin Greene
Advertising Traffic Coordinator: Steven Spingola

Circulation
Circulation Director: Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Circulation Mgr./Renewal and Billing: Ellen Kaminow
Circulation Promotion Mgr.: Billie Brownell
Fulfillment Mgr.: Doug Norde
Circulation Assistants: Kimberly Scott, Noël White
Administrative Assistant: Ann Lippold

Advertising Sales & Marketing
Mark Glasner
Director of Advertising Sales (415/978-3178)

Northwest Sharon Van Leuven *Western Regional Mgr.* (415/243-0500)
Northern California/San Francisco Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)
San Jose Susan Simmons (415/243-0500)
Southern California/Los Angeles Ron Evangelista (213/312-8008)
San Diego/Southwest/Orange County Fran Cowen (714/250-8081)
Texas Harvey Diamond (214/233-3492)
Eastern U.S.
Eastern Advertising Mgr. Jeff Edman (201/967-1350)
New England/Boston Bob Ostrow *Senior Account Mgr.* (508/879-0700)
Midwest/N. Chicago Robert Diftler *Midwest Regional Mgr.* (312/827-4477)
Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan Carolyn Casey (201/967-1350)
Southeast/Atlanta Judy Sutter *Senior Account Mgr.* (404/394-0758)
PC World Catalog Sharon Van Leuven *Catalog Advertising Mgr.*, Greg Messina, Sandie Wade (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Colette Cornish
Advertising Coordinator (415/978-3259)

Marketing
Marketing Director: JoEllen Bokar
Direct Marketing Mgr.: Ben Delaney
Administrative Assistant: Kelli Urauchi

Research
Research Mgr.: Ralph Ames
Market Analyst: Ray Petsche
Research Assistant: Bill Segovia

Administration
Human Resources Mgr.: Harriet Holbrook
Corporate Business Mgr.: Christina Spence
Information Systems Mgr.: Walter J. Clegg
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Assistant to the President: Amy Marks

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

John Griffin
President & Publisher

Cheryl Woodard
Research Director

Vicki Peilen
Director of Finance

David Bunnell
Founder

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606.

Help With Your Computer or Software Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o *Tips & Techniques*. Address your network-related questions to the same address, c/o *Network Q&A*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Rex Farrance, assistant editor (software), or Janet Walden, assistant editor (hardware), at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813 or CompuServe 74055,412.

Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office.

Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response.

Writing for PC World *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Manuscripts may be mailed, or sent electronically.
Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.
Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.
The Upgrade Path. Manufacturers offering hardware upgrade products, and readers with submissions or queries, should write to *The Upgrade Path* at the address given above.
Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o *Power Tips* or *User Group Tips*. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.
Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Copyright © 1989, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

Vincent Van Gogh and Princeton Monitors.

Van Gogh's "Sunflowers."
Impassioned. Intense. Very Expensive.

Princeton monitors. Impassioned.
Compatible. Not very expensive.

For further information call:
800-342-6962

Princeton Looks Better.

PRINCETON
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
A WORLD-WIDE TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

1100 Northmeadow Parkway, Suite 150, Roswell, GA 30076 USA /
Norfolk House, GT. Chesterford Court, GT. Chesterford, Saffron
Walden, Essex CB 101PF England (44) 0799 30963

Watch World-Wide Technology (NASDAQ:WOTK)
Grow World Wide!

Circle 221 on reader service card

Intense color and impassioned brushstrokes are the trademarks of paintings created by Vincent Van Gogh.

"Sunflowers," shown here on the Princeton Graphic Systems ULTRA-14 monitor, like many of his flower studies, is a deliberate experiment in precise form and the use of color variations.

Intense and impassioned colors also characterize Princeton color monitors. Princeton Graphic Systems monitors offer superior resolution – up to 1024 by 768 – and the widest multi-synchronous frequency range available. Perfect for everyday business graphics or the most demanding imaging application.

Completely compatible with all models of IBM (EGA, VGA, VGA+, 8514/A), Apple Macintosh (II, SE) and compatible computers.

7/89 © 1989 Princeton Graphic Systems

Academic Distinctions

CHRIS SEWARD

Contributing Editor Richard Scoville

Contributing Editor Richard Scoville started out as an educator. With a masters in education, a doctorate in developmental psychology, and a university professorship, Scoville was well on his way to a comfortable career in academe.

Until 1982, that is. With funds from a research grant, Scoville bought an IBM PC with 64K, two floppy drives, and a copy of Macro Assembler and BASIC. "When I regained consciousness it was two days later, and I had written dozens of programs, including one to tie into the university's mainframe. Gradually I stopped doing anything academic and concentrated on the PC."

Scoville soon found a way to marry the two interests, however, joining Office Works, a Durham, North Carolina-based PC training outfit. (At press time, Scoville was preparing to launch his own training company, Ergo Training, in nearby Research Triangle Park.) He's still teaching; now, however, the students and the course work are all business.

With six years of experience helping businesspeople master the arcana of *1-2-3* and its competitors, Scoville was a natural to review the three power spreadsheets—*1-2-3* release 3, *Excel*, and *SuperCalc5*. (He also contributed this month's how-to feature, "Exploring 1-2-3's Third Dimension.")

Release 3 marks the end of an era, Scoville says. "The reason *1-2-3* was so popular is that for the first time you didn't have to change the problem in order to solve it. The worksheet model was a simple analogue of a familiar piece of paper, and you could just sit down and get to work. Now it's getting complicated. With these vastly more powerful programs, people have to go back down that road—to restructure the problem, to do some computer programming."

1-2-3 has added muscular data base features, and *Excel* has teamed up with a powerful data base front end, *Q+E*. That's not surprising, Scoville says, since most of what businesspeople do with spreadsheets involves data bases. "That's why the notion of server-based SQL data bases is so attractive. Data bases will be truly accessible when anyone can pull out data through a familiar program, the spreadsheet."

Scoville found a lot to like in two of the three spreadsheets. "*1-2-3*'s 3-D is an absolutely consistent, logical extension of the two-dimensional worksheet, and my fingers adjusted to the new commands in no time. But *Excel* is a dynamite product. And the tide of history is clearly on the side of the graphical user interface." ●

Ed Bott

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

House. Senate.

We found a measure they could both agree on.

Up on the hill it looked like another split along party lines. Both Macintosh and PC users fought for access to the same information. Until a TOPS network brought them together in bipartisan agreement, that is.

Maybe that's why TOPS has been voted the de facto standard for easy Mac-to-PC connectivity by some 600,000 users. All you have to do is install TOPS software in each Macintosh and PC on the network, add a network card to each PC, and you've got a quorum.

A polished diplomat in any arena, TOPS easily trades data from Lotus 1-2-3 to Excel, Microsoft Word PC to Word Mac and most other Mac and PC applications. And if you're looking to discuss the issues with other networks and systems, such as Novell, AppleShare, and Sun NFS, TOPS provides the perfect forum.

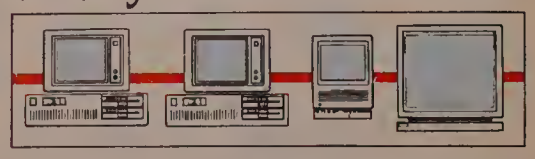
No wonder, when it comes to making connections, TOPS is the people's choice. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 1-800-445-TOPS, ext. 305.

TOPS Tech Specs

- TOPS supports AppleTalk and FlashTalk running on twisted-pair cabling (telephone wire), and EtherTalk on thick or thin Ethernet cabling.
- All IBM PCs, PS/2 Models 25 or 30, or compatibles require TOPS FlashCard, 3Com EtherLink II or Western Digital EtherCard Plus. PS/2 Models 50 through 80, or compatibles require 3Com EtherLink/MC card.
- TOPS can be configured as a distributed, dedicated, or combination server network.

TOPS®

When you need connections.



From outside the U.S. and Canada, call TOPS at 1-415-769-8700, ext. 305. Or write to TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501. For information on European distribution, call 44 276 51440.

Copyright © 1989 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications UltraLite is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc IBM AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

At NEC, we've seen the future. And it measures precisely 8.3″ x 11.75″ x 1.4″. Introducing the UltraLite.™ The lightest, smallest, full-function laptop computer. Weighing in at 4.4 lbs., it boldly goes where no laptop has gone before: right in your briefcase.

Of course, the true measure of a laptop is not just its width and length. Equally important is its depth.

With a 10MHz NEC V-30 processor, the UltraLite has 90% of the power of the original IBM AT. Plus a main memory of 640K, a full-size industry standard keyboard, and built-in Microsoft DOS Manager and Lap-Link software. It also has a large, bright backlit screen that supports both text and graphics.

For storage, it has an innovative one or two megabyte silicon hard disk, which provides access to data several times faster than a conventional hard disk.

And what's more, there's also a slot for NEC's unique high-speed ROM cards which give you the opportunity to increase your storage capacity. Each ROM card contains a popular software program, yet it's about the size of a credit card.

Impressed? So was *PC Magazine*, which has named the UltraLite "Portable Computer of the Year for Technical Excellence." Call 1-800-826-2255 for literature and 1-800-FONE-NEC for technical advice. In Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

UltraLite

Wherever you can put this magazine, you can now put a computer.

NEC

Microsoft and DOS Manager are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corp. Lap-Link is a registered trademark of Traveling Software, Inc.

Circle 192 on reader service card

LAN Version Now Available Call 1-800-634-8670 For Details

MIRROR III™ Full Spectrum Data Communications

From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk® XVI compatibility.

Background mode: Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the transfer behind the scene.

Ultra High-Speed modem support (19,200 bps), or direct connect (up to 115,200 bps).

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including: DEC VT 100/220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode), Televideo 925 and Wyse-50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, Crosstalk, Hayes, CompuServe-B and ACT (the latest in data compression).

PRISM: Introducing the most powerful data communications programming language. PRISM provides: Form/Menu generation; real, integer, string, and array variables; File I/O and the ability to integrate MIRROR III with foreground applications. A script file protection/compression utility is also provided.

"If your communications needs are more than MIRROR III can handle, they must be specialized indeed."
Tom Bigley & Glen Tapanila, InfoWorld, May 8, 1989.

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE

To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670
60-Day Money-back Guarantee

$99.95

VISA/MasterCard/COD. $5.00 for Shipping and Handling ($8.00 for COD orders). Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles (including the IBM PS/2) running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA, Inc. CommPressor™ is a trademark of ACT, Inc.

SOFTKLONE℠

327 Office Plaza Drive
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: (904) 878-8564
FAX: (904) 877-9763

Circle 236 on reader service card

LaserJet IIP Appears

Downsized Laser Printer Will Sell for Under $1000 on the Street

Hewlett-Packard will steal a march on the competition on September 17 by introducing a downsized, down-priced laser printer designed for personal use. Two-thirds the size and half the weight of HP's LaserJet Series II, the LaserJet IIP supports the same 300-dpi resolution and HP Printer Command Language, but it prints at 4, not 8, pages per minute. It includes one font cartridge slot instead of two and an input tray that holds 50 sheets rather than 200. But that tray holds letter, legal, and A4 paper sizes as well as four sizes of envelopes at once. For another $195 a 250-sheet input tray attaches to the bottom of the printer. The IIP ships with 512K of memory expandable to 4.5MB in two slots rather than one and 14 internal fonts rather than 6. Its single-component toner cartridge is capable of 3500 pages, 500 less than the Series II, but it's slightly cheaper on a per-page basis. Moreover, the IIP's $1495 price tag is $1200 below that of the Series II, and HP expects it to sell for under $1000 on the street. Dataquest associate director John Boldt points out that the IIP's price/performance represents a preemptive strike against competitors who are readying 4-to-6-ppm printers.

Neural Chip Produced

Speeds the Creation of Hardware That Mimics Human Pattern Recognition

During September, Intel and the U.S. Naval Weapons Center will put into operation the first large-scale modifiable circuit for neural computers—*analog* machines whose operation resembles human pattern recognition. Capable of 4 billion operations per second, the chip makes possible the creation of true parallel processors several orders of magnitude faster than current neural nets, which simulate parallel processing on very fast conventional serial computers. While shipments are currently limited to the Navy, Intel marketing manager Bruce McCormick reports that his firm will add the components and development tools necessary for commercial applications such as product quality control or loan analysis. Pricing and delivery decisions are at least a year away, says McCormick, who maintains that "this is pure parallel computing. It executes the theory of neural nets completely." However, competitor Robert Hecht-Nielsen of Hecht-Nielsen Neurocomputer belittles the Intel design as limited in application and expensive. He claims that his company will beat Intel to market with two more-powerful chips designed in conjunction with the U.S. Army. "The Intel chip is useless for business applications," alleges Hecht-Nielsen. The new chips' analog "neurons" work in concert with one another, performing activities for which digital computers are inappropriate. Without taking potential breakthroughs like these neural chips into account, market research firm Schwartz Associates estimates that the neural net market will grow from $65 million this year to $365 million by 1993.

PM Plods On

Presentation Manager Gains Few Applications by Its First Birthday

Last Halloween, as IBM and Microsoft proudly announced the shipment of OS/2 Presentation Manager, 16 software houses endorsed the operating environment. But only half of these will celebrate PM's first anniversary by shipping product. Among the missing: Ashton-Tate, Computer Associates, Microrim, Software Publishing, and WordPerfect. A few prominent programs—Microsoft's *Excel*, Aldus's *PageMaker*, Lotus's *Notes*, and IBM's *OfficeVision*—should make it just under the wire, but most are still cooking. The major holdup has been the sheer complexity of PM, comments Judith Hurwitz of Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group. Then, too, "everybody's had to develop their own tools," notes Digital Information Group president Maureen Fleming. Furthermore, Microsoft has not yet shipped the crucial PostScript and LaserJet printer drivers. (The PostScript driver should arrive in September, along with OS/2 1.2, but LaserJet support may lag even more.) Then there's PM sticker shock from the massive memory demands, which led many developers to refocus on DOS. "They're being pulled both ways—doing a two-step between OS/2 and DOS/*Windows*," remarks International Data Corporation analyst Nancy McSharry, who expects OS/2 to wrest only 12 percent of market share from DOS by 1992. "It's pretty clear that OS/2 is not the heir apparent to DOS," adds Hurwitz. "Several operating systems will be important in that space."

Quattro 2.0 Debuts

Beefed-Up Spreadsheet Offers Innovative Technology, but Too Late to Damage 1-2-3

Borland International has introduced a revamp of *Quattro* that gets high marks for technology, but analysts doubt it will steal significant market share from Lotus's *1-2-3*. Boasting an innovative scheme of object-oriented programming and dynamic code-swapping, *Quattro Professional 2.0* will run in as little as 512K. It will let users keep up to 32 worksheets open in memory and supports linking and consolidation. Available in the fourth quarter, *Quattro Professional* will also incorporate extensive publishing options and presentation-quality graphic features. The $495 *Quattro Professional* will target corporate users, while *Quattro 1.0*'s $247.95 list price will be slashed in half for price-sensitive users, bringing street prices below $100. Vice President Rob Dickerson says that Borland hopes to gain a 20 percent market share, mostly from *1-2-3*, but that *Quattro* would be hugely profitable if it could double its share to 10 percent. Analysts say *Quattro* may win a few battles but that the war is lost. Neither *Quattro 1.0* nor *Excel* made much of a dent in *1-2-3*'s more than 51 percent market share during the two years that Lotus struggled to ship releases 2.2 and 3. *Excel* garnered only about 10 market points, notes IDC's Nancy McSharry, adding that corporate aversion to changing standards undercuts price and features advantages.

DeskMate Ranks Grow

Tandy's Graphic Environment Gathers Applications Faster Than More Powerful Competitors

While *Windows* and OS/2 Presentation Manager applications dribble out, Tandy continues to gather adherents to its less powerful graphic environment. Lotus and Symantec, which haven't delivered *Windows* or Presentation Manager packages, have announced products for the environment. Scheduled for the fourth quarter, *Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate* is a $219.95 version of *1-2-3* release 2.01 (minus macros, add-in capability, and expanded memory support). A $149.95 version of Symantec's *Q&A Write* ships in September. The 23 programs that have appeared since Tandy licensed *DeskMate* in March 1988 include popular titles such as Software Publishing's *First Publisher*, Intuit's *Quicken*, and Dac Software's *DacEasy Accounting*. Lotus is attracted by the million-plus copies of *DeskMate* in the hands of home-office and small-business users, among the industry's fastest-growing segments, says President Jim Manzi. Tandy's blitz of TV and print ads and 7000-store retail chain are other inducements. Lotus executives add that *Windows* development has been slowed by rumors of a major upgrade this fall. By contrast, Tandy quietly tunes *DeskMate*, improving its context-sensitive help and *Windows*-like look and feel. Tandy vice president Howard Elias promises enhancements such as a cross-application macro facility. But *DeskMate*, which has task-switching rather than multitasking, will still target PCs with 640K.

NEC Challenges IBM

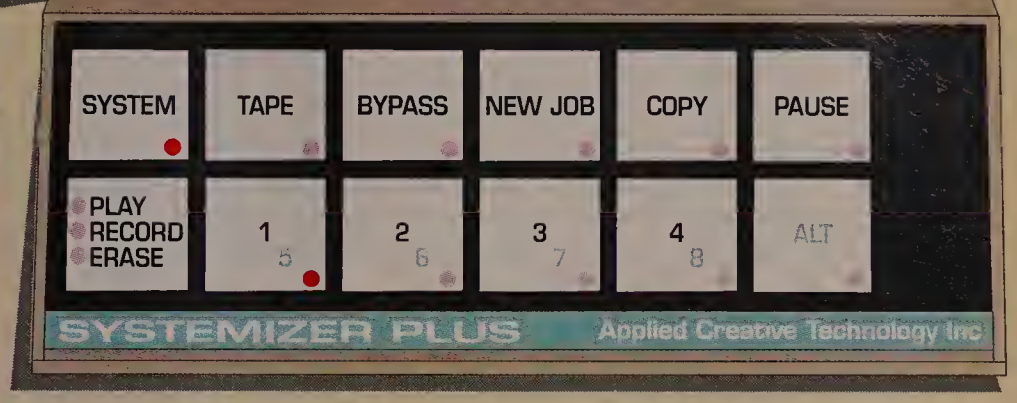
Acceptance of Expensive Monitors Hinges on Acceptance of PM

NEC Home Electronics has added two MultiSync monitors and a graphics adapter that challenge the high-resolution standards set by IBM's 16-inch 8514 monitor and 8514/A adapter. Aimed at windowing and CAD users, NEC's MultiSync 4D and 5D offer the 1024-by-768 resolution of IBM's monitor but add a noninterlaced mode and 8514-style interlacing—a cost-saving technique abandoned by most monitor makers in the interest of image quality. NEC's 16-inch 4D costs $250 more than the $1550 8514; NEC's 19-inch MultiSync 5D is $3699. Additionally, the MultiSync Graphics Engine (MGE) board is incompatible with IBM's 8514/A graphics adapter because it exploits Texas Instruments' TMS34010 graphics coprocessor architecture. But most board manufacturers are simply cloning the 8514/A instead, says Mike Tyler, Dataquest's director of graphics services, because software vendors prefer to boost performance by writing directly to the hardware. The MGE includes *AutoCAD* drivers and relies on OS/2 PM's Graphics Program Interface for window users. PM applications are sparse, so NEC added VGA and Super-VGA modes as well. But this pushes the board's price to $1499—twice that of upcoming 8514/A clones, says Greg Reznick, a vice president at rival Headland Technology. "Things aren't straightforward right now," counters NEC director of marketing Jim Schwabe, "which is a good argument for a multiple-frequency monitor." ●

Available at Entre' Computer Centers, T.C.B.C., Computer Factory and other retailers nationwide!
(plus: Datamex in Canada)

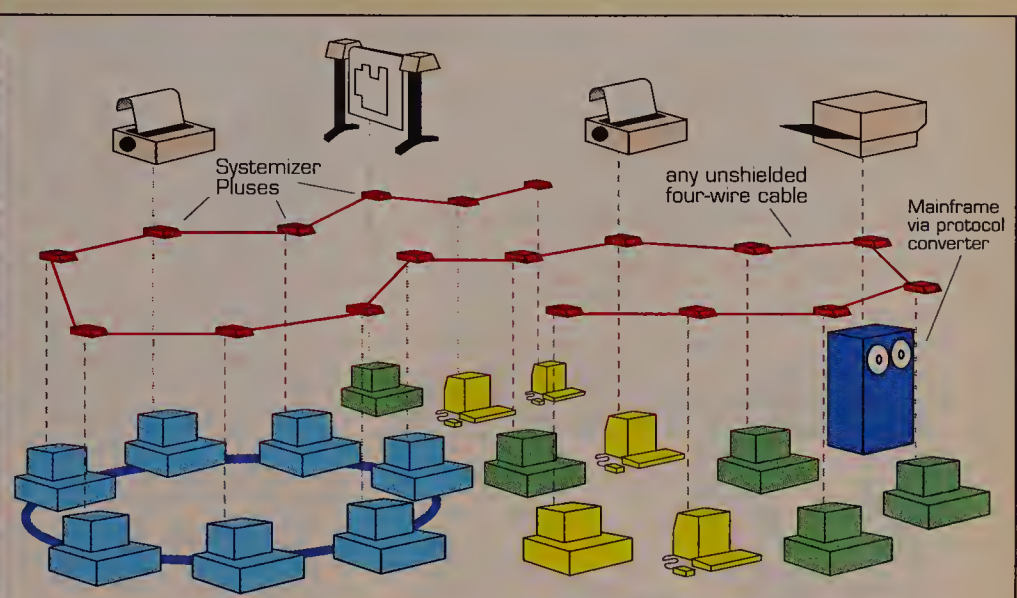
The SYSTEMIZER PLUS

The Universal External Network



Up to 31 users can...

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters *HP-GL Emulation built in!*
- Share a Modem
- Share a FAX
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Transfer Datafiles



Example: 17 micros (mixed brands, some on a LAN) and a mainframe, each equipped with a Systemizer Plus, sharing 3 printers, a plotter, and EMAIL.

Systemizing has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Ten's of thousands are already in use. The new Systemizer Plus is the latest model in Applied Creative Technology's line of Systemizing products, and it delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a Local Area Network— at far less cost and complexity, and yet with much more versatility.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- Up to 62 IO ports, each parallel *and* serial capable.
- Compatibility. Mix PC's, LAN's, mainframes, laptops.
- Easy owner installation. Low cost cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed after.
- Flexibility; readily accomodates growth and changes.
- Powerful distributed buffering (up to 31 Megabytes)
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.

Call 1-800-433-5373 to get a FREE demo!

The CONNEXPERTS℠
A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.
8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A.
(214) 358-4800

Copyright 1989 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. Systemizer Plus and Systemizing are trademarks of Applied Creative Technology Inc.

Circle 77 on reader service card

D E S I G N E R S • O N • D E S I G N E R

GERARD KUNKEL

AGE: "31, last March."

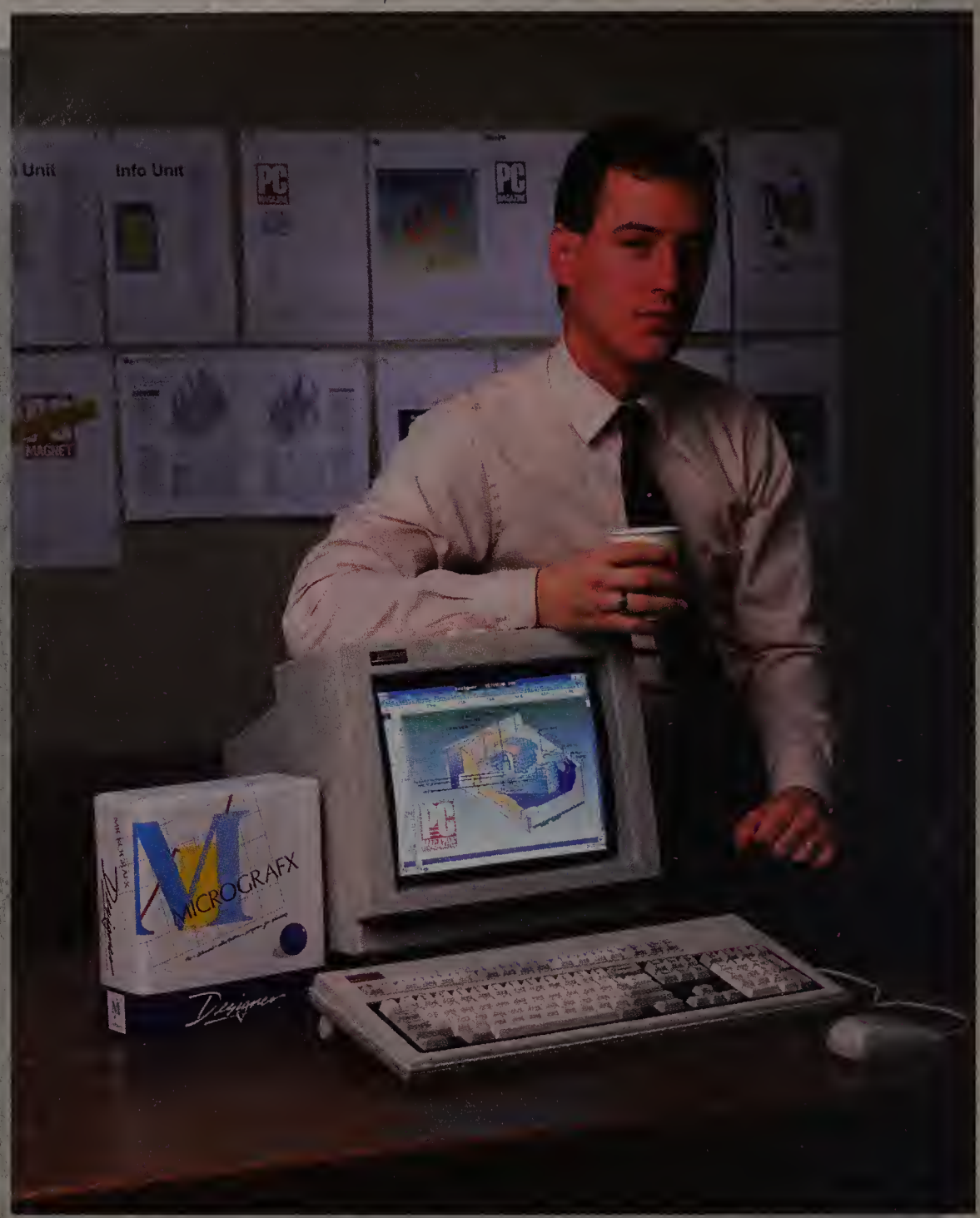
PROFESSION: Artist & Designer. Director of Design & Electronic Publishing, *PC Magazine.*

CREDITS: Gerard's designs, both traditional and electronic, have graced publications from *Personal Computing* to *Business Week.*

LATEST PROJECT: Author of *Graphic Design in PostScript,*® published by Scott, Foresman & Co.

ON PUBLISHING: "Electronic design gives you the ability to explore all of your ideas quickly. It's tools like Designer that make that possible *and* practical."

ON SOFTWARE: "Graphics are a vital part of any design. We see Micrografx Designer as an integral part of our total electronic design solution."

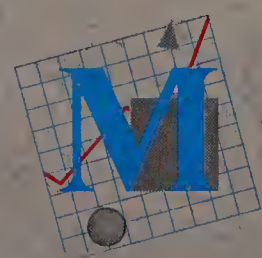


Gerard Kunkel, Director of Design & Electronic Publishing, Designer user.

Micrografx Designer, winner of the PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award, Graphic Software, 1988

Illustration by Gary Kaplow. Micrografx Designer was used extensively in producing PC Magazine's new look. Many of the illustrations in this issue were done with Designer.

Join the 50,000 illustrators, graphic artists, art directors, desktop publishers, and technical draftsmen who have made Micrografx Designer™ their choice in graphic design software. Call Micrografx today at **800/272-3729** for a self-running demo.



MICROGRAFX®

1303 Arapaho • Richardson, TX • 214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Surrey House • 34 Eden St. • Kingston, Surrey • UK • 01-547 1638

DSG 10.1

Copyright © 1989, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer and the Micrografx logo are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Richard Landry

How BASIC Is It?

Twenty-five years after its birth, BASIC is being touted as the macro language of the future.

Is that good news for PC users—or bad?

Recently Microsoft celebrated BASIC's 25th anniversary, using the opportunity to say how important it thinks the programming language is to the future of personal computing. That view fits well into Microsoft's scheme of things (since the company practically owns BASIC), but it's hard to take seriously. After all, BASIC is about ten years older than the oldest personal computer, and PC software is supposed to be entering an era in which smart applications make programming obsolete. What gives?

Self-interest aside, Microsoft is simply underscoring a trend that will grow more apparent as applications written for OS/2's Presentation Manager arrive from the major software vendors. Each of the top players—Ashton-Tate, Borland, Lotus, and Microsoft—plans to offer a family of next-generation applications that hook into each other, letting users form powerful, custom solutions. But we're not talking about programming as we know it today. BASIC and other high-level languages are set to emerge at the heart of these new applications, but not until they undergo a transformation that renders them unrecognizable from their former selves.

If you want a good example of where a language like BASIC can go, take a look at Microsoft's *Excel*. *Excel*'s macro language is a version of BASIC customized to handle spreadsheet functions. But it also enables you to modify menus, build dialog boxes, and create other advanced procedures via a combination of macro recorder, pulldown menu selections, and some macro editing. Even the integrated macro debugger that comes with the program is just an *Excel* macro.

You can expect all of Microsoft's forthcoming *Windows* and Presentation Manager products to include an application-specific version of the BASIC macro language. And don't be surprised if *Windows* and Presentation Manager take on BASIC as an environment-wide language that lets you create customized solutions using separate applications as building blocks.

But BASIC isn't the only game in town. *Excel* has plenty of company on the spreadsheet front with Informix's *Wingz for OS/2*, a spreadsheet built using the program's own robust macro language (see "Power Spreadsheets: A New Standard?" in this issue). And Ashton-Tate is following a strategy that puts the dBASE language at the hub of its next family of products. Although mum on specific product ship dates, A-T is expected to release Presentation Manager versions of its *FullWrite* word processor, *Full Impact* spreadsheet, and, of course, *dBASE* data manager sometime in 1990. You should be able to integrate all these programs directly through dBASE commands and through menu and dialog-box selections. Finally, there's *1-2-3/G*, which is bound to extend release 3's macro programming facility to provide powerful data management features.

So there's really nothing special about BASIC, except that people are more familiar with it than any other PC language. While that means Microsoft might hold an initial advantage, it won't gain anything over the long run by expecting all users to become conversant in a command language. For a while, power users may also find they have more precise control over an application by typing in a command string than by selecting options from a dialog box.

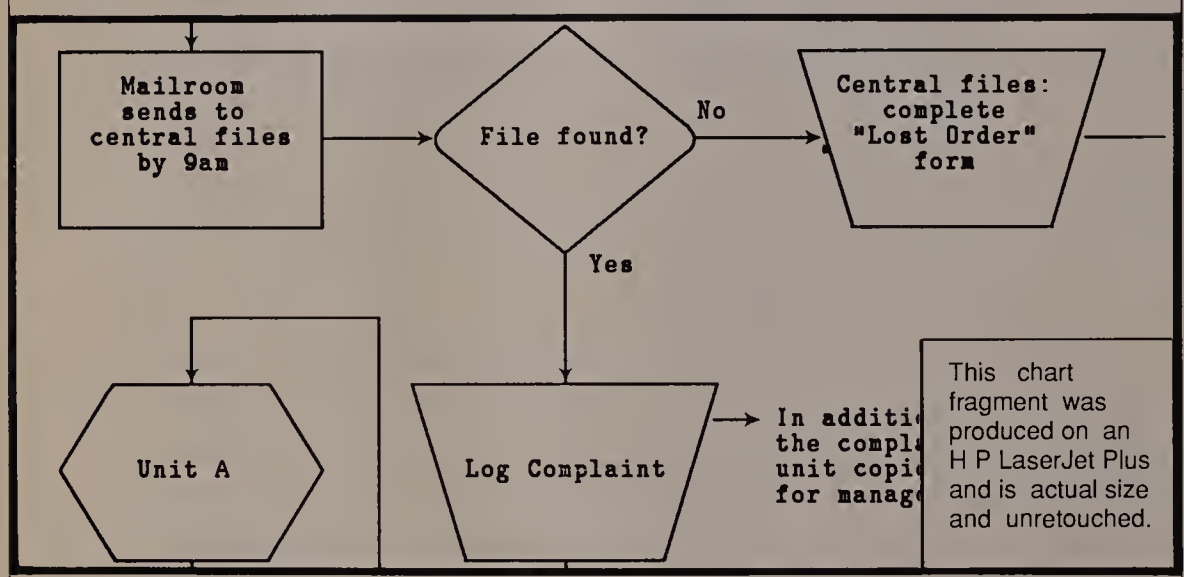
(continues)

FRED STIMSON

EasyFlow

See us at T 1212
COMDEX/Fall '89
November 13–17, 1989
Tropicana Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says *"EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts"*.

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 7585B plotters.

Documented: 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company PO.

Haven Tree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext. 47
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

But the benchmark for future programs will be how little they force you to write or edit code.

In one sense, this new world of application building blocks is a throwback to the early days of personal computing, when the only packaged software around was Microsoft's BASIC compiler for the MITS Altair, and hackers had to code their own solutions. But here's the difference: Tomorrow's application building blocks will try to avoid any compromise between the convenience of packaged software and the freedom of programming languages. In this respect, they may finally bury the question that's been around as long as PCs themselves: Do you want tools or solutions? The gurus of tomorrow's software say you can have both.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685. ●

POWER TIP NO. 68

WordStar's Blazing Save and Print

Here's an undocumented way to quickly save, exit, and print a *WordStar 5.0* file. Just press <Ctrl>-<Print Screen>, and then press <F10> (or <Ctrl>-K). With this technique, *WordStar* uses the default printer settings to print the document and then deposits you at the main menu.

Fred Roberts
Newark, New Jersey

UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS BEGINS HERE.

KEEP COMPUTER BASICS AND RECEIVE THIS ALARM-CALCULATOR WATCH FREE.

YES, I want to examine COMPUTER BASICS for 10 days as my introduction to the UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS series under the terms in the accompanying ad. If I decide to purchase this first volume, I'll receive this calculator-alarm watch free.

Exclusive Wrist Computer tells time, day, month and year, plus alarm function. Features 8-digit floating decimal calculator. Stylish matte-black finish, rugged construction.

TIME LIFE BOOKS

NAME (please print)

ADDRESS CITY

STATE (or Province) ZIP (or Postal Code)

All orders subject to approval. Prices subject to change. Canadian residents mail card in envelope. D1CVM2

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 659 RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

TIME LIFE BOOKS

1450 E PARHAM ROAD
RICHMOND VA 23280-9983

GO AHEAD, STUMP US.

IF UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS EVER LEAVES YOUR QUESTIONS ABOUT COMPUTERS UNANSWERED, TIME-LIFE BOOKS WILL GIVE YOU ONE VOLUME FREE

Think of a question about computers ...any question. If the answer isn't in any of the books in the UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS series, you'll receive a future volume absolutely free!*

Unlike computer manuals or magazines (which often raise more questions than they answer), UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS takes you deep inside these machines to examine their very souls, then works outward, step-by-step, explaining, clarifying, revealing exactly how they perform their tasks. A truly remarkable series of extraordinary value.

Do you know how computers take information from the environment? Why parallel processing is faster than serial? And why one operating system is superior to another for specific tasks? UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS will tell you.

The lure of computers from Pascal's cogs to Woz's Apple.

Along the way, you'll take fascinating sidetrips into the world of the computer hackers, electronic entrepreneurs, the risk-takers, revolutionaries and visionaries, as UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS entertains as well as responds to your desire for information and answers.

Full color illustrations and dramatic cutaway graphics, commissioned expressly for the series, amplify and enhance the text, and make seemingly complex concepts come alive. You'll experience a new sense of discovery as you quickly grasp how logic gates work, the awesome power of the binary code, even the idea behind spectral-hole technology.

No matter what your level of knowledge, you'll be exposed to a greater variety of computer topics than any single expert could ever deliver... or explain. Because a host of researchers, computer authorities and acknowledged experts have contributed to this series.

Begin with the basics to better grasp the intricate.

Your first volume is COMPUTER BASICS, in which you'll trace the fundamental computer principles...from initial "bootstrapping" to binary code utilization to serial/parallel information processing. You'll visit milestones in computer evolution, from 3rd Century Mediterranean abacus to 21st Century Silicon Valley microchip, from ASCII to I/O, from plodding slide rule to the incredible nanosecond.

Future volumes explain SOFTWARE (How do computers read the price of groceries?)...COMPUTER SECURITY (Is your bank account truly safe from prying eyes?)...ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (Will computers ever out-think humans?)...MEMORY AND STORAGE ...COMPUTER LANGUAGES... INPUT/OUTPUT...no facet of this endlessly fascinating electronic universe is ignored.

Examine the first volume free.

Examine COMPUTER BASICS free for 10 days, with no obligation. Keep it and pay just $14.99 plus shipping and handling ($18.99 in Canada).** Then, about every other month, you'll receive another volume, each with the same free-trial privilege. Keep only the volumes you want, and cancel anytime.

To begin this fantastic journey of exploration and enlightenment, simply mail the reply card or coupon below. Your gift for purchasing COMPUTER BASICS: an exclusive wrist computer that tracks the time and date combined with a 9-function calculator. (How and why it works is fully explained in COMPUTER BASICS!)

Vivid, colorful illustrations crystalize complex concepts and reveal the technology. Shown: the multi-platter disk drive.

If card is missing mail to:
Time-Life Books
Box C-32066
Richmond, VA
23261-2066

TIME LIFE BOOKS

YES, I'd like to examine COMPUTER BASICS free for 10 days as my introduction to UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS. Also send me future volumes under the terms described in this ad.

Name

Address

City

State/Province

Zip/Postal Code D1CVM2

All orders subject to approval. **Price subject to change.

***The Time-Life Books "Stump Us" Offer**

When you subscribe to the Understanding Computers series through this ad, you're entitled to this special offer: If the Understanding Computers series does not answer your questions about how computers work, Time-Life Books will send you a free volume in the series. Simply keep in mind that Understanding Computers is not a programming manual nor a consumer guide and questions on specific brands or products cannot be answered. Time-Life Books reserves the right to reject inappropriate questions. Here's all you do: You simply submit your questions, in writing, within 15 days of receiving the volume. (No phone calls, please.) Allow us 12 weeks to respond.

Pose as many questions as you have, but only one free volume per original purchaser. Address your inquiry to Understanding Computers "Stump Us" Offer, Time-Life Books, Customer Service, Box C-32054, Richmond, VA 23261-2054.

© 1989 Time Life Books

How Everex rides a 3,000 year old horse to market ahead of the competition.

For centuries, the ancient trade routes were ruled by those whose beasts carried the greatest burden. But they came so slowly to market that, at times, the market no longer needed what they had to offer. ❦ To the more enterprising merchant, the opportunity was clear. If one could get to market faster and more often, one could better respond to changes in market demand. ❦ Today, Everex, an enterprising American computer company, is riding the same swift horse to success. Our goal, in fact, is to become the "zero response time" computer company. And we're well on our way. ❦ We respond to your business computing needs with a broad range of quality computer products. From our IBM® compatible STEP™ computers to tape backup systems, modems and desktop publishing products as well as graphics, memory and network boards. ❦ But more importantly, we respond faster. For instance, our competition follows the archaic method of building large inventories of standard products.

Forcing you to adapt your needs to what they've already built. Or to wait. ❦ At Everex, we think they've got it backwards. So we do it the other way around. You tell us what you need and when. Then we build it. On your schedule, instead of ours. ❦ It works like this. We've got over 6000 Everex Resellers in every corner of the country who keep us abreast of your needs, literally, hour by hour. And our unique flexible manufacturing systems can be expanded or reconfigured almost instantly to match your demand. The result? You get exactly the product you need, exactly when you need it. ❦ Which may be why the elephants of our business are becoming an endangered species. ❦ For more information on Everex and its computer products, or for the name of an Everex Reseller in your area, call 1-800-334-4552.

Like the merchant on horseback, Everex succeeds by responding more swiftly to our customers' rapidly changing needs.

Everex and STEP are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM. © 1989 Everex Systems, Inc.

Circle 244 on reader service card

Accounting software that hits the mark.

On-target accounting requires accounting software that's powerful and precise, yet easy to use.

That's why CYMA hits the accounting mark with a complete line of software for DOS single-user, XENIX® multiuser and local area networks ... a fully integrated line that provides easy expansion from the very basics to the most flexible, full-featured systems.

And, because CYMA software *is* so flexible, it can meet the needs of virtually any business, any size. So aim your business in the right direction. Choose CYMA accounting software. Call 1-800-292-2962, Oper. A134.

CYMA
A DIVISION OF
WORLD-WIDE TECHNOLOGY INC.

©1989 World-Wide Technology, Inc. CYMA is a registered trademark of World-Wide Technology, Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved.

1400 E. Southern Avenue
Tempe, Arizona 85282

Circle 54 on reader service card

Next in

PC WORLD

November

Polished Presentations

When it comes to convincing others that your solution is the right one, nothing makes the point like a sharp, clearly focused chart or graph. We review seven top business graphics programs that promise to turn humdrum handouts into action items.

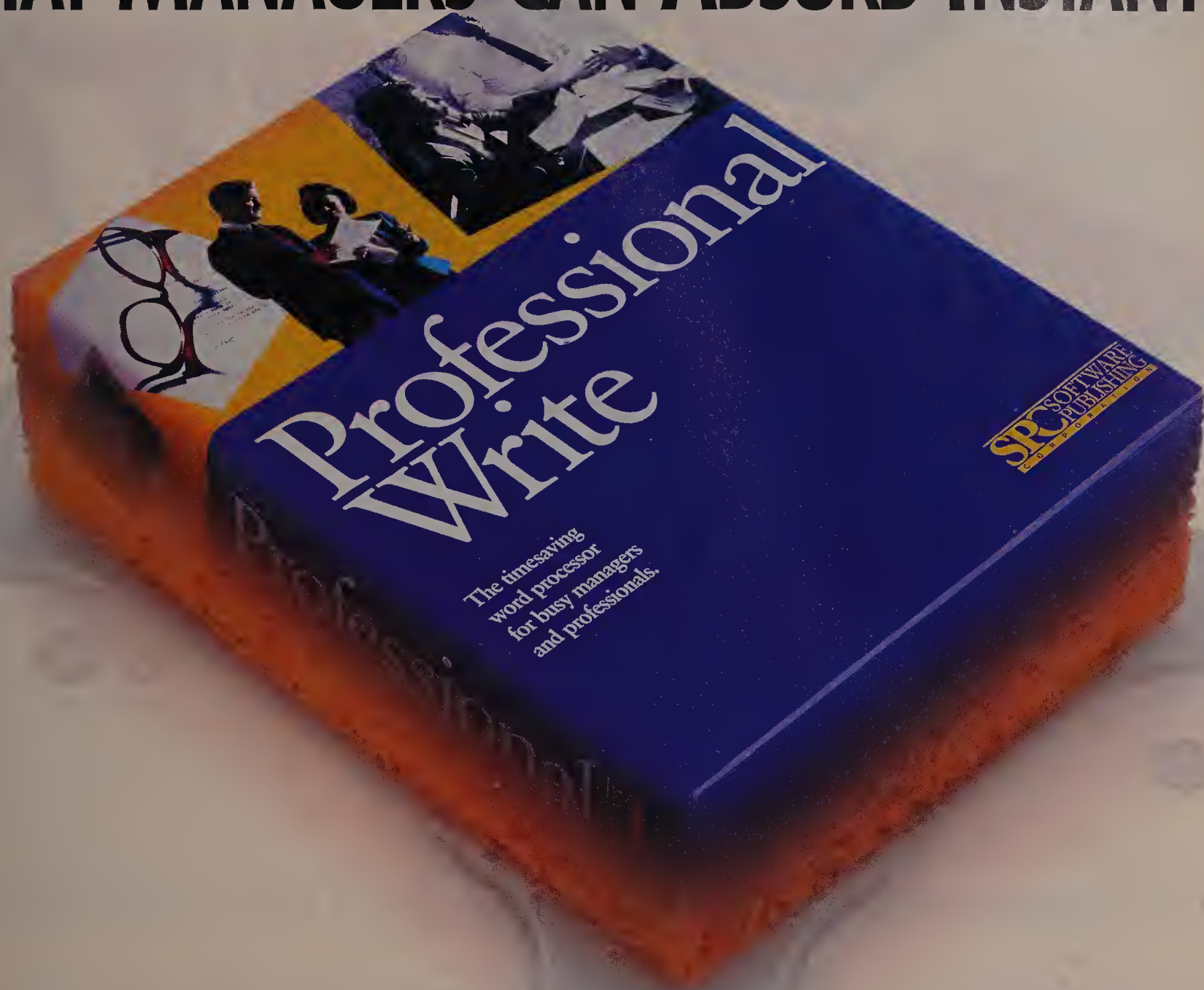
Attention-Getting Documents

Want to put some sizzle in your reports and newsletters—without turning into a full-time desktop publisher? Four packages priced under $200 fill the gap between full-featured word processing packages and professional desktop publishing tools.

The Wider World of Windows

Our quarterly Special Report previews and reviews important new *Windows* software and emerging video standards. Will bigger, sharper displays help Presentation Manager take off? And can OS/2 users afford one more expensive upgrade?

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE THAT MANAGERS CAN ABSORB INSTANTLY.



Busy professionals need a word processor which will quickly soak up their ideas and help them create impressive-looking documents. New from Software Publishing, Professional Write 2.1 incorporates all the features managers want into an easy to use program. Follow-along tutorials, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help will have managers pouring out memos and reports in less than an hour with no special training or MIS support. What's more, its Preview feature wipes out wasted printing runs by showing what a report will look like before it's printed. Professional Write even shares files with other popular word processing programs. And supports high quality laser and dot matrix printers, providing managers access to a flood of fonts. So call today for a free trial disk. Professional Write will have managers instantly producing sophisticated documents, instead of wringing their hands over complicated software.

FOR FREE TRIAL DISK
CALL 1·408·848·4391
· OPERATOR #60 ·
FOR UPGRADE INFO
CALL 1·303·799·4900

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. © 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Circle 281 on reader service card

DO THE TWIST!

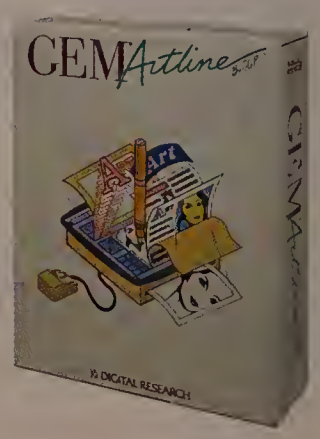
Introducing Artline.™
The Graphics Illustrator That Manipulates Type Down To The Letter.

Twist it! Turn it! Anyway you want it. With Artline, you can produce high-quality text effects and original graphics you never thought possible. All on your PC!

Choose a typeface, draw free-hand, trace an image. Then take your graphic design even further. Scale it, rotate it, color it, pattern it, mirror it, copy it…well, you get the picture.

You can partner Artline with GEM® Desktop Publisher,™ Xerox® Ventura Publisher® and Aldus® PageMaker® for logos, headlines and illustrations. And it'll work with almost any printer.

Artline. The ideal design tool for the most innovative, high-quality text and graphics. It's revolutionary. In every sense of the word.



For more information, contact your nearest dealer or call (800) 443-4200.

All artwork shown was created using Artline.

GEM® Artline™ By CCP

From DIGITAL RESEARCH®

GEM, Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks and GEM Artline and GEM Desktop Publisher are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Other product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1988, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 266 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Rose-Colored Windows

Stewart Alsop and I must be looking at the world through different windows. In his June 1989 *Windows Journal*, he waxes eloquent about *Windows* becoming a viable user interface. Either he has a more current release than I have, or he's a heck of a lot more tolerant.

Let's be honest about *Windows*. For the novice, it's difficult. Help screens are almost nonexistent. If you're experienced, you can find an executable file or a data file you can run from a directory screen. But how does the novice know?

The answer is, no doubt, to read the documentation and do things by the book. That's just my point: *Windows* should be easy and natural to use. I'll continue to dabble with it, but I'm not going to bog down my work by trying to use it for production. Mr. Alsop, to his credit, is willing to take the plunge, but I caution all within earshot: *Windows* in its present state is only for the hardy.

Randolph Cabell
Bluemont, Virginia

ANTHONY RUSSO

An Unfair Accounting?

Your review of multiuser accounting software ["Net Gains in Multiuser Accounting," *PCW*, July 1989] contained a number of errors and simply does not reflect the experience of over 100,000 satisfied *SBT* users.

Most *SBT* users follow our recommendation and run the program in compiled form under *Foxbase Plus* or *Clipper*. Running the program under *dBASE IV* placed *SBT* in the poorest possible environment to evaluate usability and performance.

The review comments that menus and input screens are "not as intuitive...and most main menu options lead directly to input screens." At main menus, users may enter transactions immediately, without having to navigate through multiple submenus. For less frequently accessed choices, they are provided multilevel menu systems. It is difficult to see why this is a disadvantage.

Contrary to the criticism in the review, lookup windows are available under both *Foxbase* and *Clipper*. As for your criticism of *SBT*'s audit trail, our users report that the audit trail satisfies their professional demands.

For a review to be useful, its conclusions must be derived from application of definitive test criteria to a representative user environment. In our opinion, this review failed to do so.

Walter L. Good
Vice President of Corporate Marketing
SBT Corporation
Sausalito, California

Running SBT Series Six Plus *under* Foxbase *or* Clipper *does indeed improve performance, a fact we noted in our review; it also provides lookup windows, a fact we omitted. We chose to evaluate the product under* dBASE *because it is by far the most widely used data base management system among our readers. In any event, performance was not a factor in our final evaluation and was not included in our Executive Summary. Our review also omitted mention of* SBT's *vertical applications catalog, which lists third-party products. Finally, the product name was styled incorrectly in our review; SBT calls it* Series Six Plus *version 6.2.* PC World *regrets the omissions. —Ed.*

As a partner in a consulting firm specializing in multiuser accounting packages, I have had hands-on experience with all the programs you reviewed ["Net Gains in Multiuser Accounting," *PCW*, July 1989]. For the most part, Mr. Soucie's comments were right on. However, I disagree with his conclusions about *SBT*'s overall design. Mr. Soucie

(continues)

claims it's less intuitive than the other programs and has only a few submenus. I have found that a program is most intuitive when it has very few submenus, with most main menu headings leading directly to input screens.

SBT does lack a number of features and can be slow, but it stores detailed history as well as the other programs—better than some—and is the easiest to customize. Many of our clients without computer experience get *SBT* up and running easily and efficiently. For a small or medium-size business, *SBT* is a solid accounting solution that's easy to learn and use.

David Faye
Encino, California

Here's the PC Voice Mail system that can increase your productivity by over 9 weeks.

The average business person ***wastes*** 5 to 7* hours each week on the telephone. That's over 9 weeks a year of wasted time and profits. That's why you need Watson.

What Is Watson?
It's the $249 hardware and software system that turns your PC and telephone into an intelligent communications system that outperforms voice messaging systems costing thousands of dollars more.

Why Watson?
Because Watson invented the category of PC voice mail. Because *PC Magazine* selected Watson Version 1 as "Editor's Choice for Product of the Year in 1984." Because Watson Version 6.23 is a Hayes compatible modem (1200 or 2400 BPS) that runs completely in the background without interfering with other computing functions. Because Watson comes with a 60-day free support program. Because Watson has over 30,000 satisfied users. *And because over 45% of our sales come from user referrals!*

All This For Just $249.
With basic Watson you'll get a single or multiple user system that answers the phone; forwards messages to *any* phone, even pagers; provides private and public voice mailboxes; gives you a personal calendar and programmable alarms plus a dictation system with full featured voice editing. You'll get auto dialing, remote access operation and message retrieval. Plus a sortable phone book based on a Rolodex™ file card structure in which you can enter free form notes and do key word searches. And it's all yours for just $249.

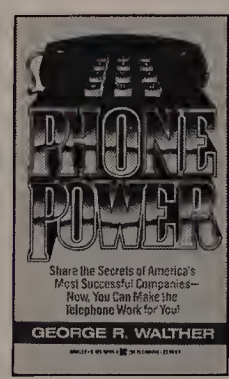
Watson—Voice Information System (VIS)™ Option.
An English-like command language that allows you to customize voice messages, control message sequences with touch tones for both inbound and outbound response applications.

Hear All About It.
To decide which Watson is right for you, *call our Demo Hotline. You'll hear an actual demonstration* and discover all the ways Watson can work for you.

Call Our Demo Hotline Now.
1-800-6-WATSON, EXT. 246. In MA 1-508-651-2186 EXT. 246. Or to order Watson directly, call 1-800-533-6120 EXT. 246 (in MA 1-508-655-6066 EXT. 246).
MasterCard, VISA, and American Express accepted.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee.
Try Watson for 30 days. If you aren't completely satisfied, return it for a full refund.

FREE Copy Of *Phone Power* Just For Listening To Our Demo.
We'll send you a free copy of *Phone Power,* if you call before 11/30/89 and ask for extension 246. No order necessary. Over 200 pages of practical techniques for small business owners and company executives. Make your telephone and your time more profitable.



*George Walther, *Phone Power* (New York: Berkley Books, 1986).

Call on the power of **Watson**®
from **Natural MicroSystems** NMS
8 Erie Drive, Natick, MA 01760-1313

Circle 63 on reader service card

The dBASE Debate Rages

Tony Lima's review ["Data Base Powerhouses Strike a Balance," *PCW,* July 1989] states that you can "write a complex [*dBASE IV*] program simply by designing forms, reports, and labels and then linking them." This is misleading. You cannot write complex programs in the application generator; you *can* string together different types of files. Also, one of *dBASE IV*'s best new features didn't get a mention: .MDX files, the new production indexes, are a great idea that no other data base I know of can equal.

Lang Murphy
Yonkers, New York

Many developers would be surprised at your assessment of *Paradox*'s application generator. It allows users to build complete turnkey applications with full data entry, editing, and reporting capabilities. *Paradox*'s built-in query optimization often results in faster real-world execution than compiled code does. A compiler is simply not necessary for programs that are properly written.

Dan Ehrmann
President, Kallista Inc.
Chicago, Illinois

I can't let the misinformation in your *R:base* review pass unremarked. Tony Lima's assertions that *R:base* lacks QBE [query by example] and maroons its users in an "archaic interface" are untrue. Prompt by example allows

(continues)

IT EATS IBM'S LUNCH... AND SERVES DELL FOR DINNER!

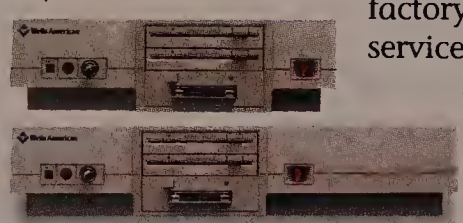
Introducing Wells American's CompuStar II. It's one *hungry* machine. Feed it the toughest applications you can dish out and it's ready for "seconds" before IBM, Dell and all the others even get started.

IT FEEDS ON THE COMPETITION.

CompuStar II's enormous appetite for devouring the competition comes from its unique, modular design. Interchangeable, plug-in CPU "modules" are available in 80286, 80386SX and 80386 configurations. The modules are remarkably inexpensive — as little as $750 for a '286 module, and incredibly powerful.* The 33MHz '386 module achieves a stunning MIPS rating! Best of all, for up to one full year after purchase, you can trade in the module you originally select toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules.

IT DEVOURS OTHER COMPACTS.

Unlike other small footprint micros, CompuStar II won't put your computer expansion needs on a diet. Each system features an amazing *six* bus slots — four of them available in a fully configured VGA system. That's 25% more than IBM or Dell gives you. Better yet, you can have up to 11 slots with CompuStar II's exclusive bus expansion chassis. No other compact system available offers this much room for growth. And no other comparably sized system can accommodate that growth better than CompuStar II.



BUS EXPANSION CHASSIS

Its whopping 200 watt power supply gives you more than *twice* as much reserve power as IBM or Dell.

And CompuStar II has more room for disk/tape drives — *four* compartments in all; three accessible from the front panel. IBM and Dell give you just three compartments and only two are accessible from the front. CompuStar II also accommodates 5¼" *and* 3½" disk drives. IBM and Dell restrict you to 3½" drives only.

IT'S ALSO WELL-MANNERED.

Worried about quality and reliability? Don't! Wells American has been making PCs longer than IBM *or* Dell! Each CompuStar II is money back guaranteed for 31 days, factory warranted for a full year and can be field serviced from hundreds of locations worldwide.

When you think about it, buying an IBM or Dell system instead of our new CompuStar II is sort of like eating hamburger when you could have had steak — and paid less for it. CompuStar II. . .from Wells American. It makes "mincemeat" of everything else.

To receive a CompuStar II product information kit, **call 1-803-796-7800**. VAR inquiries also welcome.

Wells American

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • FAX 803/796-7029

IBM is a trademark of International Business Mochines Corporotion. Dell refers to Dell Computer Corporotion.
*CompuStar II'S CPU performonce is so incredible you won't believe it! Call or write for complete benchmark information. Certified FCC Class A. For business use only.

ells American Corporation 1989

Circle 216 on reader service card

At last! A new HP LaserJet just for you.

Document created using Aldus PageMaker® and Microsoft® Windows. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corp. © 1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12922

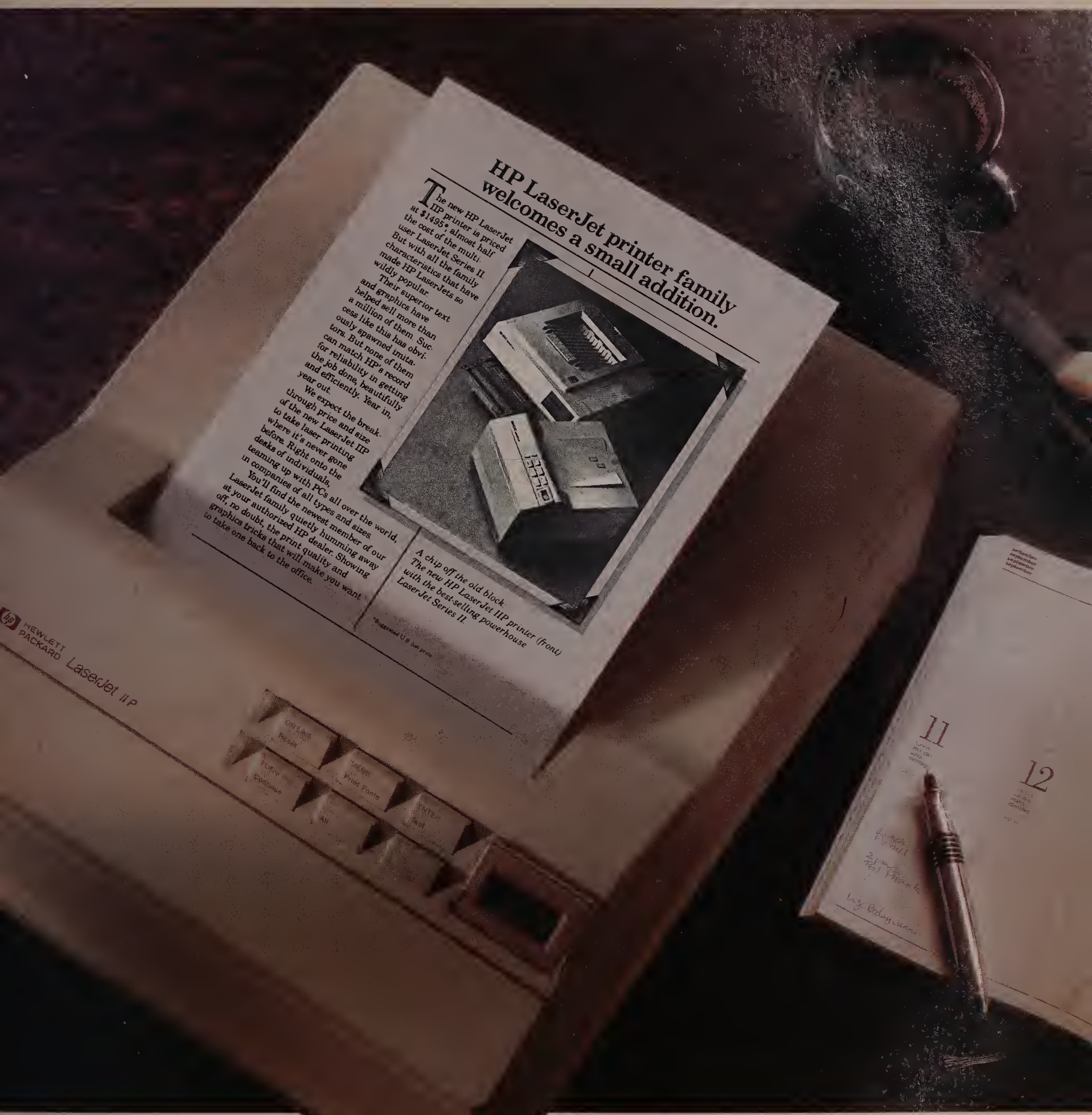
At only $1495*, it's got your name on it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded—in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk. And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II,* into most budgets.

Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait

*Suggested U.S. list prices: LaserJet IIP $1495; LaserJet Series II $2695. Dealer prices vary.



The new HP LaserJet IIP printer.

or landscape configurations. At four pages a minute. From one or two paper bins (the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

And, of course, our new printer is compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II and virtually all popular PC software.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 277J** for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then introduce people at your company to their very own HP LaserJets.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

even novices to query data without knowing a word of the *R:base* command language. Another error: "*dBASE IV* is the sole contestant with a pseudocompiler." *R:base* has had one for years. It is my opinion that as a *dBASE* consultant and writer, Mr. Lima has let his interests bias the review.

Harold C. LeBlanc
Eden Prairie, Minnesota

In the interest of publishing authoritative reviews with an eye toward real-world needs, PC World *actively seeks authors such as Tony Lima who use or develop business applications for a living. It's true, as Mr. LeBlanc states, that Mr. Lima is a dBASE developer. But so are most PC data base programmers; one of the main reasons we chose Mr. Lima is because he also has extensive experience writing in Paradox Application Language. We feel that his hands-on expertise as a developer makes him more, not less, qualified to evaluate data management packages. Here are his responses to the points raised in these letters:*

"Mr. Murphy has not considered the way dBASE's QBE can integrate with other objects: screen forms, reports, labels, and applications. I am currently finishing a dBASE application with a total of about 10,000 lines of code. I expect to write no more than 500 lines by hand; dBASE IV *will generate the rest. None of the other products can match that for a development environment.*

"I have found that large Paradox *data tables cannot be optimized, especially on networks.* Paradox's *application generator lets you tie together elements of an application with menus, but it isn't equal to* dBASE IV's *capabilities.* dBASE IV *lets you add code on the fly and choose whether to include the code before or after the current module.*

"R:base *does indeed have a pseudocompiler. My apologies for the error. However, it does not have QBE, at least no version that corresponds to IBM's query management facility standard." —Ed.*

Revised Forms

Your review of forms software ["The Best in Forms Software," *PCW*, July 1989] incorrectly states that *JetForm 1.01* does not support PostScript. When you install the program, you can select PostScript as an option. In addition, *JetForm* supports all of Hewlett-Packard's internal and cartridge fonts, any downloadable fonts, and any LaserJet features, including multiple paper trays, duplexing, and downloaded forms macros.

Barry Gillespie
Director of Marketing
Indigo Software
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

During the fact-checking process, an Indigo spokesman told PC World *that* JetForm *lacks PostScript support. Nonetheless, because the program does, in fact, support PostScript printers, its Printing score in the Executive Summary should have been rated Good, not Fair. We regret the error. However, given* JetForm's *high price, lack of soft fonts, limited field definition options, and tendency to crash, its Overall Value rating of Fair would not have changed. —Ed.*

POWER TIP NO. 69

When the LaserJet Makes Single Double

If your LaserJet is printing double-spaced text when you're expecting single-spaced output, it may be that your text is too wide. When the LaserJet can't fit a screen line onto paper, it wraps characters down to the next line, creating what looks like double-spaced text. Solution? Try narrower margins.

Ted Nace
Author, LaserJet Unlimited
Berkeley, California

Corrections and Clarifications

The number for ordering Northgate's OmniKey/102 keyboard (*The Upgrade Path, PCW*, September 1989) should have read 800/526-2446.

Our June roundup, "Seven Top LANs: A Hard Look at Ease of Use," omitted some facts about IBM's OS/2 LAN Server. It can run in any OS/2 Extended Edition environment, not just on PS/2 50s or higher models as we stated. In addition to supporting Token-Ring, it supports the IBM PC Network LANs, and version 1.2 supports Ethernet.

To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, *page 4.* ●

A better 101 across the board.

Functions of the CTRL and CAPS LOCK keys are interchangeable, so you can enter CTRL key combination keystrokes from the home row.

This name is your guarantee of quality.

Our enlarged BACKSPACE key reduces keystroke errors.

Small footprint saves desktop space.

Our big L-shaped RETURN key is almost impossible to miss with your little finger.

LED indicators on the NUM, SCROLL and CAPS LOCK keys are easier to see.

Your name goes here on a personalized nameplate.

If it's time to replace your old keyboard, consider yourself lucky.

Now you can buy the new Key Tronic Professional Series® KB 101 PLUS for the IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2.*

From one end to the other, the KB 101 PLUS is loaded with the latest. No other keyboard, in fact, brings all these new features together for you.

And the quality is unsurpassed. Which makes it possible for Key Tronic to give you a three-year limited warranty.

With your KB 101 PLUS you also get an easy-to-understand user's guide and toll-free product support. From a company with 19 years of keyboard experience and a reputation that isn't foreign to you.

So call your dealer or Key Tronic today.

You won't find a better 101. Across the board. Across the world.

key tronic®
Professional Series®
1-800-262-6006
IN WASHINGTON STATE 1-509-927-5515

* Cable adapter required. IBM PC/XT™ and PS/2™ are trademarks and IBM® and PC AT® are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

Circle 108 on reader service card

When investing in Accounting Software, it's wise to seek a second opinion.

Or two for that matter. Especially when they're from two respected sources of product evaluation.

"Comprehensive and well designed, Macola Accounting Software is at the top of its class."

— PC Magazine

No matter the size, growth remains a common denominator among today's companies. Investing in Macola Software is the choice for companies that plan to grow...but don't want to outgrow their accounting software. Here's why:

Flexible and Feature Rich. Macola's system is modular so you can add more capabilities as your needs grow. Choose from 17 integrated packages, including General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Assets/Depreciation, Inventory Management, Customer Order Processing, Purchase Order and Bill of Material. Plus, there's a fully integrated manufacturing system, and a Report Writer for customizing reports.

"Macola...is well suited to many different businesses with varying levels of accounting complexity...offering a mix of features and flexibility not seen in most systems."

— PC Magazine

Management Reporting For Informed Decisions. Managers need better information on their departments to improve efficiency. Unique reporting capabilities are built-in to Macola, with a host of customizing options to meet your specific requirements.

"Macola's technical support, documentation, and customization assistance meets the high standards set by the software."

— PC Magazine

The Best Multi-User Compatibility. No other software can match Macola's 18 years of experience in mini and micro Local Area Network (LAN) environments.

"Macola is the best LAN-based accounting product."

— LAN Magazine

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola is the only high-end accounting software written in Micro Focus COBOL...for maximum speed and data integrity. Source code is available.

"The package is fast in both stand-alone and network versions."

— LAN Magazine

The Bottom Line. Macola is a wise investment. All major accounting firms recommend the software. But PC Magazine said it best when they gave Macola their last Editor's Choice designation for accounting software. "Managers of growing businesses...can be confident that their companies will not outgrow the software."

If Macola sounds like the kind of accounting software you want working for your company, call us today toll-free for more information and a personal demonstration.

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

MACOLA® SOFTWARE

333 E. Center St.
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp.
Reprint from PC Magazine, ©1987, Ziff Communications Co.
LAN Magazine is a publication of Telcom Library, Inc.
Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc.

Circle 183 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Remove incorrect additions from your spelling checker, fix documents that display but won't print completely, automate calculation of employee shift schedules, and tell DOS that COMMAND.COM is in the RAM disk.

Karl Koessel

Dispelling Misspellings

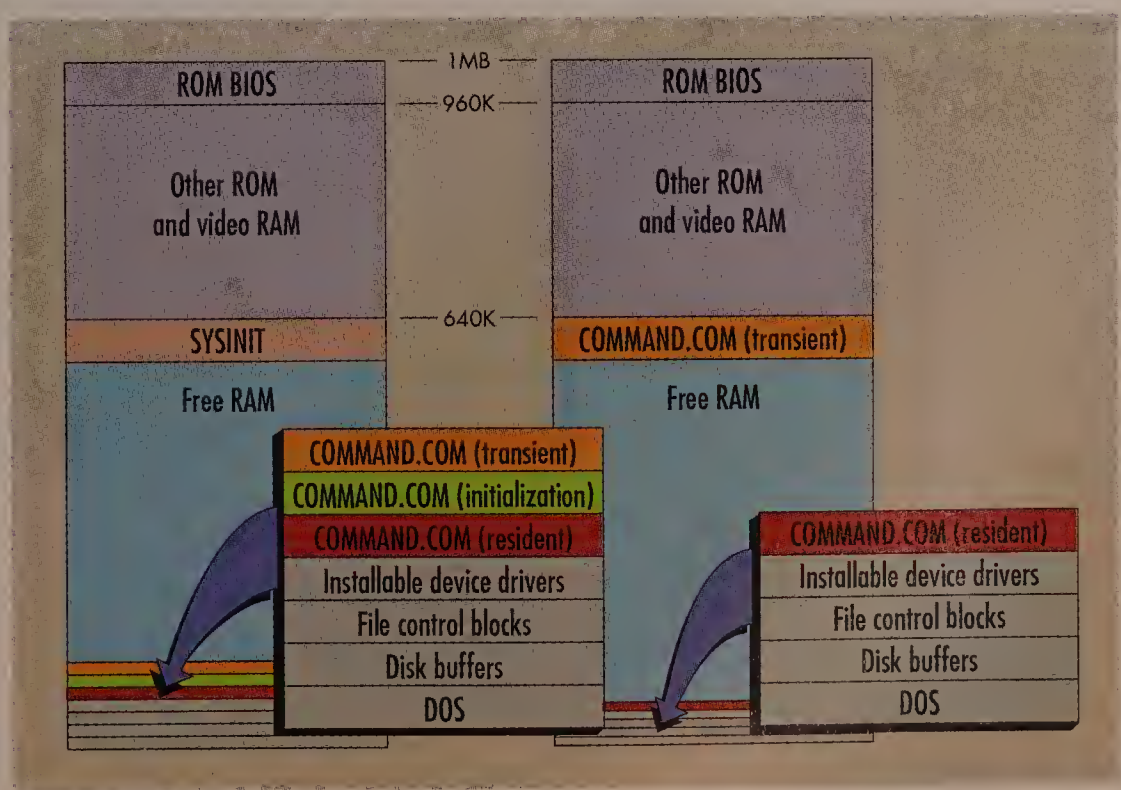
Q. *I inadvertently entered some misspelled words into my* WordStar *spelling checker. A friend suggested that* PC World *might tell me how to remove them. Would you explain how to purge my spelling checker?*

John E. Ahlerich
Grand Terrace, California

A. Most PC word processors keep "dictionaries" of user-added spellings in one or more files separate from the program's main dictionary. For example, *WordPerfect 4*.x calls its main dictionary LEX.WP, and spellings added to it are stored in {WP}-LEX.SUP; *WordPerfect 5.0* uses the names WP{WP}US.LEX and WP{WP}US.SUP. (The first release of *5.0* called the main dictionary WP{WP}EN.LEX.) *Word 3*.x's main dictionary file is MAINDICT.CMP and its supplemental dictionary is UPDICT-.CMP; *Word 4.0* and *5.0* use the names SPELL-AM.LEX and UPDAT-AM.CMP.

Early versions of *WordStar* use a spell-checking program called SpellStar. Unlike the programs just mentioned, SpellStar uses a single-file dictionary, SPELSTAR.DCT; misspellings are removed via the program's Maintenance option. In *WordStar 3.3*, the more versatile, multifile CorrectStar replaced SpellStar. CorrectStar's main dictionary is called MAIN.DCT; a smaller file, INTERNAL.DCT, holds the most commonly used words and is kept in RAM to speed spell checking. User-added spellings are stored in a file called PERSONAL.DCT. *WordStar 4.0* uses the same spell-checking system; *5.0*'s CorrectStar differs slightly. Its main dictionary and its supplemental dictionary are still called MAIN-.DCT and PERSONAL.DCT. However, *5.0*'s CorrectStar does not include INTERNAL.DCT. Under *5.5*, they're called SPLMN001.DCT and PERSONAL.DCT.

(continues)



To boot the PC, SYSINIT loads COMMAND.COM at the bottom of RAM (left). COMMAND.COM then moves its transient portion to the top of user RAM and disposes of its initialization code (right). **See page 40.**

ANTHONY RUSSO

These supplemental dictionaries, like those of most word processors, are simple ASCII files. Therefore, to delete entries from *WordStar*'s supplemental dictionary, PERSONAL.DCT, simply bring it into *WordStar* as a nondocument (N) file. With *Word*, one simply loads the .CMP file, deletes unwanted entries, and saves the file unformatted. *WordPerfect* users load and save ASCII text files with Text In/Out (<Ctrl>-<F5>1 and <Ctrl>-<F5>2). One note of caution: Although it's OK to delete words from your supplemental dictionary, don't add words to it while it's loaded as a document. Add words only by using the spelling checker.

Vanishing Text

Q. *I prepare a lot of reports in* Microsoft Word, *using data downloaded from information services as well as text files generated by other programs. In the process I merge a lot of files. Several times now I've encountered documents that won't print completely; partway through, usually at the end of some merged text, the printing just stops. Although I can see the entire document in* Word, *when I use the DOS command TYPE to display the file, it stops at the same place the printer does. I'm back to cutting and pasting to get my reports out. Is there some bug in* Word? *Is my computer getting sick? Do you have any idea what's going on?*

Alistar Bromfeld
Albany, California

A. The culprit is known as the ASCII end-of-file (EOF) marker, or Control Z (ASCII 26). Normally, DOS and most application programs ignore the EOF marker. For text operations, however, the EOF marker signifies the end of the file. For example, since the TYPE command is intended to be used only for viewing the contents of text files, it stops displaying a file at the first ASCII 26. Other operations that might be performed on nontext files (such as COPYing) ignore ASCII 26 (and use the file's size instead) because that byte might be a color attribute, a piece of graphics or font data, or part of a program instruction.

When you merge a file into a *Word* document, all of the incoming file is placed into the document. So if the incoming file ends with (or contains) an EOF marker, it too is added to the document. Unfortunately, *Word*'s Print function stops printing when it encounters an ASCII 26, presuming that it's a valid EOF marker.

While some word processors merge in text up to, but not including, the first EOF marker, many are like *Word* in that they pull in the whole file. (*WordPerfect* is among these, but it has the commendable ability to print the entire file anyway, printing ^Z for the EOF marker). Creating a macro will enable you to remove EOF markers easily from such documents.

Here's how to make such a macro for *Word:* Press **<Shift>-<F3>** (Record Macro). Press **<Esc>R** (Replace). Hold down the **<Alt>** key, type **26** on the numeric keypad, and release the <Alt> key (a small right arrow will appear). Press **<Tab>** twice, then **N<Enter>** (no confirmation). Now, press **<Shift>-<F3>** to stop recording the macro. Type **EOF_remover^**, but don't press <Enter> yet. Then press **<Ctrl>-Z** and **<Enter>** to name the macro. From now on you can remove EOF markers from your *Word* documents simply by pressing <Ctrl>-Z.

Employee Scheduling

Q. *Could you tell me if any PC programs calculate shift schedules? I need a program that can cover a full seven-day week, 24 hours a day, in 8- and 10-hour shifts for a large staff.*

James E. Davidson
Oberlin, Ohio

A. I know of three packages that more or less automate employee scheduling. Essentially, they all produce schedules by matching employee skills, availability, and seniority against department or company jobs and needs. They support several schedule types, including overlap and rotation. All enable you to print individual and group schedules and to see who hasn't been scheduled. I haven't tried any of these packages, so you shouldn't consider their mention a recommendation; you'll have to determine which, if any, meet your specific requirements.

Schedule Master ($995) from Schedule Master Corporation was developed for Kroger, the largest supermarket chain in the United States. A disk-based slide-show–style presentation describing the program and its use, along with sample printed reports, is free. Those who want a closer look at *Schedule Master* can purchase a fully functional "no-save" version with manual for $100. The product includes a step-by-step tutorial. An an-

(continues)

IF YOU LIKED OUR AD, YOU'LL LOVE THE BOOK.

For your free Dell product catalog, write us. Or call 800-426-5150. In Canada, call 800-387-5752.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone (Daytime): _____

Type of Business: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. ©1989 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION.

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   A ☐ 286-based systems
   B ☐ 386SX™-based systems
   C ☐ 386™-based systems
   ☐ Other _____
2. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next year?
   _____
3. Is your requirement:
   A ☐ Immediate
   B ☐ 1-3 Months
   C ☐ 3-6 Months
   D ☐ 6-12 Months
   E ☐ Over 12 Months
   F ☐ Info only
4. Are you a (select one):
   A ☐ End user
   B ☐ Consultant
   C ☐ Reseller
   D ☐ Corporate Purchaser
   E ☐ DP/MIS Purchaser
   F ☐ Government Purchaser
   ☐ Other _____
5. How many PCs do you have installed now?
   _____

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

AD CODE 51DK9

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

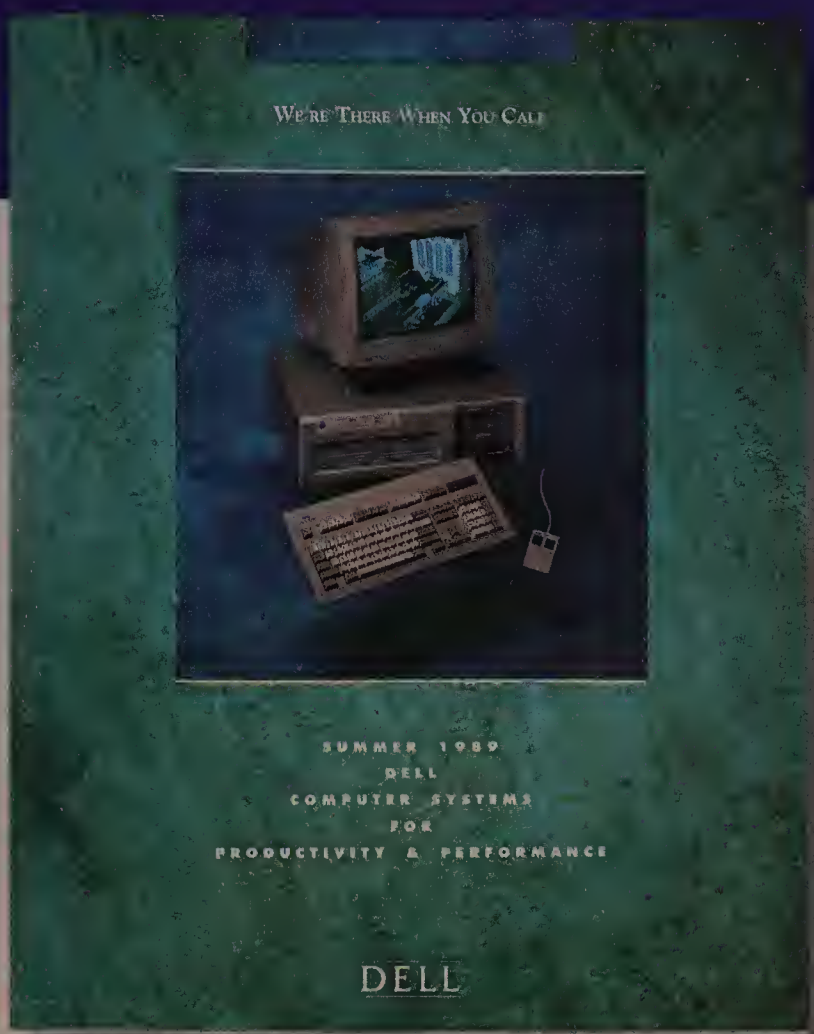
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Dept. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969

SEND AWAY FOR YOUR VERY OWN COMPUTER STORE.



When you buy a computer, about 35% of your money goes to the store.

But we'd much rather see your money go to somebody who deserves it a lot more.

You.

So we give you a completely different kind of computer store.

The Dell Computer Store.

Instead of a crowded, high-overhead showroom, you get our brand new 44-page catalog. Which gives you a full line of 386™ and 286 systems, printers, peripherals, software, and accessories.

And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you save about 35%.

But there's a lot more to it than saving money. We offer you the most complete service and support in the industry. Including a 30-day money-back guarantee. A toll-free technical support hotline. Self-diagnostic software. And next-day deskside service from Xerox Corporation.

If you read our ad in the front of this magazine, it will tell you a lot more about the systems we offer. And the service we put behind them. So if you'd like a much more intelligent way to buy a personal computer, have a look at our ad. Or call us at 800-426-5150. Or send us the card on this page.

And we'll send the best computer store you've ever seen.

One you don't have to set foot in.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL US.

800-426-5150.

FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752.

©1989 Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ΔService in remote locations will incur additional travel charges. 11DK9

Circle 318 on reader service card

Better is

The new 16″ MultiSync® 4D and 20″ 5D both offer compatibility with a wide range of graphics boards and computer systems.

NEC's award-winning multiple frequency technology, now available in larger, digitally controlled, high-resolution color monitors.

Both are optimized for the IBM PS/2, PC/AT/XT (and 100% compatibles) and the Macintosh II. Both offer a microprocessor-based digital control system for preset and custom graphics modes, automatic screen

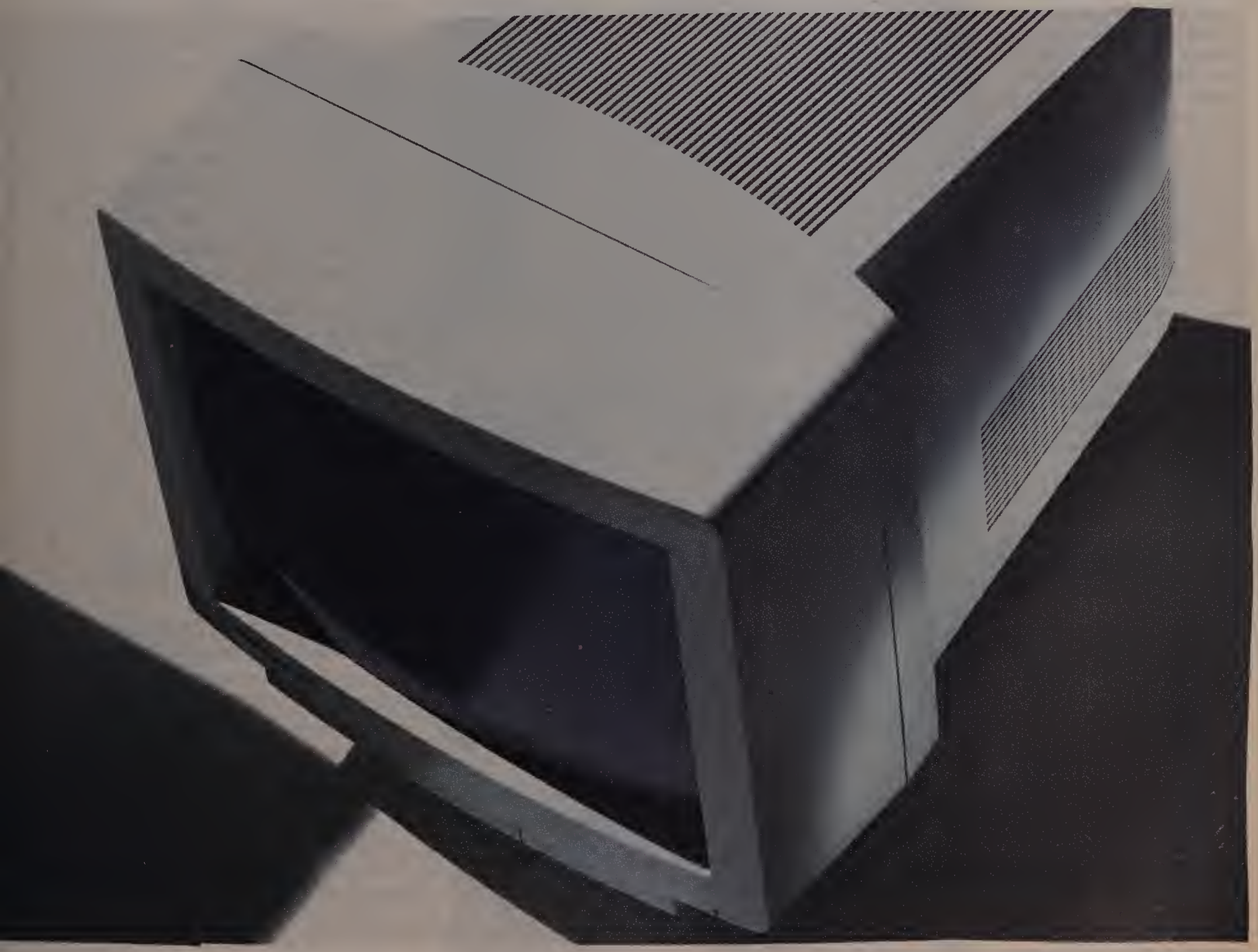
MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

NEC
WORLD CYCLING INVITATIONAL

bigger.

configuration and optimal image. And both give you great resolution—

the 4D, from VGA up to 1024 x 768; the 5D, from VGA to 1280 x 1024.



The main difference: one is for large ideas. The other, for extra-

IBM PC/AT/XT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation

large. For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For details, call NEC Home

MAC II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

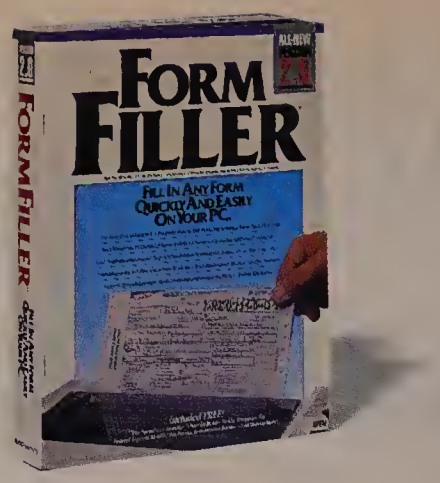
Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.

©1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

NEC

Circle 171 on reader service card

FILL-IN ANY PRE-PRINTED FORM.



When only a pre-printed form will do!

The complete system for fast, pinpoint-precise fill-in of any form. Save time and money!

How FormFiller Works...

FormFiller synchronizes your computer and printer by creating a 'master template' of your form—*any form, even double-sided or multi-part or multi-page forms!.*
To fill in the form, simply call the template and begin—by tabbing from blank to blank. FormFiller streamlines the data entry process by eliminating repetitive work. The 'look-up' table can search for, and insert into the form, details—like part numbers, wholesale/retail prices and shipping rates.

By reducing data entry to a minimum, FormFiller slashes fill-in time and virtually eliminates margin for error.

FormFiller Does The Math For You!

FormFiller's unmatched math and financial functions put spreadsheet-like power just a keystroke away.
Automatically, FormFiller will add up a series of numbers, deduct a conditional discount, and insert the total into proper position on the form—and it can handle complex math required in government, insurance, medical, industrial and banking forms.

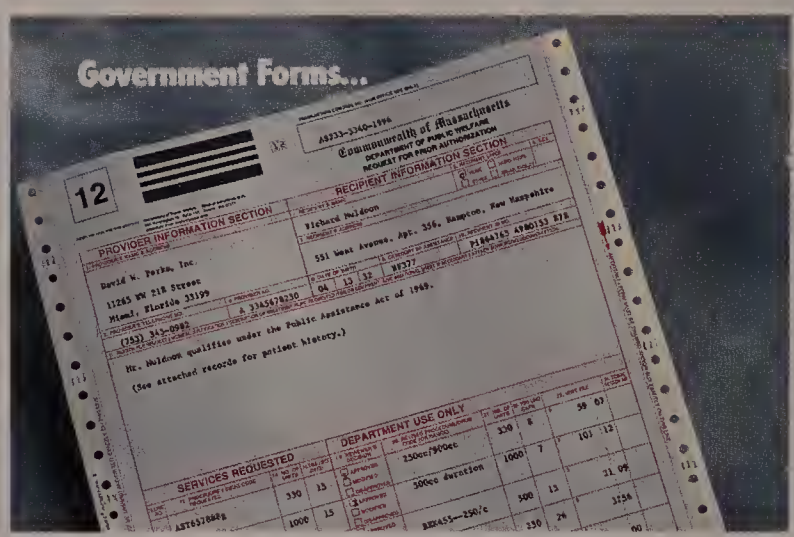
Use Your Existing dBASE Or Lotus Information...

Quickly bring data from any dBASE II, III, Lotus 1-2-3 (WKS, WK1) or ASCII file into FormFiller and fill it into position on your form.
Saves hours of tedious re-entry of information!

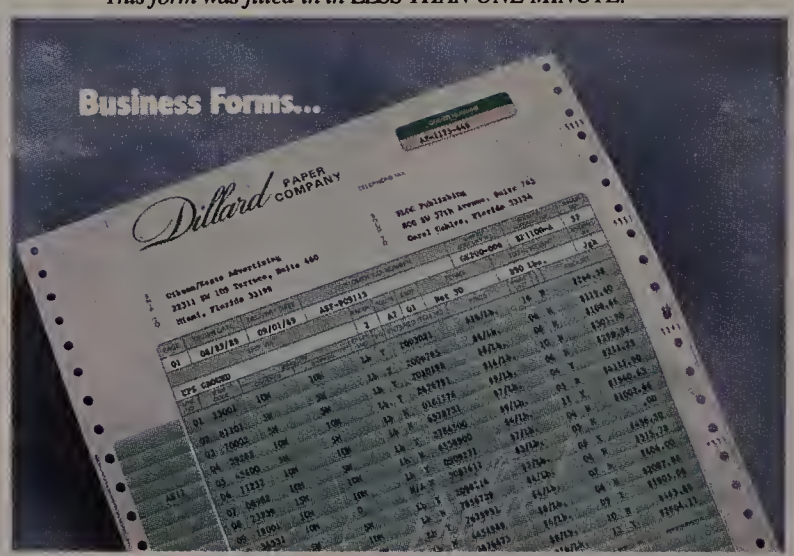
Store Fill-In Information For Later Use.

You can store information filled into your forms—in position—for re-printing anytime. Change figures, and FormFiller will instantly recalculate the entire form.

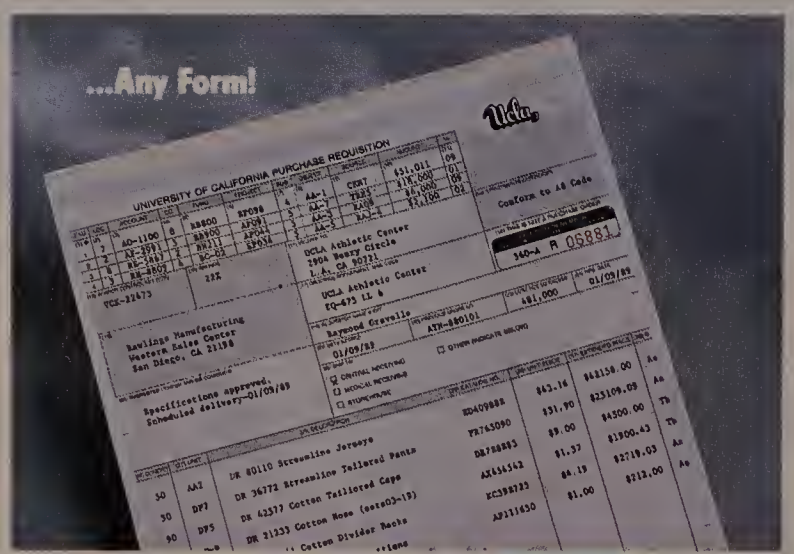
BLOCPublishing
800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765
Coral Gables, FL 33134.
See your dealer or call **(800) 888-2562**



Government forms requiring calculations and repetitive information can be handled easily using FormFiller. This form was filled-in in LESS THAN ONE MINUTE.



This form requires numerous part numbers, shipping and pricing codes, which can be stored in FormFiller's Look-Up table, and automatically inserted into the form.



The Complete System. Just $149.
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles with 512K. Supports hundreds of dot-matrix, daisy wheel and laser printers.

FORMFILLER™

PC WORLD BEST BUY
'Best Buy' July, 1989.

© *Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing. FormFiller is a trademark of BLOC Publishing.*

alyzer program, which looks for mistakes in schedule logic, is also available.

Cyclesoft's $745 *Schedule Plus* (formerly *Professional Personnel Scheduler*), recently upgraded to version 4.2, is *Clipper*-based, so *dBASE*-compatible programs can also get at the data. A demo version (fully operational, although limited to scheduling ten people) costs $25 and includes a manual.

Who Works When ($479) is from Newport Systems, which also offers a free disk-based presentation, sample printed reports, and a list of typical questions and answers. For $55 you can get a demo version (fully operational, nine-person limit) with manual.

WHERE TO BUY

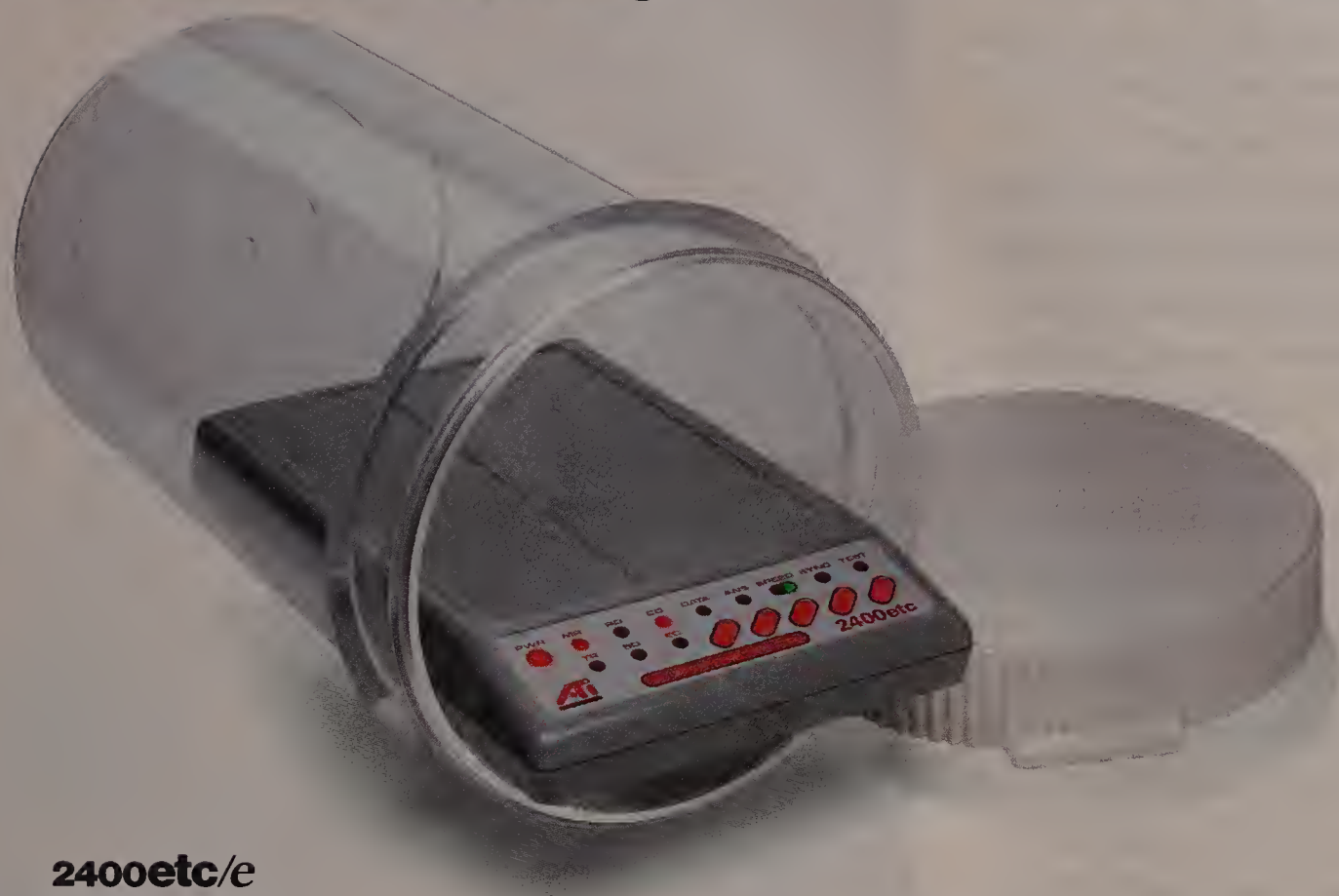
Schedule Master
Schedule Master Corp.
3778 Creekstone Dr.
Norcross, GA 30092
404/662-0781, 800/548-2167 (technical support)
LIST PRICE: $995
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version; EGA or VGA color system, 640K, and hard disk recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: one year free with registration, toll-free number, M–F 8 a.m.–8 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: none
Reader service no. 645

Schedule Plus 4.2
Cyclesoft
2816 E. 125th St.
Burnsville, MN 55337
612/894-8738, 612/890-8828
LIST PRICE: $745
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 3.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, unlimited free support, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: customization available
Reader service no. 646

Who Works When 1.1
Newport Systems
636 120th Ave. NE
P.O. Box 3705

(continues)

Cure Hayes fever.



2400etc/*e*

V.42 compliant

Get fast relief from high prices with ATI's high-performance, error-free modem for a fraction of the price.

Allergic to high modem prices? Here's news that will clear your head, not your budget.

ATI® Technologies' 2400etc/*e*® external modem* meets the competition feature for feature...and then some! Remarkably, it costs just a fraction of the price.

Relief is fast. With MNP® level 5 data compression, the 2400etc/*e*'s throughput speed exceeds 4800bps, thereby lowering transmission costs.

The 2400etc/*e* complies with the CCITT V.42 error-control standard, including LAP-M and MNP, for 100% error-free data transfer. As well as offering synchronous operation, it's fully compatible with the standard and extended Hayes® 'AT' command sets. Plus, ATI's easy-set front panel controls provide convenient access to frequently used commands.

Don't suffer from high prices. The ATI 2400etc/*e* external modem cures Hayes fever for only **$299.**** And that's nothing to sneeze at.

You'll be relieved to know that ATI also offers a high-performance internal modem, the 2400etc/*i*, at an equally non-allergic price. Only **$239.****

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

*Conforms to CCITT V.22, V.22bis, Bell 103 and Bell 212A standards. ®ATI and 2400etc are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc; Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc; MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. **Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Circle 22 on reader service card

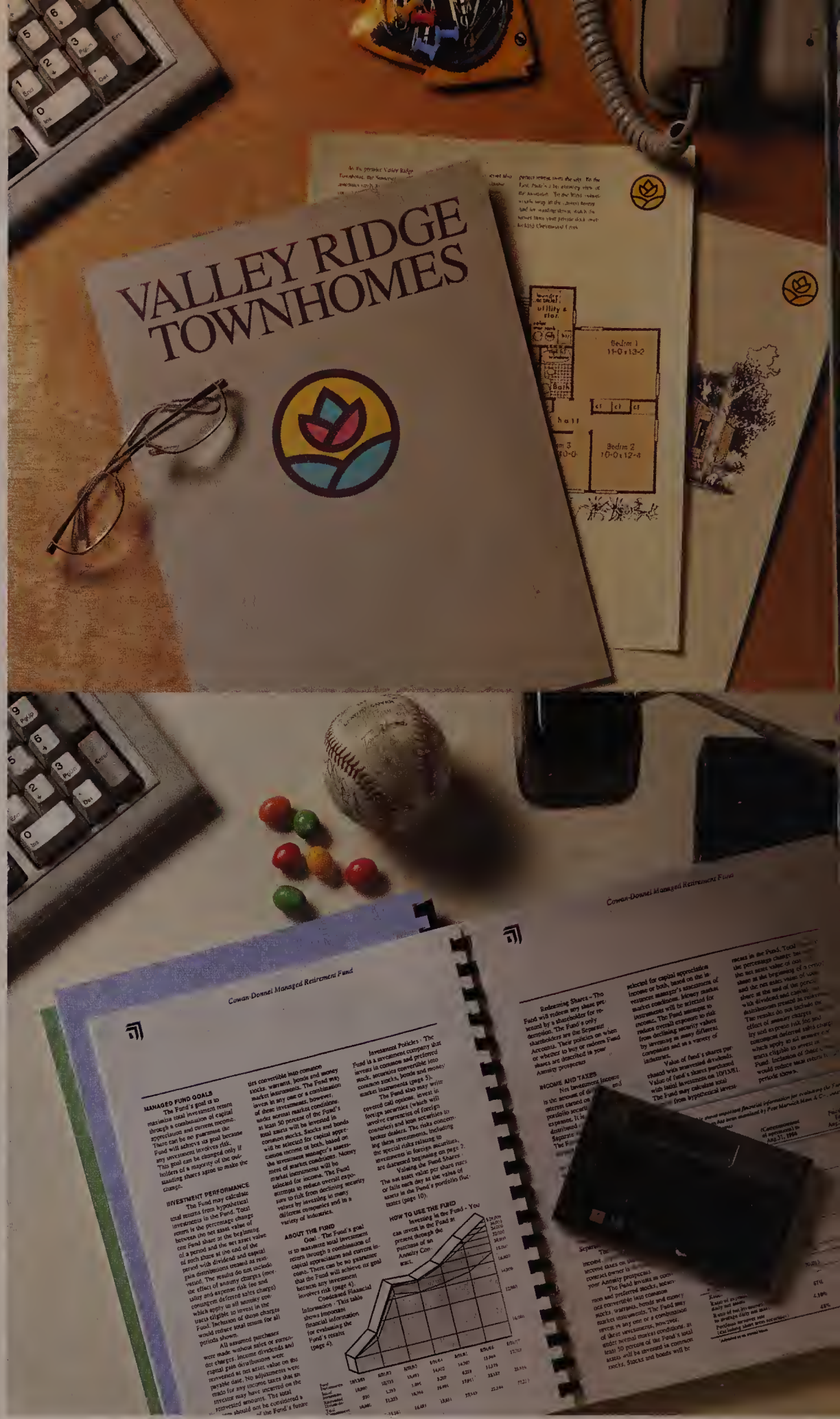
Today, desktop publishing means more to business than ever before. And Aldus PageMaker® means desktop publishing to more businesses worldwide than any other software program.

Unlike less versatile programs, PageMaker lets you quickly create everything from simple business forms to award-winning brochures. And it makes short work of long documents, too.

Your computer becomes a powerful business communications tool. Which gives you greater control of deadlines and costs while making your document processing more productive.

If you can use a computer, you can create great-looking documents with PageMaker. Professionally designed templates give you a streamlined way to generate hard-hitting reports, manuals, or newsletters. So you don't need a degree in graphic design to make a graphic impression.

Only a program like Aldus PageMaker makes it so easy to incorporate spreadsheets, logos, charts, tables, and other graphics into your documents. Materials that once took days can be produced in hours.



AND YOU THOUGHT D
WAS NONE OF Y

Offer good in U.S. and Canada only and expires Janauary 31, 1990. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ©1989 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

PageMaker works well in your existing business environment, too. It does a beautiful job of integrating with your favorite word-processing and spreadsheet programs. Its files even transfer directly between Macintosh and PC versions. Plus, it works with more business software and printers than any other desktop publishing product available today.

So if you thought desktop publishing was none of your business, think again. And consider how PageMaker can give your business a competitive edge.

See why PageMaker means business.

To see how easily PageMaker can improve your business communications, and your bottom line, visit your authorized Aldus dealer. Or, call 1-800-333-2538, Department 33B for a FREE Aldus PageMaker information packet.*

ALDUS®

The Creative Edge in Business.

ESKTOP PUBLISHING OUR BUSINESS.

Circle 8 on reader service card

BLACKSHIP COMPUTERS

YOUR "BEST BUY" COMPANY

PC WORLD BEST BUY

PC WORLD BEST BUY

80286 SYSTEMS

'286/25MHz System
$1,295
Norton SI 4.0 . . 8.2

'286/20MHz System
$1,195
Norton SI 3.0 . . 24.0

'286/16MHz System
$1,095
Norton SI 3.0 . . 18.0

'286/12MHz System
$995
Norton SI 3.0 . . 15.3

'286/10MHz System
$945
Norton SI 3.0 . . 11.7

80386 SYSTEMS

'386/33MHz System
$3,795
Norton SI 4.0 . . 40.1
MIPS . . 7.779

'386/25MHz System
$2,695
Norton SI 4.0 . . 30.7
MIPS . . 5.791

'386/20MHz System
$1,795
Norton SI 3.0 . . 24.0

'386/16MHz System
$1,595
Norton SI 3.0 . . 18.7

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 1Mb RAM Memory
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- 2 FD / 2 HD Controller
- 1.2 Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- Keytronic 101-key keyboard
- 8 expansion slots
- Math coprocessor socket
- Clock/Calendar W/ battery backup
- Room for up to 5 half-height drives
- 220 Watt power supply

OPTIONS:
Memory, Hard Drives, Tape Backup, Video, Modems, Digitizers, Printers, Plotters, and others . . . . . CALL

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
Your System Integrator
4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538

PLEASE CALL OR FAX
YOUR VALUABLE ORDERS NOW!!
PHONE : 1-800-431-6249 (USA)
1-800-654-7955(CA) or 415-770-9300
FAX : 415-770-8674
Limited time offer, Prices subject to change

Circle 1 on reader service card

Bellevue, WA 98009-3705
800/782-1233, 206/451-0537
LIST PRICE: $479
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 3.0 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, 30 days free, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: 90-day unlimited support $160; prepaid $60 per hour, otherwise $75 per hour with 20-minute minimum
Reader service no. 647

RAM Drive's COMMAND.COM

Q. *I'm having trouble with the RAM drive (C:) that I use with my dual-floppy XT compatible: I cannot temporarily exit to DOS from within some programs—for instance,* Turbo Basic*—because COMMAND.COM is not on the program disk in drive A:. I've tried copying COMMAND.COM to drive C: and setting PATH=C:\, but that doesn't work—the computer still searches only drive A:. It would be far too time-consuming to copy COMMAND.COM to all my floppies, and not always possible, since some disks are quite full. Is there a way to get my system to look on drive C: for COMMAND.COM?*

Philip Kapusta
Fredericksburg, Pennsylvania

A. COMMAND.COM loads automatically when you start your system. It has three parts: initialization, resident, and transient. The initialization portion stores the resident portion on top of DOS, stores the transient portion as high as possible in DOS's 640K memory range, and destroys itself by processing AUTOEXEC.BAT. The transient portion generates the DOS command prompt and knows how to perform internal commands (like

(continues)

The fastest way to see what you think.

Introducing the MultiSync® Graphics Engine™ Board. Now when an idea pops into your head it won't take long to pop up on screen. Because NEC's MultiSync Graphics Engine Board is the first graphics board specifically designed to increase productivity in Windows, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications. For instance, in Windows 386, you'll see up to three times more information as much as four times faster. And with our graphics board, Presentation Manager applications run up to five times faster. What's more, the MultiSync Graphics Engine Board is compatible with VGA, Super VGA (800 x 600) and 1024 x 768 interlaced and non-interlaced resolutions. So whether you're a power user, professional designer or publisher, you can see your ideas on screen in world-class time. For technical details and information, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC. For product literature call 1-800-826-2255. The MultiSync Graphics Engine Board. When you've got tons of thoughts racing through your mind, it's the fastest route from head to screen.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. Graphics Engine is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Windows and Windows 386 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Presentation Manager is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.
© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

NEC WORLD CYCLING INVITATIONAL

Circle 164 on reader service card

NEC

We Interrupt T War For This Im

To all those unlucky enough to be stuck smack in the middle of the current spreadsheet confusion, take heart.

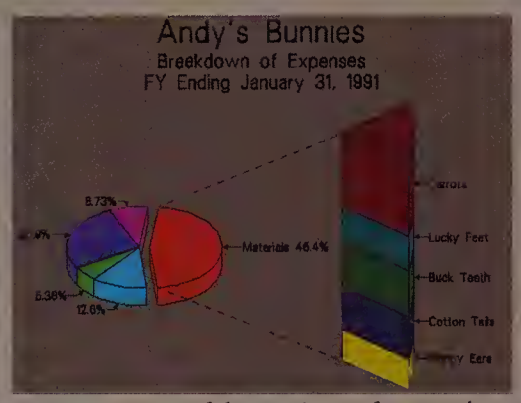
There is, at last, a viable alternative to war: revolution.

One that delivers even more performance than you have (ahem) been waiting for, but without demanding expensive new hardware or extensive retraining. And without abruptly cutting you off from any user in your company, even those on mainframes.

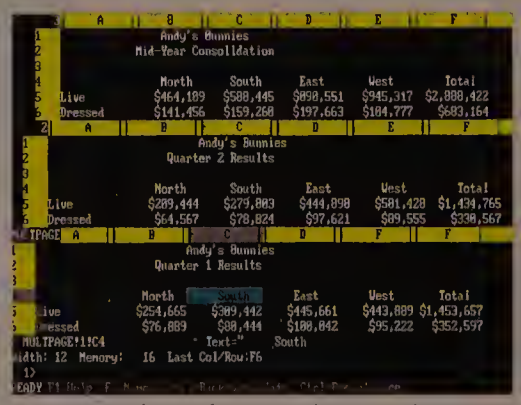
The name of the spreadsheet is SuperCalc®5.

And what it can do for you is, frankly, quite revolutionary.

Let's begin at the end. Stand-alone quality graphic capabilities have been built in.



Present a state-of-the-art picture of your work.



Link just about everything in sight.

Offering hundreds of presentation treatments from word charts to three-dimensional bar, pie, scatter, and polar graphs.

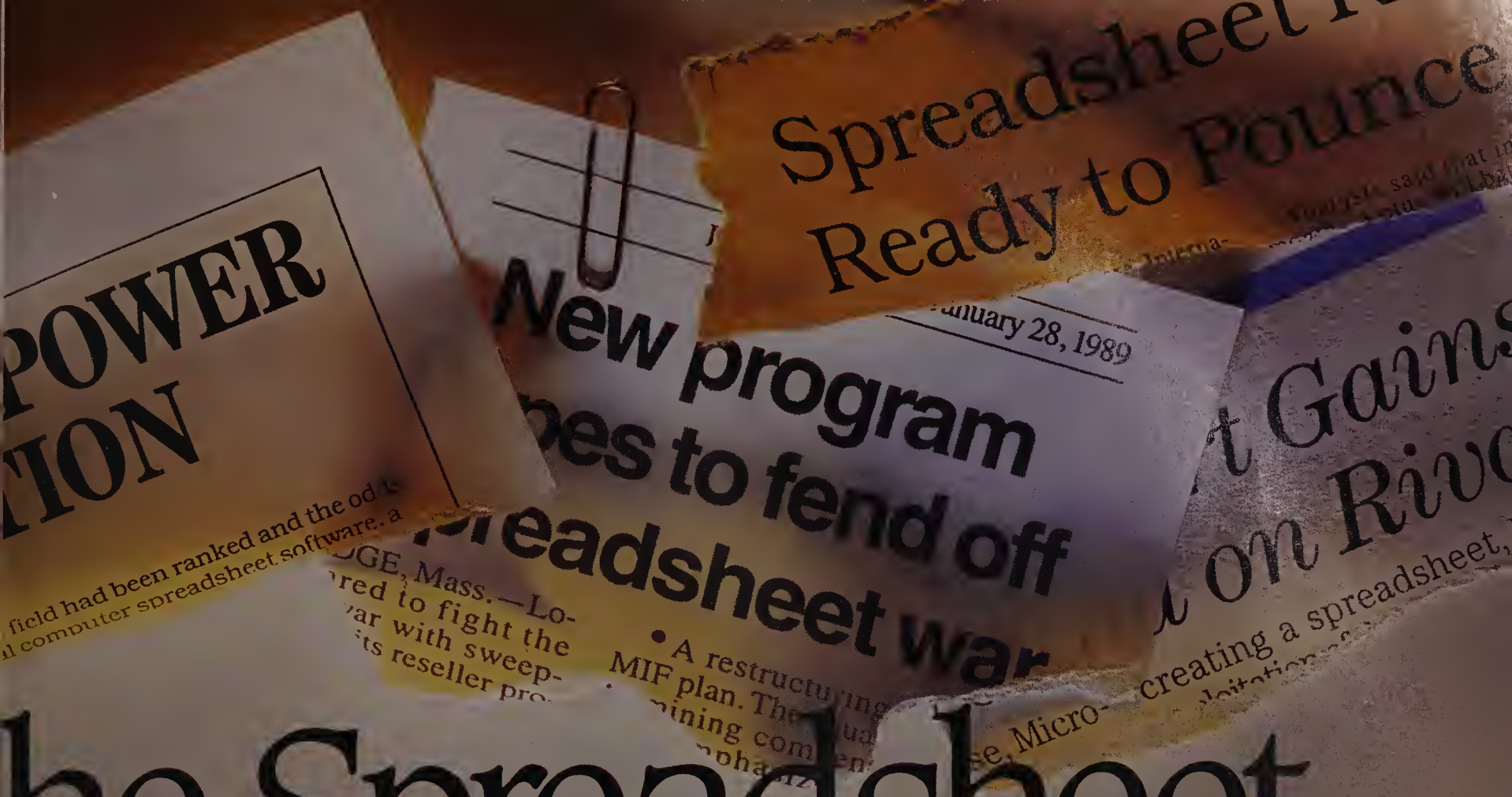
And with SuperCalc5, you select fonts, lines, boxes, grids and shading. All of which can be used to produce the highest quality customized reports.

Plus, SuperCalc5 actually makes productivity easier. An integrated Undo feature simply reverses unwanted commands. And a truly comprehensive system of debugging highlights costly errors and analyzes macro logic.

Perhaps even more impressive is the way SuperCalc5 can link spreadsheets. Up to 255

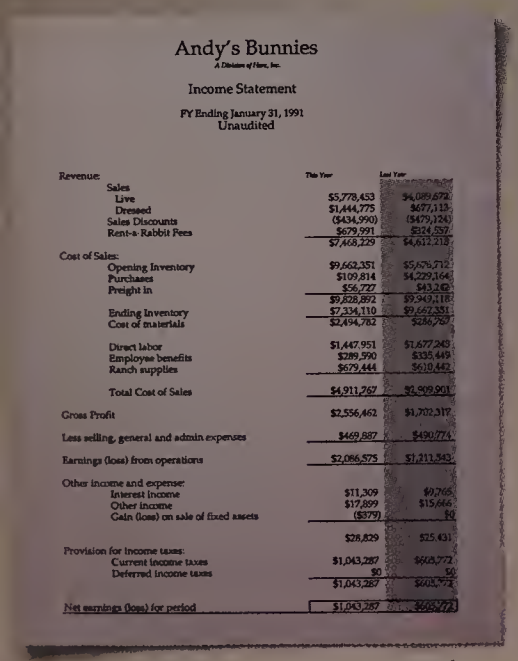
Catch bugs before they come back to bite you.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a registered trademark of



he Spreadsheet portant Update.

to be precise. Linking either in memory or on disk, either pages of the same spreadsheet or independent, either SuperCalc5's files or Lotus® 1-2-3®'s.



Andy's Bunnies
A Division of Hare, Inc.

Income Statement

FY Ending January 31, 1991
Unaudited

	This Year	Last Year
Revenue:		
Sales		
Live	$5,778,453	$4,089,672
Dressed	$1,444,775	$677,113
Sales Discounts	($434,990)	($479,124)
Rent-a-Rabbit Fees	$679,991	$524,557
	$7,468,229	$4,812,218
Cost of Sales:		
Opening Inventory	$9,662,351	$5,676,712
Purchases	$109,814	$4,229,164
Freight in	$56,727	$43,242
	$9,828,892	$9,949,118
Ending Inventory	$7,334,110	$9,662,351
Cost of materials	$2,494,782	$286,767
Direct labor	$1,447,951	$1,677,245
Employee benefits	$289,590	$335,449
Ranch supplies	$679,444	$610,442
Total Cost of Sales	$4,911,767	$2,909,901
Gross Profit	$2,556,462	$1,702,317
Less selling, general and admin expenses	$469,887	$490,774
Earnings (loss) from operations	$2,086,575	$1,211,543
Other income and expense:		
Interest income	$11,309	$9,765
Other income	$17,899	$15,666
Gain (loss) on sale of fixed assets	($379)	$0
	$28,829	$25,431
Provision for income taxes:		
Current income taxes	$1,043,287	$605,772
Deferred income taxes	$0	$0
	$1,043,287	$605,772
Net earnings (loss) for period	$1,043,287	$605,772

Produce annual-report quality output everyday.

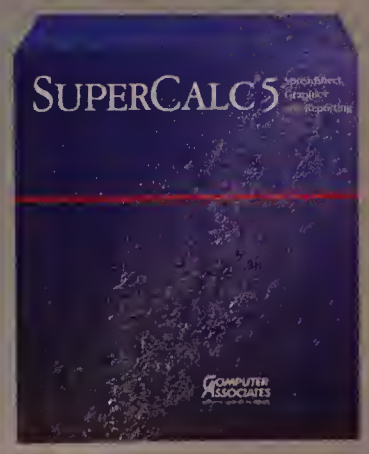
Which brings us to the "L" word. SuperCalc5 not only reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3® files, it totally coexists with Lotus. Letting you easily move 1-2-3 macros into SuperCalc5 and back again. Even toggling between menus is a snap for SuperCalc5.

But not for Excel.®

Which now brings us to the "E" word. Unlike Excel, SuperCalc5 runs on all IBM® and compatible computers but also takes full advantage of 286 and 386 machines when *you* decide to make that transition.

And if all that isn't enough to make you run out today and join the revolution, there's even more incentive.

Like our free demo disk offer through Dec. 31, 1989. And our $100 upgrade offer for just about any spreadsheet you're using. Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.



Which finally brings us to our admittedly biased outlook for the much touted spreadsheet war.

With SuperCalc5, peace is at hand.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

Microsoft. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 246 on reader service card

Definitions on disk

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority.

The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master, formerly Choice Words for the IBM PC, works with most popular MS-DOS word processors and is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way, Language Master is for you.

LANGUAGE MASTER™

$99

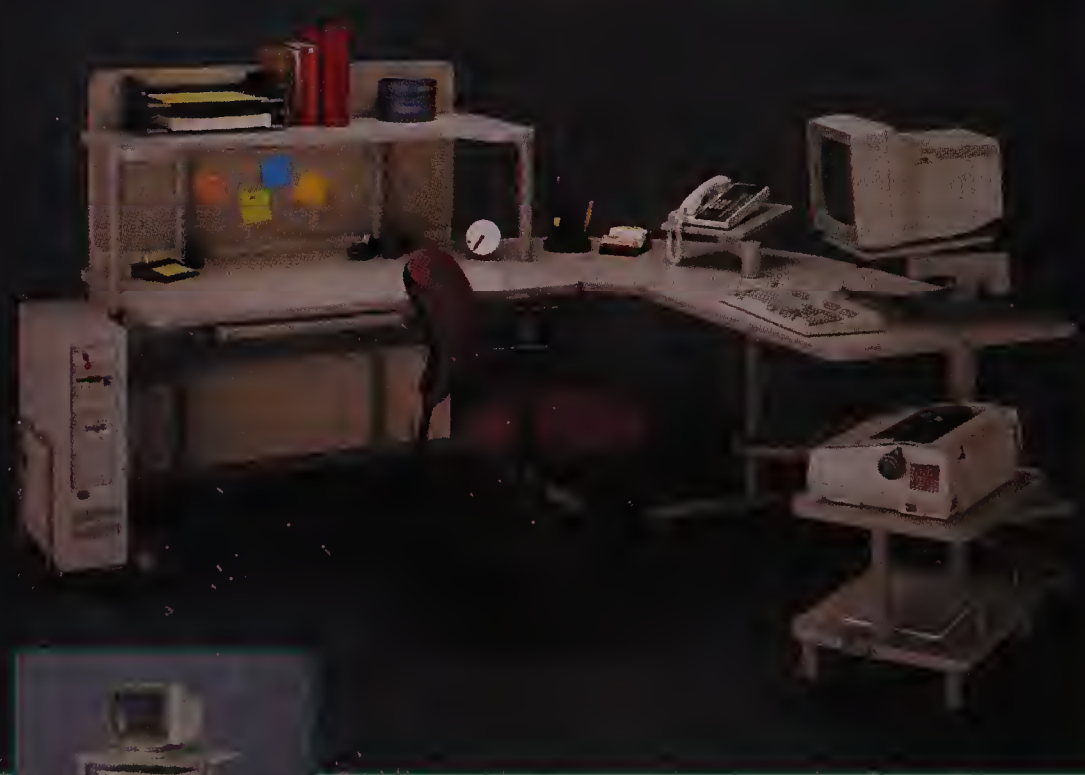
See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-323-0023, (305 566-3511 in FL) or write: Franklin Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308

Franklin™ Software

Available at Egghead Discount Software Stores Nationwide During September

Circle 233 on reader service card

Call us for a free AnthroCart catalog: **800-325-3841**



ANTHRO®

Anthro®
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, Oregon 97210
(503) 241-7113

Anthro, AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.

DIR, COPY, and DEL) as well as how to find and run files. A large executable file may overwrite some or all of the transient portion. The resident portion provides support for terminating a program, then checks to see if the transient portion of COMMAND.COM has been corrupted and restores that portion if necessary.

To fix the transient portion, COMMAND.COM must know where to find the original file (or a copy). So when you boot the computer, DOS stores COMMAND.COM's name, as well as the boot drive letter and directory, in the "environment" as the value of the variable COMSPEC. Because you boot from the root directory of drive A:, the environment tells DOS to look there for COMMAND.COM. To get DOS to look in drive C: instead, you need to change the information in the environment.

The DOS command SET can be used to display or modify the environment. Entering SET alone displays the environment's current variables and their values. You can add to the environment (or change an existing variable's value) by entering SET followed by a variable name, an equal sign, and a value. You can remove a variable (and value) altogether by entering SET followed by the variable's name and an equal sign. To fix your RAM drive problem, add the command SET COMSPEC=C:\COMMAND.COM to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file after COPY COMMAND.COM C:\.

How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to The Help Screen; for details see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

And You Thought Computers Only Came With DOS.

Ordinary ones do. But the LASER 286/2™ comes packed with extras you won't find on other computers. Including a free copy of PC Tools™ Deluxe – the world's best-selling utilities software.

The LASER 286/2 has the power to run today's most popular software at twice the speed of the original PC/AT. Plus it includes 640K RAM (expandable to 1MB), a 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive, eight expansion slots, and all the ports you need for a printer, modem and mouse.

The Laser 286/2 is more than loaded, though. It sells for remarkably less than other computers.

And you'll find it at selected department stores and computer shops nationwide – complete with a one-year warranty and, of course, PC Tools Deluxe, a $129 value.

For your nearest dealer, call 312/540-8911 (in Canada, 800/387-9672). Or write Laser Computer, Inc., 800 N. Church St., Lake Zurich, IL 60047-1596.

And get positive proof that power and performance needn't be expensive.

Or come with just DOS.

LASER

Laser Computer, Inc./A Video Technology Company

Circle 150 on reader service card

Introducing the first laser printer to let you do all this right out of the box.

Imagine being able to produce the kind of graphics and type fonts pictured here on your PC.

You probably can't.

Because even with today's advanced word processing programs, no other comparably priced laser printer can print sophisticated graphics or page layouts without additional options or add-ons that can end up costing you thousands of dollars more.

Which is why we designed our LBP-8 Mark III Series Printers to perform right out of the box.

With features like scalable fonts that let you create type in any size or rotation. Standard.

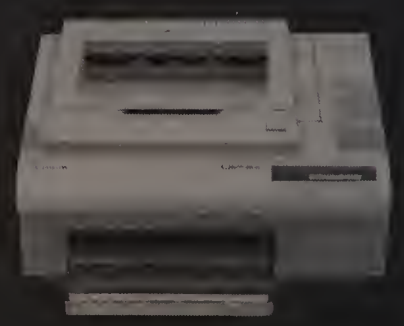
Enough memory to print a full page of text and graphics. Standard.

Plus an enhanced vector graphics command set that creates smooth lines and curves, eliminating the jagged edges you get with some laser printouts. Also standard.

And the Mark III is built around the reliable Canon SX engine and replaceable EP-S cartridge for quiet, dependable operation.

For professional-looking documents, reports, presentations, or whatever you need to print, no other printer does so much to improve your image.

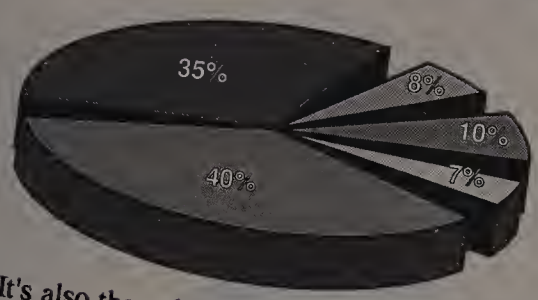
For more information, call toll-free 1-800-453-3307.



® LBP and Canon are registered trademarks of Canon Inc.

Canon

LASER BEAM PRINTERS



With Canon's LBP–8 Mark III Series Laser Beam Printers, you get all the enhanced graphics capabilities you need to work with advanced software programs like Word Perfect 5.0, Wordstar 5.5, Microsoft Word 5.0, Microsoft Windows, Lotus 1–2–3 and Digital Research GEM.

It's also the only laser printer to feature a National Semiconductor 32–bit microprocessor. So you can print even sophisticated graphics faster than ever before.

For versatility, three models are available offering additional features like automatic double–sided printing and dual paper cassettes that together can hold up to 400 sheets. And memory that can be expanded from the standard 1.5MB all the way to 4.5MB of RAM.

SCALABLE FONTS

With the Canon Printer System Language Controller (CaPSL), you can choose from nine scalable fonts that can be printed in almost any size you need, plus eight bit–mapped fonts, all standard.

AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA

VECTOR GRAPHICS

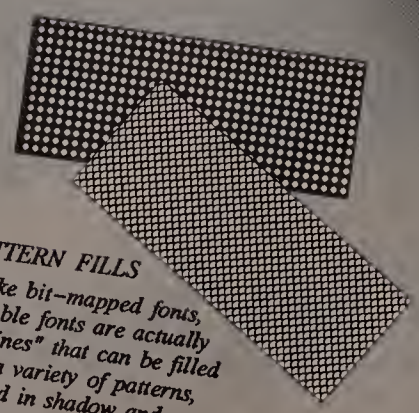
An enhanced vector graphic command set eliminates the jagged edges on large type and graphics you find with ordinary laser printouts.

128 FONTS
128 FONTS
128 FONTS
128 FONTS
128 FONTS

*128 FONTS **

A wide range of additional fonts is available on easy–to–install IC cards, including: Avant Garde, Bookman, Zapf Chancery, Century Schoolbook and more. 128 fonts in all.

* 128 per page



PATTERN FILLS

Unlike bit–mapped fonts, scalable fonts are actually "outlines" that can be filled with a variety of patterns, printed in shadow and various other graphic effects.

Canon LBP-8 mark III Series
LASER BEAM PRINTER

Working to improve your image.™

©1989 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Circle 55 on reader service card

Turn Your Time Into Profits...

For Companies Who Bill Labor And Materials.

Professionals:
- Advertising Agents
- Architects
- Graphic Artists
- Consultants
- Engineers
- etc.

Trades:
- Electricians
- Contractors
- Mechanics
- Plumbers
- Printshops
- Maintenance
- etc.

Manufacturers:
- HVAC
- Signwriters
- Glazing
- Packaging
- etc.

And Others...

The Fastest, Easiest Way To Do Your Books.

All-In-One Solution
- Job Cards
- Job Estimating
- Job Costing
- Billing
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- General Ledger

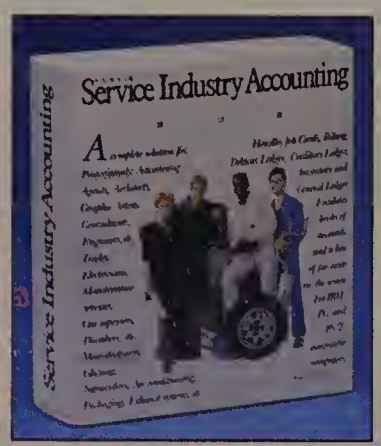
Right From The Job
Transactions are posted to the Sales, Inventory and Ledger books directly from the Job Cards – automatically.

It's Real Easy
No account numbers to create. No codes to remember.

One Step Accounting

...with

Service Industry Accounting



Introductory Offer

$395

Call for FREE Demo Disk

Brown Wagh

(800) 451-0900

(408) 395-3838 (in CA)

IBM • Tandy • Macintosh • Amiga

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc., Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corporation, Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc., Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

Circle 86 on reader service card

NINE REASONS TO BUY CLIPPER WITHOUT A MOMENT'S HESITATION!

The Clipper language offers two compelling reasons to adopt it as your application development standard: open architecture and .EXE file generation. Clipper 5.0 boasts seven more. We think you'll be convinced before you reach number nine.

1 Open Architecture.

Clipper is both powerful and easy to use, with the most comprehensive command and function set available. Want more? Extend the Clipper language with user-defined functions written in Clipper, Assembler, C and other languages.

2 User-defined Commands.

Even more extensibility is available in Clipper 5.0. Support for user-defined commands allows you to tailor your command set to a specific business or industry.

3 .EXE File Generation.

Clipper's compiler yields stand-alone .EXE files for unrestricted distribution, requiring no LAN-PACKs™, no run-time modules and no licenses of any kind!

4 Break the 640K DOS Limit!

Improved memory management in Clipper 5.0, made possible by an exclusive version of Pocket Soft's .RTLink™, lets you run applications larger than 640K, without overlays!

5 Faster Development.

.RTLink features faster linking time and incremental linking, so only the changed object files get re-linked when you compile.

Clipper

5.0

GET IT FIRST, GET IT FREE!

6 Faster, Smaller Code.

Compiler directives allow more efficient execution with less code needed to accomodate varying PC configurations.

7 Multi-dimensional Arrays.

Accurate modelling of actual circumstances is enhanced by the power of multi-dimensional arrays.

8 New Documentation, Including an On-line Guide.

New and expanded documentation will make you immediately productive in Clipper 5.0. And you can access it all on-line through the included Guide to Clipper™ and Norton Guides™ Engine .

9 You Can Get It First!

Buy the current version of Clipper after June 1, 1989, register your copy, and be among the first to get Clipper 5.0—*Free!* You'll even save $100 off the suggested retail price of Clipper 5.0.

So, don't hesitate! Give us a call for the name of your nearest authorized dealer, and make your commitment to Clipper, today.

Clipper®

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

Nantucket®

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corporation.

Circle 193 on reader service card

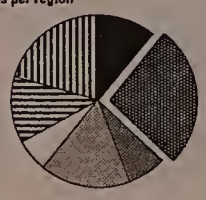
If you want better word processing, don't settle for Perfect.

REPORT TO THE FIELD

Shoe enough

Arbor Footwear comings and goings: Jim Dearing becomes V.P. Design for Arbor Evening and Dress wear. Greg Vroonas moves from Peoria to marketing in Miami. Joan MacArthur and Lisa Doan become account supervisor and media planner, respectively.[1] *Ridgley C.*

Sales per region



Northwest, Southwest, Northeast, Southeast, East, West, Midwest

Sales per region

Across the board it looks like the South once again led sales in FY '88. With the continuing pump craze those figures should maintain, if not improve.[2] *Jim W.* It's important not to let the other areas such as Northeast and Midwest fall.

Style:	Dress	Sport	Career	Casual
	Evening eel	Weekender	Tailor made	Trouser tip
	Midnight moccasin	Kickaround	Ladies wingtip	Loafer
	Twilight toeless	Runner up	M.B.A.-bound	Special spectator
Price:	$150-$350	$85-$125	$120-$250	$90-$150

The following are the most recent Telex numbers for the Arbor regional sales offices. All client and distributor inquiries should be directed to these numbers.

Los Angeles	05785
Atlanta	05786
Chicago	07658
New York	08857
Miami	05876
Detroit	06875

Young professionals use Arbor Walker to commute.

Soon, young professional women will no longer be using Arbor shoes simply to climb the corporate ladder. They'll be using them to get there.

This fall we're introducing the Arbor Walker — a shoe that goes quite a few steps further than the now-accepted but unattractive tennis shoes women have been wearing to and from work.

Made of Italian leather with a rubber sole, the Arbor Walker is the perfect combination of style and durability.

Arbor Walker designed by Pier Besto.

Look for promotional materials and carrying cases in early September. Our sales point is: "Women don't have to sacrifice looks for comfort."

SALES FORECAST FOR 1989 Types of shoes: Summer/Fall/Holiday/Spring

	1st quarter	*2nd quarter*	*3rd quarter*	*4th quarter*
Dress	95,000	87,000	120,000	60,000
Career	40,000	82,000	60,000	90,000
Casual	120,000	85,000	75,000	80,000
Sport	135,000	60,000	90,000	87,000
TOTAL:	390,000	314,000	345,000	317,000

[1] *Ridgley C. 9/27/88, 4:32 PM*
let's discuss forecast for media department expansion.

[2] *Jim W. 7/1/88, 1:15 PM*
Figures for Northeast and Midwest should be calculated separately mid-month let's catch them before they fall with promo.

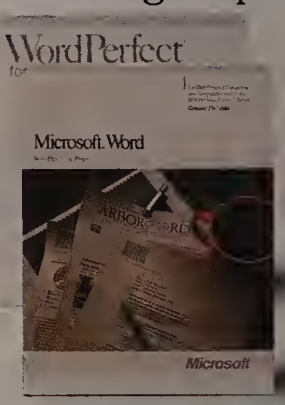
Text, graphics, fonts, annotations. Faster, simpler, cleaner. Compliments of new Word 5.0.

The trouble with WordPerfect® is, sometimes it isn't.

Not when you compare it to our new Microsoft® Word version 5.0. Not when you consider that with Word 5.0, you'll be able to pump out your day-to-day jobs quicker, easier, even smarter than you ever thought possible.

For example: With Word 5.0 you can choose commands by either using simple speed keys or just selecting from a menu.

You can create documents with about 50% fewer keystrokes than you-know-who. And now enjoy even more true WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) thanks to our Print Preview.



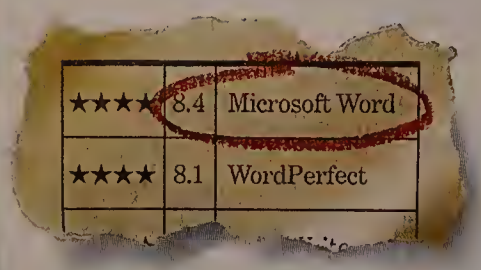
Introducing new Microsoft Word 5.0. When Perfect just isn't good enough.

Does WordPerfect give you the freedom to make annotations? Nobody's perfect. Does WordPerfect feature Outline View? Another imperfection.

New Word 5.0 also lets you list, search and archive files across multiple directories. And even link part, or all, of a Lotus® 1-2-3,® Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Works spreadsheet into a Word document. And then update it. All in a matter of seconds.

COMMON WORDPROCESSING TASKS		
Which requires fewer keystrokes?	Microsoft Word 5.0	WordPerfect 5.0
Copy Block	4	7
Delete Line	2	4
Italicize Word	2	5
Change Font and Size	6	9
Add Footer	1	7
Box Paragraph	5	12
Total	20	44

With new Word 5.0 you'll do about 50% less hunting and pecking than with WordPerfect.



Software Digest recently chose the best overall advanced word processor on the market. Who won? In a word, Word.

Which one brings your word processing closer to perfection?

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

Output printed by the Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet Series II® printer. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, MS-DOS and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks, and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Hewlett-Packard and LaserJet Series II are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Software Digest rating from April 1989 issue. This offer valid only in the 50 United States.

WINDOWS JOURNAL

First-hand dispatches from the Windows front

FileShare from Saros Corporation is an innovative groupware application that uses the Windows environment to let individuals and groups network with equal ease.

Stewart Alsop

Okay, I've complained enough about *Windows* software. I've moaned that there aren't enough games, that the software we do have is either a port of Macintosh software or just like equivalent programs on the Mac, and that the *Windows* interface is missing some basic elements common to most other graphic user interfaces.

Now, I'm happy to report, we're finally beginning to see some innovative software being written for *Windows* that explores areas of personal computing that have never been looked at before. One product in particular stands out: Saros Corporation's *FileShare*.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Network Integration

Saros introduced *FileShare* in June of this year. Not too many people noticed, mainly because most people had no idea what "Advanced Distributed Application Services" were. That's the category of software Saros would like *FileShare* to be included in.

Aside from its complicated description, *FileShare* is actually pretty simple. It's a set of software that organizes files on a network and gives users access to both personal and shared files on a network server. The server-based part of the software is a *LAN Manager* application that works with *3+Open* or other implementations of *LAN Manager* from hardware companies. The client part, or the software that lets the end user get access to the network, is a *Windows* application that coexists very neatly with other applications and doesn't force users to change the way they already work with *Windows*.

Saros has a long and involved sales pitch about why network administrators and users alike would benefit from *FileShare*. But the fact is, the pitch is true. *FileShare* is the first set of software I've seen that could motivate people to brave the horrors of PC-based networking. I'll go even further: I think *FileShare* is the first groupware to successfully balance the needs of both individuals and groups. Saros has created a piece of usable groupware that not only will become a successful product but will launch other new products as well.

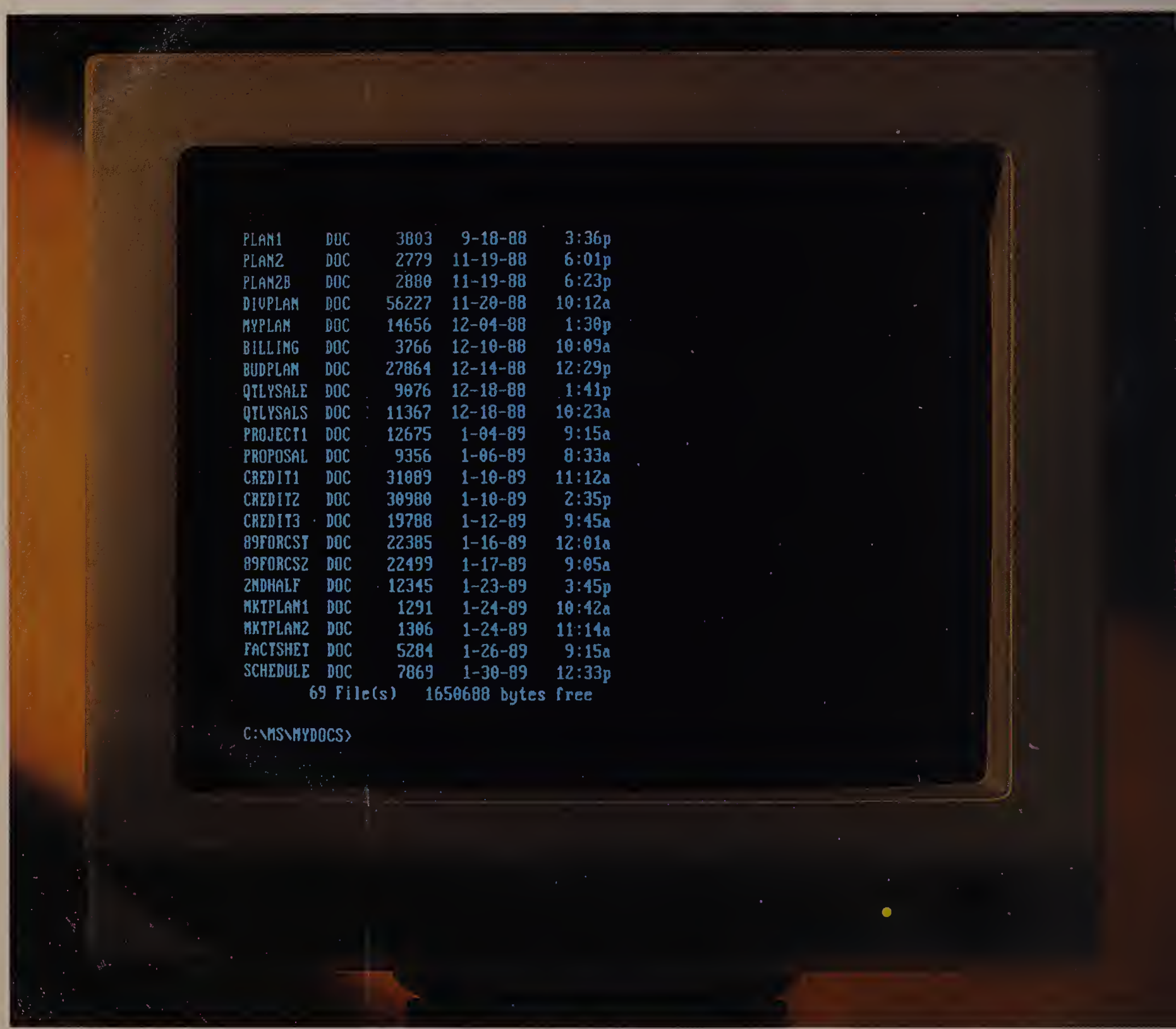
Since groupware began to appear about 18 months ago, most of the programs being promoted—like *Notes* from Lotus or *Syzygy* from Information Research—try to deliver some new, whizzy benefit to users, such as organizing communications among work-group members or setting priorities for group projects. The problem is that users (and network administrators) generally need to solve everyday problems. And that's exactly what *FileShare* does, in an elegant, easy-to-understand, unobtrusive way.

A Library Scenario

FileShare's client application gives you a way to check files in and out of the network, turning the LAN into a kind of library, with the network administrator as librarian. Since the main idea behind a network is to let users share files, *FileShare* automatically keeps track of who checked out which files and how changes to the original files were recorded. In other words, if Sam checks out the July status report to update the Western regional sales data, and Bill checks out the same file at the same time

(continues)

Do they call it a h
it's so hard to find wh



You're looking for a specific piece of information on your PC. But you can't remember which memo, spreadsheet or even which file it's contained in.

And you're certainly not about to search through each directory, much less load and unload every file to find it.

That's why we created Magellan.® The first utility that helps you find your files by letting you instantly see their contents as

[1]Applications supported in SpeedView include Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony®, Manuscript®, Agenda®, WordPerfect, dBase®, MultiMate®, Microsoft® Word, WordStar®, DisplayWrite, all ASCII files, plus many more.

©1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Manuscript, Magellan and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of Satellite Software

ard disk because
at you're looking for?

ney appear in your favorite applications.

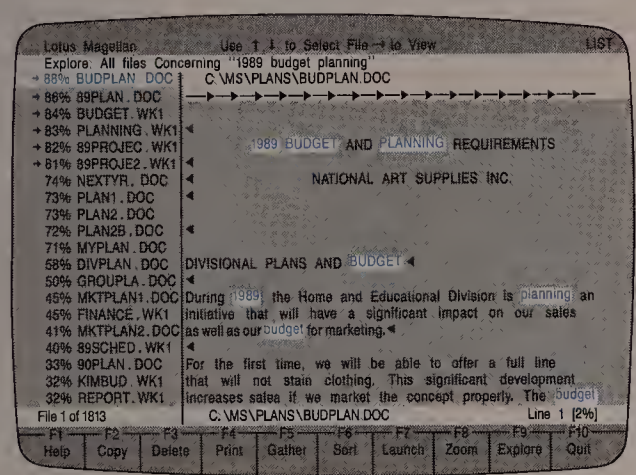
Without even having to load the specific pplications that created the file.

With Magellan, all you need is a general lea of what you're looking for.

Because unlike other programs, the Magellan Explore function can perform a earch on a phrase, a topic, an idea or even an ntire file. Not just key words.

Then it lists your "found" files on the eft of your screen in order of how relevant he contents re to the earch topic.

As fast s you can croll down his list, the Magellan SpeedView unction instantly displays he complete contents of each file on the ight of your screen, highlighting the relevant ext for you.

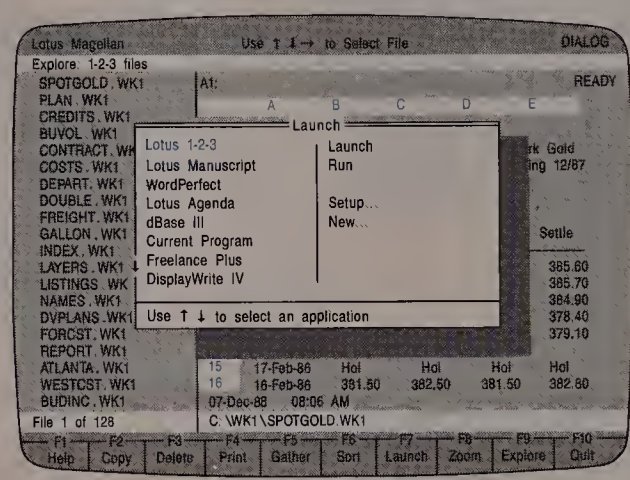


The Magellan Explore and SpeedView functions let you locate everything related to a particular topic and see it as it would appear in its native application.

Using the information is easiest of all. Because all it takes is one keystroke to launch nto the application that created the file, and t'll be loaded and ready to go.

Or you could use Magellan to gather the information you choose from several different applications (like a 1-2-3® spreadsheet and a WordPerfect® memo)[1] and put it into a single file so you can start using it right away.

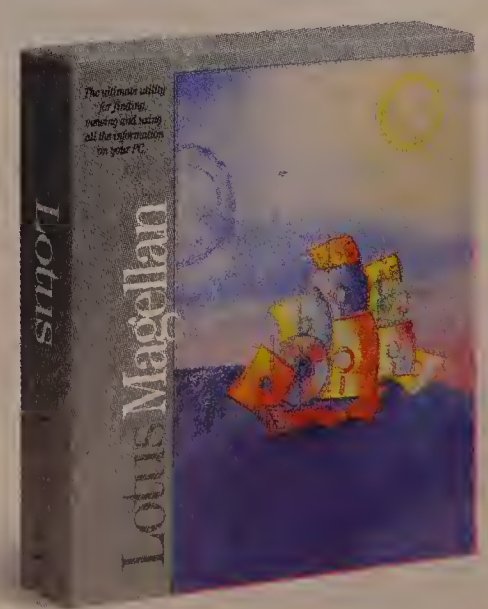
Best of all, you're productive literally five minutes after installing Magellan. The menus are intuitive, and everything you need to run the program is on the screen right in front of you. Which means that there is virtually no learning curve.



With one keystroke, Magellan loads the selected file and application, in this case 1-2-3, so you're ready to go to work.

Call 1-800-345-1043 for your free Magellan demo kit. Ask for APU-3593 to learn more on why Magellan is the quickest, easiest way to access all the information on your hard disk.

That way, you can spend time working with information, instead of just looking for it on your PC.



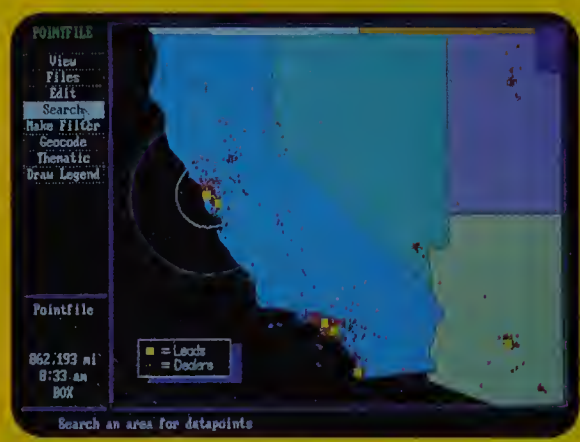
Introducing Lotus Magellan

nternational. dBase and MultiMate are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

See Your Data

MapInfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities —anything in your database. Find addresses by street, ZIP code, city, etc. (We can even supply the maps.)

Any point or region on the map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your *actual* dBASE data in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.



Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders, ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, MapInfo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what if" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, MapInfo can do it for as little as $750.

MapInfo now includes a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 640K memory, a hard disk drive, and graphics, and comes network-ready.

MapInfo™ Corp.

Changing The Way The World Looks At Information™

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180
To order, call 1-518-274-8673
or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

MapInfo is a trademark of MapInfo Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 161 on reader service card

but updates the Eastern regional sales data, *FileShare* can compare the changed versions and merge them (since different parts of the file have been changed). If the same part of a file is changed, then *FileShare* keeps separate copies and alerts the author of the file that there is an unresolved conflict.

When you're dealing with a file in *FileShare*, though, you're not just dealing with a typical DOS directory: an eight-character file name with a three-character extension, plus the file's creation date and size. Instead, *FileShare* tracks up to 46 different attributes about a file, including file name (still limited to the familiar 8.3 format), author, type of document, version number, modification dates, number of copies checked out, and up to 20 custom attributes. The server software keeps track of where files are, according to rules set up by the network administrator, but you can use any of the 46 attributes plus an unlimited number of preassigned keywords to retrieve and/or manage files or versions of files.

The Information Deluge

Take my word for it, this is sophisticated stuff. It's the first software I've seen anywhere (including on those big UNIX networks) that really improves the fundamental way computer users deal with networks. The problem is that, if all of the whizzy stuff that the industry has been talking about comes true, even people on networks of only six to ten users will have to navigate hundreds or even thousands of files stored in hundreds of megabytes of disk space. And working your way up and down subdirectories just ain't productive, especially when those directories might be four or five levels deep and hundreds of levels wide.

FileShare gives you a way to filter out all the stuff you don't care about, to organize files that matter to you, and to sort through and control the growth in your files logically and intuitively—all without giving up any of your own software or local disk space.

FileShare is not just another application. It's special because its developers have chosen *Windows'* graphic user interface to make the job of networking easier. To solve complex problems simply, *FileShare* breaks with tradition in the way it represents the network to users, allowing them to manipulate information more simply, clearly, and directly. Now that's what I call innovation. ●

Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter *and a contributing editor for* PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

FileShare
Saros Corp.
10900 N.E. Eighth St. #1515
Bellevue, WA 98004
206/646-1066
LIST PRICE: $425 per concurrent user
Reader service no. 752

COREL DRAW! 1.1

The Best Gets Better

More Typefaces!

- *More than 100 included free*
- *More than 4,300 can be incorporated from: Adobe, Bitstream, Compugraphic, Casady & Greene, Digifonts, HP Type Director, Image Club, The Font Company, Treacyfaces.*

More Clipart!

- *More than 300 are included free (over 6 Mbytes!)*
- *More than 10,000 compatible images are available from: ArtRight, Casady & Greene, DreamMaker, Dynamic Graphics, Image Club, Marketing Graphics Inc., Metro Image Base, Micromaps, Multi-Ad, New Vision, T-Maker, 3G.*

More Connectivity!

- *Top quality slides using Matrix Slidemakers (SCODL)*
- *Windows Clipboard, CGM, IBM Mainframe graphics.*

The World's Finest PC Illustration Package Does It Again!

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

DESKTOP PUBLISHING Publish! FIVE STAR AWARD

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

Corel DRAW has rapidly received acclaim as the most exciting graphics package in the industry - with ease of use, versatility and speed that exceeds even Macintosh programs!

Now version 1.1 rockets even further ahead with unprecedented value and capability. We bundle in a phenomenal amount of free typefaces and clipart images that would normally cost thousands of dollars. In addition, our new type converter enables thousands of additional fonts to be incorporated. Furthermore, virtually unlimited clipart is available with over 10,000 images supported from 12 leading clipart vendors.

Corel DRAW is the ideal illustration partner to Ventura®, Pagemaker®, WordPerfect®, MS Word®, Ami®, Lotus 123®, Excel® and hosts of other programs.

Corel DRAW 1.1 is shipping NOW and you can upgrade your 1.0 version for $99. Call us for direct orders or dealer information.

Corel DRAW! 1.1	**$595**
1.1 Upgrade	**$ 99**

See you at Booth 1942

Computer Publishing Exposition
September 21-23, 1989
Moscone Center
San Francisco
SEYBOLD

COREL
(613) 728-8200

Circle 211 on reader service card

Power Meeting.

Power up your presentations with a Proxima Data Display. It brings your computer on line to make meetings come alive.

You probably spend much of each day in meetings. How smart you look, and how effectively you make your point, can make or break a career. You need a Proxima™ Data Display, from Computer Accessories Corporation.

Proxima Data Displays plug into your computer's monitor port, alongside the monitor you're now using. Just set the Data Display

op any conventional overhead pro-
ctor to project precisely the image
ur computer generates.

POWER PRESENTATIONS

e Proxima family of Data Displays
rn ordinary overhead projectors
to power tools. They provide a real-
me interface between your com-
ter and the meeting room wall.
hy, you can even change your
data as you present it, and respond
to "What if..." questions on the
spot. *That's* power.

Proxima Data Displays are perfect
for sales presentations, training ses-
sions, financial analysis — whenever
you need to share your data.

Control your software and man-
age your presentation with a touch
of the keyboard or, with the Data
Display MultiMode,™ a click of the
hands-free remote control.

Use the latest software to create
attention-getting animated segments
and slide-show like
special effects. Reveal
pie charts and other
graphical presentations
of data that drive your
message home. Look
smart. Feel smart.
With Proxima, you're
in control.

Small, light and portable, Proxima Data Displays travel with you.

Data Display MultiMode for VGA, EGA, CGA, PS/2, AT, XT, Mac and Mac II

Data Display 400 for EGA and CGA

Data Display 342 for Mac 512K, Plus and SE

Data Display 200 for CGA and Apple II

PROXIMA SETS THE STANDARD

Our new Data Display MultiMode
sets the standard for projection
panels with the highest resolution
display available — 720 x 480 pixels
— essential for displaying VGA
text. It's compatible with a broad
range of video standards — CGA,
EGA and VGA — and systems — PS/2,
AT, XT and compatibles, and
Macintosh and Macintosh II. And
only Proxima gives you OptiView,™
so even complex color images
from your computer screen are
optimized for overhead projection.

For the full story on how
Proxima Data Displays can give you
presentation power, and the name
of the dealer nearest you, call
us — 800/582-2580, ext. 35 (in
California, 800/582-0852).

PROXIMA

by Computer Accessories Corp.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. Proxima, MultiMode and OptiView are trademarks and Data Display is a registered trademark of Computer Accessories Corporation. Patent Pending. ©1989, Computer Accessories Corporation

Circle 39 on reader service card

Fastback Plus. Backing You Can Trust.

The BEST of 1988

BACKUP SOFTWARE

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INC.

Fastback Plus

Without warning, your hard disk fails, an electrical storm blitzes your data, or you accidentally delete your entire set of budget worksheets.

One of the fastest, easiest, and least expensive ways to protect against data loss is to invest in Fifth Generation Systems' *Fastback Plus*. Version 2.01 wins the prize for speed, convenience, and user interface that respects level of sophistication you demand from a backup program.

Backup and restore can be launched from a command file automatically, if you want to bypass the menus entirely. As for speed, *Fastback Plus* is ready for the next backup diskette before you finish labeling the one you just removed.

Fastback Plus takes the guesswork out of the backup process by showing subdirectories and their contents on a split screen. Files can be selected for backup by name, date range, directory, or archive bit, or they can be marked individually. A particularly nice feature is *Fastback*'s ability to estimate the

PC MAGAZINE

BYTE AWARDS

Fastback Plus

Fastback—a program that backs up your hard disk—*is* fast, and it is reliable. Now Fifth Generation has improved it. The company fixed the manuals and then put in help files that make the manuals nearly superfluous. Then it added data compression to save disk space and a utility that estimates how many floppy disks and how long the job will take.

With this program, we've copied 38 megabytes of data from one machine to another in 28 minutes (which included formatting the disks). Fastback Plus

PC WORLD

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Fastback Plus 2.0

Hard disk backup utility

BEST BUY

Fastback Plus has state-of-the-art backup features and such extras as a keystroke macro recorder and menu-selectable novice and advanced interfaces. The program is *fast*.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed				●
Backup selectivity				●
Security				●
Floppy disk handling				●
Overall value				●

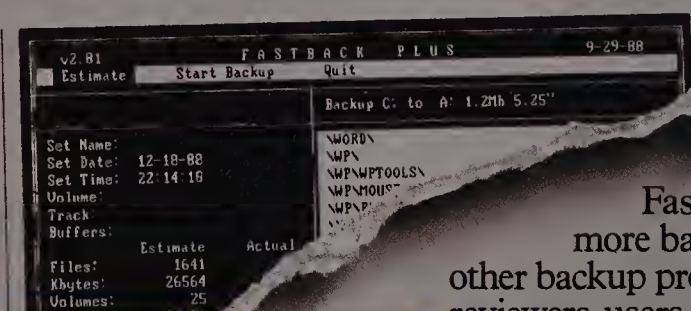
Fastback Plus 2.01: No More Backup Excuses

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

The best backup program is the one that gives you the fewest excuses not to use it. Fifth Generation Systems' $189 *Fastback Plus*, Version 2.01, pulls out the rug from under almost every antibackup excuse you can imagine.

Do your backups take too much time? *Fastback Plus* can back up 10MB of a real-w[illegible] hard disk to a single [illegible] drive in 4 minutes [illegible] yourself [illegible] ly [illegible]



in the program [illegible] quic[illegible]

Fastback Plus gets more backing than any other backup program. From reviewers, users and corporate MIS. In fact, it's now the standard by which all other backups are judged.

Fastback's incredible speed, ease of use and proven reliability, make backing up a regular routine. This assures users of having data protection at all times. PC Magazine said it perfectly: There are, "No More Backup Excuses."

Isn't it time you gave your data the protection it deserves? With the best backup the industry has to offer? Fastback Plus.

Never Trust Your Data To Anything Less.

11200 Industriplex Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

Users of versions prior to Fastback Plus V2.0 can call (504) 291-7681 for upgrade information.

Fifth Generation SYSTEMS, INC.

Articles used by permission. PC MAGAZINE, January 17, 1989—Priscilla Tate-Austin, February 28, 1989—Edward Mendelson; BYTE, January 1989; PC World, January 1989.
This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

Circle 71 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Adding Graphics Packages

Aldus Broadens Attack on Desktop Publishing

Do Flat Sales Show Saturation?

Aggressively pushing color and other technologies, Aldus will maintain its desktop lead, says Paul Brainerd.

At Aldus Corporation, success has always been spelled *desktop publishing*. President Paul Brainerd coined the term, and *PageMaker* led the gold rush into page layout. But as the desktop publishing boom levels off, the Seattle supplier must diversify its product line and ward off increasing competition on all sides.

Brainerd was running the Redmond, Washington, plant of Atex Inc., a supplier of electronic publishing systems for newspapers, when Kodak bought Atex and shut down the plant. He founded Aldus with four Atex engineers in early 1984, and the Macintosh version of *PageMaker* shipped in July 1985. A *Windows* release followed in January 1987.

Both packages garnered their share of industry awards, and Aldus secured strategic alliances with Apple, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and others. Aldus's sales soared to $39.5 million in 1987, topping $79 million last year.

The firm employs more than 500, and it's moved overseas aggressively—*PageMaker* is distributed in 11 languages in 35 countries, and slightly over half its sales are international.

But the days of explosive growth are gone, industry analysts say, and Aldus's sales actually dropped 12 percent from the first to the second quarter of this year. Brainerd cites two factors: a lull between product introductions, and an overstuffed distribution channel. "We haven't seen any change in end-user demand at the retail level," he says. However, some financial analysts saw the signs of a saturated market and lowered their rating for Aldus stock.

Revenues should climb by year-end as several packages debut. Aldus, which aims to provide all products on both Macintosh and IBM platforms, will introduce a PC version of *Persuasion*, its Mac graphics package. A version of *PageMaker* for OS/2 Presentation Manager is slated for the third quarter. In addition, analysts expect a major new release of both PC and Mac versions of *PageMaker* this year.

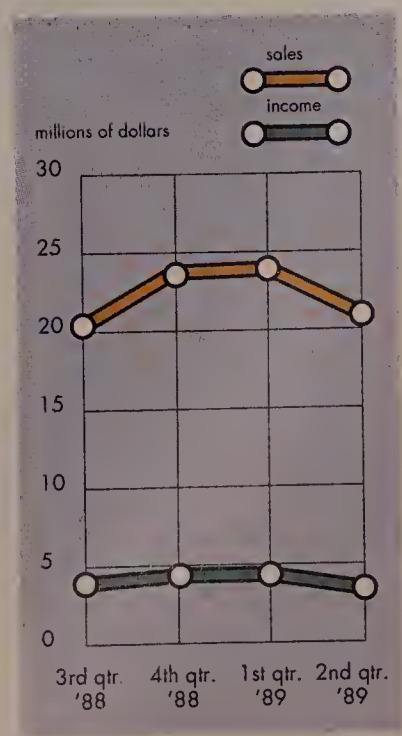
But there's increasing competition on the home turf. *PageMaker*'s main rival has always been Xerox's *Ventura Publisher*—analysts say each program takes about 45 percent of the PC page-layout market. This fall Xerox is expected to attack the Mac market, of which *PageMaker* has about a 70 percent share.

A greater challenge may come from word processing packages, which are rapidly adding page layout features and becoming increasingly attractive to casual business desktop publishers. "There's definitely a squeeze occurring at the low end of the market," says Bruce Lupatkin, a senior technology analyst for Hambrecht & Quist in San Francisco.

"It's an oversimplification by far to say that word processing and page layout can replace one another," Brainerd responds. However, he agrees that graphic artists and business professionals have different needs, and suggests that in time the product line will split.

Aldus's longer-term challenge is to broaden revenues, about 85 percent of which are still linked to *PageMaker*. The company continues to *(see Aldus, p. 62)*

Aldus Sales: Topped Out?



Some analysts see Aldus's dip in sales as a preliminary sign of saturation in the desktop publishing market.

PC Memory Prices Fall

Consumption Doubling This Year

Now that the DRAM (dynamic random access memory) shortage has subsided and prices are falling, look for cheaper and more plentiful PCs and add-in memory products over the next six months. PC powerhouses like Compaq, AST Research, and Everex have slashed prices. And most plan further cuts—a challenge that less–well-heeled brands will hardly resist.

System memory prices fell 15 to 20 percent at Compaq and 8 to 23 percent at Everex this spring in response to the increasingly bountiful supply of 1M-bit and 256K-bit DRAMs. AST made several incremental price cuts during the first half of the year, culminating in a July adjustment of 21 to 26 percent.

AST, also the leading maker of memory add-ons, paired those cuts with the debut of a RampagePlus 286 board that is about 15 percent cheaper than previous iterations. Both AST and its closest rival, Everex, report that their resellers (who plug in the memory chips) are selling cheaper and fatter memory cards. AST executive vice president Tom Yuen points out that he and his competitors have closely mirrored—even anticipated—price cuts from their component suppliers, a trend he expects to continue.

But analysts advise against waiting for the cutthroat prices of the last down cycle. The Japanese giants, who started the 1984 memory price war and now control 90 percent of the market, have no intention of staging a repeat performance. Instead, they will provide a floor under prices, leaving smaller players like Texas Instruments and Motorola to take the price lead, notes Jim Feldhan, vice president at market research firm In-Stat, Inc., of Scottsdale, Arizona.

Still, it's a capital-intensive, long-cycle industry that defies control, as the DRAM shortage of 1987–88 demonstrates. Memory suppliers were caught unawares by a boom in PC sales just as they shifted production capacity from 256K-bit to 1M-bit chips and before they reached acceptable 1M-bit yields. The supply/demand equation didn't stabilize until early this year.

Even so, the Japanese will be able to exert upward price pressure, says In-Stat senior analyst Mike Feibus. He suggests that the per-unit price of 256K-bit DRAMs will probably drop to an average of $2.26 this year, still above 1986's low of $2.14.

Many U.S. PC makers, forced to raise prices 20 percent or more during the shortage, accuse Japanese firms of favoring their own subsidiaries. "Current prices on DRAMs are 20 percent cheaper in Japan than in the U.S.," says Yuen, who blames the "fair market value" prices the U.S. government began enforcing in 1986 to protect domestic chip makers. Since the U.S. industry was all but wiped out, the tariffs now favor Japanese suppliers in what Yuen calls "a kind of artificial manipulation."

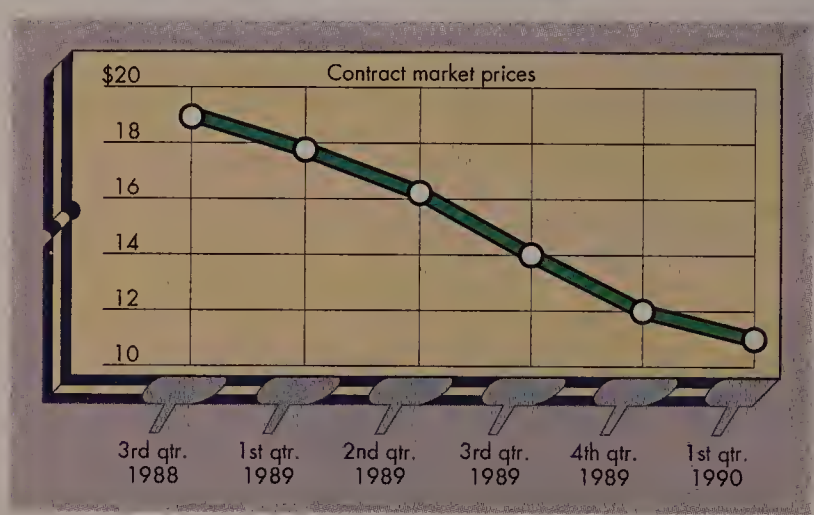
The proliferation of graphic user interfaces and memory-intensive applications keeps memory demand soaring. In-Stat expects DRAM consumption for PCs to hit 348 million megabits this year, more than twice the 167 million megabits sold in 1988. Sales of add-on board memory should total 23 million megabits this year, up about 82 percent from last year.

Ironically, sales of memory boards themselves are being curtailed by increased shipments of 386 PCs with more and more memory built in. It isn't unusual for engineers and other power users to load up 386 machines with 8MB or more, points out Mike Swavely, Compaq's president for North America.

IBM began delivering 4M-bit chips in PS/2 boards this summer, and other vendors will follow this fall. While prices will initially be high, 4M-bit chips will accelerate the trend toward cramming more memory onto motherboards. Swavely's only concern is the potential for a memory imbalance during the changeover from 1M-bit to 4M-bit when the industry is most vulnerable.

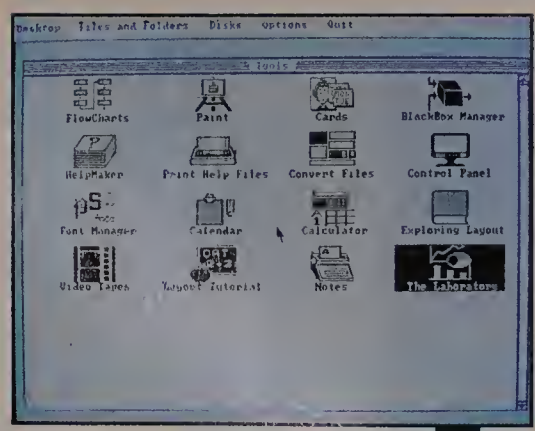
The bottom line: Now is as good a time as any to pick up that extra memory. —*Mike Hogan*

DRAM Price Declines

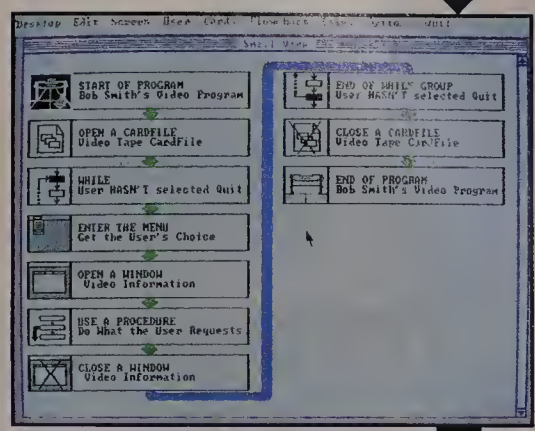


As supply has caught up with demand for 1M-bit DRAMS, contract market prices have fallen. More volatile spot market prices that ranged as high as $30 during third quarter 1988 have plummeted as well.

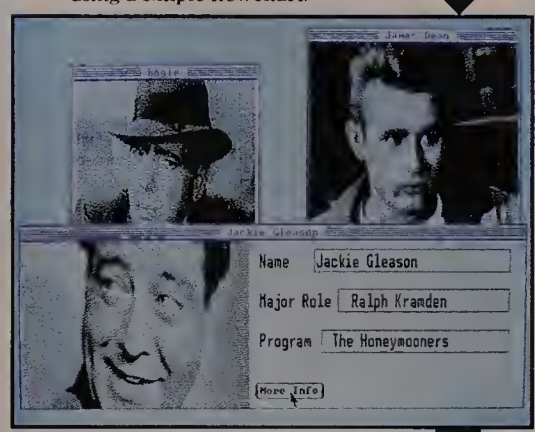
Don't Let the Desktop Programming Revolution Start Without You.



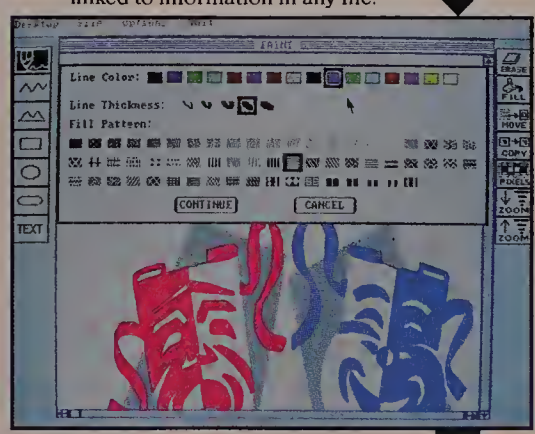
With Layout 2.0, getting started is as easy as choosing a tool.



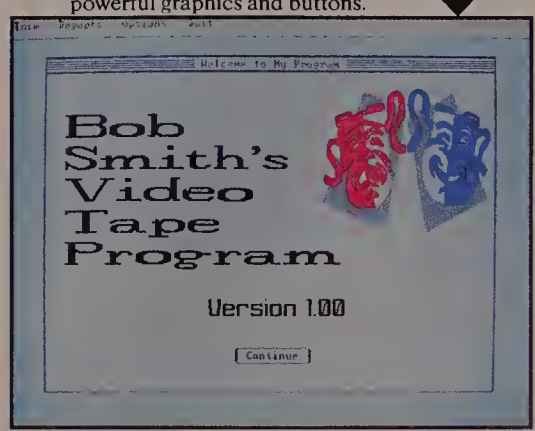
Design and build your programs by using a simple flowchart.



Create Hypercard®-like cards, linked to information in any file.



Use the Paint tool to create powerful graphics and buttons.



Layout creates finished, stand-alone programs for any IBM PC.

Presenting Matrix Layout 2.0

The Desktop Programming revolution has begun. More and more people are maximizing the productivity of their desktop computers without learning to write a line of code. It began with Matrix Layout. And continues with Layout 2.0.

More Power to the People

Matrix invented Desktop Programming to let you create your own programs right on your own PC. Now, Layout 2.0 makes it even easier to create your own powerful, professional-quality applications.

Start with Layout's tools window. Everything you'll need to build your program can be accessed by mouse or keystroke.

Next, use Layout's graphics and text tools to build a flowchart model of your program. Create your own windows, icons, and buttons. Cut and paste functions from other Layout programs. Or use the BlackBox Manager to add a BlackBox—a pre-built capability such as telecommunications or dBase support—to your Layout program. All, without writing a line of code.

Layout 2.0 is also a hypertext tool, allowing you to build Hypercard®-like cards, with text and graphics, and link them to related cards in any file. Use it to create cards for your flowcharts or to create hypertext applications that will run on any IBM-compatible PC.

Power to the Professional

Once your program is complete, Layout 2.0 can automatically create a ready-to-run .EXE file for use by any IBM PC. Or have Layout 2.0 write it in Turbo C, Lattice C, Microsoft C or QuickBASIC. The result: you've got a professional, stand-alone program that does exactly what you want it to. Use it, share it, modify it. You've got the power.

And a Powerful Bargain

For just $199.95 you get the entire Layout 2.0 package, including free technical support, and more programming power than you've ever had on your desktop. For more information, the location of your nearest Matrix dealer, or a copy of the Matrix Layout 2.0 VHS demonstration video (just $9.95 for shipping & handling), call today.

1-800-533-5644
(in Massachusetts, 617-567-0037)

Join the Desktop Programming revolution. Order Matrix Layout 2.0, today!

Matrix Software Technology Corporation • One Massachusetts Technology Center • Harborside Drive • Boston, MA 02128 • (617) 567-0037

Matrix Software/UK • Matrix House, Derriford Business Park • Derriford, Plymouth • Devon PL6 5QZ, England • 0752-796-363.
Matrix Software/Europe • Geldenaaksebaan 476 • 3030 Leuven, Belgium • 016202064

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: Matrix Layout, Matrix Software Technology Corporation; Hypercard, Apple Computer; IBM, International Business Machines Corporation; dBase, Ashton Tate.

PCW 89/10

Circle 147 on reader service card

July 3, 1989

REPORT CARD

INFO WORLD

PC Illustration Software

	(InfoWorld weighting)	Adobe Illustrator Windows Version 1.0	Arts & Letters Graphic Editor 1.02	Corel Draw 1.01	GEM Artline 1.0	Micrografx Designer 2.0
List price		$695	$695	$495*	$495	$695
Performance						
Speed	(125)	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Input/output	(125)	Good	Good	Very Good	Good	Excellent
Drawing/editing	(200)	Good	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Documentation	(100)	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good
Ease of learning	(100)	Very Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Very Good
Ease of use	(100)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good
Error handling	(75)	Good	Satisfactory	Good	Satisfactory	Good
Support						
Support policies	(50)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good	Poor	Poor
Technical support	(50)	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Good
Value	(75)	Poor	Satisfactory	Excellent	Good	Very Good
Final scores		**5.8**	**5.7**	**8.0**	**5.6**	**7.2**

8.0! from InfoWorld

COREL DRAW!

The World's Finest PC Illustration Package

COREL DRAW has rapidly received acclaim as the most exciting graphics package in the industry - with ease of use, versatility and speed that exceeds even Macintosh programs!

Now, version 1.1 rockets even further ahead with unprecedented value and capability. We bundle in a phenomenal amount of free typefaces and clipart images that would normally cost thousands of dollars. Furthermore, our new type converter incorporates thousands of additional fonts. Virtually unlimited clipart is also available with over 10,000 images supported from 12 leading clipart vendors.

Corel DRAW 1.1 is shipping NOW for $595 and you can upgrade your 1.0 version for $99. Call us for direct orders or. dealer information.

Corel DRAW! 1.1 $595
1.1 Upgrade $99

COREL

Tel:(613)728-8200 / Fax:(613)728-9790
COREL Systems Corp. 1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7

IBM Business Partner

Circle 48 on reader service card

When 30MB just won't do... Seagate's ST251 Family of 40, 60 and 80MB drives

If 30 megabytes just isn't enough to satisfy your disc storage requirements, then Seagate's 5.25" ST251 family offers the capacity, performance and interface options you need for any operating environment.

The cornerstone of our family is the best-selling ST251. Available in both ST412 and SCSI interfaces, with either 28 or 40 msec access time, this 42MB drive is perfect for demanding applications.

For 50% more capacity, our ST277 features 64MB of formatted storage, with the same access time options as the ST251. And for performance-driven, high-capacity applications, our 84MB ST296 has a 28 msec access time and an SCSI interface.

Each drive in the family comes complete with utility software for easy installation and drive partitioning. You can configure the right solution for your computer system by choosing from Seagate's own line of controllers and adapters for the ST251 family.

No matter which model you choose, you'll receive the same high quality and reliability that have made Seagate the first name in disc drives worldwide. For more information on the ST251 family, contact your authorized Seagate Distributor, or call Seagate at 800-468-DISC.

PC WORLD
1988
WORLD CLASS
AWARD

Seagate
The first name in disc drives

Banyan Seeks Partners to Grow VINES Networks

Spreading the Word on StreetTalk

Powerful 386-based network data base servers, claims Banyan's David Mahoney, "will outperform most VAXs."

RICHARD HOWARD

Six years ago when Banyan Systems drafted its *VINES* (Virtual Networking System) architecture, the start-up focused not on PC work groups but on far-flung corporate nets. Technically, the approach was exemplified by StreetTalk, the *VINES* directory system that lets users easily tap resources across multiserver nets.

Only problem: Almost no one was installing multiserver nets at the time. As one Banyan exec puts it, "We designed a product for a market that didn't exist."

But the market is flourishing now as corporate customers connect their local area nets, and "Banyan really has an advantage over just about every other vendor," says Nina Burns, vice president at Infonetics, a San Jose, California, consulting firm. Winning a string of juicy contracts away from Novell, IBM, and other serious competitors, this year Banyan expects to almost double sales to $90 million.

As employee count neared 500, Banyan moved into new headquarters in Westborough, Massachusetts, in July. In recent months, it has broadened *VINES* communications hooks, inked a SQL server deal with data base highflier Oracle, added Macintosh support, launched an ambitious training/service program, and laid the groundwork for an aggressive push overseas.

Perhaps most crucial, however, was the February debut of a comprehensive tool kit for the UNIX-based *VINES*. Banyan president and cofounder David Mahoney acknowledges that developers would have liked earlier access to these tools, but until now Banyan couldn't dedicate the support staff. This delay has slowed creation of *VINES*-specific applications. "*VINES* has the basic applications, but it doesn't have the vertical support that *NetWare* has at the grass-roots level or the clout that *LAN Manager* is getting from the big vendors," says International Data Corporation analyst Lee Doyle.

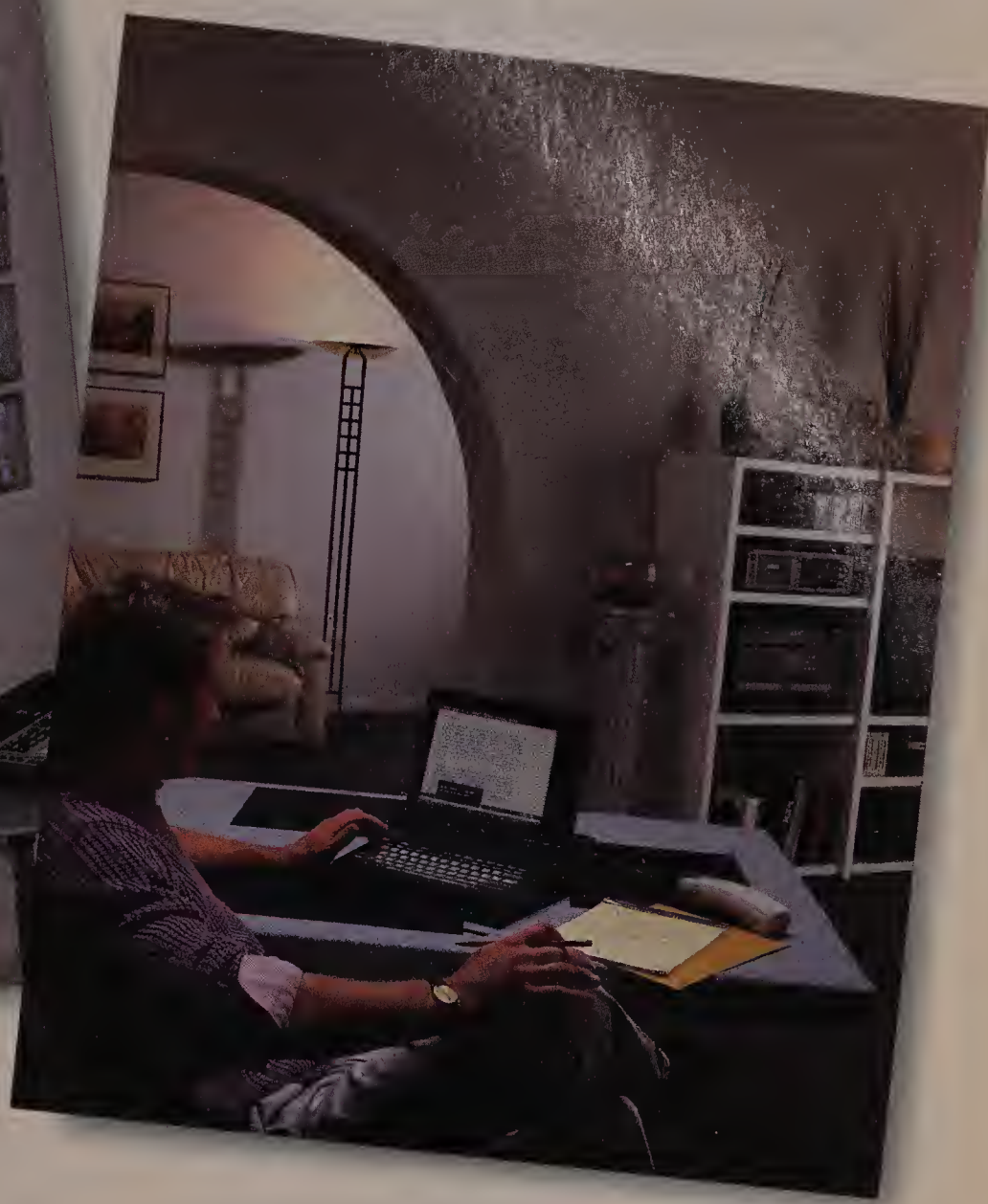
Another vital concern is customers' ever-lengthening wish list for means to tie *VINES* to various communications environments, PC hardware, and other components. "It's tough for a company spending, say, $8 million on R&D, to compete with the big guys," Doyle notes. Mahoney acknowledges the point, and says the answer is partnerships like those Banyan has built with Oracle, Wang, and other manufacturers and software houses.

While paper-thin profit margins are pulling rival Novell away from hardware offerings, Banyan will keep selling specialized PC servers and adapters. "We were never in the same bind as Novell, which has always been in the commodity market," Mahoney says. "We build hardware to add value to our software." However, Infonetics's Burns suggests, "users are looking at servers as a commodity—as they start to see performance degrade, they slap another server on the net." That, she says, leaves Banyan exposed to "more and more pressure from PC vendors."

Minicomputer makers, though, are watching Banyan eat their lunch. "I go to customer meetings, and customers are asking, 'Why are we buying [IBM] AS/400s?'" Mahoney says. PC nets now can boast industrial-strength data base servers like Oracle's new *VINES* product, which, Mahoney says, "will outperform most VAXs, and it's 100 percent compatible with the data base management system running on the VAX."

Banyan has turned a profit for 11 straight quarters, and many expected it to go public this year. Mahoney says the timing for that move depends partly on a favorable climate for high-tech initial public offerings and partly on the company's strengthening some aspects of business. The challenge of maintaining a strong and deep management team suffered a setback in May when Mahoney's second-in-command suddenly quit.

While Banyan's near-term prospects are bright, "the tricky part is what happens around 1991," comments Doyle. "IBM has been very poor at implementing and marketing its PC net systems," but it's putting a formidable effort into OS/2 nets. And as other suppliers also aim to close the technical gaps, "Banyan has its work cut out for it," says Burns. "But it also has a wealth of opportunity." —*E. B.*



Turn Any Place Into An Instant Office.

Why be limited by four walls and a desk? Just turn on the mp286L desktop-laptop and you're in business. Anywhere.

The Mitsubishi® mp286L is the instant office. Plus, with every mp286L, you get Microsoft® Works, a modem and a travel bag free.*

Easy to learn and use, Microsoft Works is rated by PC World as the #1 integrated software program including word processing, spreadsheet, chart maker, database, report generator and communication modules.

So it will bring out the best in the high performance mp286L.

See the Mitsubishi mp286L in action. For your nearest Mitsubishi dealer call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25 in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25).

Then go with the instant office.

*Available For A Limited Time Only.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1.
©1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 167 on reader service card

Spreadsheet Aftermarket Putters Ahead—Slowly

Consumers Not Getting the Word

Personics's Mark Peterson says the new 1-2-3s present both opportunities and obstacles for aftermarket vendors.

The new versions of *1-2-3* have finally appeared, but the Lotus aftermarket "is not healthy, to say the least," remarks Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of the *Soft-letter* newsletter in Cambridge, Massachusetts. While hundreds of software houses have written add-ons and add-ins for the spreadsheet, consumers know about precious few, says Tarter, partly because Lotus is making only halfhearted efforts to support its *1-2-3* supporters.

"A lot of vendors have dropped out," adds Mark Peterson, president of Personics in Maynard, Massachusetts, one of the largest and healthiest of the aftermarket suppliers. But a Lotus developers' conference last summer drew hundreds, and "it seemed like everyone was very enthusiastic about the new releases," he says.

Like other firms, Personics is pondering where to place its development bets. "It's a tense period for us," says Peterson. Which products should target *1-2-3* release 3, the powerful and power-hungry version that shipped in June and won't accept earlier add-ins and add-ons? Which should be tailored for release 2.2, the more conservative version that arrived in early August and will work with earlier packages?

Despite the turmoil for aftermarket companies and Lotus alike last year, "major titles came out, they're selling well, and we don't see that the aftermarket has dropped off," says Marcie Troisi, Lotus's manager of developer marketing. She points out that Lotus offers developers services like discounted software and an annual product guide, and plans to start a CompuServe bulletin board.

But Tarter insists that Lotus skimps on the crucial question of customer exposure. He points to the Lotus Selects catalog, which started out as a way to promote aftermarket products; these products now may get lost among other catalog items that have no specific link to *1-2-3*. And if a developer wants to rent customer mailing lists, "Lotus charges some of the highest rates in the industry," he says. —*E. B.*

Karen Sorensen is a freelance writer in Palo Alto, California.

Aldus

(continued from p. 57)

evaluate other areas for diversification, including forms production, image editing, and technical publishing, says Brainerd.

Additionally, technical advances such as improved color support should fuel future growth. "As personal computers like the PS/2 and Mac II become more capable of handling color, we will try to educate the market and get the standards issue resolved," Brainerd notes. "We are investing heavily in color to try to remain in a leadership role."

Earlier this year, Aldus introduced *PageMaker Color Extension*, a color add-on, as well as the Open Prepress Interface (OPI), a proposed standard for transferring desktop-produced pages with information on color photographs to prepress color separation systems. OPI has been endorsed by Crosfield, Hell Graphic Systems, and other prepress vendors.

Jonathan Seybold, an electronic-publishing expert in Malibu, California, expects Aldus to beef up network multiuser features as well. Seybold also sees greater focus "on issues that go beyond page makeup and composition, such as interoperability between programs, and building support for multiple-vendor environments."

A note of caution: While Aldus's attempts to broaden its franchise (with offerings like the *SnapShot* electronic photography package) have been thoughtfully designed and targeted, "so far Aldus hasn't been that successful in introducing new products," says Hambrecht & Quist's Lupatkin.

But analysts anticipate that the company will weather its challenges well. The company will hit $95 million in revenues this year and $120 million in 1990, estimates David Bayer, analyst for Montgomery Securities in San Francisco. "There's no question that Aldus's growth rate has slowed, but we think the company has a good future," agrees Christopher Mortenson, principal of Alex. Brown & Sons in Baltimore.
—*Karen Sorensen*

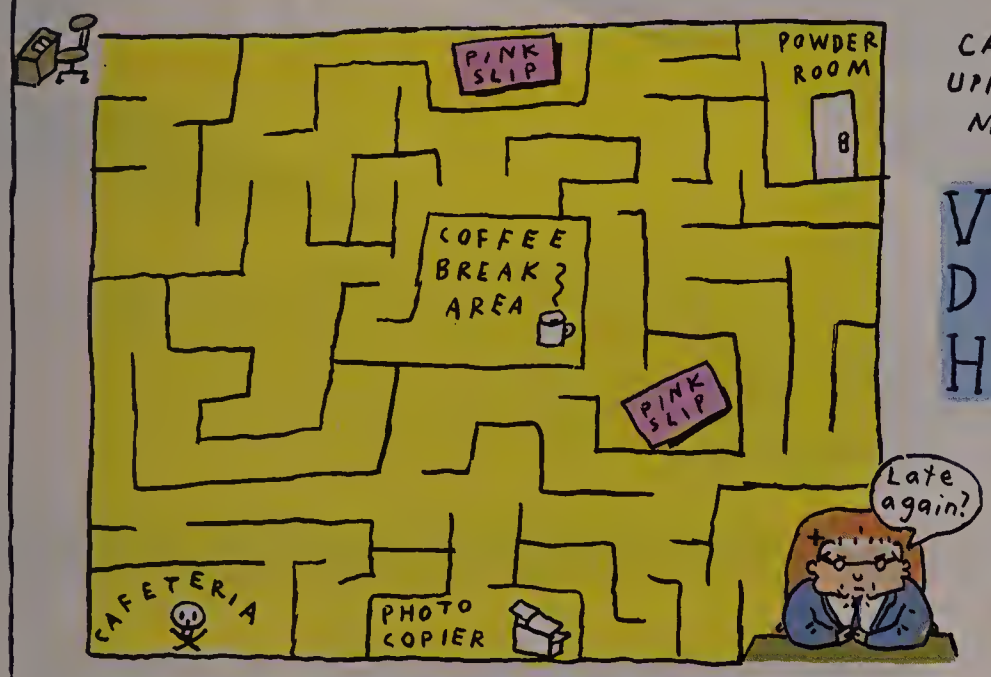
RICHARD HOWARD

TIRED OF SITTING AROUND DURING YOUR COFFEE BREAK ENGAGING IN IDLE SMALL TALK WITH YOUR FELLOW EMPLOYEES? WELL, BE BORED NO LONGER. GRAB YOUR PENCILS AND THINKING CAPS AND GET READY FOR HOURS... ER, WELL, BETTER KEEP IT AT 15 MINUTES OF FUN WITH THE —

TWO-FISTED® FUN ACTIVITY PAGE

OFFICE MAZE

SEE HOW QUICKLY YOU CAN FIND YOUR WAY TO MR. HARRIS'S OFFICE. BETTER HURRY! AND TRY NOT TO RUN INTO OVERTIME!



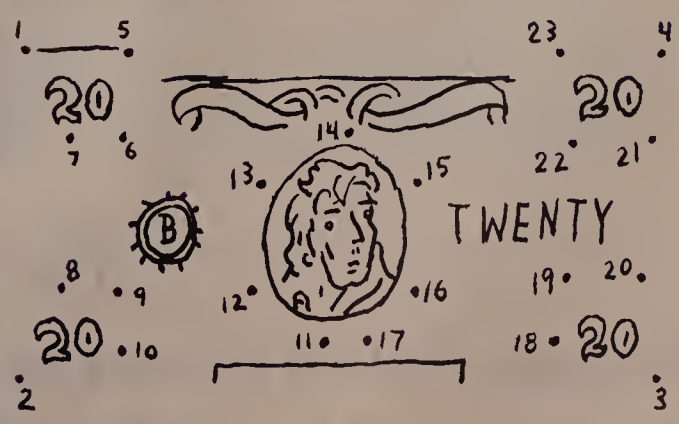
WORD SEARCH

CAN YOU FIND THE OFT-USED UPPER MANAGEMENT BUSINESS MAXIM IN THIS DIAGRAM?

V Z R T N A P U X
D O G E A T D O G
H C I B C F U I N

CONNECT THE DOTS

AND MAKE A PRETTY PICTURE!



WHAT'S WRONG WITH THIS PICTURE?

ANSWERS:

A. THE SECRETARY IS SLOUCHING OFF.
B. NIGHT CLEANUP WAS LESS THAN THOROUGH WITH THE GLASS DOORS.
C. TELEPHONES ARE SILENT.
D. MR. HARRIS IS AUTHORIZING A SALARY INCREASE OF OVER 5%.

NOW, GET BACK TO WORK!!!

MARK MAREK

Epson EPL-6000. HP emulation. 300 x 300 DPI. 6 PPM. 512KB RAM, expandable to 4.5MB. 6 resident fonts. Two option font slots. Enhanced SelecType control panel. One year limited warranty.

UNTIL NOW,
LASER PRINTING HAS BEEN OUT OF REACH FOR
MANY PEOPLE IN BUSINESS.

HP LaserJet II is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

SET RESET/ CONTINUE MANUAL SPECIAL ON LINE

With the new, affordable EPL-6000 from Epson, more businesses will be looking better on paper.

Opting for the quality of a laser printer has just become decidedly easier. Introducing the EPL-6000 laser printer from Epson.®

Coming from the company with the longest running success in the printer business, reliability is a given. What's more, the new EPL-6000 is compatible with application software written for HP LaserJet II.®

As for value, this new Epson combines solid, businesslike performance with a price that is as attractive as the printing. In fact, for quality, reliability and value in a laser printer, you could say Epson has the solution well in hand.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

ALR's True-Blue 486

The PowerCache 4 combines the Micro Channel bus with a unique memory architecture for top 486 performance potential, while the 286-based PowerFlex promises a 486 upgrade.

Eric Knorr

Pairing a 486 with an AT-type architecture isn't quite as bad as strapping a jet engine to the family sedan, but the match could be better. So when Advanced Logic Research (ALR) built their first 486 machine, the PowerCache 4, they decided to use a Micro Channel bus.

The PowerCache 4 is the first true 486 system. Like IBM's PS/2 Model 70-A21 with its 486/25 Power Platform upgrade, the PowerCache promises to exploit the Micro Channel's wide bandwidth and support for intelligent peripherals, delivering I/O that can keep pace with terrific processing power. But unlike IBM's system, ALR's unit offers a specially designed memory cache external to the chip, which should result in significantly faster memory access.

PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.

ALR's PowerCache 4, the most promising 486 box yet.

DAN MITCHELL

Scheduled to ship in mid-October, the PowerCache desktop unit costs $9990 and comes standard with 2MB of RAM, a 130MB ESDI hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy drive, a VGA board, a parallel port, a serial port, a mouse port, and a keyboard. That beats the pricing on IBM's 486-equipped Model 70 by about $3000.

Along with the PowerCache, ALR announced the PowerFlex, a 12.5-MHz 286 system with an AT bus that you can convert to a 386SX or—come November—to a 486, using a bare-bones upgrade board that installs without making you remove the CPU. Sporting the same small footprint as the desktop PowerCache, the PowerFlex starts at an amazingly low $1495, which includes 1MB of RAM (expandable to 5MB on the motherboard), a 40MB hard disk, and a 1.44MB floppy drive. The 386SX upgrade board goes for only $395, but the 486 upgrade will weigh in at $2995.

Caching In on the 486

ALR isn't known for its technological timidity, and the PowerCache demonstrates plucky design once again. The chief innovation is ALR's external memory caching architecture.

With DOS applications, the 486 almost always finds what it needs in its own built-in 8K cache of very fast RAM, without having to go to slower main memory. But with large-memory multitasking or multiuser applications, the processor finds what it's seeking less often, increasing the number of cache misses.

The main advantage of ALR's scheme is that it

capitalizes on the 486's burst mode, the processor's course of action on a cache miss. In burst mode, the 486 gorges itself on data (32 bits per clock cycle), quickly filling its 8K internal cache. The processor thinks it's fetching the data from main memory, while in fact it's grabbing it from ALR's fast 128K cache. This, along with a "write-back" caching scheme that ensures that the 128K external cache has valid data, keeps the 486 at arm's length from main memory (where the system would have to insert wait states, slowing processing throughput).

ALR arranges its cache in two 64K banks, facilitating 128-bit, one-cycle transfers between the external cache and system RAM—faster than the 486 can devour data. Each bank supports its own main memory in the form of 80ns SIMMs (Single In-line Memory Modules). You upgrade the system four SIMMs at a time; with 4MB SIMMs, the system will be able to access up to 32MB of CPU-speed RAM.

Making the Most of the Micro Channel

No small architectural feat itself is the PowerCache's Micro Channel bus. Last April, when ALR released the MicroFlex 7000, the company joined the exclusive club of manufacturers willing to shoulder the Micro Channel's required R&D and licensing fees.

SNAPSHOT

PowerCache 4

A unique memory architecture and support for intelligent peripherals make this 486 system the first to take full advantage of the new chip.

KEY FEATURES

- **Micro Channel architecture**
- **128K external memory cache**
- **Up to 32MB of CPU-speed RAM**
- **Optional intelligent SCSI controller**

AVAILABILITY

Scheduled for October

PRICING

$9990 to $16,490

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
714/581-6770

Reader service no. 750

The most interesting Micro Channel option for the PowerCache is Adaptec's intelligent SCSI controller, which drives an 18ms 130MB hard disk. This device is a true bus master, which means, among other things, that it can send bursts of data from its 32K disk cache through the Micro Channel to memory without involving the CPU.

The benchmarks aren't in yet, but the SCSI controller may be one of the first bus master devices to demonstrate the Micro Channel's special disk I/O advantage—for multiuser or multitasking applications, that is. In a single-user DOS workstation, ALR acknowledges that the controller actually slows some operations.

The PowerCache's motherboard offers four 16-bit and two 32-bit Micro Channel slots—three more than the IBM Model 70 has. Unlike the PowerCache, the Model 70 has a VGA and a hard disk controller built in, leaving the PowerCache a winner by only one slot in practical terms. The desktop model of the PowerCache also one-ups the Model 70 in device capacity, providing room for four rather than three drives.

Like IBM's PS/2 systems, the desktop PowerCache holds together with handy thumbscrews and pressure-sensitive fasteners. The PowerCache also comes in a tower chassis with room for six devices, one of which can be an internal full-height drive. Standard ESDI drive options for the tower include 150MB, 340MB, and 650MB units.

The 286-based PowerFlex has the same drive capacity as the PowerCache desktop. Of course, without an external memory cache for its 486 upgrade or Micro Channel support for bus masters, loading a 486 engine into this baby would leave it at the bottom rung of 486 performance. Think of it as a whale of a deal in a single-user workstation, and hold off on that 486 upgrade until the chips are cheap.

SNAPSHOT

PowerFlex

The base system is a small-footprint, low-priced 286, but one plug-in $395 upgrade module turns it into a 386SX, while another $2995 unit converts it into a 486.

KEY FEATURES

- **Upgradable CPU**
- **Built-in hard disk controller**
- **5MB motherboard RAM capacity**
- **Low base price**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate; 486 upgrade scheduled for November

PRICING

$1495 to $4490

Advanced Logic Research

Reader service no. 751

The PowerCache 4, on the other hand, offers sterling accommodations for the 486. It leaves us yearning for software to catch up with hardware. After all, what good are intelligent peripherals if they're running the same dumb DOS applications? In a couple of years, all that power may go to a multitasking environment with a graphic user interface that reaches out of the screen and shakes your hand. In the meantime, a true 486 like the PowerCache 4 is meant to be shared—as a multiuser host or as a network server.

Eric Knorr is a senior editor for PC World.

If they came back as Lotus 1-2-3, Freelance

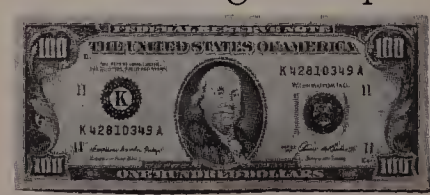
As the Three Musketeers would say, "All for one and one for all."

The same guiding principle of teamwork is evident in how well Lotus® 1-2-3® works with Lotus Freelance® Plus 3.0 and Lotus Manuscript® 2.1 software programs.

When you need to bring 1-2-3 data and charts into truly outstanding business presentations, Freelance Plus is the best business graphics software for you.

While Lotus Manuscript word processing software gives you the best way to bring 1-2-3 data and charts into terrific-looking reports.

That's because they are the only programs in their categories specifically designed *by* Lotus *for* Lotus 1-2-3 customers. Which means you will get top-performing products with powerful links to 1-2-3. Not to mention service and support from the industry leader.



$100 "Perfect Fit" Rebate
For 1-2-3 Release 3 and 2.2 users who buy Freelance Plus or Manuscript.

Take Freelance Plus, for example. Recently, both *InfoWorld* and *PC Week* gave it the highest

© 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Freelance, and Manuscript are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Only one Freelance Plus or Manuscript rebate per person. (You may receive a $200 rebate Lotus Authorized Reseller or through the Lotus Selects catalog between June 15 and December 31, 1989. Rebate Certificate must be postmarked by December 31, 1989. Lotus Freelance Plus and Manuscript Upgrade product

rating of all presentation graphics software.*

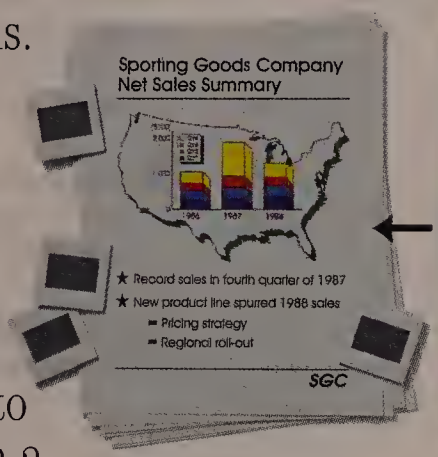
With Freelance Plus you have all the tools you need to plan, organize and prepare effective presentations. You can create everything from color slides to overheads to handouts. Or even on-screen presentations.

Only Freelance Plus provides a "live link" to 1-2-3. You can view your spreadsheet from within Freelance Plus and select ranges to chart using familiar 1-2-3 keystrokes. And when you retrieve a Freelance Plus chart file linked to 1-2-3, it will automatically reflect the latest data.

No other presentation graphics program gives you all this functionality and works more effectively with 1-2-3.

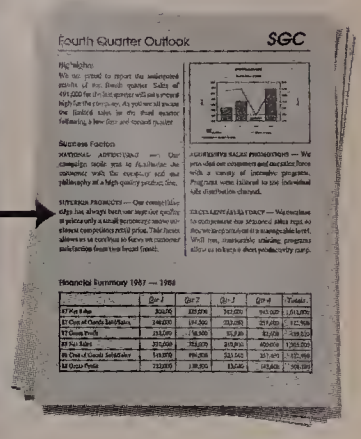
Manuscript's "live link" to 1-2-3 brings in the new numbers automatically. With no need to reformat your table.

No wonder Freelance Plus and Manuscript are called the "Perfect Fit" with 1-2-3.



Presentations

Spreadsheets



Reports

Lotus Freelance Plus and Manuscript are specifically designed to work well with 1-2-3.

If you're a 1-2-3 Release 3 or 2.2 customer (including upgrades), Lotus will send you a $100 rebate for purchasing Freelance Plus or Manuscript between June 15 and December 31, 1989. Look inside your 1-2-3 package for a "Perfect Fit" Rebate Certificate and offer details.**

software, they'd be Plus, and Manuscript.

Then there's Manuscript. It's a full-featured word processor that gives you the best and easiest way possible to incorporate 1-2-3 spreadsheets and graphics into high quality reports.

You can import spreadsheet data—in table form—with columns and rows intact. Then easily enhance all your tables with borders and shading. And when your 1-2-3 data changes,

1-2-3 and Freelance Plus *or* 1-2-3 and Manuscript. Put one of the strongest teams in history to work for you.

Lotus Freelance Plus
Lotus Manuscript

if you purchase **both** Freelance Plus and Manuscript and send in both Proof of Purchase coupons and sales receipts.) To qualify, you must purchase the full retail version of Lotus Freelance Plus 3.0 (or 3.01) or Manuscript 2.1 from a purchases are not eligible. **InfoWorld*, April 3, 1989; *PC Week*, July 10, 1989. **For more information about the "Perfect Fit" program and how Freelance Plus and Manuscript work with the new Lotus 1-2-3, call 1-800-343-5414.

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

71 **ALR FlexCache 33/386Z, FlexCache 33/386**
From ALR, a pair of 33-MHz 386 speedsters—a desktop bargain and a high-powered tower.

71 **Expert Mouse**
Get mouselike functionality in a trackball, plus pinpoint cursor control.

72 **Finesse**
Typeset reports and other short documents with Logitech's *GEM*-based desktop publisher.

72 **Epson LQ-510, LX-810**
Same old prices but a raft of new features for Epson's popular 80-column printers.

74 **Amstrad PC2386, PC2286**
You don't get a fancy label with either of Amstrad's budget-minded systems—just everything you need to start working without further ado.

74 **HotShot Presents**
Get into electronic show biz with a presentation graphics tool that lets you control the slides.

76 **Project Outlook**
The *PROMIS* project management system joins *Windows'* graphic user interface.

76 **Tandon 386/33**
With up to 660MB of hard disk available, Tandon's system can satisfy the hungriest applications.

78 **IRMA 3 Convertible**
The successor to DCA's micro-to-mainframe board is fluent in both Micro Channel and ISA.

78 **WealthBuilder**
Import financial data from *Managing Your Money* and *Quicken*, then analyze it.

80 **Proteus Pro-Pac, Sysgen Maxi RD45**
You *can* take it with you—lots of it—with removable disks from two manufacturers.

UPDATE

80 **Open Systems Accounting Software 4.0, Harmony 2.2**
Accounting package updates give you easy access to management data.

82 **Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 6.0**
Pay bills electronically via the Federal Reserve.

84 **DacEasy Accounting 4.0**
Version 4.0 responds to user feedback by adding an interface with mouse support and report graphics.

84 **Advanced Revelation 2.0**
Read and modify files across data formats.

ALR squeezes seven slots into its small-footprint FlexCache 33/386Z (left), while its full-size FlexCache 33/386 (right) has eight slots and expands to 16MB of CPU-speed memory.

ALR FlexCache 33/386Z, FlexCache 33/386

The 33-MHz Option: When You Feel the Need for Speed

Now that the 386 CPU's top cruising speed has been pushed to 33 MHz, Advanced Logic Research—always on the cutting edge—has filled out its FlexCache system family so you can go with the flow in style or in economy class.

At $3995 for a floppy-only, monitorless Model 1, the FlexCache 33/386Z is a bargain-priced performer that won't crowd your desk. At the other end of the spectrum, the full-size FlexCache 33/386 costs a hefty $15,990 by the time you add all the extras, but it's a high-powered workhorse ready to shoulder the heaviest engineering or file-server duties.

The latest addition to ALR's small-footprint Z-series, the 33/386Z has seven slots (one 32-bit, five 8/16-bit, and one 8-bit) that fit snugly in a 17-by-16-by-6-inch chassis. A 3½-inch, 1.44MB floppy is standard, and the machine supports an additional internal 3½-inch hard disk drive and two externally accessible 5¼-inch devices.

The 33/386Z comes standard with 1MB of 32-bit, 80ns RAM, expandable to 2MB on the system board, plus sockets for both Intel 80387 and Weitek 3167 math coprocessors. The CPU is backed by 32K of 25ns static cache RAM and an Intel 82385 cache controller.

The optional FlexMem memory card enables you to upgrade to 15MB by adding combinations of 1MB and 4MB memory modules. The FlexMem memory lists for $549 with 1MB RAM; 1MB modules cost $499 and 4MB modules cost $1499.

In addition to the floppy-only Model 1, you can configure the 33/386Z with various combinations of graphics adapters, monitors, and hard drives for as much as $9595.

The FlexCache 33/386 features the same coprocessor configuration as the 33/386Z but comes as a tower with eight expansion slots (seven 8/16 bit and one 8 bit), a 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy, and a 200-watt power supply. It has 2MB of 60ns RAM expandable to 16MB on the motherboard, and its 33-MHz CPU is backed by a proprietary cache controller driving a 64-bit cache bus and 128K of 25ns static cache RAM.

The FlexCache 33/386 comes in four models ranging in price from $9990 to $15,990, depending on your choice of monitor, graphics adapter, and hard disk. Advanced Logic Research, 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718; 800/444-4257, 714/581-6770. —*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 610

Expert Mouse

Mini-Mouse Is on Track

Expert Mouse, a space-saving trackball, replaces a mouse.

Mice are nice for the growing roster of click-and-drag software, but the typical electronic rodent requires more room to roam than the average cluttered desk provides. Kensington Microware solves the problem for industry-standard PCs and IBM PS/2s by wedding mouselike functionality to a trackball.

The Expert Mouse takes about a third the desk space of a mouse pad. In the center of its 4½-by-5¾-inch plastic box rests a billiard ball–size roller. Instead of pushing a mouse around when you want to move your cursor, you spin the roller with your finger.

This trackball is a popular replacement for the mouse bundled with Macintoshes. One reason is precision. Although it offers the same 200-cpi resolution as other mice, advocates say, the trackball gives pinpoint control of the cursor because it registers the movements of a single finger, rather than the larger movements of hand and arm. Acceleration software senses how fast you spin the ball and adjusts on-screen response accordingly.

Expert Mouse has the same profile as Kensington's Turbo Mouse for the Mac but recognizes the PC's distinction between right and left buttons. Also, lefties can switch the buttons' functions to put the hot key under their dominant thumb.

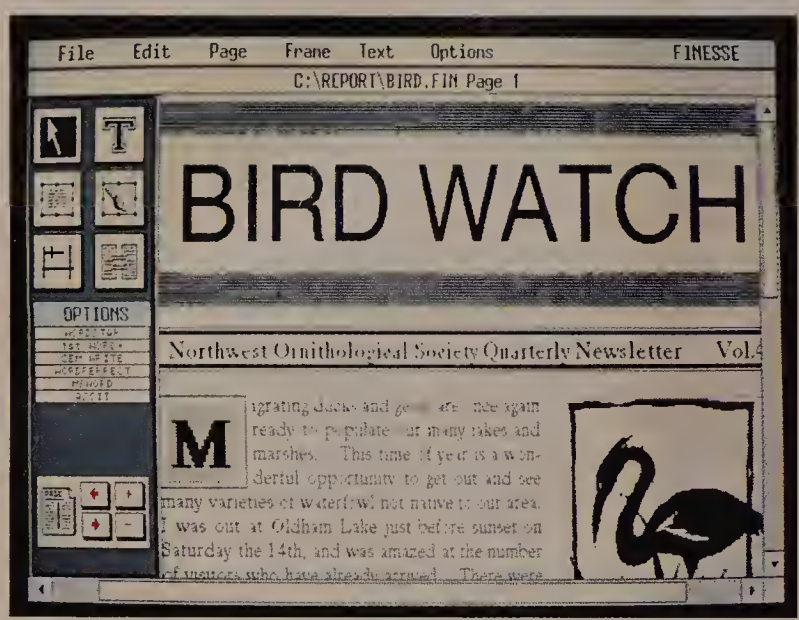
Bundled software supports the Microsoft Mouse standard and allows you to emulate three buttons with the Expert Mouse's pair. Pop-up menus let you set up and use the trackball with programs that don't normally support mice, such as *1-2-3* and *WordPerfect*.

The Expert Mouse, which retails for $169.95, includes a two-button trackball, an 8-foot cable, and software that ships on 5¼- and 3½-inch disks. Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Ave. S, New York, NY 10010; 800/535-4242, 212/475-5200. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 611

Finesse

Ventura Gives You Stress? Lighten Up With Finesse



Finesse offers Ventura-like pulldown menus, icons, and a frame-based page-layout metaphor at a low price.

Desktop publishing professionals have welcomed every *Ventura Publisher* and *PageMaker* upgrade with cries of "More!" But the occasional publisher—who only needs to put a quick gloss on reports, memos, and other short documents—rarely has the time to master such complex programs. Logitech's new *GEM*-based *Finesse* offers a less bewildering array of features but still produces typeset, multicolumn, graphics-laden documents—and it's half *Ventura*'s price.

Finesse has *Ventura*'s look, with similar pulldown menus, a panel of icon tools, and frame-based page layout. The program's 16-page-per-document limit makes it unsuitable for long manuscripts, catalogs, or books. But you can choose from four page sizes (letter, legal, A4, and A5) in portrait or landscape orientation; use a grid to adjust margins and align objects and text; and create right- and left-hand master pages.

Finesse allows simple text editing, including search and replace, and lets you import ASCII text or native format *Word*, *WordPerfect*, and *GEM* documents. The program flows text automatically around graphics and text frames, although flowing text from page to page requires an additional step using a chaining tool. *Finesse* doesn't skimp when it comes to type: It comes bundled with Bitstream's *Fontware* font-generation program and five typeface outlines—Swiss, Dutch, Courier, Charter, and Symbol—with hundreds more available through Bitstream dealers.

Finesse's graphic import capabilities are limited to a few popular formats: .PCX, TIF, .IMG, and .GEM. You place an image file in a graphics frame and choose between full-size and scaled versions with frame control points that let you further scale or crop images. Like competing publishing packages, *Finesse* comes with a modest collection of useful clip art in TIF format, but the program also incorporates a built-in interface to Logitech's $339 ScanMan hand scanner.

The suggested price for *Finesse* is $199. The program requires 640K, a hard disk, a graphics display, and DOS 2.1 or a later version (the included *Fontware* program requires DOS 3.1 or a later version); a mouse is recommended. Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; 800/231-7717, 800/552-8885 California. —*Scott Spanbauer*

Reader service no. 612

Epson LQ-510, LX-810

Following in Some Big Footprints

Epson's LQ-500 and LX-800 80-column printers have ranked among the most popular PC peripherals, so replacing them is a big challenge. Epson's newest, the 24-pin LQ-510 and the 9-pin LX-810, represent more of the same good thing at killer prices.

The LQ-510's improvements over the LQ-500 include paper parking, LED front-panel controls, and improved resolution. If you print on a mix of continuous-form and single-sheet paper, Epson's SmartPark paper-handling feature greatly eases your task with single-button paper switching.

SelecType front-panel controls with LED indicators bring clarity to font and paper-handling changes. You get greater clarity in graphics as well, thanks to the LQ-510's 360 by 360 resolution, twice the old model's 360 by 180. Text print speed still ranges from 180 cps in draft elite mode to 50 cps for letter-quality pica characters.

The 80-column LX-810 adds the SmartPark and SelecType features, plus a nifty SuperDraft mode that churns out a speedy 200 cps—an 11-cps improvement over the LX-800's top gear. And you won't tie up your computer as long waiting for the printer, because Epson has bumped up the input buffer by a third to 4K.

The best news about the Epson replacements is that suggested retail prices have not changed. The LQ-510 retails for $529, the LX-810 for $299. Options for both include a $129 cut-sheet feeder and a $59 pull tractor. LQ-510 font modules are $59 apiece. Epson America, 23530 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; 800/922-8911. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 614

You know exactly what your company wants in a color printer.

Amstrad PC2386, PC2286

Off-the-Rack Computing for the Budget Conscious

Amstrad gives you its 20-MHz 386-based PC2386 (left) or 12-MHz 286-based PC2286 (right) with plenty of extras at competitive prices.

Amstrad takes a cue from the ready-to-wear haberdasher with its PC2286 and PC2386 systems. Neither is tailored to stop traffic, but you can outfit yourself in one stop. Both deliver everything you need to get up and running immediately, even if you have to sacrifice the fancy label.

If you're feeling upscale, Amstrad's PC2386 offers a 20-MHz Intel 80386 processor, fed by 64K of 32ns cache memory and an impressive 4MB of standard system memory that can be padded to 16MB on the motherboard. Accessories include a socket for an Intel 80387 coprocessor, DOS 4.0, and *Microsoft Windows/386*.

If your wallet dictates a less expensive cut, Amstrad proposes the PC2286, with a 12-MHz Intel 80286 and 1MB of memory, expandable to 4MB on the system board. You also get the 286 version of *Windows* and support for the 80287 math chip.

The motherboard for each system houses parallel and serial interfaces, hard/floppy drive controllers, and a VGA video adapter, so all four 8/16-bit expansion slots and one 8-bit slot are free for accessory boards. The side of each cabinet holds an adapter for an external 5¼-inch floppy or a streaming tape drive—handy if you need to back up or update several machines with one archive drive. The basic system package also includes a 1.44MB, 3½-inch floppy, a 101-key keyboard, and a Microsoft Mouse.

The low-end PC2286 comes with two floppies for $2099 retail. The price rises to $2699 with a 28ms 40MB hard drive. The single-floppy PC2386 starts at $3995. A paper-white VGA monitor is available for $249. For $499, you get a 14-inch color VGA display. Dealers add hard drives. Amstrad Inc., 1915 Westridge Dr., Irving, TX 75038; 800/999-0174. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 613

HotShot Presents

Interactive Presentations Keep the Show Rolling

The show must go on. But when you're putting on a desktop presentation for a sales meeting and the CEO asks you to repeat a frame, many electronic slide-show packages won't let you.

HotShot Presents will. With this presentation graphics package, you can stop, forward, and reverse your presentation while it's in progress, using keyboard, mouse, or remote control. Alternatively, the program can run the whole thing for you at a preset pace, dazzling your audience with 11 transition effects including iris, diagonal, blinds, rain, and weave wipes. You can switch from self-running to interactive mode at any time.

Even complicated fades, wipes, and other effects happen quickly, while your audience is still awake. And it doesn't matter whether you're running a 35mm slide machine, video projector, overhead projector, or even one of the new LCD projection panels.

HotShot Presents is actually more of a presentation management tool than a creator of artful graphics. One notable shortcoming is the inability to make charts from scratch. Instead, you must make do with extensive importing capabilities. You can bring in graphics from *1-2-3*, *AutoCAD*, *MacPaint*, PCS, TIF, WPG, CGM, or HPGL formats.

But creative types aren't left entirely out in the cold. The bidirectional outliner automatically transfers typed words onto slides and, conversely, automatically creates an outline when you type directly onto the slide file. To further speed and smooth production, you can make templates for standard slide formats.

The $349 program requires DOS 2.1 or a later version, 640K, and a hard disk. It supports CGA through VGA graphics with the exception of the 256-color VGA mode, which is not widely supported by output or projection devices anyway. Most popular laser printers are supported, as well as Polaroid Palette slide makers. Symsoft Corp., 444 First St., Los Altos, CA 94022; 800/344-0160, 415/941-1552. —*Mark Henricks*

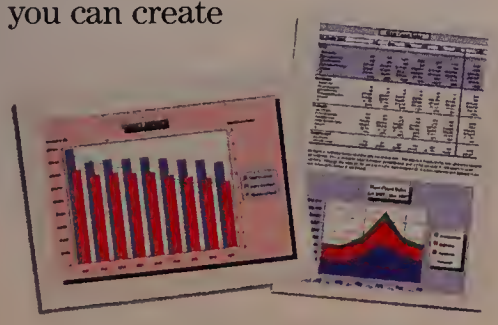
Reader service no. 615

Monet, not money.

The HP
PaintJet.
$1395.*

Who says fine art is out of reach? The HP PaintJet color printer produces brilliant color for a price any business can afford.

So now there's no limit to what you can create



with your business communications. Surprise your audience with thousands of colors. Beamed up on an overhead. Or tucked neatly into a report. Persuading people up to 85% more effectively than black and white.

The PaintJet works with all your favorite graphics, presentation, spreadsheet and word processing software. Just hook it up to your IBM-compatible or Macintosh computer and start painting.

For only $1395 (add $125 for the Macintosh interface).

Call **1-800-752-0900 Ext. 711K** for your nearest authorized HP dealer and a free sample output. The HP PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.

There is a better way.

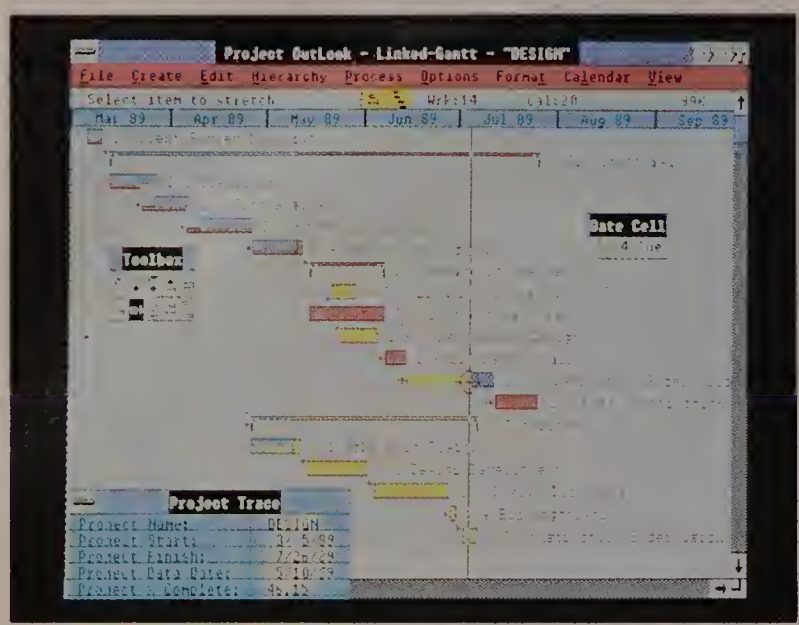
HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. Business graphics created using Microsoft® Excel, which is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12916

Circle 114 on reader service card

Project Outlook

Windows Simplify Project Scheduling



Project Outlook uses the Windows interface to help simplify project management analysis—as in the Gantt chart shown here.

Like projects themselves, project scheduling packages can quickly strand you in a thicket of seemingly unrelated details. Strategic Software Planning helps you escape this morass with a promising new hybrid, *Project Outlook*, that marries a stripped-down version of its $4300 *PROMIS* project management system to the *Microsoft Windows* graphic user interface.

You create a project plan in *Project Outlook* in outline format with automatic numbering, or in Gantt or bar charts with automatic task dependency links. You can display those links in what other vendors call a time-scaled network diagram.

Project Outlook takes great advantage of *Windows* to let you see almost everything on a single screen, rather than descending through a series of screens to enter data. Choose the type of view you want (for example, Gantt format) and modify it by displaying connections between tasks and other task-related data. You then can save that view for use in different projects or create a report by simply printing what appears on the screen—dumping a single window or the whole project to the printer.

The *Windows* clipboard lets you transfer a section of the schedule to other *Windows* applications. You also can export data to a spreadsheet like *Microsoft Excel* or to SSP's *PROMIS* mother ship.

Project Outlook falls short of becoming everyone's project manager by relying too much on *Windows* to solve project scheduling's traditional ease-of-use problems. It lacks help text, and while *Windows* puts everything on one screen, you still may have to click through numerous pulldown menus trying to find that feature you know you just saw. Anyone unfamiliar with the critical-path method needs to keep the manual close at hand. And the program does scheduling only—for resource or cost features, you must turn to the full-scale *PROMIS*.

The *Windows* environment also creates a memory issue. *Project Outlook* can load only 150 to 200 tasks before it slows to the pace of chilled molasses; you can run it in 640K RAM, but 2MB of expanded memory is recommended. You need at least a 286-based machine and a minimum 1MB of hard disk space. The $495 retail price includes a runtime copy of *Windows*. Strategic Software Planning Corp., 1 Athenaeum St., Riverview II, 15th fl., Cambridge, MA 02142-9990; 800/777-3282, 617/577-8800. —*Mark Burgess*

Reader service no. 618

Tandon 386/33

Speed for Show, Data to Go

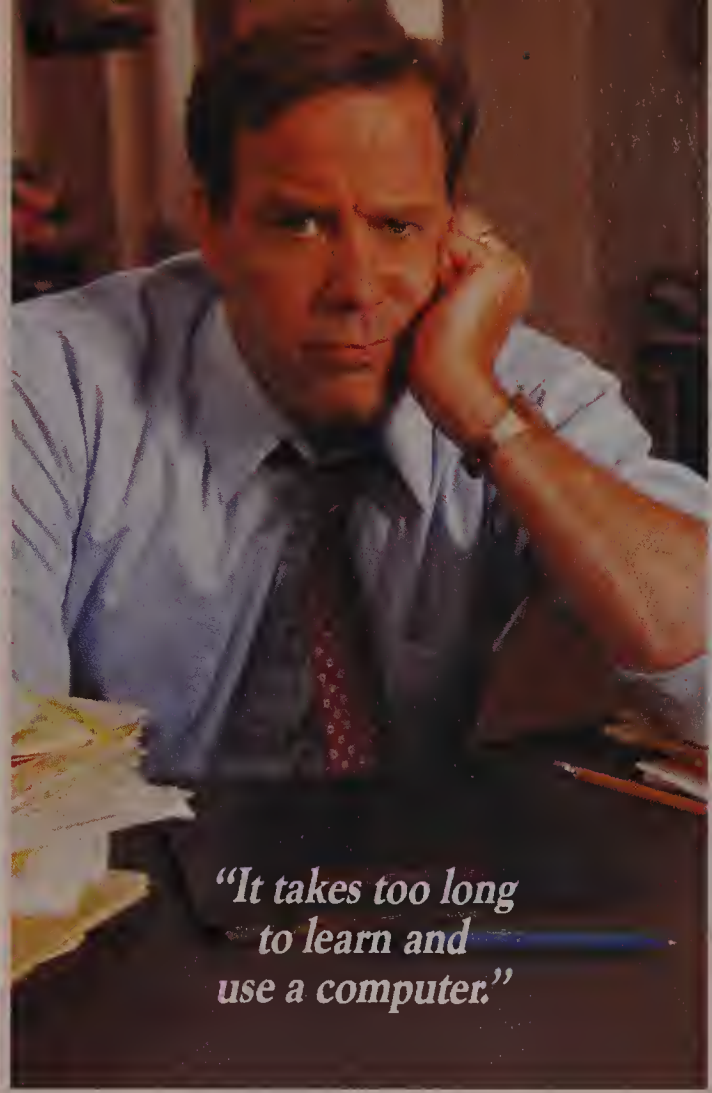
Since 33-MHz 386s typically are enlisted for data base, accounting, CAD, or other power-user tasks, they quickly gobble up storage space; 40MB is a mere tidbit for most applications. But with up to 660MB of hard disk available, Tandon's 386/33 can satisfy even the most voracious appetite. And if you prefer data to go, Tandon's Personal Data Pac 30MB and 40MB removable disks give you carry-out options.

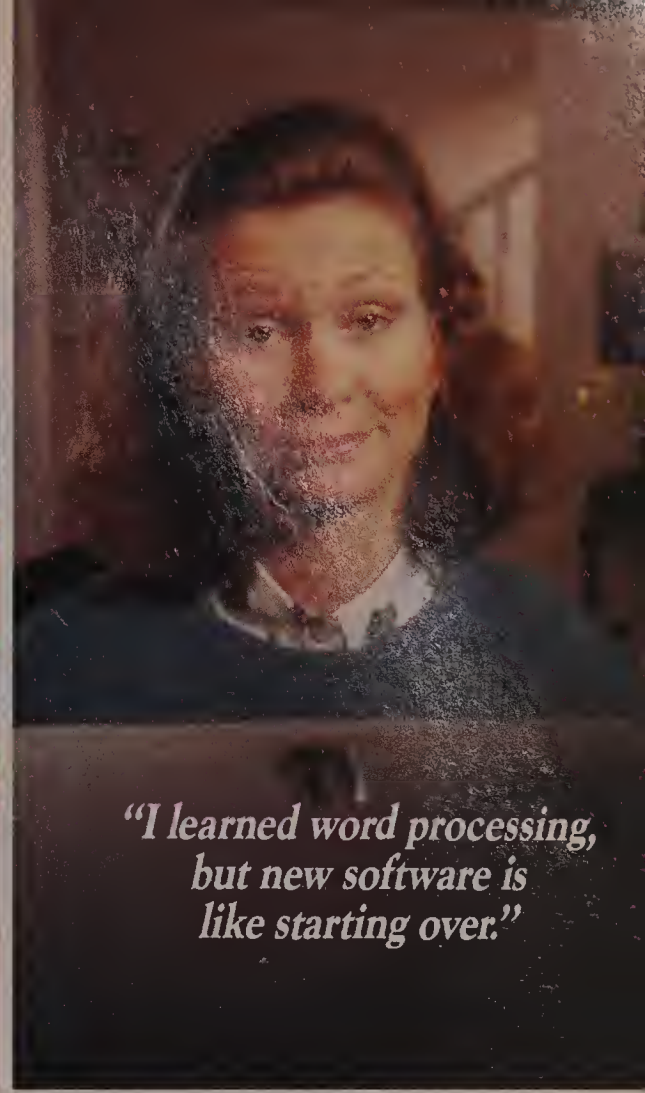
The 386/33 comes in a floppy-only version or with 110MB, 330MB, or 660MB hard disks. Although standard system memory is a mere 1MB of 80ns 32-bit RAM, the 386/33's motherboard can handle a total of 8MB in 1MB SIMMs. An optional daughterboard lets you beef up system RAM to 16MB total. The motherboard also holds sockets for both Intel 80387 and Weitek 3167 math coprocessors. The 386/33 machine uses shadow RAM and 64K of 25ns cache memory to boost performance further.

The system offers a standard complement of eight slots—two 8-bit, five 8/16-bit, and one 32-bit. However, the 386/33 can handle five half-height devices or three devices with a Data Pac. Other standard features include a 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy drive, a hard disk controller, a parallel port, a serial port, a 190-watt power supply, and DOS 3.3.

The floppy-only Tandon 386/33 lists for $3361. A 386/33 with a 110MB hard disk costs $4222, and the 330MB model costs $4967. The Personal Data Pac costs $406, plus $300 for the 30MB removable disk drive or $377 for the 40MB version. Display choices include an 8-bit VGA card for $254 and a 16-bit VGA card for $286. Tandon Corp., 301 Science Dr., Moorpark, CA 93021; 805/523-0340. —*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 616





Discover the DeskMate™ Difference... the Friendly Face in the PC crowd.

If you've shied away from PCs because you thought they were too intimidating, now there's good news!

Say hello to DeskMate, the Graphical User Interface that replaces confusing, cryptic commands with simple, plain English. Leading software publishers are adopting DeskMate to give their programs a friendly look and feel. The proven DeskMate format guides you through a wide variety of programs with simple "point-and-click" convenience.

Your key to "software ease." Popular programs with the DeskMate Interface include the new *Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate*, *Q&A Write*, *PFS:First Publisher* and *Quicken*. Use one, and you've essentially learned how to use them all.

Take the Tandy "power-and-run test." DeskMate works with any PC compatible. But since the most popular Tandy PCs have DeskMate built in, you can be up and running in just seconds! You'll be greeted by the friendly face of DeskMate, complete with a neat, organized listing of *all* of your programs. There's simply no comparison in ease of use.

Special offer! Come in for a free DeskMate demonstration, and we'll give you a certificate for *15% off* any DeskMate software!

Discover the DeskMate Difference for yourself . . . now at Radio Shack, GRiD and participating dealers.

DeskMate™
User Interface by Tandy

Circle 271 on reader service card

IRMA 3 Convertible

Micro-to-Mainframe Board

No need to stock 3270 terminal emulation boards for both Micro Channel and Industry Standard Architecture PCs—the IRMA 3 Convertible supports both.

While IBM's Micro Channel Architecture is gaining ground, Industry Standard Architecture isn't going away, so add-on boards that fit both buses may become common. This versatility will be particularly valuable in memory boards and other options that often migrate from one machine to another, but it's out first in the IRMA 3 Convertible.

IRMA 3, the successor to the world's most popular micro-to-mainframe board, incorporates Micro Channel connections on one edge and ISA connections for a 16-bit "AT" slot on the other. Whichever bus you take, you'll have hardware support for a wide range of IBM 3270 terminal emulation software from IBM or DCA.

With the IRMA 3, your company doesn't have to standardize on a bus architecture. Switching between ISA and Micro Channel requires little more than inserting the appropriate side in the appropriate slot. The connectors activate automatically, and mounting brackets for both types of machines are included. The card also offers both a coaxial cable plug and a twisted-pair RJ-11 jack.

IRMA 3 Convertible is backward-compatible with the whole line of emulation and file transfer software developed by DCA for its venerable IRMA line, giving you access to IBM mainframe data as if through a 3278 or 3279 terminal. It also supports *OS/2 Extended Edition*, *3270 PC Workstation*, and other IBM emulation programs. And it does this in the background, letting you use your PC as a PC while displaying and sending mainframe files.

The $695 IRMA 3 Convertible requires DOS 2.1 or a later version or OS/2, depending on the requirements of your emulation or file transfer program. Digital Communications Assoc., 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30201; 800/241-4762, 404/442-4500. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 617

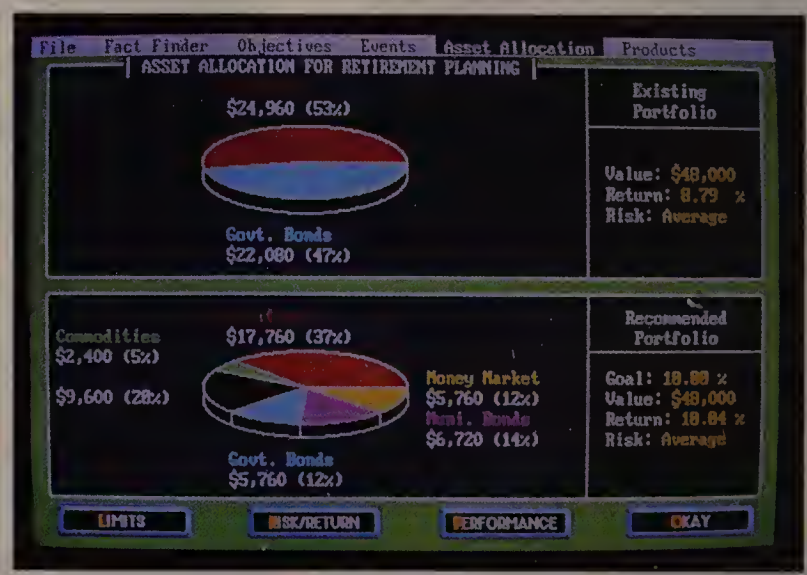
WealthBuilder

Stacking It Up

WealthBuilder from Reality Technologies brings investment analysis to personal asset management. The program imports your budget, tax, insurance, and portfolio data from *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money* and Intuit's *Quicken*. Then, applying an asset allocation analysis technique, it suggests ways to meet your goals for retirement, home ownership, schooling, or that new boat.

The package comes with 600 pages of hypertext tutorials introducing the novice to financial nomenclature and concepts. Once you get the lingo straight and import your financial data, you set your personal standards for risk and reward. The program then recommends specific asset categories for your funds, using historical records for such indicators as stocks, bonds, mutual funds, interest rates, and commodities. Quarterly updates of mutual fund data cost $99 a year.

Line-sensitive help guides you through the projections, and pie and bar graphs compare your strategy to the estimated results of other approaches. Other printed reports summarize your balance sheet, budget, savings, financial objectives and asset allocations and the performance of selected mutual funds and list suggestions for filing your taxes.

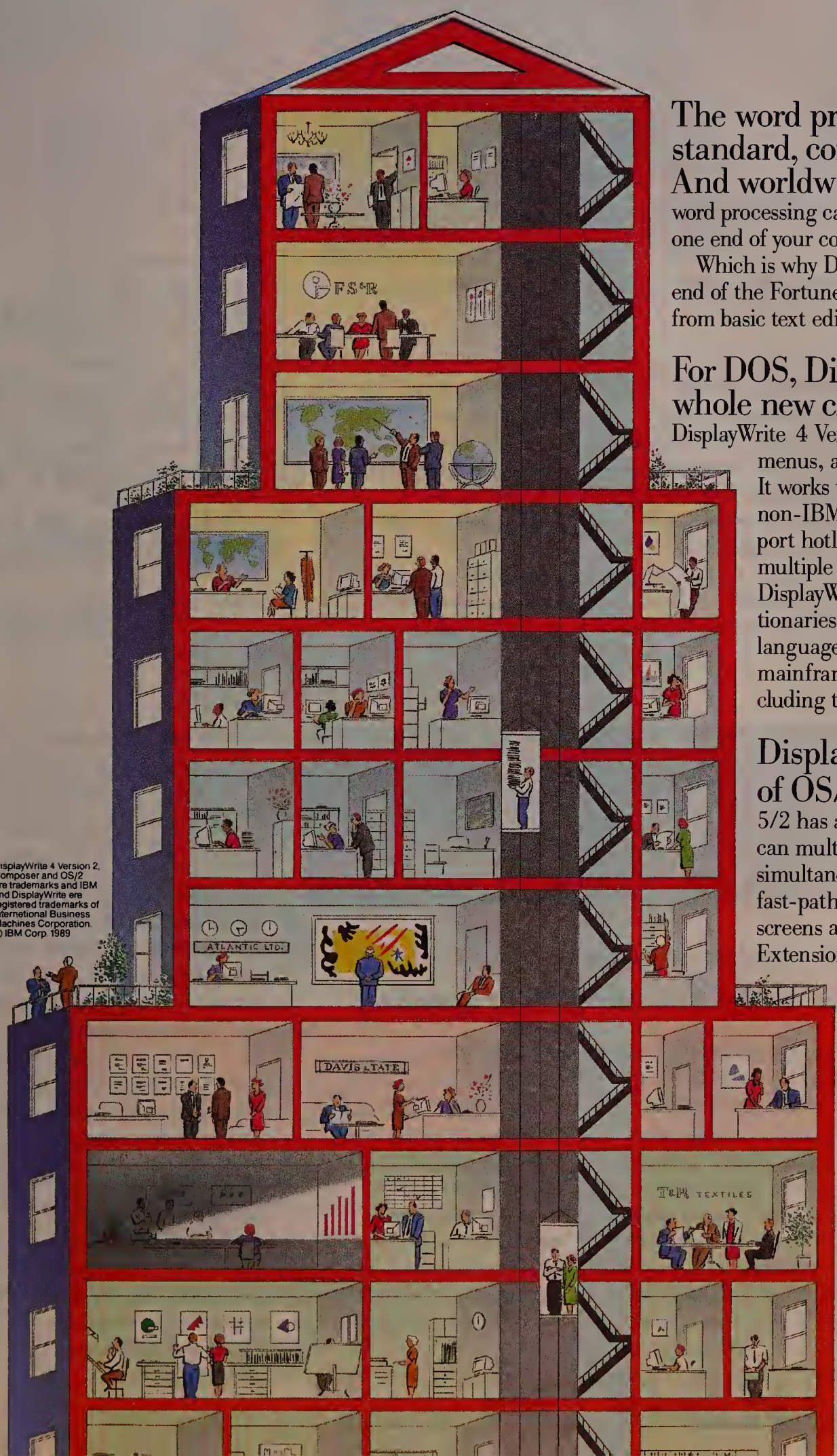


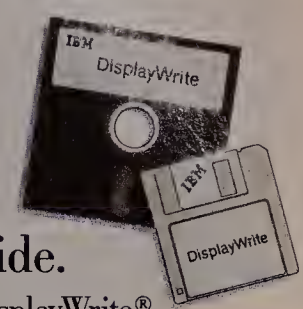
WealthBuilder brings graphics to the task of tracking and managing your investments and other personal assets.

You can operate *WealthBuilder* via mouse or keyboard. The package retails for $249.95 and requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 512K, and a hard disk. Reality Technologies, 3624 Market St., Philadelphia, PA 19104; 800/346-2024. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 619

Today's DisplayWrite.
Word processing that works for you on many different levels.





The word processing standard, company-wide. And worldwide. IBM DisplayWrite® word processing can handle any job, at any level, from one end of your company to the other.

Which is why DisplayWrite is a standard from one end of the Fortune 1000 to the other. For everything from basic text editing to text-and-graphics design.

For DOS, DisplayWrite writes a whole new chapter. For DOS users, DisplayWrite 4 Version 2™ now has convenient pulldown menus, and easily handles multicolumn text. It works with more than 60 printers, IBM and non-IBM alike. There's even a free user support hotline. The powerful spell-checker uses multiple dictionaries in one pass, a timesaving DisplayWrite exclusive. There are optional dictionaries for legal/medical terms and 17 foreign languages. DisplayWrite also works with IBM mainframe hosts and LAN environments, including the new IBM OfficeVision/2 LAN series.

DisplayWrite and the power of OS/2. For OS/2™ users, DisplayWrite 5/2 has all the features above, and more. You can multitask, to work on multiple documents simultaneously. Choose easy menus or speedy fast-path commands. Consult online help screens anytime. And the optional Composer™ Extension adds sophisticated graphics and page layout features.

To get on the DisplayWrite standard (or discover how most current DisplayWrite users can upgrade for under $100), call your IBM Authorized Dealer, IBM marketing representative or 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 126.

Let today's DisplayWrite take your written communications to the highest level yet.

DisplayWrite 4 Version 2, Composer and OS/2 are trademarks and IBM and DisplayWrite are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © IBM Corp. 1989

IBM®

Proteus Pro-Pac, Sysgen Maxi RD45

Removable Disks Can Pack 150MB in a Briefcase

Removable storage systems from Proteus (left) and Sysgen (right) let you pull as much as 150MB of data out of your machine for transport or safekeeping.

Like their fixed-disk cousins, removable disks are reaching capacities undreamed of mere months ago. Media mavens Proteus Technology and Sysgen have introduced several disks that let you transfer up to 150MB from your machine into a briefcase, a safe, or an off-site computer with the same hard drive housings.

Proteus's Pro-Pac line is a series of removable disks, while Sysgen's Maxi RD45 is a 45MB Winchester disk with a replaceable cartridge. Each manufacturer boasts a speedy 1:1 interleave and 28ms or faster access speeds.

The Pro-Pac consists of an enclosed half-height frame that screw-mounts in a drive bay, and a drive. Capacities and disk-access speeds include a 28ms 20MB drive for $685, a 22ms 45MB drive for $885, a 19ms 80MB drive for $1265, a 19ms 100MB drive for $1485, and a 16ms 150MB drive for $2595. You can interchange the 20MB and 45MB disks once the frame is installed; ditto for the 80MB, 100MB, and 150MB disks. Each disk is bootable and designed for 80386- and 80286-based ATs and compatibles. Each disk is preformatted and runs under DOS 3.3 or a later version. Proteus Technology Corp., 75 Kingsland Ave., Clifton, NJ 07014; 800/782-8387 (orders), 201/614-7000. —*Mike Hogan*

Reader service no. 620

Sysgen's Maxi RD45 is available in external and internal models for the PC, XT, AT, PS/2, and compatibles. The 5¼-inch disk is a sputtered graphite, Teflon-coated platter that sells for $175 and is said to hold up over the long haul better than cartridges with flexible plastic media.

When you buy the internal subsystem for $1325 or the external for $1625, you also need the PC bus interface kit for an additional $195 or the Micro Channel kit for $250. Occupying a full-size slot, each SCSI device lets you daisy-chain other devices to it. The bootable RD45 runs under DOS 3.0 or a later version. External and internal models have their own power supplies. Sysgen, Inc., 556 Gibraltar Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; 800/821-2151 (information), 408/263-4411. —*Glenn Grant*

Reader service no. 621

UPDATE

Open Systems Accounting Software 4.0, Harmony 2.2

Get to the Bottom of Your Numbers

Accounting packages are evolving from mere number crunchers into tools that provide timely, indispensable management information. Two new releases from Open Systems deliver a great deal of this new functionality.

You can't use information you can't reach, and unlike most accounting products *Open Systems Accounting Software (OSAS) 4.0* allows users to load files into different windows and switch back and forth easily between them. Other enhancements to the user interface include user-defined function keys, a pop-up calculator, context-sensitive help, and the ability to print reports to disk, screen, and printer.

The *OSAS* revision has greater speed and more features. The general ledger, for example, includes trial-balance worksheets and simplifies the consolidation of general ledger reports. The accounts receivable module calculates sales commissions and automatically generates monthly invoices. Accounts payable features 1099 magnetic media tax reporting, purchase history reporting, and other enhancements.

Harmony, the company's midrange accounting product, also has been fine-tuned in version 2.2. *(see Open Systems, Harmony, p. 82)*

FREE GIFT!

And 44% Savings When You Subscribe Now.

The *PC World* see-through solar calculator can be yours FREE, just for subscribing to *PC World*. Your special gift features:

- Amazing crystal-clear body with invisible circuitry
- Credit card size convenience
- Multi-function memory
- Special function keys: square roots, automatic percentages, etc.
- Easy-to-read liquid crystal display
- Advanced solar panel cell—it never needs batteries!

It's all yours FREE with your subscription to *PC World*, the magazine for PC decision-makers. Every month we show you the personal computing world the way no one else will. In-depth product reviews and recommendations. Tips from power users to make YOU more valuable. Industry developments, columns, features. . . *PC World* doesn't just tell you what's happening today, it tells you what to expect tomorrow.

PRODUCTS!

YES! Rush me my FREE GIFT and enter my one year subscription (12 monthly issues) to *PC World* for only $19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SAVE 44%

PC WORLD 4CU97

SOLUTIONS!

YES! Rush me my FREE GIFT and enter my one year subscription (12 monthly issues) to *PC World* for only $19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SAVE 44%

PC WORLD 4CU97

ORDER NOW!

44% Savings and a Special FREE GIFT!

Don't wait. If you act now you can have a full year of *PC World* for only $19.97—that's almost 44% off the cover price. Plus you get the amazing *PC World* see-through solar calculator—FREE with your subscription to *PC World*.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Mail the attached card today.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Mail the attached card today.

Somewhere Over The VGA Clutter Lies a Clear Choice

Finding the right VGA card can be a long and confusing journey, so follow the name you can trust. Hercules, the company that defined PC graphics, brings you the Hercules VGA Card. At just $299,* it's everything you need to enter the kingdom of color.

Compatible. The Hercules VGA Card delivers all 17 IBM standard video modes so your EGA and CGA software will be at home. And it will work with any color or monochrome analog video VGA monitor.

Simple. The Hercules VGA Card is easy to install and use with no switches, jumpers or custom software drivers. And since the Hercules VGA Card is faithful to the VGA standard, you'll use future software without needing extra drivers.

Beautiful. Over 256,000 colors will brighten your workday routine. And the Hercules VGA Card's 1/1 aspect ratio makes a square look like a square and a circle look like a circle.

Adaptable. VGA has set the course for operating systems of the future. Windows, OS/2 Presentation Manager and DESQview depend on the Hercules VGA Card's readable registers for multi-tasking ease.

To find out where to catch the Hercules road to VGA satisfaction, call 800 532-0600, ext. 163 (US) or 800 323-0601, ext. 164 (Canada).

There's no place like

Hercules

* Suggested retail price

©1989 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, California 94710, 415 540-6000. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 83 on reader service card

Open Systems, Harmony

(continued from p. 80)

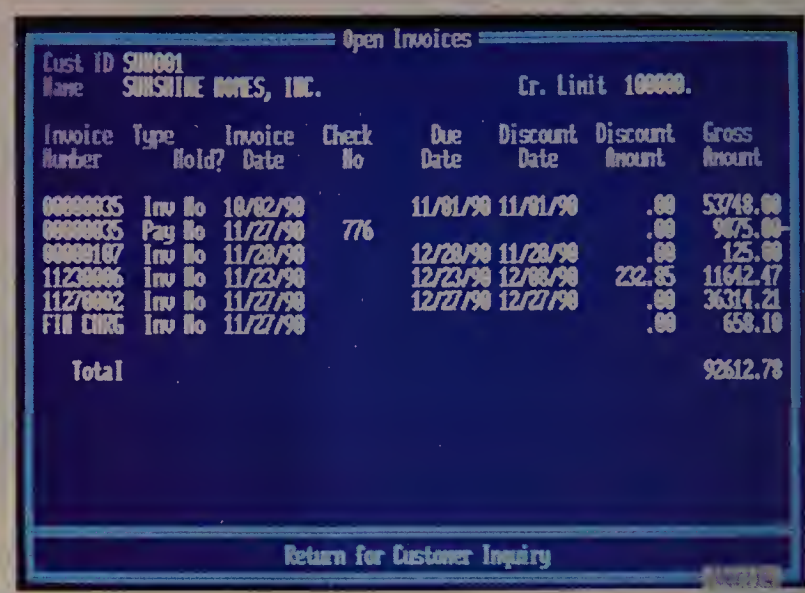
The general ledger, for instance, offers more financial reporting options such as consolidated financial statements for multiple businesses and a statement-of-changes worksheet for cash flow calculations.

Harmony's system manager provides improved management capabilities such as easier communication between modules, easy exits to DOS, and a built-in multiuser option.

The *OSAS* single-user resource manager costs $295; the network version is $995. General ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, and payroll list are $795 each. Fixed assets, job cost, and purchase order modules cost $695; the report writer is $595. *OSAS* requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 640K, and a 20MB hard disk. Upgrades cost $195 per module; discounts are available for users who bought version 3.2 after May 1, 1989.

Harmony costs $99 for the single-user system manager; the network version is $599. General ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable sell for $399 each. Payroll, inventory, and order entry cost $599 each. The report writer is $199; the import/export facility, $79; the word processor and spreadsheet, $99 each. *Harmony 2.2* requires DOS 2.1 to 3.3, 512K, and a hard disk. The upgrade costs $99.95 per main module and $49.95 for productivity applications. Open Systems, 6477 City West Pkwy., Eden Prairie, MN 55344; 800/328-2276, 612/829-0011. —*Anita Amirrezvani*

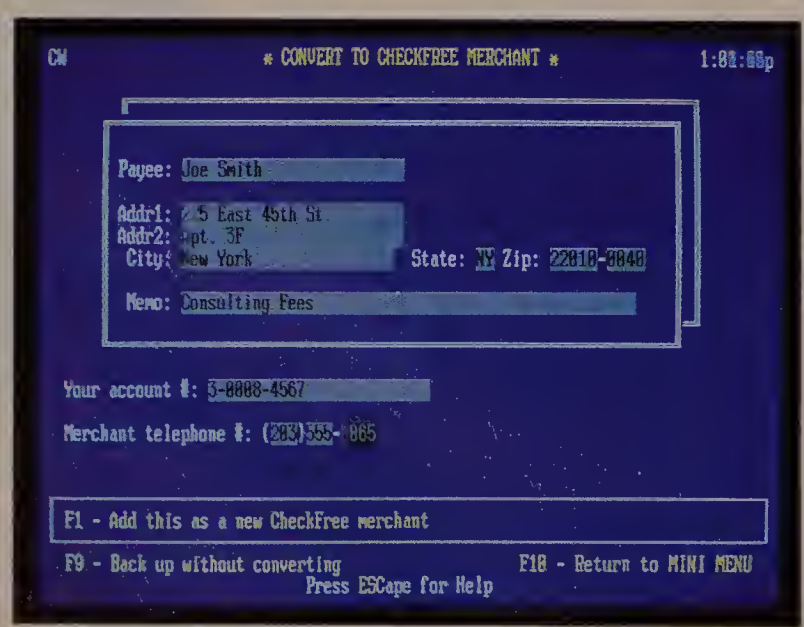
Reader service no. 622



New file structures in OSAS 4.0 allow quick access to account information such as invoice number, due date, check number, discounts, and credit limit.

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 6.0

Pay Bills at the Last Minute Electronically



The new version of Managing Your Money keeps all the vital information about vendors you pay regularly.

Managing money is one thing. Managing electronic payments is another—and that's the major improvement in the latest release of *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money.*

Last year's version added an electronic-funds-transfer facility through Chase Manhattan Bank. *Managing Your Money 6.0* replaces that clunky module with an Ohio-based electronic payment service called CheckFree. With it, you can use your modem to tap your bank accounts directly through the Federal Reserve System. CheckFree charges $9 a month, for up to 20 transactions, with a nominal additional fee for more transactions.

You select a new electronic payments menu option from the *Managing Your Money* menu and specify whom to pay, how much, and when. The program auto-dials a payment processing center, which settles the bill electronically through the Fed's automated clearinghouse. CheckFree even sends printed checks to merchants who aren't set up to handle electronic payments.

No need to pay bills early to allow for postal delay; keep your cash socked away in interest-bearing accounts until the very last minute. The service requires a Hayes-compatible modem as well as the standard 256K of RAM; DOS 2.0 or a later version is required for *Managing Your Money.*

Version 6.0 costs the same old $219.98, including CheckFree. Registered users can upgrade at $49.95. MECA Ventures, 355 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880; 203/222-9150. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 655

5-9849.

FOR SALE

synchronous modems. 1 ear old. Will sacrifice. Send quiries to Ronocron, Inc. PMIS Dept., 863 W. 40th St, lew York, NY 11112. Attn. bert Kushner.

EXECUTIVE POSITION AVAILABLE. DPMIS DEPT.

International Industrial Corporation. Must have experience in cost efficiency. Call 555-3450.

need. Business or recreational. Call SoftLots. 555-4647.

FOR SALE

150 Mickey Modems. CHEAP!!! They must go! Call mornings. 555-9348.

20 COLOR MONITORS.

Great condition. Hardly used. Best offer. 555-8477.

FOR SALE

Synchronous adapter cards, lots of them. Like new. Ready to use. Call 9-5, 555-0358.

while. Call D. Riordan, 555-1849.

PCs

Entire inventory of PCs must go to make room for new line. Don't miss this offer. We're dealing! Call 555-9844.

FOR SALE

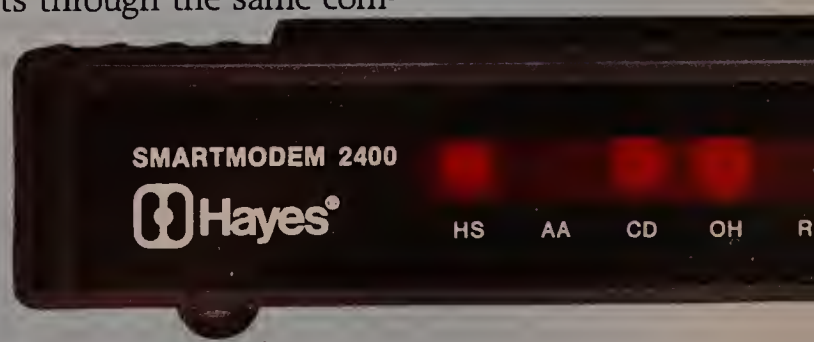
Protocol converter. Hardly used. Best offer. Call Mike 555-1213.

GAMES

Computer games for models. Original software. Call nights. 555-3479.

SINCE WE INTRODUCED AUTOSYNC, WE'VE SEEN A LOT OF ADS FOR OUR COMPETITORS.

Our best advice is that you ignore them all and get a Hayes modem with AutoSync instead. That way your PC can automatically talk synchronously* to mainframes or asynchronously to other PCs and hosts through the same communications port on your computer.



You see, AutoSync is built into Hayes 2400 bps, and higher-speed, stand-alone or board modems and all Hayes V-series™ modems. So you won't have to rely on synchronous adapter cards, protocol converters and other impressive sounding equipment that can cost so much money. AutoSync is even a standard feature in the Hayes modem available in the Zenith® TurbosPort™ laptop, so you can communicate with the office mainframe from almost anywhere.

We think you'll agree that getting a Hayes modem with AutoSync is a lot better than wasting money on needless equipment. Or needless advertising.

Hayes®

For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call 800-635-1225. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

*Using software which incorporates the Hayes Synchronous Driver (HSD) purchased from CQ Computer Communications, Digital Communications Associates, or Network Software Associates.

© 1989 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Circle 343 on reader service card

IN THE BATTLE FOR 286 LAPTOP POWER, SHARP IS THE CLEAR WINNER

INTRODUCING THE SHARP PC-5541.

Now, Sharp technology elevates the 286 laptop to a new dimension of power, speed and display resolution, with the PC-5541.

HIGH RESOLUTION VGA PAGE-WHITE DISPLAY.

The PC-5541 features VGA resolution on a page-white, backlit, double-super-twist liquid crystal display. Developed and produced by Sharp, it boasts an industry leading 640 x 480 resolution with 16 shades of gray. All of which help to make the PC-5541 the unsurpassed 286 laptop.

FAST 40 MB HARD DRIVE.

The Sharp PC-5541 beats the competition with a fast (25ms) 40 MB hard drive. Add that to its 12 MHz clock speed and internal RAM expandable to 3.6 megabytes, and you've got a 286 laptop with an unbeatable combination of power and speed.

EXTENDED BATTERY LIFE.

The PC-5541 comes standard with an internal 2.5 hour battery. Or for use on those long trips, get up to an impressive 5.5 hours of operation with an optional add-on battery "slice". Or it can be plugged into any AC outlet.

The PC-5541 also boasts a full-featured, step-sculptured keyboard, which greatly enhances the machine's ease of use and user comfort.

For unsurpassed laptop power, speed, and display quality, there's only one choice. Sharp.

For more details about the winning laptop, just call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS

© 1989 Sharp Electronics Co

"Is there something we missed?"

Is there anything missing in the ACCEL-500 24-pin dot matrix printer?

Not performance. The ACCEL-500 can zoom through drafts at 480 cps. Print charts and graphs in dazzling color. And combine letter quality with high resolution color graphics.

Not versatility. The ACCEL-500 is compatible with most popular printers. So it's equally at home on Macintosh® and IBM®-compatible PCs. There's a paper-handling option for every office application, too.

Not convenience. The ACCEL-500's innovative Select-Dial™ makes paper handling a snap. And plug-in Intelli-Cards™ add fonts and printer emulations instantly.

Not reliability. The ACCEL-500 is a 'round-the-clock workhorse that takes even the most demanding workload in stride.

And certainly not value. The ACCEL-500 is priced below leading printer brands that offer far less capability.

In fact, it seems that the only thing missing from the ACCEL-500 is you.

ACCEL-500™

Advanced Matrix Technology
765 Flynn Road, Camarillo, CA 93010
(800) 992-2264 (805) 388-5799

ACCEL-500, Select-Dial and Intelli-Card are trademarks of Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Drawing courtesy of Wingz.

Circle 5 on reader service card

33 MHz: Power for the Impatient

Ultrafast 386 systems from AST, Compaq, and Zenith are shipping now.

But with 486 machines just around the corner, are they really a smart buy?

TJ Byers and Eric Knorr

As you read this, the first 486 PCs are about to hit dealer shelves and stand the current notion of PC performance on its ear. So where does that leave 33-MHz 386s?

Compared with its immediate predecessor, the 25-MHz 386 PC, a 33-MHz system doesn't buy you much more usable performance. Though the CPU runs 32 percent faster, our benchmarks of the systems reviewed—the AST Premium 386/33, the Compaq Deskpro 386/33, and the Zenith Z-386/33—reveal that overall speed increase averages only 20 percent. (With a CPU this fast, the speed of the hard disk is often a limiting factor.) Running today's DOS-based business applications, a 25-MHz system can already complete most operations in a flash; the difference between 2 seconds and 1.6 seconds hardly seems worth the extra cash.

The smart move would be to wait until 486 production is in full swing. Not only do 486 systems perform two to three times faster than 386 PCs running at the same clock speed, they should eventually be cheaper to manufacture than 386s; at the least, mass-produced 486 PCs will send 386 system prices plummeting. So if you're locked into a Presentation Manager future and need all the computing power you can get, wait a year. You'll get more bang for the buck, and by then there should be a 32-bit version of OS/2, along with enough Presentation Manager applications to justify the investment.

Only power users who can't wait will find the 20 percent edge worth the money. At the top of the list are CAD/CAE users, who are always desperate for faster number crunching and screen redraws. Next are users determined to set up a UNIX-based multiuser system, where every increase in processing speed can mean a higher acceptable number of users. Anyone looking for a better server, however, might be wise to spend the extra cash on a faster hard disk.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AST Premium 386/33

33-MHz 80386-based computer

BEST BUY

The best and lawest-priced 33-MHz system reviewed, this pawerhouse can support 36MB af CPU-speed RAM. Saan yau'll be able to swap the system's 386 processor baard for a 486, just as you can with IBM's PS/2 Madel 70-A21.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM				●
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design			●	
Performance				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 640

Ravenously power-hungry users will be enticed by AST's Premium 386/33, which is designed to let you swap its 386 CPU card for a 486 one. If you need top-of-the-line 386 performance now and intend to move up to 486 power as soon as it's available, the Premium 386/33 satisfies both needs in one box.

Driven by today's 33-MHz 386 CPUs, both the Premium 386/33 and the Zenith Z-386/33 fall slightly behind the Deskpro 386/33 in our performance tests, but not bya make-or-break margin. The price differences are less subtle.

To help you compare costs, we standardized the configuration of these systems to include 4MB of RAM, a 1.2MB floppy drive, a 320MB ESDI hard disk, a VGA board and VGA color monitor, one parallel and one serial port, a 101-key keyboard, disk-caching software, and DOS.

The Compaq Deskpro 386/33, the AST Premium 386/33, and the Zenith Z-386/33 (left to right in photo) all offer top 386 performance. But only the Premium 386/33 converts to a 486.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

FEATURES EVALUATION

AST Premium: First Among Equals at 33 MHz

These 33-MHz systems only seem identical. A closer look reveals that the AST Premium's low price, high CPU-speed RAM capacity, and easy 486 upgrade set it apart. Compaq's Deskpro 386/33 offers the best slot capacity, but you'll pay a lot for the privilege.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	AST Premium 386/33	Compaq Deskpro 386/33	Zenith Z-386/33
Standard features			
Price	$12,439 [1]	$17,147 [1]	$15,497 [2]
CPU	80386	80386	80386
CPU speed	33 MHz	33 MHz	33 MHz
Coprocessor support	387/Weitek	387/Weitek	387/Weitek
Disk-caching software	●	●	●
Built into motherboard			
Parallel port	●	●	● [3]
Serial port	●	●	● [3]
Floppy disk controller	●	○	○
Video adapter	○	●	○
Mouse port	○	●	○
CPU-speed RAM			
Capacity	36M8	16M8	32M8
Expandability			
32-bit expansion slots/ number free	3/2 [4]	1/0	4/3 [4]
8/16-bit expansion slots/number free	3/1	6/4	3/1
8-bit expansion slots/ number free	1/1	1/1	0/0
Half/full-height storage device bays	5/2	4/2 [5]	5/2
300MB or larger hard disk available from maker	●	●	●
Ergonomic design			
Switchless setup	○	○	○
Compact footprint	○	○	○
Complete documentation	●	●	●
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●	●
Front-panel reset button	●	○	○
Front-panel on/off switch	○	●	○

[1] Price based on standard PC World 80386 system configuration: 4MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 320MB ESDI hard disk, at least one parallel port, at least one serial port, VGA video board and color monitor, 101-key keyboard, disk-caching software, DOS 3.3.
[2] Same as footnote 1, except with Windows/386 and OS/2.
[3] Built into the bus controller board.
[4] 32-bit slots can be used as 8/16-bit slots when not occupied by a 32-bit board.
[5] 5/2 if third-height drives are used.

AST Premium 386/33

At $12,439 in our standard configuration, the AST Premium 386/33 is far and away the least expensive of the three systems. What's more—as with IBM's PS/2 Model 70-A21—the modified passive backplane design offers an easy upgrade to a 486 CPU via a $2995 replacement processor board, which will purportedly be available this fall (see the sidebar "AST's 486 Upgrade Solution").

The current 386-based processor board fits into one of three 32-bit slots and has sockets for 80387 and Weitek 3167 math coprocessors, along with up to 4MB of RAM. AST offers a special 32-bit memory expansion board with a 16MB capacity, raising the system's CPU-speed RAM maximum to 36MB. However, the memory cache is a relatively low 32K, which could create a slight bottleneck with large-memory applications in a multitasking environment.

The Premium's motherboard has plenty of built-in features, including one parallel and two serial ports, a floppy disk controller, and an IDE (Intelligent Drive Electronics) hard disk interface. That leaves plenty of room for expansion: You get one 8-bit and three 8/16-bit slots; unoccupied 32-bit slots double as 8/16-bit ones. Load the machine with 4MB RAM, a video board, and an ESDI controller, and four slots are left free.

Thanks to the IDE interface, you may not want to bother with an ESDI controller and drive. Like SCSI drives, IDE disk drives have all controller electronics built into them. AST contends that IDE drives are not only cheaper to implement than ESDI units but deliver the same performance—a claim our tests confirm. The only drawback to the IDE interface is a maximum drive size of 110MB.

The Premium 386/33's chassis is a stylish, AT-size box with two internal and three externally accessible half-height 5¼-inch drive bays. Like the other systems in this roundup, the Premium 386/33 includes an excellent ROM-based setup utility. Bundled software includes the EMS 4.0 expanded memory manager and disk-caching software.

With its board-level 486 upgrade, the Premium 386/33 offers an intriguing option for

those who want to get in on the ground floor of 486 performance. A tempting price, excellent CPU-speed RAM capacity, and overall classy design make this system a Best Buy.

Compaq Deskpro 386/33

Of the three systems, Compaq's Deskpro 386/33 delivers the most integrated features and the largest board capacity. Unfortunately, along with the unassailable Compaq reputation, the machine carries a monster $17,147 price tag in the *PC World* configuration, topping AST's entry by more than $4700.

The Deskpro 386/33 introduces an attractive new Compaq system unit. It's styled like the small-footprint Deskpros—with rounded corners, thumbscrew access, and a beige finish—but it's only a tad smaller than the old Compaq brown box. According to Compaq, the original Deskpro chassis has been officially retired.

Inside the new box, you'll find a large helping of integrated features: one parallel and two serial ports, a mouse port, and VGA circuitry. Like the Premium 386/33, the system has a built-in IDE interface, which in this case supports either an 84MB or a 110MB IDE drive; ESDI drives, which require a controller card, come in 320MB and 650MB capacities. If you opt for an IDE drive, you'll be left with a whopping six 8/16-bit slots free, with a floppy controller occupying the sole 8-bit slot. Even with an ESDI controller (in the standard *PC World* configuration), five free slots is a lot.

All 32-bit memory resides on a special board that holds up to 16MB and fits in the system's only 32-bit slot. Both the Premium 386/33 and the Zenith Z-386/33 offer at least twice the CPU-speed RAM capacity, but since 16MB is the maximum OS/2 can address directly, only users concerned about UNIX, tomorrow's 32-bit OS/2, or other very large memory applications are likely to care. Ironically, in large-memory applications, the Deskpro 386/33's 64K memory cache may support faster throughput than the smaller caches offered by the other two machines.

The Deskpro 386/33's drive capacity is excellent, thanks to Compaq's use of third-height devices. You can install one half-height and two third-height drives in an externally accessible bay, and two half-height hard disks (or a full-height one) in the internal bay, for a maximum of five devices.

With a proven track record in reliability and dealer support, Compaq has become the machine no one loses their job for buying. And with substantial discounts for volume buyers, the Deskpro 386/33's daunting retail price loses some of its sting. Nonetheless, with integration and superior expansion board capacity as its only compelling features, this system is not a hot bargain.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Compaq Deskpro 386/33

33-MHz 80386-based computer

This unit has the best expansion board capacity in the roundup—plus Compaq's unparalleled reputation. Only the sky-high price keeps it from an excellent overall rating.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM				●
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design				●
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 641

Zenith Z-386/33

The Zenith Z-386/33 is a large-footprint system distinguished by an upgradable memory cache, plus a large drive and CPU-speed RAM capacity. But you may find the $15,497 price, in the *PC World* configuration, a bit steep.

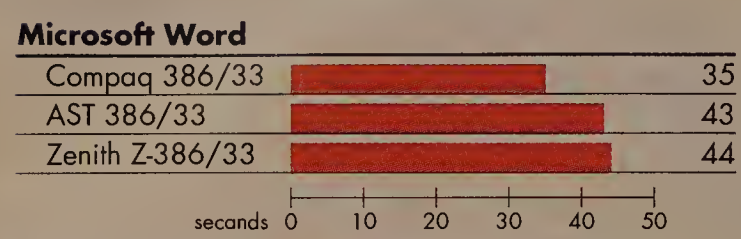
Like the Deskpro 386/33, the Z-386/33 keeps the CPU and sockets for an 80387 or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor on the motherboard. Unlike with any other system we've reviewed, however, all controller circuitry for the expansion bus, as well as the system BIOS and one parallel and two serial ports,

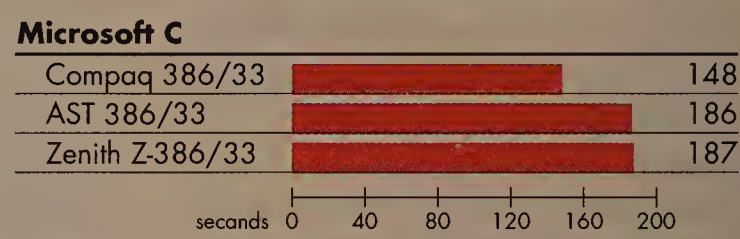
Compaq's Deskpro 386/33 delivers the most integrated features and the largest board capacity.

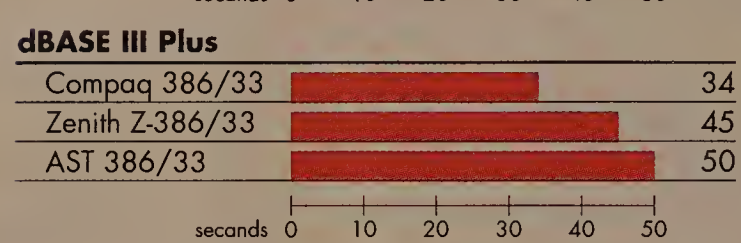
NSTL TEST REPORT

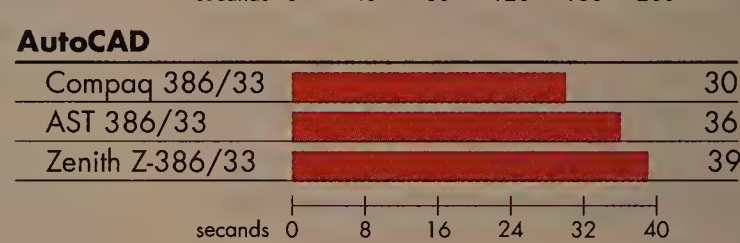
Compaq 386/33 Sets the Pace—But Will You Notice?

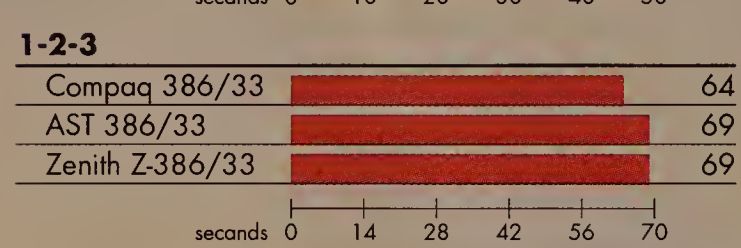
Clearly, Compaq's 33-MHz speedster turns in the fastest scores. But in most real-life business computing situations you'll probably find it tough to tell the difference between first- and third-place machines.











Methodology
All machines were tested with a coprocessor and the manufacturer's own 256K extended memory disk cache (except in the *1-2-3* benchmark). The AST 386/33 and the Compaq 386/33 were configured with a 320MB hard disk and 4MB of RAM. The Zenith Z-386/33 was configured with a 155MB hard disk and 2MB of RAM.

Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

Microsoft C 5.0
The *Microsoft C* benchmark measures the time required to compile and link *XLISP*, a public-domain program composed of 25 C source code files. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutoCAD*'s EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

resides on an expansion board that permanently occupies one of the four 32-bit slots. Zenith says this arrangement made the motherboard easier to design.

The motherboard holds up to 8MB of RAM in 1MB SIMMs. Each of the three open 32-bit slots can hold a memory expansion board with an 8MB capacity, providing a 32MB maximum on CPU-speed RAM. Currently, the Z-386/33 includes a 16K memory cache. Although it has the smallest memory cache we've encountered, the Z-386/33 matched the Premium 386/33's score in the processing-intensive *1-2-3* test. For more demanding applications, Zenith plans to offer memory cache upgrades to 1MB by the end of this year.

Aw . . . What the Heck!

EXTREMELY POWERFUL

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing $5000 - $10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions-linear, scaler, and circular, Blending of Surfaces, Shading, Cross Sectioning, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available . . . at any price! Engineers, Architects and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.

VERY EASY TO USE

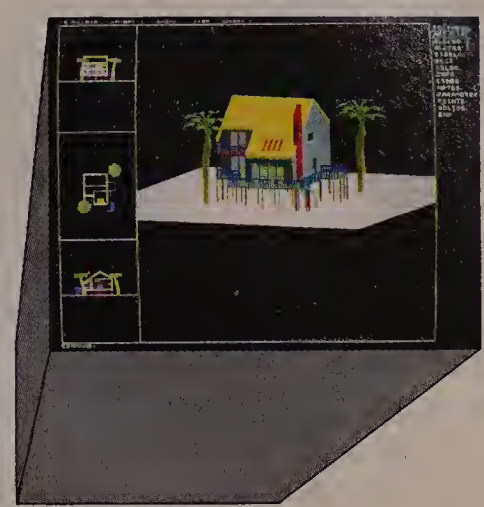
Just because DesignCAD 3-D is powerful doesn't mean it is difficult to use. Single keystroke commands and side-bar menus which give short directions on how to proceed make DesignCAD 3-D a snap to use! While not required, DesignCAD 3-D supports all popular digitizers and mice.

Many of the older, more cumbersome CAD systems require weeks of training before a user can be productive. DesignCAD 3-D users find they can be producing useful drawings in a matter of minutes! In a recent CAD contest only one contestant was able to match our drawing time. The package sold for $3000.00. The other CAD packages took up to twice as long to perform the same drawing and cost up to $5000.00!

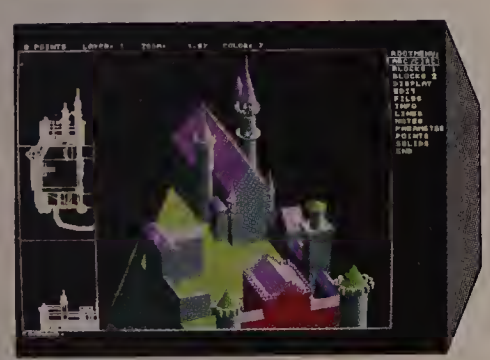
Still don't believe us? The goblet pictured below required only 16 keystrokes and 3 commands to create! The top, front, side, and isometric views were created simultaneously . . . in less than one minute!

VERY LOW PRICED

The first question asked by many people is, "Why is DesignCAD 3-D priced so low?" The answer? After developing DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0, we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. Finally, in the great American Tradition, we said, *"Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this price!"* DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 sells for $399.

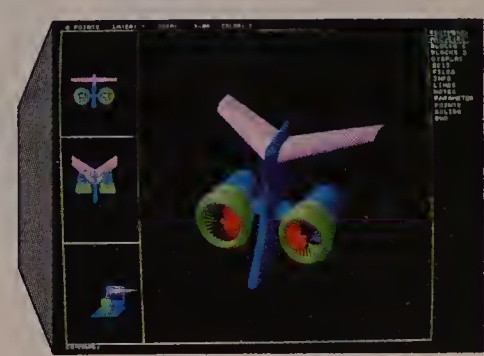


DesignCAD 3-D only $399!



WHY BUY THIS ONE?

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D. PERFORMANCE. No other CAD system can match our price/performance ratio. Many people make the serious mistake of thinking that it is necessary to spend thousands of dollars to obtain "a good 3-D CAD system." This is not true! We talk to people everyday that are sadly disappointed with their "expensive" CAD systems. Don't be one of them! Call us and we will send you a complete set of literature and a free slide show demo disk. Once you compare DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 with other CAD systems we know you will choose DesignCAD 3-D.



DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT

Here is what other people have to say about DesignCAD 3-D:

"After you've worked with DesignCAD, the single keystroke commands are simple to remember and it becomes easy to "flick one key" to execute a command. An extremely ergonomically designed program."

HENRY LEVET, Levet & Daigle Architects - New Orleans, LA
Designed a 65,000 sq. ft. nursing home using DesignCAD

"Recently I worked with a firm that builds decks. They purchased your product on my recommendation. I sat down with them and in two hours they were very proficient in DesignCAD. Now they are more effective; and we can communicate . . . it's wonderful to be able to do a block repeat 42 times and there are 42 2x4's to make the deck!"

J. TURNER, Architect, TAO Ltd. - The Woodlands, Texas

"Allows scientists and engineers to expend minimum time learning and using CAD software so that their time can be expended on the project at hand. It also allows scientists and engineers to quickly present to management all views of a subject. (3-D)."

DR. STEVENS, NASA Space Scientist/Engineer

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. DesignCAD 3-D is available in a number of foreign languages from distributors throughout the world. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC Compatible and 640K RAM. DesignCAD 3-D supports most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo diskette are available by contacting us at:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.

327 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
918/825-4844
FAX: 01-918-825-6359
TELEX: 9102400302

Circle 306 on reader service card

Our Swans make waves.

You're looking at a flock of Swans that are making waves in the computer industry. Waves that have many competitors running for safer ground. Don't let their low price fool you. Compatibility, reliability, performance and unsurpassed customer satisfaction have made Swan a bird of prey. No wonder. Just look at what Swan has to offer:

- **30-Day satisfaction guarantee**
- **Toll-free technical support**
- **Full one-year warranty**
- **Fast, sure delivery**
- **Sorbus® on-site service option**

Capture a Swan and put it to work for you in your home or office. All Swan computers offer the top-rated Phoenix ROM BIOS to assure 100% compatibility. Just plug it in — and take off.

Standard Features	XT10	286/12	386SX	386/20D
CPU	8088-1	80286	80386SX	80386
Speed (MHz)	10/4.77	12.5/6.25	16/8	20/8
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating v 4.0	2.1	12.3	17.6	22.0
Standard Memory	640K	512K	1MB	1MB
Shadow BIOS	—	Yes	Yes	384K
Memory Upgrades	—	640K/1/2/3/5MB	2/3/5/6/8MB	2/4/8/10/16MB
Coprocessor Support	8087	80287	80387SX	80287 or 80387
Expansion Slots: 32-bit	—	—	—	1
Expansion Slots: 16-bit	—	6	6	4
Expansion Slots: 8-bit	8	2	2	3
Dual HD/FD Controller	w/HD systems	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays (Exposed/Internal)	2 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./1 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.
Serial Ports	1	1	1	2
Additional I/O Ports	1 Par /1 Game	1 Parallel	1 Parallel	1 Parallel
Power Supply	150W	200W	200W	200W
Keyboard (Touch & Click or Silent)	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Additional Features	Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup and Setup/Utilities Disk			
3.5" Floppy Drive	Optional	Your choice	Your choice	Your choice
MS-DOS & GW BASIC add $89				

When Add-Ons Begin to Add Up... Call Swan Toll-Free 1-800-468-9044

Swan brand name peripherals inherit all the quality and value you find in Swan computers. And Swan Technologies keeps good company ... with unsinkable values from the world's leading software and hardware manufacturers. Call us for our catalog of other great Swan values.

386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2399	$2448	$2598	$2898
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2749	$2798	$2948	$3248
w/150MB (18ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$3394	$3443	$3593	$3893
Base System, No Video — $1899				

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1799	$1848	$1998	$2298
w/48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1899	$2048	$2198	$2498
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2249	$2298	$2448	$2748
w/187MB (18ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$2894	$2943	$3093	$3393
Base System, No Video — $1399				

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1299	$1348	$1698	$1798
w/48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1399	$1448	$1798	$1898
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1749	$1798	$2148	$2248
Base System, No Video — $899				

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono†	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$699	$869	$1098	$1198
Dual Floppies	$779	$949	$1178	$1278
*w/32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478
Base System, No Video — $549				

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive
† Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

PRINTERS

Panasonic

1180 (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $179
1191 (240cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... $Call
1124 (192cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $329
1595 (240cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $449
1524 (240cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $569
1624 (192cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... $Call
4450 (11ppm laser printer) $1375

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet Series II
• 8 ppm/512K $1749
LaserJet Series IID ..... $Call

PC HARD DRIVES

KALOK

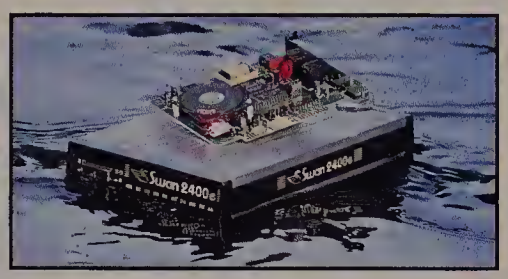
KL320 20MB (40 ms) Bare/Kit* ..... $219/$259*
KL330 32MB (40 ms) Bare/Kit* ..... $249/$299*

Seagate

ST-225 20MB (65 ms) Bare/Kit* ..... $219/$259*
ST-238 30MB (65 ms) Bare/Kit* ..... $249/$299*
ST-125 20MB (40 ms) Bare/Kit* ..... $249/$299*
ST-151 40MB (24 ms) $439
ST-157R 48MB (28 ms) $349
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms) $439
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms) $599

**Kit Price - includes cables, controller and mounting screws.*

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • ALL SALES ARE FINAL (except Swan products —items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. Sorry ...shipping charges and upgrade fees are not refundable.) • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice. **Open:** 8a.m.-11p.m. Mon-Fri, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun.



Swan MODEMS

• Hayes® compatible • Auto answer/dial
• Include PC Talk III software

2400 bd internal* $99
1200 bd internal $69
2400 bd external $149
1200 bd external $89

** includes Bit Com v 3.5 software*

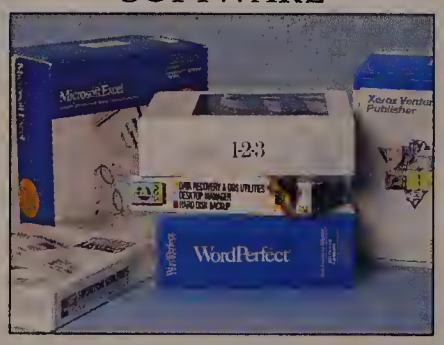
Swan VIDEO CARDS

Switchable Card •Hercules® to CGA
• Parallel Port $69

EGA Card • EGA/CGA/TTL
• 640 x 480 Resolution $169

VGA Card • Register-level compatible
• 256K RAM • 17 VGA Modes $199

SOFTWARE



Carbon Copy Plus *from Meridian* $112
dBase IV *from Ashton-Tate* $459
Deluxe Option Board *from Central Point* $109
Excel v 2.1 *from Microsoft* ..... $Call
Fastback Plus *from Fifth Generation* $104
Lotus 123 v 2.01/3.0 *from Lotus* ..... $299/$Call
Norton Advanced Utilities *from Norton* .. $79
Paradox 3.0 *from Borland* $449
PC Tools Deluxe v 5.1 *from Central Point* $49
Q&A *from Symantec* $209
Turbo C Professional *from Borland* $159
Ventura Publisher *from Xerox* ..... $Call
Windows 386 *from Microsoft* $129
WordPerfect 5.0 *from Word Perfect* $219

Call Toll-Free 1-800-468-9044 & Ask For Our Free Catalog

Circle 207 on reader service card

Swan TECHNOLOGIES a division tcp
TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUC
3075 Research Drive • State College, PA • 168

S=PWJ

For a system that's somewhat larger than the original AT, the number of free slots is disappointing. With one of the four 32-bit slots permanently occupied, and a VGA board and ESDI controller taking up two of the three 8/16-bit slots, only one 8/16-bit and three 32-bit slots remain open. (As with the Premium 386/33, the 32-bit slots can take 8- and 16-bit boards.) The drive situation is better, with room for one internal and four externally accessible devices.

Zenith is generous in the software department, delivering OS/2 1.1 and *Windows/386* for free. That doesn't go very far in justifying a $15,000 price tag, however; as with the Deskpro 386/33, what you're really paying for is reputation. The standout features are the high ceiling on CPU-speed RAM and the expandable memory cache, which together

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Zenith Z-386/33

33-MHz 80386-based computer

This system comes with an expandable memory cache and support for 32MB of CPU-speed RAM, and you can count on the company being around for a while. The main drawbacks are a large footprint and a high price.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM				●
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design			●	
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 642

The Zenith Z-386/33's standout features are its high ceiling on CPU-speed RAM and its expandable memory cache.

AST's 486 UPGRADE SOLUTION

With plenty of fanfare, both IBM and AST have announced processor-board upgrades that turn certain of their 386 systems into 486s. Which of these upgrades is best—and what effect will the new boards have on your selection of a high-performance system?

When it arrives, the AST FASTboard 486/25 should stand head and shoulders above IBM's 486/25 Power Platform. Plug these 486-based upgrades into their respective machines, and the FASTboard's 64K external memory cache should yield memory access times considerably faster than those the Power Platform will deliver. And the FASTboard's support for the Weitek 4167 math coprocessor will mean unparalleled speed for some CAD applications.

This superior technology, however, hardly makes an upgraded Premium 386/33 or 386/25 the ultimate 25-MHz 486 machine. The 486 sets the stage for a new standard in performance. The Premium 386's expansion bus—a modified version of the industry-standard AT bus—offers bare-bones accommodations for such a high-class CPU. That leaves a Micro Channel–based 486 machine with at least two potential advantages (see the preview of ALR's 486 in this issue).

With a blazing CPU like the 486, you need mass storage devices that can keep pace, or you'll have a bottleneck. The only way a hard disk can consistently match 486 CPU performance is with a caching disk controller that has its own microprocessor and memory. Unlike the AT bus, both the 486 and the Micro Channel are designed to help multiple microprocessors share control of the bus—the Micro Channel theoretically can arbitrate up to 15 of them. In addition, the Micro Channel offers a special burst mode that's ideal for shoveling chunks of data, for example, from an intelligent disk controller's cache into system RAM.

There are still few intelligent Micro Channel devices, and it remains to be seen whether IBM's Power Platform will support the 486's multiprocessing capabilities. But in theory, both the Micro Channel and the forthcoming Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA)—which purportedly will offer even better burst mode and multiprocessing capabilities—should be a better home for a 486 than the Premium 386's bus.

The best way to think of the FASTboard upgrade is as icing on an already incredible deal—the Premium 386/33. If you think you'll need a blazingly fast server for, say, back-end, SQL-based batch processing, your work group may want to wait for—or move up to—an EISA or Micro Channel system that fully supports intelligent devices. (AST itself plans an EISA system.) But if you can't live without cutting-edge performance, and the idea of an "entry-level" 486 doesn't deter you, a FASTboard-compatible Premium 386 is today's high-performance system of choice. —*E. K.*

suit applications that need more megabytes than most users have on their hard disk.

Serving the Elite

If you count yourself in the select group that truly needs 33-MHz power *now*, the nearly identical performance of these three systems means shopping on the basis of price and expandability. Based on these criteria, the best deal among the three systems is clear: the AST Premium 386/33.

It's affordable and offers the largest memory capacity. In addition, its 486 upgrade goes IBM several times better by adding a 64K external memory cache to the 486's 8K internal cache, a move that should accelerate multitasking and multiuser-host operations. It also has a socket for the Weitek 4167 coprocessor, which can help CAD users attain workstation performance.

Of course, buying a pricey Compaq or Zenith unit guarantees you cutting-edge performance, and discounts may relieve the sticker shock. But when you're on the brink of a new generation of processors, why not save your money for a machine you can upgrade to a 486? Better yet, wait until the 486 systems arrive in force, and get an even better deal. ●

TJ Byers is a contributing editor and Eric Knorr a senior editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 903.

NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for *PC World*, **National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)**, is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, **NSTL** believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. **NSTL** testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. **NSTL** publishes its test results in *Software Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest*.™ Neither publication accepts advertising. **NSTL** is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

WHERE TO BUY

AST Premium 386/33
AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/863-1333
LIST PRICE: Model 5 with 2MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC, EMS, disk caching $6595; Model 115V same as Model 5 except with 110MB AT-embedded hard disk, VGA Plus graphics adapter $8495; Model 325 same as Model 5 except with 320MB ESDI hard disk $10,245
ACCESSORIES: Memory Expansion board with 1MB RAM $949, 1MB SIMM $450; VGA Plus board $599; VGA color monitor $695; 1.44MB floppy drive $235; 40MB IDE hard disk $750, 90MB ESDI hard disk $1450, 110MB AT-embedded hard disk $1500, 150MB ESDI hard disk $1950, 320MB ESDI hard disk $3350; OS/2 1.1 $325
WARRANTY: one year carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: on-site service, extended warranty available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 7:30–3:30
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 640

Compaq Deskpro 386/33
Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
800/231-0900,
713/370-0670
LIST PRICE: Model 84 with 2MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, 84MB IDE hard disk, Advanced Graphics board and Advanced Graphics monitor, 101-key keyboard $10,499; Model 320 same as Model 84 except with 320MB ESDI hard disk $14,999; Model 650 same as Model 84 except with 650MB ESDI hard disk $17,999
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $1299; Advanced Graphics board $1499; VGA color monitor $699, Advanced Graphics monitor $1999; 1.44MB floppy drive $275; 110MB IDE hard disk $2799, 320MB ESDI hard disk $5899; 40MB tape backup $799, 150/250MB tape backup $1999; 80387 coprocessor $1599; DOS 4.01 $150, OS/2 version 1.1 $340
WARRANTY: one year carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: dealer only
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: dealer only
OTHER SUPPORT: toll-free number to locate dealer
Reader service no. 641

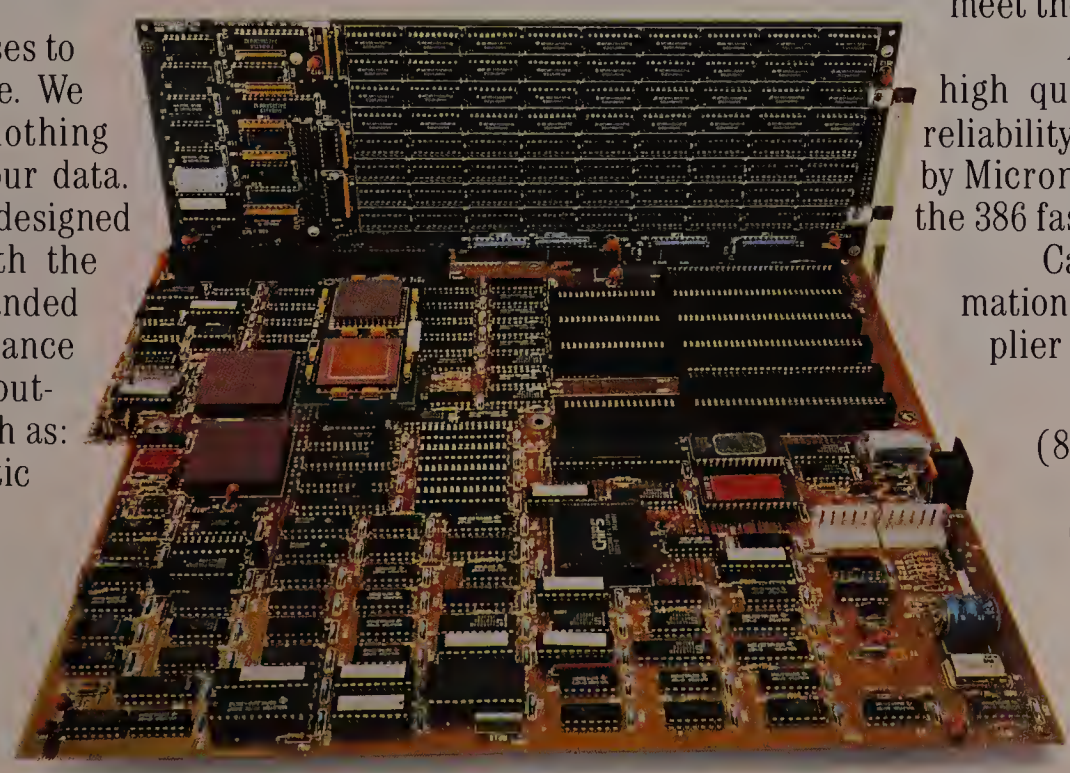
Zenith Z-386/33
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
800/553-0331
LIST PRICE: Model 150 with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA board, 150MB ESDI hard disk, Zenith DOS 3.3 Plus, OS/2 1.1, Windows/386, 101-key keyboard $11,499; Model 320 same as Model 150 except with 320MB ESDI hard disk $13,499
ACCESSORIES: 8MB unpopulated memory expansion board $100; 1MB 80ns SIMM $699, 2MB SIMM $1299; VGA color monitor $699, Perfect VGA color monitor (ZCM-1490) $999
WARRANTY: one year carry-in or three months on-site
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 8–4:30
OTHER SUPPORT: toll-free number to locate service center, CompuServe BBS
Reader service no. 642

Just Being Fast Isn't Good Enough...

Micronics 25 MHz and 33 MHz motherboards allow you to maneuver in the 386 fast lane!

Some manufacturers push components and designs to improve performance and reduce their costs. Pushing components, even a little bit, creates the kind of heat and stress that cause systems to crash and data to be lost forever.

Micronics refuses to give in to this practice. We recognize there is nothing more valuable than your data. Our motherboards are designed and manufactured with the kind of reliability demanded by todays' high performance computers. These computers require devices such as: cache memory, fast static RAM and coprocessors originally used only in mainframes. Advanced operating systems including UNIX and OS/2 require high levels of design sophistication. Large databases, spreadsheets and multiuser applications also have complex critical timing requirements. Micronics motherboards are built to meet these needs.



Advanced engineering, high quality, and unequalled reliability: motherboards created by Micronics to help keep you in the 386 fast lane!

Call now for more information and the Micronics supplier nearest you.

National WATS
(800) 234-4386
California
(408) 732-0940
FAX
(408) 732-6048

MICRONICS
COMPUTERS INC.

Fully Utilizing the Power of the 386.

935 Benecia Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086

Circle 198 on reader service card

These are the Ultimate Values from VNS!

Advanced products, revolutionary prices, one year warranty and 30-day money back guarantee.

The New Model 220 VNS 286 20MHz $1595.

Complete System Features:

- CPU 80C286-20MHz or 16MHz*
- 1MB memory expandable up to 4MB on board
- 40MB hard drive 28ms and 1.2MB 5½" floppy drive standard
- High speed hard and floppy disk controller, 1:1 interleave
- Phoenix BIOS with built-in setup
- 101 key enhanced AT compatible keyboard (Tactile Click)
- 80287 math co-processor optional
- Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port standard
- 4-16 bit and 1-8 bit expansion slots available
- Fully XT/AT compatible
- DOS, OS/2, XENIX compatible

**VNS 286-16/20MHz now available with 20MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive $1495.*
VNS 286-12MHz with 40MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive $1295.
VNS 286-12MHz with 20MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive $1195.

The Powerful Model 320 32-Bit VNS 386 20MHz $1995.

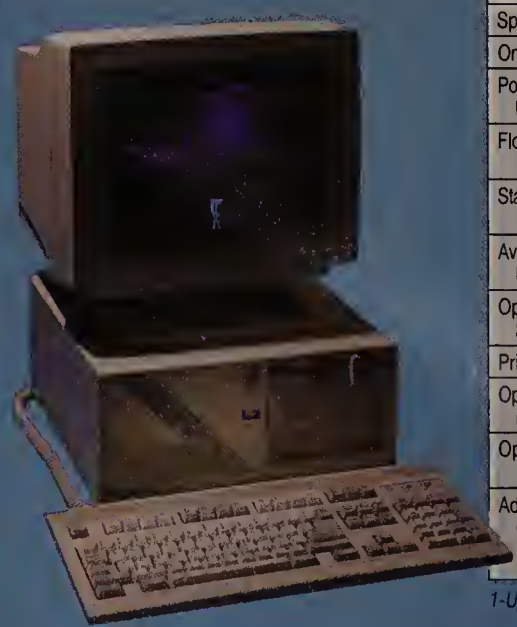
Complete System Features:

- CPU 80386-20MHz
- 1MB memory standard expandable to 8MB on board (16MB system total)
- 8/16/20MHz keyboard selectable
- 40MB (28ms) hard drive and 1.2MB 5¼" floppy drive standard
- High speed hard and floppy disk controller, 1:1 interleave
- Phoenix BIOS with built-in setup
- Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 7 half height drive bays
- 101 key enhanced AT compatible keyboard (Tactile Click)
- 80387 or 80287 math co-processors optional
- Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port standard
- 1-32 bit, 5-16 bit and 2-8 bit slots available
- Fully XT/AT compatible
- DOS, OS/2, XENIX compatible

Compare feature by feature—then buy VNS™

Standard Features	286-Based Computers				386-Based Computers			
	VNS	IBM-50	Compaq Deskpro	Dell	VNS	IBM-80	Compaq Deskpro	Dell
Speed	20MHz	10MHz	12MHz	12MHz	20MHz[3]	20MHz	20MHz	20MHz
On Board Memory	1MB	1MB	1MB	640K	1MB	2MB	1MB	1MB
Possible On Board Upgrade	4MB	NONE	13MB	4.6MB	8MB	4MB	16MB	16MB
Floppy	1.2MB (5¼)	1.44MB (3½)	1.44MB (3½)	1.2MB (5¼)	1.2MB (5¼)	1.44MB (3½)	1.44MB (3½)	1.2MB (5¼)
Standard Hard Disk	40MB (28ms)	20MB (80ms)	20MB (29ms)	20MB (40ms)	40MB (28ms)	115MB (28ms)	40MB (29ms)	40MB (29ms)
Available Hard Disk Upgrades[1]	86MB ($395)	NONE	40MB ($1399)	40MB ($300)	300MB ($1995)	314MB ($6495)	300MB ($6499)	322MB ($4899)
Operating System Software	DOS 4.01 ($45)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($119)	DOS 4.01 ($45)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($119)
Price	$1595	$3595[2]	$3199[2]	$1699	$1995	$8995	$6599	$3699
Optional EGA Card/ Monitor	$395	—	—	—	$395	—	—	—
Optional VGA Card/ Monitor	$495	$595	$699	$400	$495	$595	$1298	$400
Additional 1 Meg On Board	$299 (3 Meg) $495	$1695	$799	— (3 Meg) $1100	$299 (3 Meg) $495	$1695	$799	— (3 Meg) $1100

1-Up to 300MB 2-Without Monitor 3-Available in Tower Case or Desktop



Use Your MasterCard or VISA

We Welcome Inquiries from VARs and OEMs

VNS America Corp.

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-444-7482

796 Boston Post Road • Marlboro, MA 01752 U.S.A. • In MA 508-481-3726 • FAX: 508-481-2218

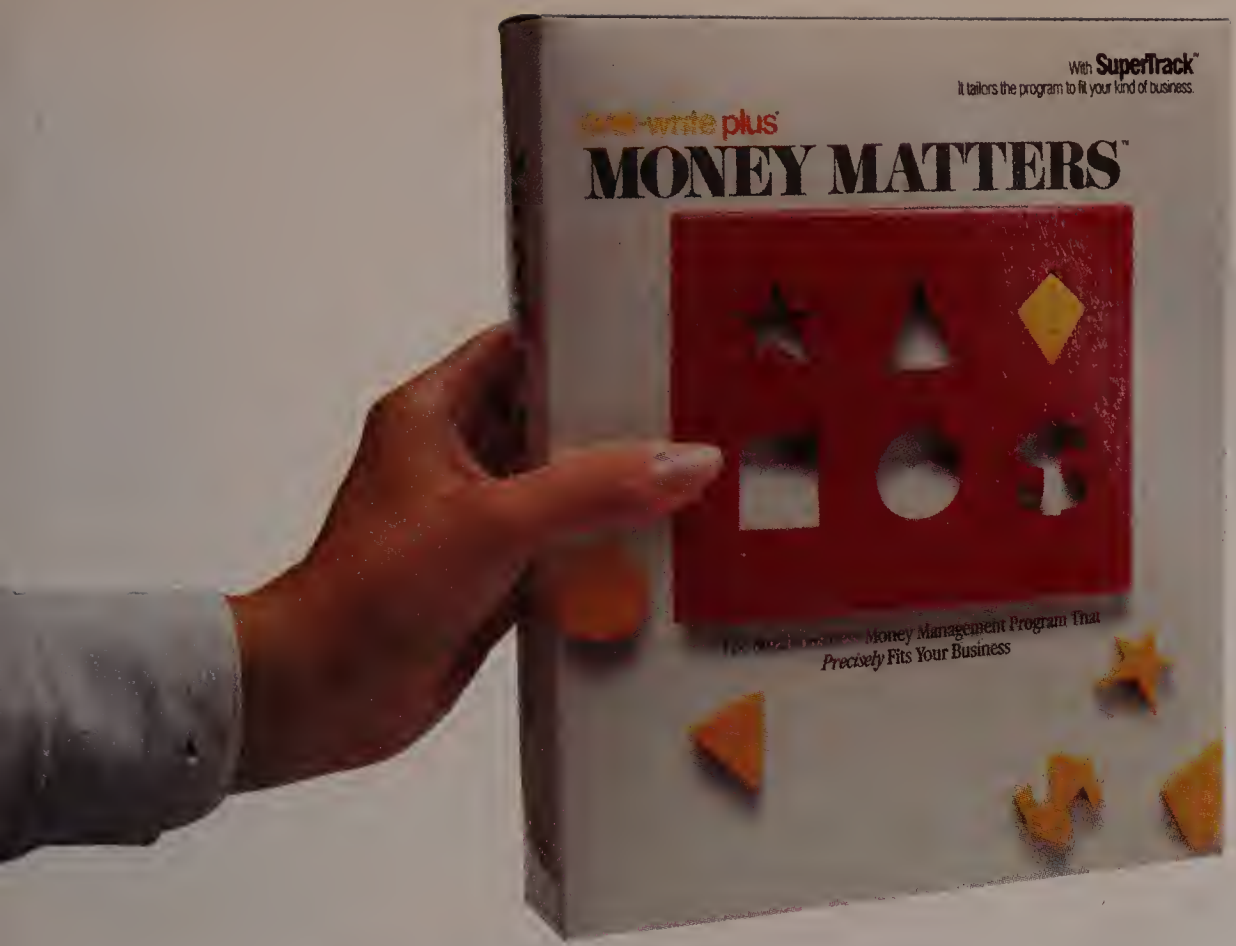
All prices subject to change without notice.

Working Hours: 9 a.m. - 8 p.m. E.S.T. Mon. - Fri.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. E.S.T.

XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. • IBM Model 50 and 80, PS/2, XT and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. • Compaq Deskpro is a registered trademark of Compaq Corporation. • Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. • VNS is a trademark of VNS America Corp.

VNS-1

Circle 310 on reader service card



$89.95

Four reasons why every small business should get a hand on Money Matters™

Designed exclusively for small business

Now there's Money Matters—the accounting program that recognizes the special needs of small businesses. Money Matters isn't just a personal financial package with business features added as an afterthought. And it isn't a complex business accounting system that's been stripped down. Money Matters is *the* money management package designed for use by small businesses/home offices.

Easily tailored to fit *your* business

Money Matters isn't just designed for small businesses—it's designed to be easily adapted to *your* business. It features a flexible set-up system that allows you to tailor the program to your needs. It also gives you flexible invoicing capabilities. And only Money Matters has SuperTrack™. SuperTrack gives you an easy way to track and report your financial information—such as sales, commissions, inventory, jobs, hours, investments and more.

Improves cash flow

Money Matters improves cash flow by making it easy to send invoices, collect bills and schedule payments. You spend more time managing your business, and less time managing your accounting needs. Money Matters provides:

- Invoicing/Billing
- Financial Reporting
- Bank Reconciliation
- Payroll Tracking
- Inventory Control
- Budgeting
- Credit Card Accounting
- Expense Analysis
- Check Writing
- Receipts/Deposits
- Automatic Payments
- Mailing Lists
- Job Costing
- Sales Tax Calculations
- Transaction Histories
- Personal Financial Management
- And Much More

Extremely easy to use

With Money Matters, you won't spend hours learning the program. There are no accounting terms to understand. And you can be up and running in just five minutes. Money Matters is priced just right, too—only $89.95. If your money matters to you, get Money Matters today.

Requires IBM PC, XT or AT or compatible; 512K RAM and Hard Disk. Money Matters is a trademark of Great American Software, Inc. Money Matters is available from most computer and software dealers. 30 day money back guarantee.

Please send me __ package(s) of Money Matters for $89.95 each plus $6.00 for shipping and handling ($95.95 per copy). Please allow two to three weeks for delivery.

one-write plus®
By Great American Software, Inc.
615 Amherst Street, Nashua, NH 03063
(603) 889-5400 • FAX: (603) 889-7776
1-800-388-8000

Name _____
Company _____
Shipping Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Disk format: _____ 5-1/4" _____3-1/2" Phone ( ) _____
Form of Payment: Check _____ VISA _____ MasterCard _____ AMEX _____
Account Number _____ Exp. Date _____
_____ COD ($3.00 extra per copy) PCW

Mail or FAX order form to Great American Software

Circle 94 on reader service card

Power Spreadsheets: A New Standard?

The latest generation of 3-D spreadsheets—Excel, 1-2-3 release 3, and SuperCalc5—move light-years past the old Lotus standard.

If you know what you need, the right choice is obvious.

Richard Scoville

After years of waiting for *1-2-3* release 3, perhaps you thought you could have it all. Maybe you imagined that the new release would combine powerful application-development features, sophisticated reporting capabilities, a superb interface, and speed in one neatly wrapped, easily upgradable package. But the fact is, not a spreadsheet on the market can do everything you wish it would, and release 3 is no exception.

Although *1-2-3* release 3 offers a stunning array of powerful features, it leaves novices struggling with a dated, difficult interface. Release 3's archrival *Excel* has upped the spreadsheet stakes with powerful reporting capabilities and a graphic interface that's both potent and intuitive. And *SuperCalc* has stayed in the game by improving on the *1-2-3* release 2 platform with a host of extra features.

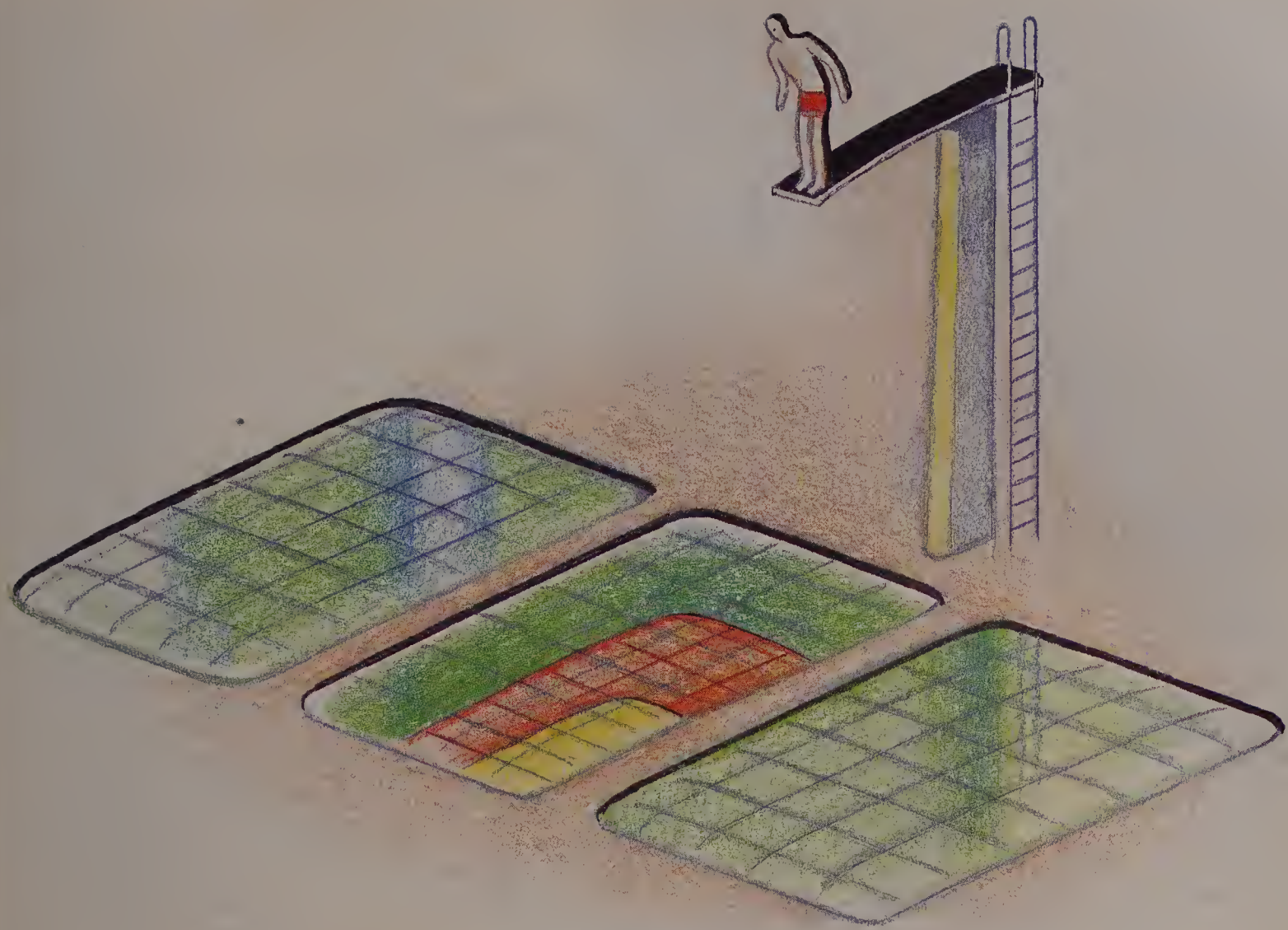
But even if you can't have it all, at least the choice is finally clear. *1-2-3* is best for users who need to squeeze every last bit of application development power out of their worksheets. *Excel* wins for a larger cross section of users, those who prefer its more intuitive interface and powerful reporting. *SuperCalc* doesn't pose a significant threat to either because it lacks the power of *1-2-3* and the graphic interface of *Excel*.

Brave New World of Hardware

For most users, standardizing on any of these products means facing up to the cost of new hardware. Both *1-2-3* release 3 and *Excel* require at least a 286 with a hard disk, and *1-2-3* needs at least 1MB of memory. For *Excel*, you'll also want EGA or VGA graphics and a mouse. Even *SuperCalc*, which runs on an ordinary PC, is in our opinion too sluggish on XTs to be practical.

All three programs require costly extra memory to handle large worksheets, and all support up to 32MB of expanded memory under EMS 4.0. But *1-2-3* release 3, running in protected mode with a 286 or 386 processor, can also use up to 16MB of extended memory (for a total of 48MB), breaking DOS's 640K conventional memory barrier. And because release 3 loads itself into extended memory first, it frees up conventional memory for network drivers and TSRs.

Although *1-2-3*'s extended memory requirement costs money, it pays off in performance: In benchmarks conducted by National



DAVID SUTER

Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), release 3 was faster than *SuperCalc5* and *Excel 2.1*. *SuperCalc* was the slowest by far in every test.

What You Get for Your Money

All the products offer the features and functionality of *1-2-3 2.01*, and all enhance this now-standard spreadsheet platform. But the products' respective strengths lie in clearly demarcated areas.

All the programs offer competent worksheet design and development features, but only *1-2-3* offers a true 3-D work space. *SuperCalc*'s multiple worksheet "pages" allow more than one worksheet per file, but its implementation falls short of *1-2-3*'s. And while all three programs permit interfile macro execution and formula links, *1-2-3* release 3 does more: It promises to alter the way we think about spreadsheets.

In terms of data base capabilities, release 3 is clearly superior—new data maintenance features, relational capabilities, external data base access, and calculated output fields open the way to highly sophisticated applications. By comparison, *SuperCalc5*'s data base is a make-over of *1-2-3 2.01*'s; and while *Excel*'s automatic data entry forms are handy, *Excel* can't match the sheer data base horsepower of the new *1-2-3*.

When it comes to good-looking reports, *Excel* lives up to its name with WYSIWYG preview, flexible graphics, easy and accurate font selection, and hassle-free printing. *SuperCalc*, too, features superb reporting and graphics. In comparison, *1-2-3* release 3 just doesn't measure up; it lacks print preview and precise control over fonts.

In the look-and-feel department, *Excel* takes the competition hands down. Its *Windows* interface is smooth, intuitive, and accessible to novices. *1-2-3* release 3, on the other hand, is still *1-2-3:* Advanced users will find it pleasantly faster; beginners will struggle just as they do with *2.01*. And although *SuperCalc*'s interface and menu system follow *1-2-3*'s tree approach, its many additional branches and options make it slow.

Upgrades, new hardware, more training for the troops—all this means hassles and

FEATURES EVALUATION

Excel Defines the Power Spreadsheet

1-2-3 release 3 offers extraordinary 3-D and data base features, but it doesn't match the first-class graphics and reporting of SuperCalc5 and Excel 2.1.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
△ Limited only by available RAM

Spreadsheet	1-2-3 release 2.01	1-2-3 release 3	Excel 2.1	SuperCalc5
Worksheets per file	1	256	1	255
Windows per screen	2	3	△	6
Supports dynamically linked files	○	●	●	●
3-D capability	○	●	○	◒[1]
Saves work space	○	○	●	○
Array processing	○	○	●	○
Selects multiple ranges	○	○	●	○
Pastes range names in formulas	○	●	●	◒[2]
Undo command	○	●	●	●
Traces formula references	◒[3]	◒[3]	●	●
Cell noting	○	●	●	○
Real-time data import	○	○	●	○
Supports mouse	○	○	●	○
Formats values in any color	○	◒[4]	●	○
Solves simultaneous equations	○	○	●	●
Command-level password protection	●	●	●	○
Data base				
Concurrent sort keys	2	255	3	3
Column sort	○	○	●	●
Joins two data base tables	○	●	◒[5]	○
Supports calculated output fields	○	●	○	○
Provides data input form	○	○	●	○
Queries external data bases	○	●	●[5]	○
Reads/writes .DBF files	○	●	●	●

Reporting and graphs	1-2-3 release 2.01	1-2-3 release 3	Excel 2.1	SuperCalc5
WYSIWYG preview	●[6]	○	●	◒[7]
Multiline headers and footers	○	○	○	●
Named reports	○	●	○	○
Font styles per worksheet	1	8	4	8
Prints in color	○	●	●	◒[7]
Background printing	○	●	●	○
Prints text and graphs together	○	●	○	○
Prints multiple ranges per page	◒[8]	●	○	◒[8]
Macros				
Allows separate macro worksheets	○	●	●	●
Macro keystroke recorder	○	●	●	●
User-defined functions	○	◒[9]	●	○
Step mode/trace cells option	●	●	●	●
DOS access from macro procedure	○	●	○	○
Reads/writes 1-2-3 macros	●	●	●[10]	●

[1] Does not support all operations, such as formatting, across multiple worksheet pages.
[2] Current worksheet page only.
[3] Circular references only.
[4] Negatives in red only.
[5] With Q+E. Relational capability is available with external data bases only.
[6] With included add-in, Allways.
[7] For graphics but not for reports.
[8] Not on laser printers.
[9] With Lotus's add-in tool kit.
[10] With translation utility.

big bucks. Before you make the investment, make sure switching or upgrading will buy extra productivity. Remember, *1-2-3 2.2* with *Allways* will offer a lot of spreadsheet, run on an XT, and cost less than $400.

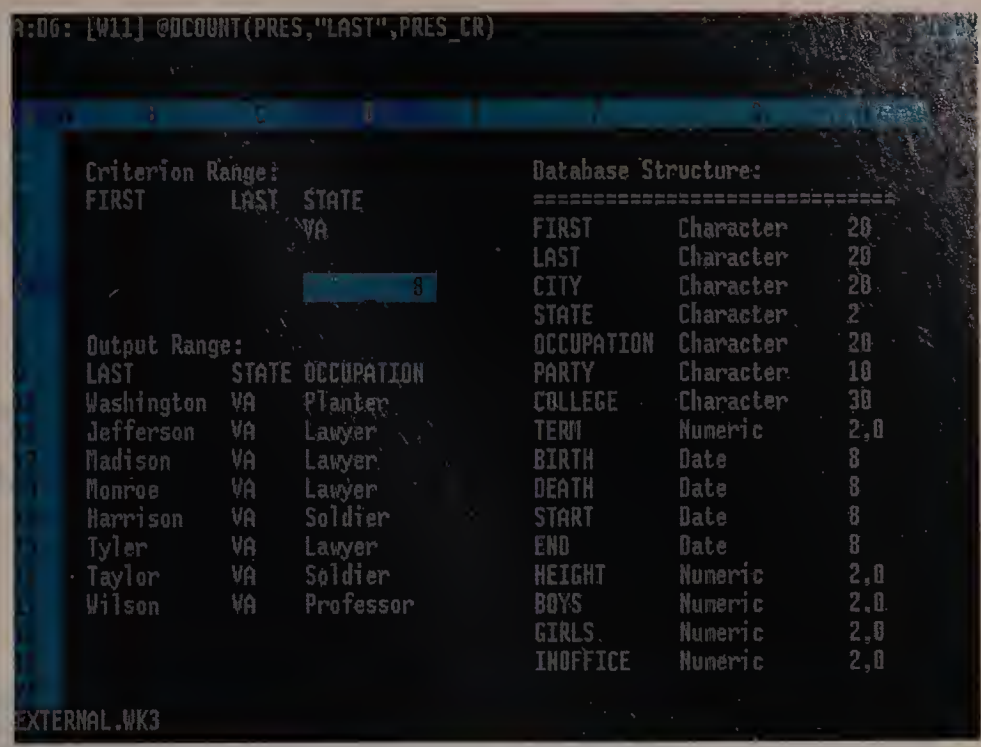
1-2-3 Release 3

1-2-3 release 3, which runs under either DOS or OS/2, provides unprecedented data base potential, a seamless 3-D interface, and some carefully chosen improvements for editing, graphing, and printing. For power-hungry applications, it's a dream come true.

Release 3 particularly surpasses the other products in its 3-D capability. In *1-2-3* release 2.01, *Excel*, and *SuperCalc*, ranges can be thought of as rectangles; in release 3, ranges are solids. The implications are staggering: A single file can contain up to 256 worksheet layers, making it easier to design accurate, compact worksheets. In marked contrast with *SuperCalc*, *1-2-3*'s range names and pointing techniques extend smoothly into the third dimension, and most commands, including data tables, can accept a 3-D range. (For practical tips on these new features, see "Exploring 1-2-3's Third Dimension" in the "How To" section of this issue.)

1-2-3's data base is another area where new features are both powerful and superbly implemented. The relational capability, for example, allows you to extract related information from more than one input range, either within the current worksheet or on disk. Release 3 also includes a driver that lets you query, insert records, and calculate data base functions directly from external *dBASE III* files. Additional enhancements include calculated output fields, which shrink worksheets by eliminating duplicate formulas; automatic updating of input range records; better linking of data bases and range names; plus new @ functions and a new {FORM} macro command for developing sophisticated data entry forms.

Although Lotus has improved release 2.01's notoriously weak graphs, the result is neither as versatile as *SuperCalc* nor as nifty as *Excel*. Nevertheless, with release 3 you can choose from a better selection of graph styles, view a graph in a spreadsheet window, and print graphs without running a separate utility. The ability to print multiple ranges on a single page makes complex reports possible on laser as well as dot matrix printers. And once you've set up a report, you can name it as you would a graph, thus making it easy to generate multiple reports from the same worksheet. Other new features include PostScript support and a print spooler with queue control.



1-2-3 release 3 permits relational queries of external data bases from within a worksheet. You can view the structure of the external table, as shown, extract records, or create data base statistical functions.

But font control is primitive: Fonts are associated with entire report sections, not ranges. Worse yet, you don't get a "live" menu of the specific fonts available with your printer, as you do with *Excel*. And there's no WYSIWYG print preview. Ironically, release 2.01 with *Allways* provides better printer control than release 3.

As expected, there are several new macro features, including a keystroke recorder, which unlike *SuperCalc*'s system is easy to use. Release 3's multifile capability means that as with *Excel* and *SuperCalc*, you can store utility macros in a separate library file and use them with any worksheet.

When it comes to performance, *1-2-3* is faster than the other spreadsheets in expanded memory—but unlike the other programs, it requires a system with at least 1MB of RAM. In tests performed with 2MB of expanded memory, release 3 did far better than *SuperCalc* and somewhat better than *Excel*. Additionally, NSTL benchmarks show that release 3 works faster in extended memory than expanded. And the more extended memory you have, the faster it works. That's because if you have at least 1MB of extended memory, release 3 loads all its program code into memory instead of using slower overlays

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1-2-3 release 3

Spreadsheet

The new *1-2-3* provides a superb 3-D workspace and relational data base capability, plus dozens of editing, graphics, and reparting improvements. It's a fine choice for users who need pawerful application development capabilities. But its audience is the thin crust at the tap: *Excel*'s approachable interface and spiffy reports have broader appeal.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Spreadsheet				●
Data base				●
Reporting and graphs			●	
Macros			●	
Performance				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 601

that must be accessed from the hard disk.

When all is said and done, *1-2-3* release 3 was worth the wait for power users. Its high-end enhancements are executed brilliantly; in fact, those who require powerful application development tools are sure to love it. But in our opinion, this audience is a marginal one. For the vast majority of users, *Excel* is a better choice.

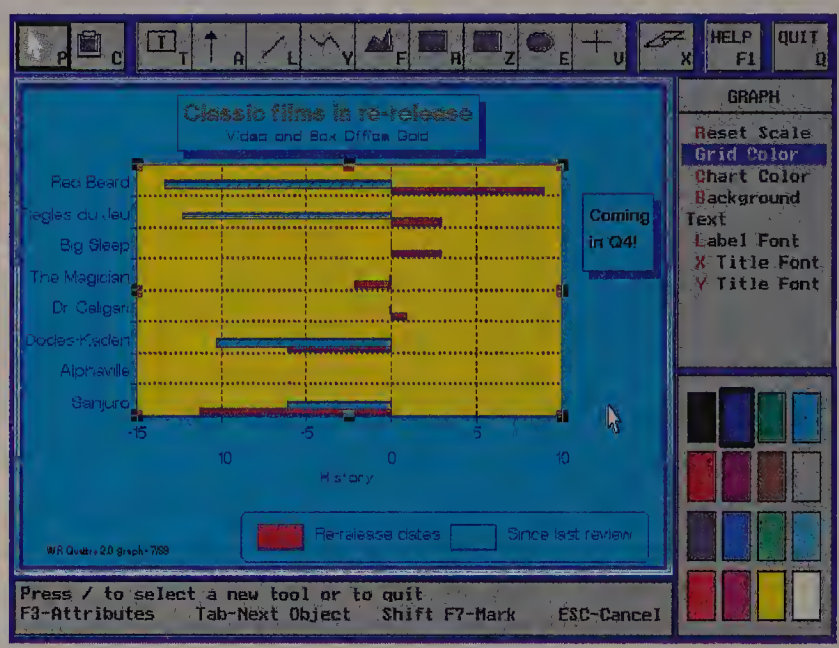
That's primarily because *1-2-3*'s character-based interface simply hasn't kept pace with the times. Though it's fast for experienced users, *1-2-3*'s menu system makes novices feel like they're lost in a labyrinth. Re-

TWO PERFECTLY PROFESSIONAL SPREADSHEETS

Quattro Professional 2.0 and PlanPerfect 5.0

William Rodarmor

While the high-end spreadsheets do battle on Centre Court and 1-2-3 release 2.2 joins the game, upgrades to *Quattro* and *PlanPerfect* wait their turn. To judge by the betas, fans will discover some stylish new strokes.



Thanks to Quattro Professional 2.0's powerful graph-customizing resources, users may decide they don't really need a separate charting package.

Quattro Professional 2.0: Visual Pizzazz

A big jump in price and features will mark Borland's *Quattro Professional 2.0* when it ships later this fall. The $495 spreadsheet will offer hot links between worksheets, built-in graph annotation, and a WYSIWYG preview mode. Moreover, you'll be able to embed multiple graphs in a worksheet and watch them redraw as you change the data. Borland says *Quattro 1.0*'s minimal recalculation has been greatly speeded up, and that a new restartable background recalc quickly returns keyboard control to the user. Borland will continue to sell *Quattro 1.0;* version 2.0 is aimed at graphics-conscious users who want worksheet linking in a DOS-based product.

Though *Quattro 2.0*'s elaborate menus take some time to navigate, they offer a host of new options, particularly in data entry and editing. While still limited to one worksheet per file, *Quattro 2.0* can load multiple files in memory and will outdo *1-2-3* release 3 by displaying up to 32 tiled, stacked, or overlapping worksheet file windows. The program supports dynamic links to cells or ranges in other worksheets and maintains correct cell references even if you change the structure of the dependent sheets.

Building on its predecessor's reputation for ease of use, *Quattro 2.0* will match some of *Excel*'s most convenient features: You'll be able to group related files and speed-load them together, use a mouse, and preview your formatted worksheet for last-minute proofreading. Other niceties include data compression, sideways printing, and a substantial list of new @ functions. Users will also appreciate the abilities to add hidden comments to a cell and to search and replace cell and named-block references.

Most of *Quattro 2.0*'s talents will show up both on screen and on paper. You can use up to eight Bitstream fonts on a worksheet and embellish cell ranges with line drawing and shading. Finally, *Quattro 2.0*'s graph annotation feature nearly matches that of a full-fledged charting package.

Quattro Professional 2.0 is the four-door version of Borland's sporty original. The spreadsheet has gained some weight in its bid to best *1-2-3* release 3 and *Excel*, but it hasn't abandoned the touches that give *Quattro 1.0* its nimble feel.

PlanPerfect 5.0: In the Family Way

While *Quattro Professional 2.0* is a big leap forward, *PlanPerfect 5.0* is an evolutionary move deeper into the WordPerfect family of products. In its last incarnation, *PlanPerfect* got mixed reviews: praise for its multiple worksheets, file linking, and excellent text

lease 3's many additional options make the problem even worse. Surprisingly, Lotus has neglected to provide either a prompt like *SuperCalc*'s that traces your current menu position or the settings sheets that release 2.2 is expected to include.

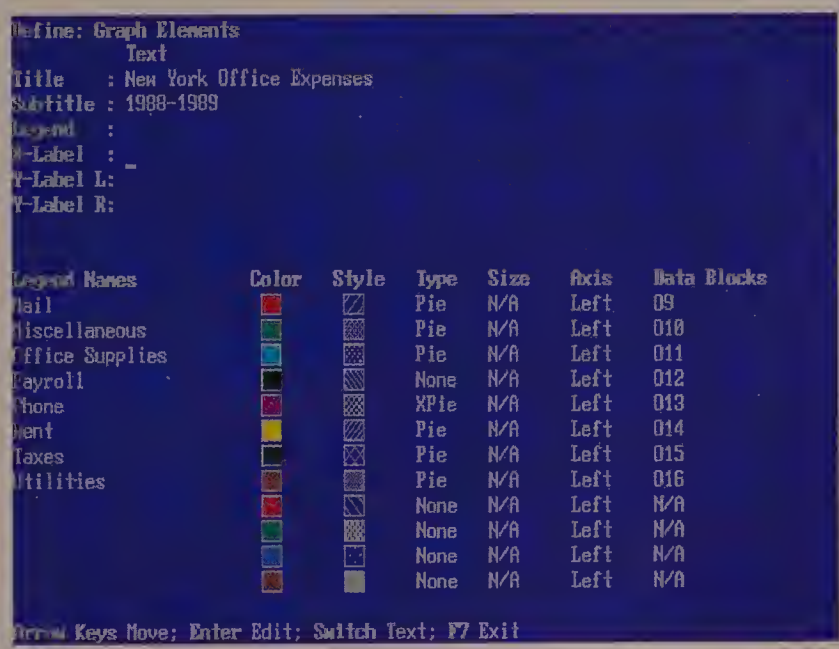
Some small touches make manipulating *1-2-3* worksheets easier: an undo feature; search and replace; and the ability to paste range names and functions into formulas, to view formulas that exceed the width of the screen, and to change the width of several columns at once. Lotus also deserves credit for vastly improving the help system. But ba-

handling; grumbles about the function-key interface and slow speed. Now updated to version 5.0, *PlanPerfect* gains *1-2-3*–style and pulldown menus; increased file compatibility; and more versatile printing, graphing, and charting. It also uses optimal minimal (but not background) recalc to address version 3.0's sluggishness. WordPerfect says the program can retrieve a *3.0* file faster than the older spreadsheet, even though it's being converted to *5.0* format in the process.

The major thrust behind the upgrade seems to be further convergence with *WordPerfect*, however. The two share more commands, and the spreadsheet now uses the same printer drivers and macro routines as the word processor. Moreover, their print menu and print preview features are quite similar. And *PlanPerfect 5.0* incorporates a programmable file macro language that is almost identical to *WordPerfect 5.0*'s.

File compatibility, a problem with *PlanPerfect 3.0*, should be somewhat improved. Version 5.0 will import and export *WordPerfect 4.2* and *5.0* files as well as *PlanPerfect/MathPlan*, *1-2-3*, *dBASE II* and *III*, ASCII, and delimited file formats. WordPerfect claims *PlanPerfect 5.0* automatically converts many *1-2-3* macros but admits that most *1-2-3* printing and graphics macros will require some manual conversion.

PlanPerfect 5.0 lacks line and box drawing but lets you assign multiple attributes and use up to 32 fonts in one worksheet. For added visual impact, you can display and print two graphs on the same page.



PlanPerfect 5.0 offers a lot of control over graphics, but customizing the text in a graph requires a visit to a dauntingly complex screen.

PlanPerfect 5.0's increased file compatibility, graphics talent, and speed are attractive options, and the addition of two new menu styles may broaden the program's appeal. But the upgrade will be popular mainly with people already at home on the WordPerfect range.

William Rodarmor is an assistant editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

PlanPerfect 5.0
WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technalagy Way
Orem, UT 84057
800/321-4566, 800/321-3248 (tech support), 801/225-4414 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $495, upgrade $75
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 ar later version (hard disk recammended)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, tall-free number M–F 7–6
OTHER SUPPORT: user BBS, quarterly newsletter free to registered users, CompuServe farum (GO WPSG)
Reader service no. 735

Quattro Professional 2.0
Borland Int'l.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scatts Valley, CA 95066-0001
408/438-8400, 408/438-8696 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495; upgrade $79, $99 far unregistered users
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, hard disk, DOS 2.0 ar later versian
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: MCI message service, BIX Farum (JOIN BORLAND), CompuServe Farum (GO BORLAND)
Reader service no. 736

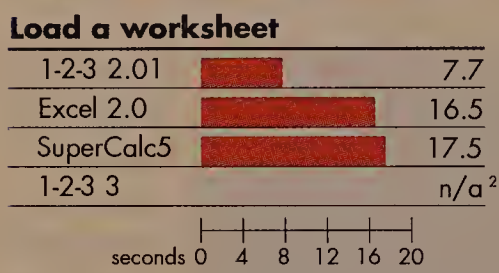
NSTL TEST REPORT

1-2-3 Release 3: Faster Than Ever

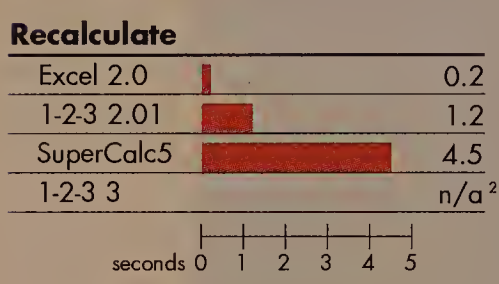
1-2-3 release 3 won't run at all in a 640K system, but it surpassed Excel 2.0 and SuperCalc5 in every speed test using 2MB of expanded or extended memory. Furthermore, most release 3 functions are noticeably faster than release 2.01's.

Conventional Memory

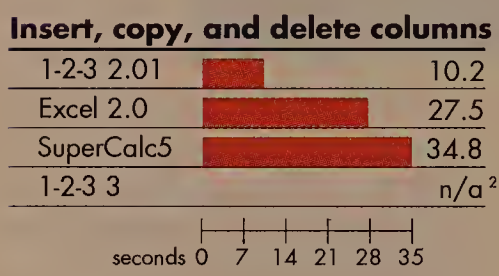
Load a worksheet



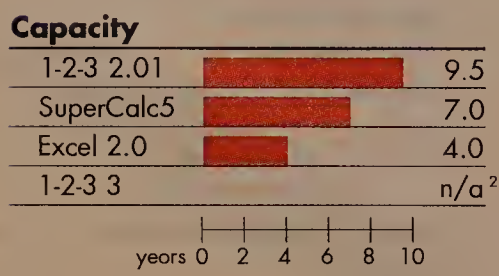
Recalculate



Insert, copy, and delete columns

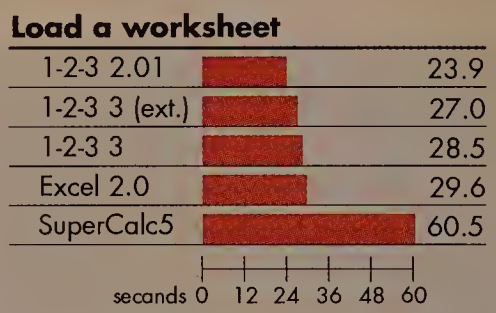


Capacity

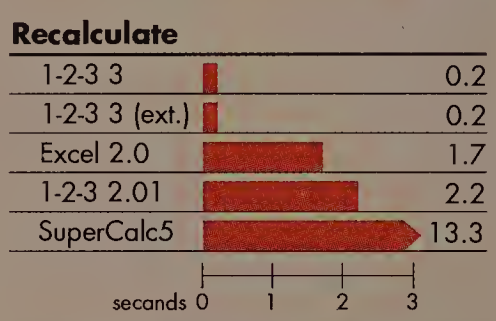


Expanded/Extended Memory [1]

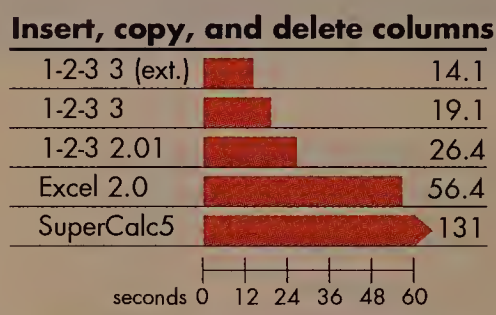
Load a worksheet



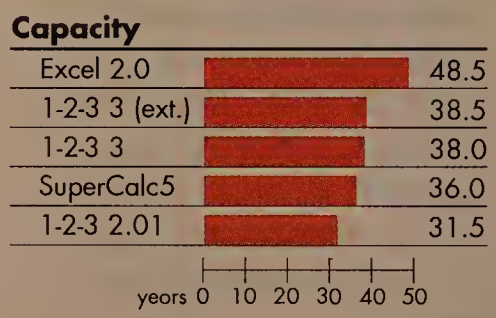
Recalculate



Insert, copy, and delete columns



Capacity



[1] Figures are for expanded memory except where "(ext.)" indicates extended memory.
[2] 1-2-3 3 will not run with conventional memory alone.

Methodology
A 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 with 640K of RAM and a 40MB hard disk was used for conventional memory benchmarks. For expanded and extended memory tests, a 2MB Intel AboveBoard Plus and a math coprocessor were added. Conventional memory tests used a worksheet containing a three-year business plan. Expanded and extended memory tests used a worksheet containing an eight-year business plan. *1-2-3 2.01* was tested with the bundled *Speedup* add-in.

Load a worksheet
This test measured how long it took to load the test worksheet.

Recalculate
This test measured how long it took the spreadsheet to recalculate after a new value was entered into cell B18 (Sales).

Insert, copy, and delete columns
This test measured the time required to insert blank columns (P1..AD195), copy other columns into the new columns (AE1..AR195 to P1..AD195), and then delete the copied columns. Each step was timed separately, then the times were added.

Capacity
This test measured worksheet capacity by counting how many additional years' worth of data could be added to the worksheet. If an entire year could not be added, an attempt was made to add six months.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

sic construction tasks are still tedious compared with *Excel*'s point-and-click approach. All in all, *Excel*'s approachable interface and superb reporting capabilities make it a much stronger candidate for the vast majority of users.

Excel 2.1

There's no 3-D, the data base is just OK, and for complex applications, it's slow. But *Excel* has a superb *Windows* interface with mouse control, terrific graphs, extensive functions

and macros, and sophisticated verification tools. And Microsoft is offering a low-cost data base add-in that gives access to external *dBASE* files with full relational capability. These features make *Excel* our Best Buy and the ideal tool for users who crave sophisticated reporting and desire the advantages of a graphic interface.

The *Windows* interface is a unique combination of simplicity and flexibility. Instead of requiring you to use a series of menus for every action, *Excel*'s graphics approach allows for hands-on manipulation of the worksheet. As a result, *Excel* can offer lots of options without the confusing menu proliferation that plagues *SuperCalc* and *1-2-3*. Its major drawback is that the interface can impede skilled users, who may find *1-2-3*'s menus faster.

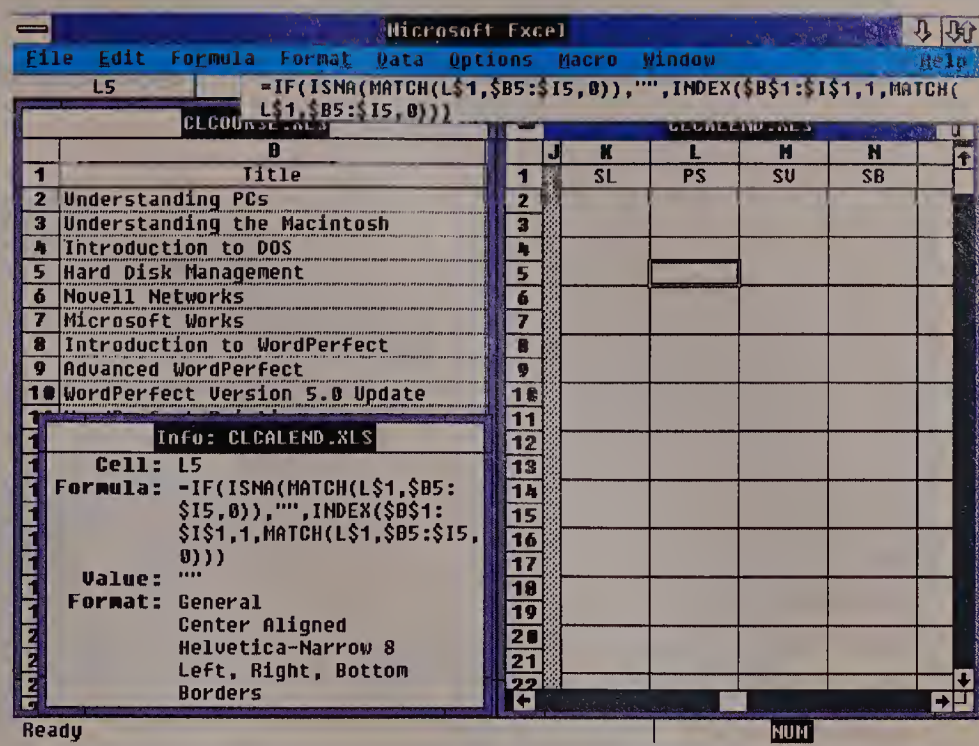
Excel's charts are legendary, and with good reason; just select a range, open a new chart, and voilà—presentation graphics. But mastering *Excel*'s charts is harder than it looks; some operations that ought to be simple, like adding a new data range to an existing chart, are frustrating for new users. Overall, though, *Excel*'s graphing capability, WYSIWYG preview, and visible page margins make it a superb tool for reporting.

By itself, *Excel*'s data base is unremarkable. However, coincident with the debut of release 3, Microsoft announced an agreement with Pioneer Software Systems to market *Q+E*, a SQL-based external data base query facility that provides relational access to disk-resident .DBF files. The cost is $10 for new *Excel* users or $49.95 for current registered users. *Q+E* gives *Excel* and *1-2-3* similar external query capabilities; at this writing, the *Excel* system also allows you to update external files, and it enjoys the formidable advantage of the graphic interface.

Automatic data entry forms, customizable via a macro dialog box, are the most notable feature of *Excel*'s data base system. Otherwise, *Excel* provides roughly the same functions as release 2.01, with the annoying exception that you must select the output range each time you extract records.

Unlike release 3, *Excel* lacks true 3-D. You can open multiple files, view them on screen in separate windows, and create formulas that reference cells and ranges in other open files; but a range is strictly a two-dimensional structure within a single worksheet.

Excel's procedural macros are a bit bewildering to the new Lotus convert because they are based on complete commands, not individual keystrokes. But their flexibility and ease of use are remarkable. When you



Excel's Info Window offers a useful way to diagnose spreadsheet problems. By leaving the window exposed, you can see a list of the formulas that depend on a selected cell and easily trace a chain of calculations through the spreadsheet.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Excel

Spreadsheet

BEST BUY

Excel offers an accessible *Windows* interface, great-looking reports and graphs, an easy-to-understand macro language, and external data base access through *Q+E*. It's the logical choice for users who don't need release 3's 3-D workspace and relational data base, and it earns a Best Buy for its superb interface and reporting capabilities.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Spreadsheet				●
Data base			●	
Reporting and graphs				●
Macros				●
Performance			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 602

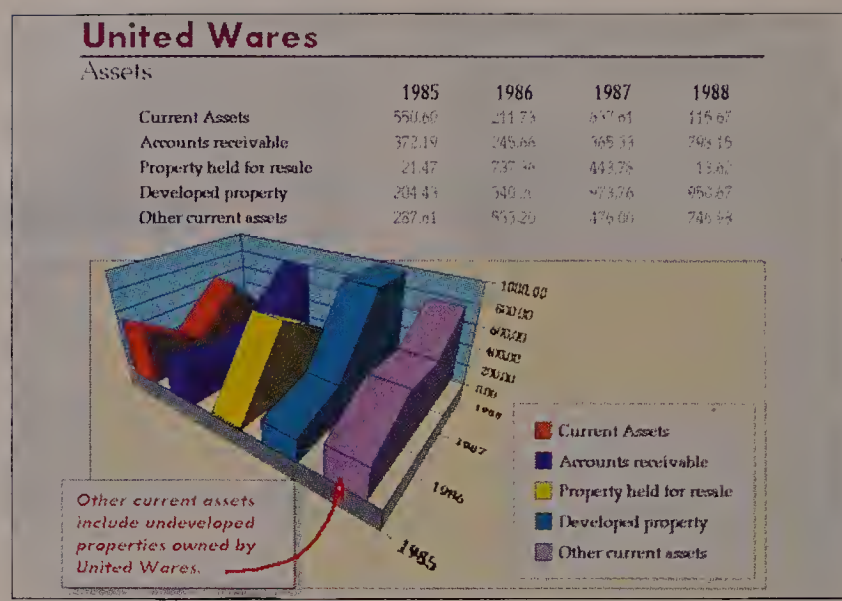
FORGET DOS! OS/2 SPREADSHEETS ARE COMING

Anita Amirrezvani

Even as we debate the merits of DOS-based spreadsheets, the industry is propelling itself in a new direction: OS/2. Despite Presentation Manager's demanding hardware requirements—3MB to 4MB of memory, a hard disk, video graphics, and for all practical purposes, a 386 processor—the new environment's graphic interface, massive memory support, and multitasking offer irresistible incentives to DOS spreadsheet users.

Several upcoming products from major vendors promise all the advantages of OS/2—and more. *1-2-3/G*, Lotus's Presentation Manager spreadsheet, is an open secret, and Ashton-Tate's *Full Impact*, currently available for the Macintosh, is also rumored to be under development for Presentation Manager.

But these products won't be the first out of the gate—not if Microsoft and Informix have their way. This fall, Microsoft plans to ship *Microsoft Excel for OS/2*, a slightly enhanced version of *Excel for Windows*. And with *Wingz for OS/2*, Informix intends to mount the first serious challenge to *Excel*—and even hopes to surpass it in several key areas.



Wingz for OS/2 is expected to offer unusually fine presentation capabilities. Shown here is a true 3-D graph whose values are dynamically linked to the numbers in the worksheet.

Microsoft Excel for OS/2

Don't be surprised if *Excel for OS/2* looks and feels much like *Excel for Windows*. Like other first-generation OS/2 products, it's basically the same software running in a new environment.

A few enhancements promise better functionality. *Excel*'s new Data Consolidate command, for example, prompts you to select files for consolidation and then automatically creates a new, consolidated worksheet. Microsoft is also tightening the connections between *Excel for OS/2* and products such as the OS/2 version of *AutoCAD*. And *Excel* will ship with an OS/2 version of *Q+E*, an external data query tool.

Because OS/2 provides more font support, the new *Excel* will offer up to 256 fonts instead of just 4. A high-quality font mode and a faster but lower-quality font mode will supported.

Excel for OS/2 will be available for a $50 upgrade fee in the fall. At press time, other prices had not been set.

Wingz for OS/2

Informix's philosophy with *Wingz for OS/2* can be summarized in one word: more. Like its Macintosh cousin, released earlier this year, *Wingz for OS/2* will attempt to surpass *Excel* in three key areas: capacity, presentation capabilities, and application development.

In terms of sheer capacity, *Wingz for OS/2* plans to support huge applications by providing a massive 32,768 by 32,768 matrix, 256 data base sort keys, and up to 30,000 graph points.

Even when compared to *Excel*, *Wingz*'s presentation capabilities are expected to be particularly strong. The program will support 20 graph types and up to 256 fonts and colors, with the option to create custom colors. In addition, the program will support clip art and provide drawing tools such as lines and circles.

Informix also envisions *Wingz for OS/2* as a friendly front end for sophisticated applications. HyperScript, the program's compilable English-like language, will allow users to control the look and feel of custom applications and even *Wingz for OS/2* itself, right down to graphic elements such as menu bars, dialog boxes, and buttons. Informix also plans to market an add-in HyperScript application that permits SQL queries to external data bases.

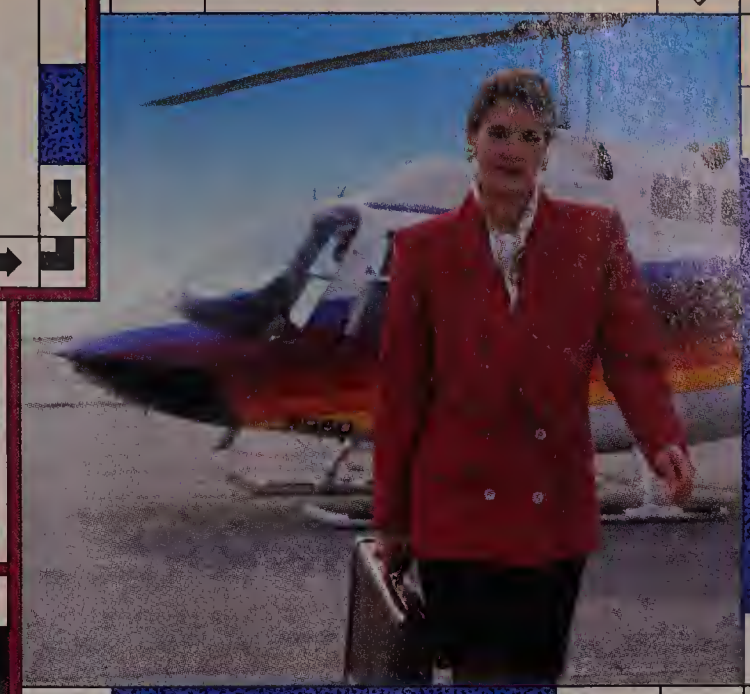
Informix is expected to announce a ship date for *Wingz* at fall COMDEX. The product will be priced competitively with *1-2-3* and *Excel*.

Anita Amirrezvani is a PC World contributing editor.

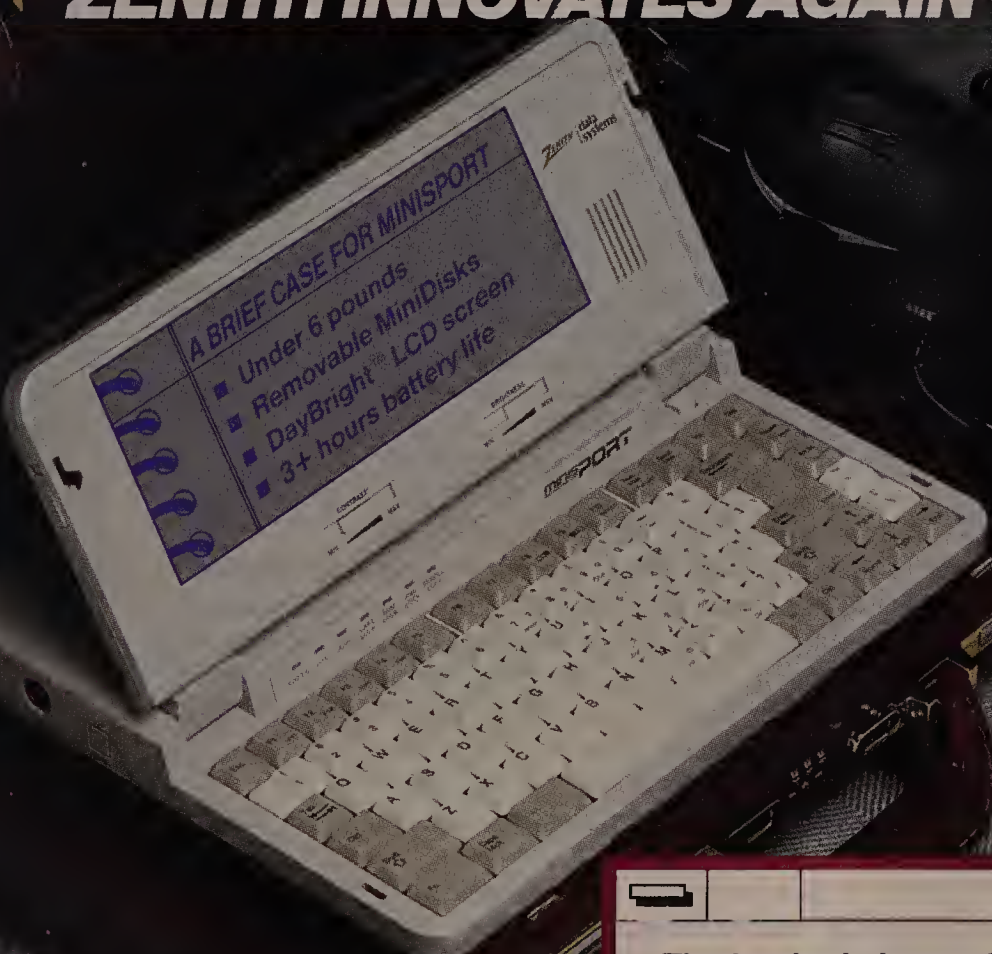
Microsoft Excel for OS/2
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98073
206/882-8080
Reader service no. 740

Wingz for OS/2
Informix
16011 College Blvd.
Lenexa, KS 66219
913/599-7100
Reader service no. 741

"Number crunching's for when I'm in the office. Out here, just give me a great little PC. And I mean little."



ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN™



The leader in laptop PCs* now brings you a notebook portable that fits your business and your briefcase.

Finally, desktop performance on a moment's notice. That's the sleek MinisPort™ from Zenith Data Systems.

Under 6 pounds, MinisPort rides in a briefcase like a notebook. But unlike other notebook PCs, it uses removable *MiniDisks* to store all the data you need...just like your desktop. You also get a *DayBright*™ backlit screen for crisp text in any light. And over 3 hours of battery life.

So bring your portable computing down to a more manageable size with Zenith's sleek MinisPort.

For your nearest Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer, call: *1-800-842-9000, ext. 1.*

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

*Source: Dataquest—True portable PC sales.

Graphics simulate Microsoft® *Windows*, a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

© 1989, Zenith Data Systems

Circle 290 on reader service card

Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.

When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software — and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete™ II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a $5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low $199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know — no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems — regularly priced at $199 each — for just $298. That's a savings of $100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II plus Peachtree Data Query II

JUST $298

SAVE $100

With PDQ II Enhanced You Can:

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the formats
- Create your own reports and save the formats
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheet and database programs like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

And More!

A Recent Survey by the American Institute of CPAs Reports More Accountants Use and Recommend Peachtree Than Any Other Accounting System!

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Job Cost
- Payroll

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just $298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it — on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A $25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just $199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just $298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PX AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY $199

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Comparative financial statements.

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.
- Prints product or service invoices.

Accounts Payable
- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,000 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory
- Supports average and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items.

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll
- Built-in current year tax tables.
- Prints checks, W-2s and more.
- Processes up to 3,900 employees.

And More!

Call Now to Order

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To Order by Mail Add $12.50 Shipping and Handling.*

(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCW, Norcross, Georgia 30093

* Telephone number required on all orders.

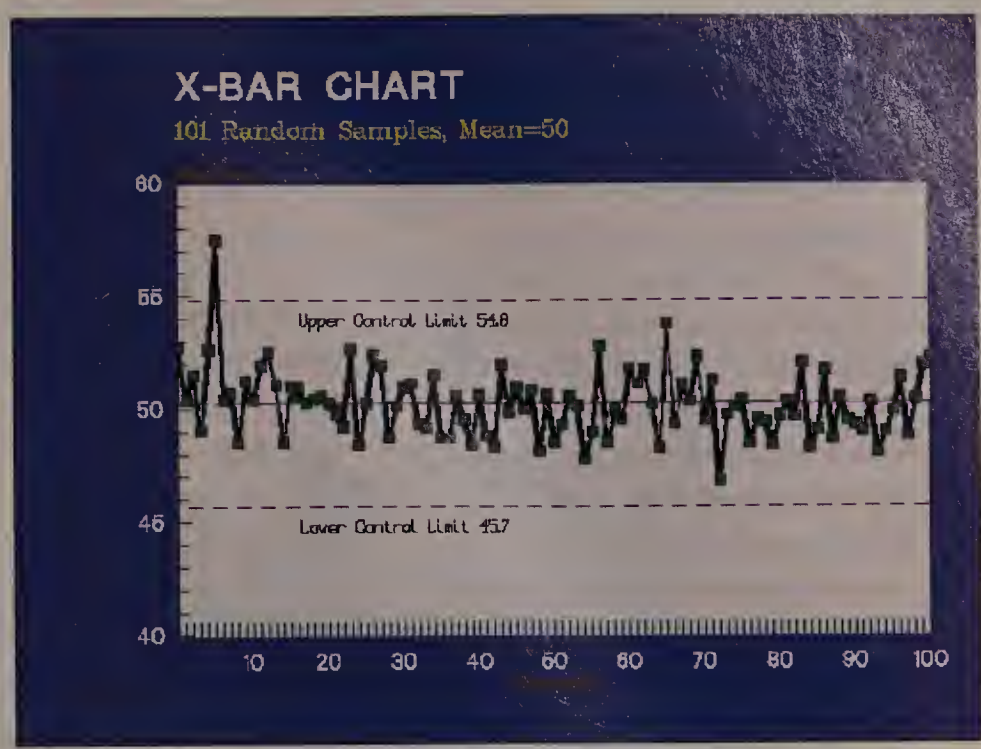
Circle 144 on reader service card

record a macro, for instance, only successful procedures are recorded; if you make a false menu start, the keystrokes are discarded. Thus, macros recorded in *Excel* require much less editing than with *1-2-3*. Macros reside in separate macro files, so you can execute utility macros with any worksheet.

With its accessible *Windows* interface, good-looking reports and graphs, procedural macro language, and excellent help system, *Excel* has mounted the only serious challenge to *1-2-3*. It retains all of those advantages over release 3, while extending its data base abilities with *Q+E*. All that's missing is a true 3-D workspace and a relational data base, making it the ideal choice for users who require superb reporting tools and who favor the graphic interface.

SuperCalc5

Every *1-2-3 2.01* user who has ever muttered under his or her breath, "If only it would..." will probably find what he or she was looking for in *SuperCalc5*. It is festooned with features, from user-defined numeric formats to curvilinear regression. It includes bonuses such as Funk Software's *Sideways* and Computer Associates' own *Spreadsheet Auditor* and *Macro Analyzer*. Its graphing and reporting capabilities are particularly fine. Yet despite all these features, *SuperCalc* is outclassed in application development capabilities by release 3, in usability by *Excel*, and in speed by both.



SuperCalc's superb graphics offer formatting flexibility and precise font and color control.

SuperCalc takes the basic *1-2-3* interface, rearranges the menu structure, and adds lots of options. Here are just a few of many possible examples: You can format not just globally and in ranges but by row and column, with standard or user-defined formats. You can sort by columns or rows, with the option of not readjusting sorted formulas. You can fill a range with a linear, geometric, or date series. When you copy cells, you have the option of indicating cell by cell which formulas should be readjusted. You can even copy one range onto another and add them together.

At first glance, *SuperCalc*'s multiworksheet system is similar to that of Lotus, but differences in the handling of formulas and commands make Lotus's system much more usable. Like *1-2-3*, *SuperCalc* permits multiple "pages" in a single worksheet file, multiple open files, and formula links between an open worksheet and one stored on disk.

But while *1-2-3* permits true 3-D range manipulation between worksheet pages, *SuperCalc* treats each page much like a separate file. For instance, you can anchor and point a 3-D range for some procedures, like building a sum() function, but not for others, like /Move. Range names are strictly 2-D, and while you can paste a range name into a

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SuperCalc5
Spreadsheet

SuperCalc5 is like 1-2-3 release 2.01 with lots of extras. It offers particularly good graphics, reports, and editing capabilities. But it's slow compared to the other spreadsheets, it doesn't improve on release 2.01's interface, and its multiworksheet system and data base don't match release 3's.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Spreadsheet			●	
Data base		●		
Reporting and graphs				●
Macros			●	
Performance		●		
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 603

THE DATA BASE CONNECTION

Don't say we didn't tell you so: Recent developments at Lotus and Microsoft prove that spreadsheets are evolving into the universal interface to data (see Richard Landry's column in the May 1988 issue of *PC World*). Take *1-2-3* release 3: Its data base has been fortified with relational capabilities and a full-blown external query system. And, in a competitive thrust and parry, Microsoft has arranged to market Pioneer Software's *Q+E*, an *Excel*-compatible data base query tool for *Windows*.

Why this sudden interest in data bases? The answer combines short-term gadgetry with long-term vision. Right now, *1-2-3*'s data base enhancements provide far more sophisticated handling of worksheet-resident data bases than *Excel*. In the long term, both *1-2-3* and *Excel* promise to support an effortless exchange of data between a central data base server and client spreadsheets running on networked PCs.

SQL's Convincing Story

As the push toward networking intensifies, SQL is emerging as a common language for extracting data from disparate data base management systems. Lotus's Data Lens query system and Pioneer's *Q+E* permit *1-2-3* and *Excel* users, respectively, to generate from a familiar interface a covert SQL command that fetches data from an external data base.

Both *1-2-3* and *Excel* are currently supplied with drivers that access only *dBASE* files, although Microsoft has announced future support for *SQL Server* and OS/2 Extended Edition, and Lotus says that data base drivers from Microrim, Oracle, and Novell are under development. Because actual data base access is handled by the driver, applications using Data Lens or *Q+E* should, in theory, work with future SQL data base systems.

Data Lens in Perspective

Release 3's Data Lens system is a specification for drivers that access external data. Release 3 ships with a sample driver for *dBASE III*, which actually integrates external *dBASE* data tables into the *1-2-3* data base system. A new command menu (/Data External) attaches the *dBASE* driver and opens a data table under a "range" alias. Once opened, the external table works just like an ordinary range; identify it as an input range, and you can extract records from the data base into your spreadsheet.

You can also add records or calculate data base statistical functions, and *1-2-3*'s relational features allow you to join external tables to one another or to worksheet-resident tables. But you can't modify or delete external records, and the driver doesn't support indexes and hasn't been tested for compatibility with *dBASE IV* files. Lotus, which wrote the driver, describes it as merely a sample; the company expects more powerful drivers to be written and maintained by data base vendors.

Q+E's Graphic Approach

Q+E, running under *Windows*, provides *Excel* users with relational access to external *dBASE II, III*, or *IV* files and their indexes. The new version, *2.11*, corrects many of version 2.06's deficiencies (see the *Windows* Special Report, August 1989); it now handles multiple indexes and .MDX files, but it still won't create nested queries. With *Q+E*, you simply open a data base file, then open and use an index. The data base records appear on screen; you can browse them via the scroll bars.

The graphic interface makes queries a breeze. Suppose you have a data base containing customer information for all 50 states. Just click on 'VA' under 'STATE' and choose 'Add Condition' from the Select menu, and a dialog box appears, letting you confirm the query conditions. Select 'OK', and just the records from Virginia remain. You select fields by hiding unwanted columns. To join two tables, simply open them both, select the key field in each, and choose 'Select Join'. The screen shows a results table with fields from both files; you can save the view in a special query file for future use.

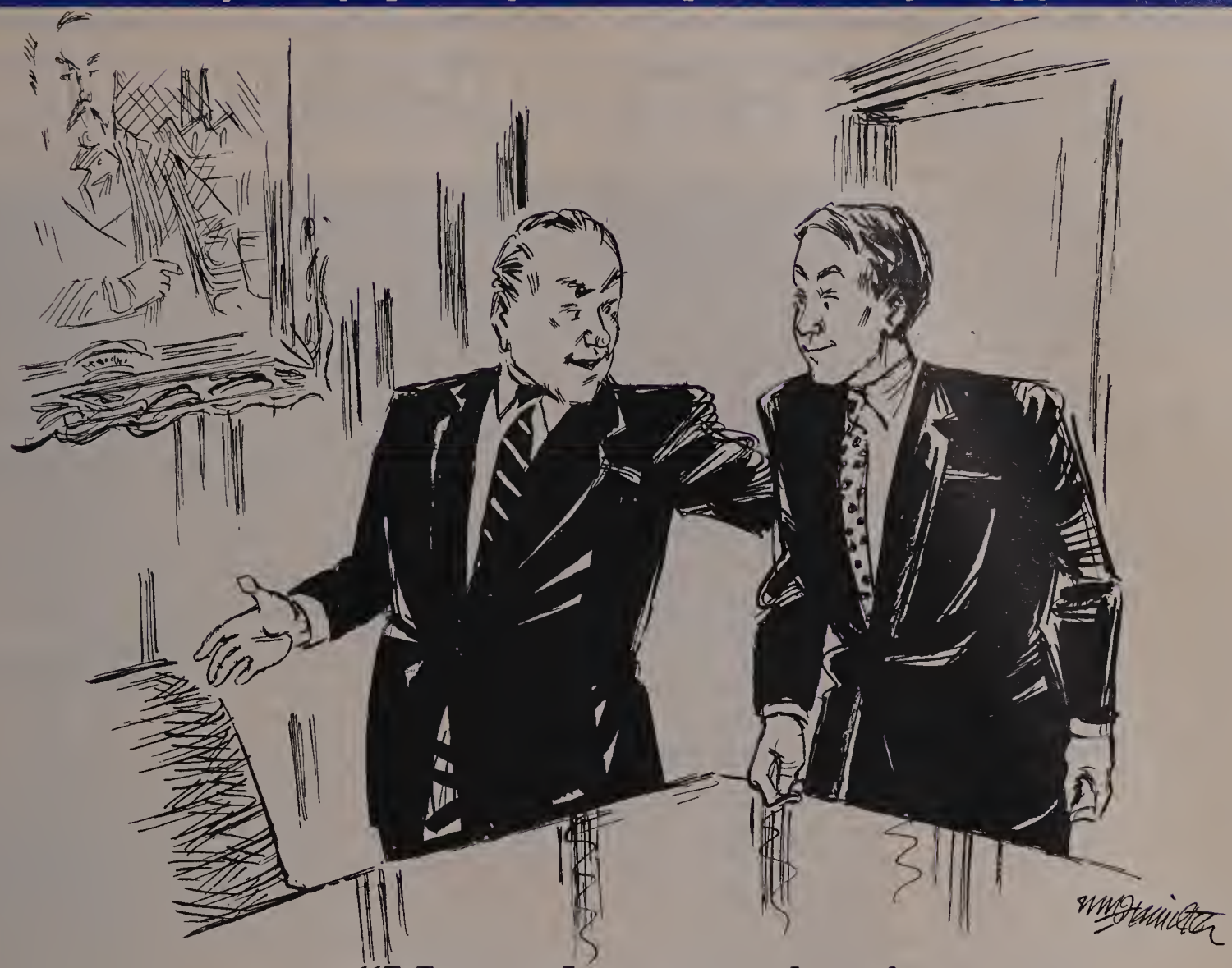
You can also copy the data in the results table to *Excel* via the *Windows* Clipboard, or set up a dynamic link so that the worksheet will automatically reflect changes in the data base files. Although you can create similar links in *1-2-3*, *Excel*'s system is slicker.

Q+E's interface is utterly intuitive, and SQL-literate users can enter SQL commands directly. But for *Excel* users there are some drawbacks: *Q+E* works only with external tables, so you can't join with a worksheet-resident data base. And, contrary to *Q+E*'s documentation, you can't perform relational operations if you use the included macro that integrates *Q+E* with *Excel*'s menu system.

The Future Looks Easier

Right now, Lotus power users can devise clever applications with release 3's new data base features, and users of either *1-2-3* or *Excel* who need data from *dBASE* files can access it with the new external query systems. As the technology matures, users will be able to access other data bases and even tap into far-flung data on SQL servers. The spreadsheet, with its familiar interface and wide-ranging analytical power, is the logical point of departure.
—*R. S.*

Receive a LOTUS 1-2-3 Product Line Demo Disk FREE when you buy specially marked packs of Sony Floppy Disks.



"Now that you're in the executive suite, Dodds, you'll have a company car, an unlimited expense account and Sony diskettes."

When you think about it, it's only fitting that leaders of industry insist on the leader in magnetic media: Sony.

Ever since the introduction of the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting high-density magnetic media.

That's why today Sony is a world leader in audio, video and computer magnetic storage media.

We even invented the format for the 3.5" disk drive and floppy that are rapidly becoming the world standard.

So, naturally, we had quite a head start when the others finally decided on playing follow the leader.

And the same engineering and technology we applied to create the finest magnetic media for our 3.5" floppies was applied to all of our magnetic computer media. So our 5.25" floppies are remarkably reliable, too.

That's why people who absolutely can't afford to lose their data insist on Sony.

But for those at the top, insisting on Sony disks isn't just a sign of high standards, it's also a sign that you've arrived.

SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY®

© 1989 Sony Corporation of America. Sony and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony

formula or command, you can't access the range names in another page. This kind of inconsistency makes for a steep learning curve, especially when compared with Lotus's smooth implementation. However, Computer Associates says that an update available in September will extend *SuperCalc*'s 3-D capabilities and also provide speed improvements.

Except for a few minor additions, *SuperCalc*'s data base provides no more than *1-2-3* release 2.01 does. An upcoming upgrade of *Silverado*, the company's $149 pop-up data base, is expected to offer relational capabilities but will lack an external query function.

When it comes to graphing, *SuperCalc5* is just as good as *Excel* and even a bit easier to use. It boasts graph styles from pies to polar coordinates, 3-D effects (but not true 3-axis graphs), double–*y*-axis and mixed pie and column charts, and support for a wide range of output devices. You can't see graphs and spreadsheets on screen together, and you can't place notes and arrows just anywhere on the chart as you can with *Excel*, but handy settings sheets make it easier to customize and modify graphs.

SuperCalc's reports provide the best overall flexibility, with excellent font control, multiple print ranges per page, multiline headers, a grid option, and a width command that measures the width of a print range relative to the margins. A settings sheet for print options makes it easy to keep track of everything. Too bad the print preview for reports is limited to character mode.

For graphics, reports, and editing versatility, *SuperCalc* offers good value. But its interface and application development features are now a generation behind, just like release 2's. As for power and speed, it's no match for release 3.

A User for Every Product

1-2-3 release 2.01 reigned supreme for years; none of the new products has inherited its mandate. But at least now there's an obvious choice.

Unless you've already standardized on *SuperCalc*, the new version just doesn't measure up to the other two spreadsheets. Although it's not a bad product, it's caught between release 3's superior power and *Excel's* better interface. It's slow, too.

If you plan to develop sophisticated data base–access applications for end users or you require powerful application development tools such as 3-D, then release 3 is the best product. For the vast majority of users, however, *Excel*'s graphic interface and advanced reporting capabilities signal a better direction. That's why *Excel* earns our Best Buy award. ●

Richard Scoville is director of curriculum and development for The Office Works Training Centers in Research Triangle Park, North Carolina.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

WHERE TO BUY

1-2-3 release 3
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/623-6572
LIST PRICE: $495 until January 1, 1990, $595 thereafter; upgrade from any previous release $150, free upgrade from releases purchased after September 6, 1988
REQUIREMENTS: 1MB, 3MB with OS/2 (4MB recommended), DOS 3.0 or later version, 80286 or 80386 processor, EGA or VGA graphics to view text and graphics together
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: for six months 24-hour toll-free number; after six months, unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–8, priority support available for a fee
OTHER SUPPORT: CD PROMPT (a support data base) on CD-ROM, Extended Application Facility tool kit for add-in and corporate developers
Reader service no. 601

Excel 2.1
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Redmond, WA
98073-9717
800/426-9400,
206/882-8088
LIST PRICE: $495, $75 rebate if you upgrade from competing spreadsheet; Q+E $10 to new Excel users, $49.95 to registered Excel users
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 3.0 or later version, 80286 or 80386 processor, EGA or VGA display, Windows 2.0 for some operations
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter
Reader service no. 602

SuperCalc5
Computer Associates
1240 McKay Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/531-5236,
408/432-1727
LIST PRICE: $495, upgrade from previous version or competing spreadsheet $100
REQUIREMENTS: 512K (640K recommended), DOS 3.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 7–5; extended support (includes toll-free number, priority support, and unlimited-technical help) $150 per year ($125 for first year if purchased within 30 days of buying package)
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter
Reader service no. 603

Not everything we make ends up in plush corner offices.

Not everyone makes it in business by going to the same office every day. Some go wherever their work takes them. To their clients. To construction sites. To manufacturing facilities.

And nowadays, they take their computers and printers with them.

Which explains why we've developed so many highly portable, highly productive PCs. From battery-powered models that fit into your briefcase to powerful workstations that go anywhere your job might take you.

It also explains why we make so many reliable, letter-quality printers. Like a transportable dot matrix model with higher resolution graphics than most laser printers. Or a lightweight battery-operated unit that's the ultimate in portability.

All of which means you now have the freedom to come up with even bigger and better ideas.

No matter where they happen to come to you.

ExpressWriter 311: 24-pin dot matrix, 180 cps draft/60 cps letter quality, 3 resident emulations (Toshiba/Qume, Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter), 16K buffer, 5 resident fonts, 16 font cards, 11 pounds, retractable handle.

T3100e: 12MHz 286 with 80287 coprocessor socket, internal half-length IBM® slot, 1MB RAM, expandable to 5MB, gas plasma display, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive, 20MB and 40MB hard disk models.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

© 1989 Toshiba America Computer Systems Division

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 267 on reader service card

Seven Printers With Business Sense

Looking for a versatile office printer?

Our survey of under-$1000 24-pin dot matrix printers finds good value the rule rather than the exception.

Steve King

If you need a printer that can tackle business letters, internal reports, and occasional multipart forms, then a 24-pin dot matrix printer is for you. Unlike cheaper printers that sell for less than $500 (see "Solid Bargains in Personal Printers," *PCW*, June 1989), midrange 24-pin printers offer higher speed, superior text and graphics output, and the ability to handle envelopes, labels, and multipart forms with ease.

This review examines seven 24-pin dot matrix printers that cost between $699 and $999: the Alps ALQ224e, the C.Itoh ProWriter C610, the Epson LQ-850, the IBM Proprinter X24E, the wide-carriage Mannesmann Tally MT222, the Okidata Microline (ML) 390, and the Toshiba P321SLC.

Picking a 24-Pin Printer

High-quality output is a 24-pin printer's raison d'être; such a printer should be able to produce crisp, correspondence quality output and good-looking graphics. Of the seven printers reviewed, four tied for top output honors when tested with a 10-pitch Courier font: the C.Itoh ProWriter C610, the IBM Proprinter X24E, the Okidata ML 390, and the Toshiba P321SLC.

Most of the printers produced good business graphics at a resolution of 360 by 180 dots per inch (dpi), but their output is probably more appropriate for internal reports than for presentations. Only two printers, the Mannesmann Tally MT222 and the Epson LQ-850, produced poor graphics.

You won't need to pitch a tent waiting for these devices to finish a print job, but only one of them is particularly fast—the Okidata ML 390, which placed first in all the National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) speed tests for text printing. The Alps ALQ224e was the clear second-place winner in almost every test; the other printers turned in mixed results.

For everyday office duty, error-free paper handling is critical. All seven printers offer such niceties as paper parking, auto paper feed, and top-of-form alignment; and all of them handle multipart forms adequately. The Toshiba P321SLC is the only printer in the bunch that doesn't do labels. The Okidata ML 390 and the Alps ALQ224e offer bottom-feed options, which are useful for thick items. The C.Itoh C610's flatbed design provides the same advantages at no extra cost.

Likewise, all seven can handle envelopes with ease, but the special features of the IBM Proprinter X24E and the C.Itoh C610 make them standouts in this category. The Proprinter provides a special front slot that allows you simply to slide envelopes into the printer; the C.Itoh's design makes envelope printing virtually jam-free.

The seven printers' typographic features are also similar. All of them work with downloadable fonts, and all except the IBM Proprinter support plug-in font cards. Other common typographic features include condensed print, extra-wide print, proportional spacing, and a choice of several character pitches.

If you require color output, the choice narrows to four printers. The Alps ALQ224e and the Toshiba P321SLC come ready to print in seven colors, while the C.Itoh C-610 and the Mannesmann Tally MT222 have an optional color module.

You won't have any problem finding software support for these printers, either. All emulate either the Epson LQ series or the IBM Proprinter X24 command sets. The Okidata ML 390 and C.Itoh C610 come standard with both Epson and IBM emulations. The Toshiba P321SLC is the most flexible: It has its own popular native command set, comes standard with IBM emulation, and offers Epson emulation as an option. The IBM doesn't provide Epson emulation or vice versa.

Last but not least, hassle-free controls are critical. Except for the Epson, all the printers do away with DIP switches to control

The Okidata ML 390's excellent output, speedy text printing, and ample features mean first-rate 24-pin printing (photo on left).

ROBERT CARDIN

FEATURES EVALUATION

Office-Duty Printing at a Reasonable Price

All the printers here offer comparable features, but the Okidata ML 390 adds winning print speed, high-caliber output, and the lowest price to earn a Best Buy rating.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Alps ALQ224e	C.Itoh ProWriter C610	Epson LQ-850	IBM Proprinter X24E	Mannesmann Tally MT222	Okidata ML 390	Toshiba P321SLC
Standard features							
Standard-carriage price	$875	$799	$849	$899	n/a	$699	$899
Wide-carriage price	$1095	n/a	$1199	$1199	$999	$949	$949
Buffer size	23K	32K	6K	14K	8K	23K	32K
Maximum buffer size	87K	32K	38K	14K	8K	23K	64K
Serial port	◒[1]	◒[1]	◒[1]	◒[1]	●	◒[1]	●
Parallel port	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Paper handling							
Auto paper feed	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Forms parking	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Push tractor	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Pull tractor	●	○	◒[1]	●	○	◒[1]	○
Tear bar	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Envelopes	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Labels	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Multipart forms (number of parts)	4	5	4	4[2]	4	4	4
Bottom feed	●	○	○	○	○	◒[1]	○
Sheet feeder	◒[3]	◒[1]	◒[3]	◒[1]	◒[1]	◒[1]	◒[3]
Front panel controls							
Pitch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Font selection	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Line spacing	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Page length	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
Micro linefeed	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Margins	●	●	○	○	●	●	○
Typographic features							
Resident typefaces	2	1	2	2	2	2	3
Font cartridges	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Downloads fonts	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Condensed print	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Italics	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
Graphics resolution (dots per inch)	360x180	360x180	360x180	360x180	360x180	360x360	360x360
Color	●	◒[1]	○	○	◒[1]	○	●
Emulation modes							
Epson FX	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Epson LQ	●	●	●	○	●	●	◒[1]
IBM Proprinter X24	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
Epson JX	●	●	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	◒[1]
Toshiba/Qume	○	○	○	○	○	○	●

[1] Extra-cost option.
[2] Requires optional pull tractor.
[3] Dual-bin sheet feeder optional.

setup, using a menu system that shows up either on a panel-mounted LCD display or on a printout. You'll have to use your ears with the IBM Proprinter, however, since it uses musical tones to indicate setting changes.

Okidata Microline (ML) 390

Excellent output for draft, letter quality, and graphics printing; the best overall speed; good paper-handling capabilities; and the lowest price of the printers reviewed ($699) earn the Okidata ML 390 a Best Buy rating.

The ML 390's paper-handling apparatus does everything well, although it's outclassed in design by the C.Itoh C610 and the IBM Proprinter X24E. An optional $49 pull tractor supports bottom feeding of continuous multipart forms and labels, which makes handling these awkward items easier.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Okidata Microline 390

24-pin dot matrix printer

Excellent speed, top-quality output, and a relatively low price tag make the ML 390 a Best Buy. The optional $49 pull tractor makes good paper-handling capabilities even better.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Print quality				●
Speed				●
Paper handling			●	
Front panel controls			●	
Typographic features			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 695

At 360 by 360 dpi, the Okidata's graphics resolution is higher than most, but its graphics printing speed doesn't match its text printing abilities: It finished second and third in NSTL's two bar-chart tests.

The ML 390 is easy to use, and its well-designed control panel offers complete manual control over the printer's setup. By switching from print to setup mode, you can print a list of the unit's settings and then easily reset them by pressing few buttons.

The Okidata ML 390's outstanding features and superior speed make it the best all-around printer in this review.

The Alps ALQ224e offers good speed, solid construction, and color output. For sans serif text, it's a worthy printer.

ROBERT CARDIN

C.Itoh ProWriter C610

Along with the IBM, the Alps, and the Toshiba, the C.Itoh ProWriter C610 falls into the middle tier when it comes to value. Each

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

C.Itoh ProWriter C610

24-pin dot matrix printer

The C610 is no speed demon, but it did well in our ratings thanks to its excellent print quality and paper-handling capabilities.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Print quality				●
Speed		●		
Paper handling				●
Front panel controls		●		
Typographic features			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 691

NSTL TEST REPORT

Okidata Leads the 24-Pin Parade

The ML 390 wins six of eight speed tests—and the price is right.

IBM Emulation

Plain draft text

Okidata ML 390	300
Alps ALQ224e	330
C.Itoh C610	381
Toshiba P321SLC	385
IBM Proprinter X24E	484
Mannesmann Tally MT222	528
Epson LQ-850	n/a[1]

Plain letter quality text

Okidata ML 390	606
Alps ALQ224e	687
C.Itoh C610	836
Mannesmann Tally MT222	854
Toshiba P321SLC	877
IBM Proprinter X24E	1100
Epson LQ-850	n/a[1]

Enhanced letter quality text

Okidata ML 390	114
Alps ALQ224e	149
Mannesmann Tally MT222	218
IBM Proprinter X24E	221
Toshiba P321SLC	229
C.Itoh C610	272
Epson LQ-850	n/a[1]

Bar chart

Alps ALQ224e	190
Okidata ML 390	192
C.Itoh C610	250
IBM Proprinter X24E	311
Toshiba P321SLC	347
Mannesmann Tally MT222	540
Epson LQ-850	n/a[1]

seconds 0 225 450 675 900

Epson Emulation

Plain draft text

Okidata ML 390	300
Alps ALQ224e	322
C.Itoh C610	371
Epson LQ-850	385
Toshiba P321SLC	390
Mannesmann Tally MT222	531
IBM Proprinter X24E	n/a[2]

Plain letter quality text

Okidata ML 390	605
Alps ALQ224e	676
C.Itoh C610	725
Mannesmann Tally MT222	855
Toshiba P321SLC	875
Epson LQ-850	902
IBM Proprinter X24E	n/a[2]

Enhanced letter quality text

Okidata ML 390	107
Alps ALQ224e	143
Epson LQ-850	154
Mannesmann Tally MT222	164
Toshiba P321SLC	220
C.Itoh C610	262
IBM Proprinter X24E	n/a[2]

Bar chart

Epson LQ-850	110
Alps ALQ224e	156
Okidata ML 390	159
Toshiba P321SLC	207
C.Itoh C610	315
Mannesmann Tally MT222	398
IBM Proprinter X24E	n/a[2]

seconds 0 225 450 675 900

[1] The Epson LQ-850 has Epson emulation only.
[2] The IBM Proprinter X24E has IBM emulation only.

Methodology
All tests were conducted using a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro Model 40 equipped with a VGA monitor and 1.2MB of RAM. The output from the various application programs was captured using a file capture program, and during the actual test the output files were copied to the computer's parallel port from a 512K RAM disk using the DOS COPY command. The results are faster than could be expected printing directly from an application program because the overhead from the application program has been eliminated.

Plain draft text
This benchmark times the printing of plain text in draft mode. The test file contained 19 pages of text without enhancements; it was printed with *Microsoft Word* using the TTY driver.

Plain letter quality text
This benchmark times the printing of plain text in letter quality mode. The same procedure used for the plain draft text benchmark was used for this benchmark, except that the printers were set to letter quality mode.

Enhanced letter quality text
This benchmark times the printing of four pages of text enhanced with bold-facing, underlining, superscripts, and italics, in letter quality mode.

Bar chart
This benchmark measures the time required to print a 7-by-5-inch clustered bar chart created in *1-2-3*, with the program set for high-density printing. The printers were tested in their Epson LQ modes (using Lotus's LQ-1500 driver) and in their IBM emulation modes (using Lotus's IBM Proprinter driver).

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

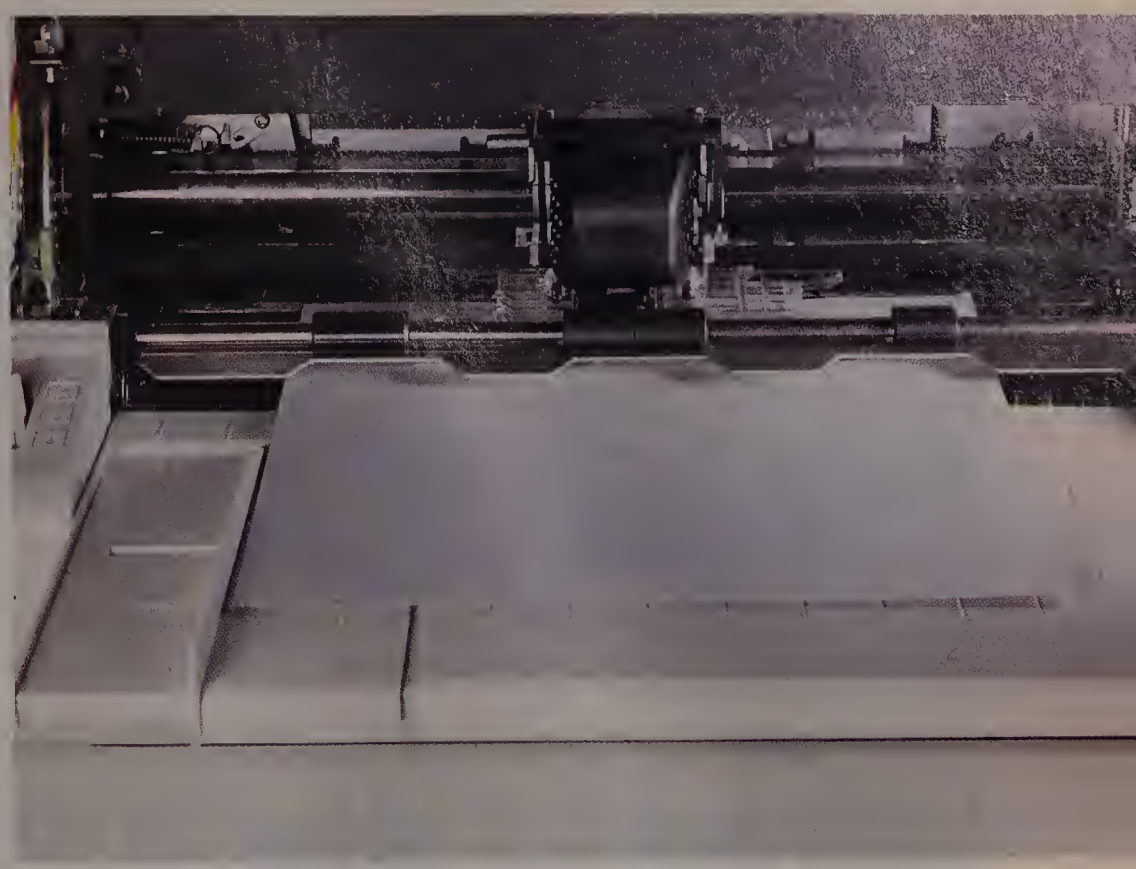
unit offers distinct advantages and disadvantages. The C.Itoh, for example, is not particularly fast compared to the Okidata or Alps; but at $799, it offers good-looking output and sturdy paper-handling capabilities, due to its flatbed paper-feeding design.

The flatbed technology lets paper enter and exit the printer directly without wrapping around a platen. Continuous fanfold paper enters the rear of the C610; single cut sheets and envelopes slide in the front. You can easily load either type of paper or both together, and it's easy to line up envelopes for accurate printing.

It's fortunate that the C610's flatbed design makes the printer so easy to use, because its documentation is the worst of all the printers reviewed. The LED menus that appear on the control panel are also rather cryptic at first, requiring frequent reference to the manual and command card.

Unlike the other printers, the C610 comes with only one resident typeface, Courier, in only one size, 10 pitch. It does support optional font cartridges, however, and you can also purchase an optional color module.

The ProWriter doesn't match the Okidata ML 390 for speed. In fact, it's much slower than the other printers in one key area: enhanced letter quality output. But the unit's excellent draft, letter quality, and graphics output and its flawless paper-handling capabilities make it a worthy alternative to the Okidata for a few dollars more.



The C.Itoh ProWriter C610's flatbed paper feed mechanism eliminates the platen for jam-free paper handling.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

IBM Proprinter X24E

24-pin dot matrix printer

Although it's a poky printer, the X24E garnered a good rating thanks to great print quality and excellent paper-handling features. But the high price tag makes other printers better values.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Print quality				●
Speed		●		
Paper handling				●
Front panel controls			●	
Typographic features			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 693

IBM Proprinter X24E

Like the C.Itoh, the IBM Proprinter X24E earns a good rating in overall value because of its fine print quality and paper handling. Be aware, though, that it's not especially fast, while its hefty $899 price tag ties it with the Toshiba P321SLC as one of the most expensive narrow-carriage devices reviewed.

The X24E looks conventional from the outside, but it, like the C.Itoh, features a design twist that gives it reliable paper-handling capabilities. A built-in tractor feed sits where the platen is usually located—a unique arrangement that makes loading cut sheets and envelopes a breeze.

After parking the fanfold paper, you can simply insert a single sheet or envelope through a slot in the lower front of the unit. On the whole, IBM's approach to single-sheet feeding allows greater ease of use than do the other printers reviewed, but the IBM is

TONY CARLSON

Good-looking dot matrix output is in the eye of the beholder, but in our opinion the Okidata, the C.Itoh Prowriter, the IBM Proprinter, the Alps, and the Toshiba all print top quality text. Graphics is more of a mixed palette, but all five printers produce output that's adequate for office use. In this review, only the Epson and the Mannesmann Tally produced anemic hard copy.

not quite as adept as the C.Itoh at handling multipart forms and labels.

The Proprinter's panel controls take some getting used to and require manual dexterity as well as a good ear. When you change a setting, the printer issues musical tones to let you know what's happening. Although the X24E doesn't offer as many setup options as the other printers tested, it does provide adequate manual control over font size and typefaces.

In our opinion, the X24E's exceptional paper handling, good print quality, and middling speed do not make it worth $200 more than the Okidata—unless you place a high value on the "Made in the USA" label.

Alps ALQ224e

The Alps ALQ224e has a divided personality. It finished second in text printing

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Alps ALQ224e

24-pin dot matrix printer

Although the ALQ224e rated second fastest in speed tests, its text output quality gets mixed reviews: an excellent sans serif typeface, but only fair Courier.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Print quality			●	
Speed			●	
Paper handling			●	
Front panel controls				●
Typographic features			●	
Overall value			●	

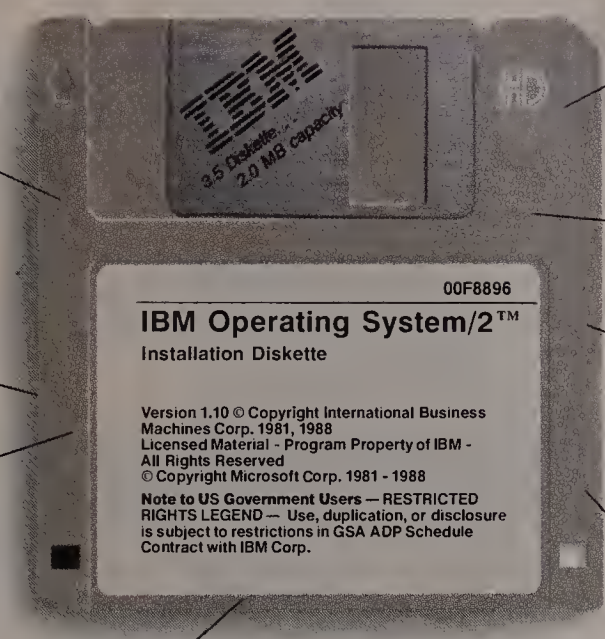
Reader service no. 690

Everything OS/2 can do for you...

OS/2™ includes a built-in graphical interface so it's easy to use.

OS/2 provides an optional Communications Manager which allows easy networking.

OS/2 lets you run your DOS programs plus hundreds of programs DOS can't.



OS/2 lets you keep two or more programs running at the same time, so you can do more.

OS/2 lets you take advantage of 386™ power.

OS/2 lets you run programs larger than 640K, so you can use more powerful applications.

OS/2 provides an optional Database Manager to make managing information easy.

OS/2 lets you take full advantage of Micro Channel.™

This offer lets you do for less.

Right now, when you choose OS/2, you can get from $100 to $1,600 back on the kind of heavy duty memory that only OS/2 can handle. With this offer, the more memory you buy (up to 8Mb), the bigger your rebate.

Plus you can get thousands of dollars in rebates on over 100 different OS/2 programs. You can also get hundreds of dollars back on modems, accessory cards and hardware—all the things that help you do more work in less time with OS/2.

So if you're ready to move up to all the real advantages of OS/2, ask your IBM Authorized Dealer about these rebates today. To find the dealer nearest you call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext 128.

IBM®

OS/2, Operating System/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks, and IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel. © IBM Corp 1989

So It Is Written...
So It Shall Be.

Means that *OmniPage/386* can read virtually any font, in sizes that range from 8 pt. to 72 pt.

This unique landscape feature means that spreadsheets and financial documents are only a scan away. A great addition to your royal granary if storing and accessing numerical data really counts!

With *OmniPage/386* all that is required is the software — no add-on boards — this translates into recognition power at a fraction of the price.

Transitional Editor™ lets you edit scanned text — without leaving the program — before exporting it to a file. Cut, copy, paste, insert and delete text — or take advantage of the powerful search and replace tools which allow you to modify a page.

Reads and outputs underlines, bold faces and italics.

Supports the most popular word processing, spreadsheet and data base programs.

Supports 11 of your favorite Indo-european languages, including French, German and Spanish.

WYSIScan™ interface takes full advantage of the *Windows* environment — an excellent compliment to any AT or 386 machine.

OmniPage/386 has even more features than ever before — which translates into the most comprehensive page recognition software available — anywhere — for any dynasty — at any price.

Partial Page allows you to scan only that text which is relevant to your business needs.

The bottom line in page recognition software — eliminating excessive key strokes* for all time.

Now... *OmniPage/386* software only!

*Egyptian scribes had a real time of it when it came to excessive key strokes. Each letter, or hieroglyph, had to be individually etched into stone. And we complain today about writer's cramp?

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. *Transitional Editor* and *WYSIScan* are trademarks of Caere Corporation. *MS DOS* and *Windows* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *IBM* is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Egyptian bust of Ramses II courtesy of the Rosicrucian Society of San Jose, California. ©Copyright 1989 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

CAERE®

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

Circle 17 on reader service card

speed tests, but its Courier font output was drab compared to that of the top four contenders. On the other hand, it offers an excellent letter quality sans serif Gothic font, so we judge the Alps a good overall value as long as you don't mind a sans serif font.

The $875 ALQ224e is the largest, heaviest printer in the group. A peek under its cover is like a return to those bygone days when most of a printer's internal components were made of metal. If looks are any indication, you can count on the ALQ224e for durability.

The Alps uses a push/pull tractor system that provides precise paper handling, but until you adapt to the device, tractor paper is tricky to load.

Of the printers reviewed, the Alps has the control panel with the most complete series of buttons and indicator lights. The printer also comes with Alpsmate, a software setup utility that's a subset of MicroLogic Software's popular *PrintMate* printer-control program. Alpsmate makes it easy to set up the ALQ224e for programs that don't have 24-pin printer drivers.

The ALQ224e also offers good seven-color printing and would have rated higher in this review if not for its poor Courier output. But if the sans serif Gothic font is acceptable, the ALQ224e is a very good choice. It sure is fast.

Toshiba P321SLC

Although its output compares well with the other printers', the Toshiba P321SLC doesn't match the speed of the Okidata or the paper-handling prowess of the C.Itoh or IBM. At $899 it's also pricey, but its built-in color printing is top drawer.

The P321SLC's push tractor is tricky: Unless you're very careful when you load fan-fold paper, the system jams. But the Toshiba has added paper-handling muscle in the form of an optional $249 dual-bin sheet feeder.

The P321SLC's control panel is well designed; its 16-character LED display shows all printer settings and guides the user through an easily understood menu system for specifying default settings.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Toshiba P321SLC

24-pin dot matrix printer

The P321SLC contrasts excellent print quality with middling speed. But its striking color output can add pizzazz to presentation graphics.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Print quality				●
Speed		●		
Paper handling			●	
Front panel controls			●	
Typographic features			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 696

The Toshiba comes with IBM Proprinter X24E emulation and has optional Epson LQ series and Diablo 630 emulation cards. You can also opt for the P321SLC's native Toshiba/Qume command set, which accesses the 360-by-360-dpi graphics mode and is supported by most software.

To its credit, the P321SLC offers good output and easy-to-use controls. It's not particularly fast, though, nor as adept at paper handling as some of the other printers. But because it offers excellent color printing, we judge it a reasonably good value for those who need this option.

Epson LQ-850

The Epson and the Mannesmann Tally rank last. Although Epson helped popularize 24-pin printers, with the LQ-850 the company seems to be resting on its laurels. At $849, the LQ-850 is relatively high priced without offering enough to justify its cost. The printer's letter quality text looks faded, graphics output is similarly anemic, and its pace, except for graphics printing, is middle-of-the-road at best.

The LQ-850 features adequate, if unexciting, paper handling. An optional pull tractor handles multipart forms, but there's no bottom feed. On the other hand, the LQ-850 is

A peek under the cover of the ALQ224e is like a return to those bygone days when a printer's internal components were made of metal.

Particularly noteworthy is the Epson LQ-850's documentation, which explains how to set up 11 popular programs.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Epson LQ-850

24-pin dot matrix printer

Unlike the other printers, the LQ-850 uses old-fashioned DIP switches for some printer settings. Its output looks faded, and its speed is only moderate; for the relatively high price, this printer is no bargain.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Print quality			●	
Speed			●	
Paper handling				●
Front panel controls			●	
Typographic features				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 692

one of the three printers reviewed that offer an optional dual-bin sheet feeder.

Moreover, its documentation is the best of any printer in this review. Particularly noteworthy is the *Application Notes* manual, which explains how to set up 11 popular software packages.

Although its panel controls are easy to use, the LQ-850 is the only one of the printers that requires you to change old-fashioned DIP switches to alter default settings. Overall, Epson hasn't really provided anything to make the LQ-850 worth considering, especially given its hefty price tag. Other printers offer better value.

Mannesmann Tally MT222

The good-looking Mannesmann Tally MT222, available only in a $999 wide-carriage model, suffers from two fatal flaws: Its output is shoddy, and it's slow.

The MT222's draft quality text is fine, but its letter quality Courier text is faint and uneven, and the blacks in its graphics are light. Equally troubling, the MT222's speed rated consistently near the bottom, coming in next to last in half the speed tests.

The printer's paper-handling system is dependable, however. The standard push tractor is easy to use and works well. And the MT222's printed list of menu settings is simple to learn.

But these features aren't enough to compensate for poor output quality and slow speed. Considering the price, you should probably look elsewhere.

The Last Word

Our evaluation of the seven printers focused on output quality, speed, and paper handling, in that order. The Okidata Microline 390 emerged as the clear winner and Best Buy.

The second tier is a mixed bag. The C.Itoh ProWriter C610 and the IBM Proprinter X24E came in much slower than the Okidata in speed trials, but both offer compensations, including crisp output and superb paper-handling design. The Alps ALQ224e turned in the second-fastest performance, but it doesn't offer a good Courier font. If you like its sans serif, however, it's a good value. The Toshiba P321SLC, on the other hand, isn't fast but offers some of the best color printing.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mannesmann Tally MT222

24-pin dot matrix printer

Available only in a wide-carriage model, the MT222 offers skillful paper handling, but its so-so print quality and paar speed are serious drawbacks.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Print quality			●	
Speed		●		
Paper handling				●
Front panel controls				●
Typographic features				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 694

CREATE DBMS APPLICATIONS FASTER AND EASIER THAN YOU CAN IMAGINE.

With or Without Programming

You deserve rich DBMS applications created your way—whether you're a serious programmer or a dedicated non-programmer. Clarion gives you outstanding benefits either way, without compromise; and the Clarion Developers are a DBMS family that your requirements can never outgrow.

VERSION 2.0
NOW IMPORT/EXPORT dBASE, 1-2-3 AND ASCII

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER SLASHES DEVELOPMENT TIME AND COST. Thousands of users of Clarion's Professional Developer have slashed development time and cost 2-10 times...and you can too. PC Week said: "Clarion makes...dBASE and R:base look tired, crotchety and limited in scope." And no wonder. Professional Developer satisfies every need of the most demanding, experienced programmer, yet its application generator lets casual database developers use it easily and comfortably. Applications are totally customized, with your own unique "look and feel." And they are completely open-ended.

A COMPLETE PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT. Professional Developer's robust language is surrounded by a full set of integrated utilities. You can even include routines written in C and Assembler. Test programs without linking. Copy and distribute your programs as .EXEs...free. You have precise control of file relationships, buffers and caching, transaction processing and encryption. There's no practical limit to keys, fields, records or files. And there are optional Graphics, Communications and Financial Language Extensions. Unlimited network support is included in the base price...no "LAN Packs" to buy.

dBASE FILES? NO PROBLEM. Although the Professional Developer includes import and export of dBASE, BASIC or DIF files it can optionally process dBASE records as they are, without conversion.

A LEARNING CURVE THAT'S A GENTLE SLOPE. With Professional Developer you'll create a dazzling application in your very first session. PC Week also said..."CLARION is easy to learn and easy to use." You'll get all the help you'll ever need from Clarion Software's full range of support services."

PERSONAL DEVELOPER IS SIMPLY AMAZING. Even if you don't need or want a programming environment you can still create colorful and flexible multiple file applications. With Clarion's Personal Developer you'll enjoy the same application generator that is included with its "big brother."

"QUICK START" APPLICATIONS IN STOP WATCH TIME. Personal Developer includes the unique Quick Start module. You only take about a minute to fill out one screen and describe your data in everyday terms—then watch as Personal Developer produces your applications: file, screens and reports...in a total of 3 to 5 minutes!

APPLICATIONS WITH ROOM TO GROW. After Quick Start you can include additional files, screens, reports, or change things—almost anything—to suit yourself. Add relational file "look-ups," computed fields, and "hot keys." You can continue to tailor your application weeks or months later. And as a bonus you get eight documented applications that you can modify or use as is.

SHARE YOUR CREATIVITY WITH OTHERS. Copy and distribute your programs with a free run time.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. ***Order the Clarion Personal Developer from Clarion Software today for only $199; if not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days for a complete refund, less a $15 handling charge.***

THE "MOVE UP" REBATE. Because programs and data created with Personal Developer are 100% upward compatible with Professional Developer you may choose to take advantage of the additional power and flexibility it offers. For a limited time only, if you want to "move up" from Personal Developer to Professional Developer, Clarion Software will send you a Manufacturer's Rebate of $75 after you purchase Professional Developer.

Call for information about products, services, and dealers nearest you.

THE CLARION PRODUCT INFORMATION CENTER
800-354-5444

CLARION SOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, Florida 33064
305-785-4555, Fax 305-946-1650

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, Clarion Personal Developer and Clarion Software are trademarks of Clarion Software. Copyright 198. Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:base is a trademark of Microrim.

Circle 38 on reader service card

Last place goes to the Epson LQ-850 and the Mannesmann Tally, which handle paper competently but suffer from mediocre print quality and—in the case of the MT222—poor speed.

With a fair assessment of your printing needs and some smart shopping, you can find a 24-pin office workhorse at a price you can afford. ●

Steve King, a freelance writer in Ramona, California, specializes in printers.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 905.

POWER TIP NO. 70

Simple Math With WordPerfect

WordPerfect 5.0 doesn't offer a calculator, but you can use a variable macro to perform simple integer arithmetic from within a document. Press <Ctrl>-<Page Up>, enter a number from 0 to 9, then enter a calculation that uses the operators *, /, +, or −. Now press <Alt>-*number* to display the result in the document. For example, to multiply 60 by 4, press <Ctrl>-<Page Up>1, enter 60*4, and press <Alt>-1.

Brant Tyner
Salt Lake City, Utah

WHERE TO BUY

Alps ALQ224e
Alps America
3553 N. First St.
San Jase, CA 95134
800/825-2577
LIST PRICE: $875
WIDE-CARRIAGE VERSION: ALQ324e $1095
ACCESSORIES: single-bin cut-sheet feeder $175, dual-bin add-an $110; fant cartridges $55; 64K buffer $95; serial port adapter $55
WARRANTY: one year parts and labar
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available fram authorized service centers
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, tall-free number, M–F 9–5
Reader service no. 690

C.Itoh Prowriter
C-610
C.Itah Electranics
2505 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714-1421
800/347-2484,
714/660-1421
LIST PRICE: $799
WIDE-CARRIAGE VERSION: nat currently available
ACCESSORIES: single-bin sheet feeder $299, fant card $54.90
WARRANTY: ane year parts and labar
EXTENDED WARRANTY: nane
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
Reader service no. 691

Epson LQ-850
Epsan America
23610 Tela Ave.
Tarrance, CA 90505
800/922-8911
LIST PRICE: $849
WIDE-CARRIAGE VERSION: LQ-1050 $1199 (medium-carriage LQ-950, 110-character calumns, $949)
ACCESSORIES: pull tractar $59, single-bin sheet feeder $199, dual-bin sheet feeder $299; fant cards $59, multifant madule $99; 32K buffer far parallel interface $175, serial interface $59, serial interface with 8K buffer $129; Micrasaft Windaws driver $19, plotter emulatian saftware $99
WARRANTY: ane year parts and labar
EXTENDED WARRANTY: $59.95 per year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, tall-free number, M–F 8–7, dealer service available
Reader service no. 692

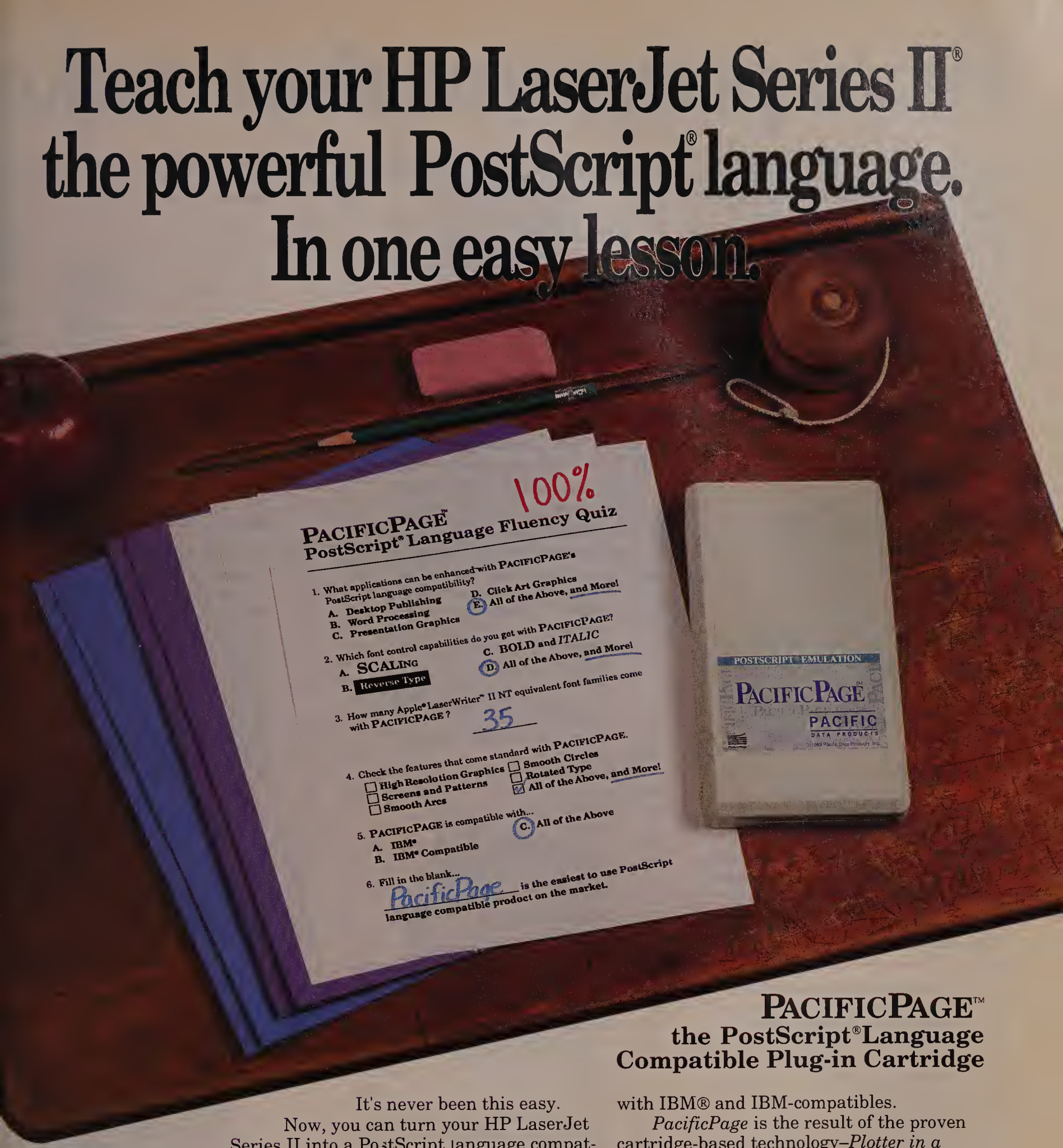
IBM Proprinter X24E
IBM
Natianal Distributian Divisian
101 Paragan Dr.
Mantvale, NJ 07645
800/426-2468
LIST PRICE: $899
WIDE-CARRIAGE VERSION: Praprinter XL24E $1199
ACCESSORIES: single-bin sheet feeder $208, Fantset dawnlaadable fonts $114, serial interface $119
WARRANTY: ane year parts and labar
EXTENDED WARRANTY: carry in $60 per year, an site $80 per year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: available fram authorized dealers
Reader service no. 693

Mannesmann Tally MT222
Mannesmann Tally
8301 S. 180th St.
Kent, WA 98032
800/843-1347
LIST PRICE: $999
ACCESSORIES: single-bin sheet feeder $299; font cards $39; color aption kit $99
WARRANTY: ane year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: twa years an-site caverage $522
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited toll-free number M–F 6–4:30
Reader service no. 694

Okidata Microline 390
Okidata
532 Fellawship Rd.
Maunt Laurel, NJ 08054
800/654-3282
LIST PRICE: $699
WIDE-CARRIAGE VERSION: Micraline 391 $949
ACCESSORIES: pull tractar $49; single-bin sheet feeder $299; fant cards $49; serial part $89
WARRANTY: ane year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: nane
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, tall-free number, M–F 9–5:45
Reader service no. 695

Toshiba P321SLC
Tashiba America Informatian Systems Computer Systems Divisian
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/457-7777,
714/583-3000
LIST PRICE: $899, P321SL $699 (nancalar madel)
WIDE-CARRIAGE VERSION: P341SL $949
ACCESSORIES: single-bin sheet feeder $349, dual-bin add-an $249; 32K buffer $99; font cards $79, disk fonts $35, emulatian card $149
WARRANTY: ane year parts and labar
EXTENDED WARRANTY: nane
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: free newsletter, 24-haur BBS
Reader service no. 696

Teach your HP LaserJet Series II® the powerful PostScript® language. In one easy lesson.



PACIFICPAGE™
the PostScript® Language Compatible Plug-in Cartridge

It's never been this easy.

Now, you can turn your HP LaserJet Series II into a PostScript language compatible printer simply by plugging in Pacific Data Products' *PacificPage* cartridge. That's all. No other add-ins, software or cables are required.

Immediately start printing PostScript language output from Ventura Publisher®, Aldus PageMaker®, WordPerfect 5.0®, Microsoft Word® as well as many other graphics and business application software packages. And *PacificPage* is compatible with IBM® and IBM-compatibles.

PacificPage is the result of the proven cartridge-based technology–*Plotter in a Cartridge*™, *25 Cartridges in One!*™–from Pacific Data Products and the innovative PostScript emulation skills of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.

Authorized Dealer:

Deerfield Data Systems INC.

112 Amherst Road
Sunderland, MA 01375
(413) 665-3742

75 Pratt Street, 5th Floor
Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 249-9600

1-800-444-5049

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121•(619)552-0880 FAX (619)552-0889• *PacificPage, 25 Cartridges in One!,* and *Plotter in a Cartridge* are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

PhoenixPage

Circle 319 on reader service card

From programs that make

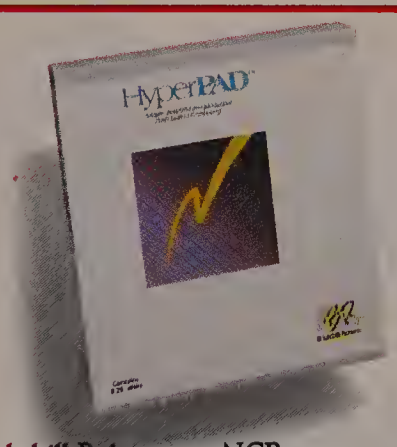
□ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
⊞ 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

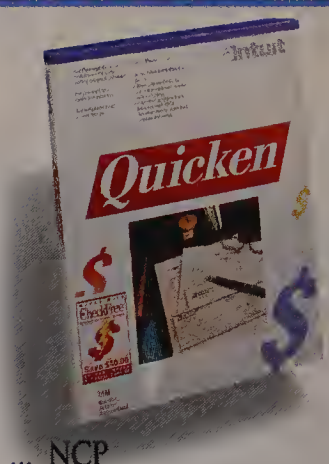
We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.0 . . . . . call
Alpha Software ... NCP
4103 ▣AlphaWorks 1.0 . . . . . 109.
5104 ▣ALPHA/four 1.0 . . . . . 319.



Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
□*Hyperpad 1.0*—Generate a personal information system, launch any DOS or Windows application from a single screen, create tutorials and help systems for other PC users, and more. Easy to use with or without a mouse . . . $89.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 1.2. . . . . 75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 . . . . . call
1309 □MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 . . . . 299.
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch 2.0. . . . . 89.
Bible Research ... NCP
1464 □The Word 4.2 *(KJV or NIV)* . . . . . 159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
4796 □Personal Lawyer 2.0 . . . . . 39.
4801 □PopDrop 3.1 . . . . . 32.
5414 □Fastpak Mail 4.0 . . . . . 49.
1447 □FormTool 2.01 . . . . . 55.
4594 □Form Filler 2.0 . . . . . 89.
Borland International ... NCP
1527 ⊞Superkey 1.16 . . . . . 69.
1498 ⊞Turbo C 2.0 . . . . . 99.
4330 ⊞Turbo C Prof. Pack 1.0 . . . . . 169.
5335 ⊞Turbo Pascal 5.5 . . . . . 99.
4332 ⊞Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack 1.0. . . . . 169.



Intuit ... NCP
▣*Quicken 3.0*—Automate your personal or small business finances. Easy to use because it works just like the paper check register you've always used. Establish budgets, generate financial reports and more . . . $39.

4329 ⊞Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 99.
1525 ⊞Sidekick Plus 1.0 . . . . . 135.
1526 ⊞Sprint 1.0. . . . . 135.
1521 ⊞Quattro 1.0 . . . . . 165.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0. . . . . call
Bourbaki ... NCP
4524 □1DIR+ 3.0. . . . . 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
4386 □FastTrax 3.9. . . . . 35.
Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □Hyperpad 1.0 . . . . . 89.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 □Print Shop 2.41 . . . . . 39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* . . . . . 45.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 *(new version)* 77.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0. . . . . 27.
Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ⊞Who•What•When 1.09 . . . . . 119.
Computer Associates ... NCP
4934 ▣SuperCalc 5 1.0. . . . . 319.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □Corel Draw 1.1. . . . . 339.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2911 □Remote² 1.1. . . . . 109.
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.7 . . . . . 109.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 129.
2909 □Crosstalk MK.4 1.1 . . . . . 139.
DacEasy ... NCP
3208 □Lightning 4.82. . . . . 39.
1754 □Dac Easy Light 1.0 . . . . . 42.
1748 □Dac Easy Accounting 3.0. . . . . 59.
3209 □Lucid 3-D 2.0. . . . . 59.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 □PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 . . . . . 45.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣PerFORM 2.0. . . . . 179.
5th Generation ... NCP
2762 □Mace Utilities 5.0 *(DOS utilities)* . . 59.
4688 □Mace Gold 1.0. . . . . 89.
5504 ▣Brooklyn Bridge 2.1. . . . . 72.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.09 . . . . . 109.
Fox Software ... NCP
2233 ⊞Foxbase Plus 2.1 *(single user)* . . 199.

Foundation Ware ... NCP
5505 □Certus 1.0 *(vaccine)*. . . . . $99.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.21 . . . . . 42.
2229 ▣Worksheet Utilities 1.0 . . . . . 59.
4479 □Allways 1.0 . . . . . 85.
5157 ▣Allways for Symphony 1.0 . . . . . 85.
General Information ... NCP
4118 ⊞Hot Line Two 2.1 . . . . . 49.
Generic Software ... NCP
2264 ⊞Basic Home Design 3.0. . . . . 35.
4344 ⊞Generic CADD Level 2 1.1. . . . . 89.
4584 ⊞CADD Starter Kit 1.0 *(incl. Level 2)* 109.
2265 ⊞Generic CADD Level 3 1.1 . . . . . 179.
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □The Accounting System 2.0 . . . . .179.
4879 □Payroll 2.05 . . . . . 89.
5159 □Master Module 2.05. . . . . 89.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ⊞PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.
Hayes ... NCP
2293 ▣Smartcom II 3.0. . . . . 89.
2295 ▣Smartcom III 1.0 . . . . . 149.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
2323 □HyperACCESS/5 . . . . . 115.
Individual Software ... NCP
2415 ▣Typing Instructor Encore 2.13. . . . 19.
2408 □Professor DOS 2.51 . . . . . 27.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 3.0. . . . . 39.
Javelin ... NCP
2526 ⊞Javelin Plus 2.03 . . . . . 249.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.01 . . . . . 145.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.0. . . . . call
5653 □1-2-3 2.2. . . . . call
5134 ▣Magellan 1.0 . . . . . 149.
4131 ▣Agenda 1.0 . . . . . 275.
2660 □Freelance Plus 3.0. . . . . 345.
2667 □Symphony 2.0. . . . . 459.
MECA ... NCP
4529 ▣Checkwrite Plus 1.0. . . . . 29.
2798 □Managing Your Money 5.0 . . . . . 119.

Great American Software ... NCP
□*The Accounting System 2.0*—The new, top-rated package that includes three best selling programs (Master, Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable) and provides easy set-up and operation. . . . . $179.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

your paperwork easy,

Personics ... NCP
▣*Look & Link 1.1*–New version! Get full dynamic linking and consolidation for your 1-2-3 worksheets without upgrading to Lotus Release 3.0. Browse or cut and paste between worksheets . . . . . $59.

Microcom ... NCP
2775 ☐CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 *(2 req.)* . . . 115.
4651 ☐Relay Gold 3.0 . . . . . 149.

Micro Logic ... NCP
2968 ☐Tornado 1.8 . . . . . 55.

Microlytics ... NCP
2734 ☐WordFinder 4.0 . . . . . 39.
2731 ☐GOfer 2.0 *(new version)* . . . . . 45.

Microrim ... NCP
2835 ▣R:BASE for DOS *(version 2.1)*. . . 489.
5008 ▣R:BASE Compiler 1.0 . . . . . 629.

Microsoft ... NCP
2860 ☐Learning DOS 2.0 . . . . . 35.
2899 ☐Windows 286 2.1 . . . . . 69.
2904 ☐Works 1.05 *(with Checkwrite Plus)* 99.
2900 ▣Windows 386 2.1 . . . . . 129.
2890 ▣Multiplan 4.01 . . . . . 135.
2901 ☐Word 5.0 . . . . . 209.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)* . . . call
2891 ▣Project 4.0 . . . . . 329.

LANGUAGES
5188 ☐QuickPascal 1.0 . . . . . 69.
2894 ☐QuickBASIC 4.5. . . . . 69.
2895 ☐QuickC 2.0 . . . . . 69.
5410 ☐QuickC 2.01 w/Assembler . . . . . 139.
2880 ▣Macro Assembler 5.1. . . . . 99.
2847 ▣Basic Compiler 6.0 . . . . . 199.
2859 ▣Fortran Compiler 5.0 . . . . . 289.
2853 ▣C Compiler 5.1 . . . . . 299.

Monogram ... NCP
2778 ▣Dollars and Sense 3.1 . . . . . 105.

Multisoft ... NCP
4924 ☐Super PC-Kwik 3.3 . . . . . 49.
4925 ☐PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.3 . . . . . 79.

Nantucket Software ... NCP
2970 ▣Clipper *(Summer '87)* . . . . . 429.

New England Software ... NCP
3004 ▣Graph-in-the-Box 2.2 . . . . . 75.
4337 ☐GB-Stat 1.5 . . . . . 159.

Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 ☐WillMaker 3.0. . . . . 35.
5122 ☐For The Record 1.0 . . . . . 35.

North Edge Software ... NCP
2987 ☐Timeslips III 3.4 . . . . . 169.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 ☐Close-Up Customer 3.0 . . . . . $135.
4929 ☐Close-Up Support 3.0 . . . . . 165.
5420 ▣Close-Up LAN *(8 user)*. . . . . 529.

On Track Computer Sys. ... NCP
5490 ▣Disk Manager 4.0 . . . . . 65.

Owl International ... NCP
3080 ☐Guide 2.0. . . . . 143.

Paperback Software ... NCP
3142 ☐VP-Planner Plus 2.0 . . . . . 145.
3138 ☐VP-Expert 2.02 . . . . . 145.

Personics ... NCP
3126 ▣SeeMORE 2.0 . . . . . 54.
4328 ▣Look & Link 1.1 . . . . . 59.
4384 ☐Ultravision 1.2 . . . . . 79.
3124 ▣ATBASE 1.22 . . . . . 119.

Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ▣Norton Commander 2.0. . . . . 52.
3146 ▣Advanced Utilities 4.5 . . . . . 89.
3153 ▣Norton Editor 1.3 . . . . . 45.
4150 ▣Dan Bricklin's Demo Prog. 2 2B . .109.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 4.2 . 39.
3220 ☐DESQView 2.24. . . . . 79.
4586 ☐DESQView 386 1.0. . . . . 115.

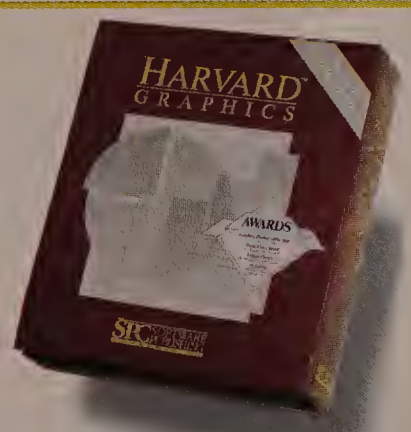
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣Grammatik III 1.1 . . . . . 52.

Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
3254 ▣Cruise Control 3.02 . . . . . 39.

Rightsoft ... NCP
4155 ▣Rightwriter 3.1 . . . . . 54.

Samna ... NCP
5148 ☐Ami 1.0A . . . . . 129.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP
3314 ☐Typing Tutor IV 1.0 . . . . . 33.

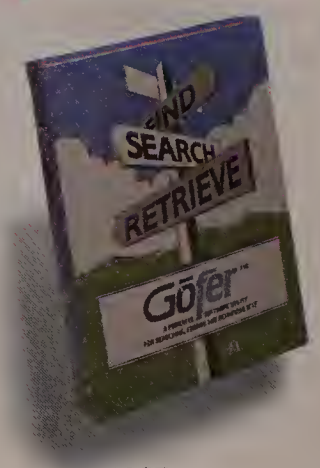


Software Publishing ... NCP
▣*Harvard Graphics 2.12*–The industry's best selling presentation graphics package because of its smooth integration of text, charts, graphics, drawings and high quality delivery of output . . . . . $299.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3546 ☐Disk Optimizer 4.01 . . . . . $45.
3542 ☐Software Carousel 3.0 . . . . . 55.

Software Publishing ... NCP
3495 ▣Professional Plan 1.02 . . . . . 59.
3499 ☐PFS:First Publisher 2.1 . . . . . 79.
4342 ▣PFS:First Graphics 1.0. . . . . 89.
3478 ▣PFS:First Choice 3.02 . . . . . 99.
3496 ▣Professional Write 2.1. . . . . 139.
3493 ▣Professional File 2.01 . . . . . 189.
3482 ▣Harvard Graphics 2.12 . . . . . 299.
4669 ▣Harvard Graphics Access. Pk 1.0 299.
4284 ▣Harvard Project Manager 3.0. . . 439.

Spinnaker ... NCP
4441 ☐Resume Kit 1.29 . . . . . 25.
4446 ☐8-in-1 1.15 . . . . . 39.
4444 ▣Splash 1.0 . . . . . 59.



Microlytics ... NCP
☐*GOfer 2.0*–The original, affordable, simple, painless, quick, easy, and fast text-retrieval software package for IBM PC and compatible computers. . . . . $45.

Springboard ... NCP
3534 ☐Newsroom Pro 1.0. . . . . 27.

Symantec ... NCP
4732 ▣SQZ!Plus 1.11 . . . . . 65.
3427 ▣Q & A Write 1.01. . . . . 129.
3412 ▣Grandview 1.0 . . . . . 189.
3425 ☐Q & A 3.0 . . . . . 219.
3431 ☐*Breakthrough* Timeline 3.0. . . . . 369.

T/Maker ... NCP
5540 ▣ClickArt Business Images . . . . . 45.
4185 ▣Scrapbook + 1.0 . . . . . 85.

TOPS ... NCP
3724 ▣NetPrint 2.0 *(share printers)* . . . . 119.
3726 ▣TOPS 2.1 . . . . . 115.
3725 TOPS Repeater *(network extender)* 129.
3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* . . . . . 159.

Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* . . . . . 35.
3729 ▣LapLink Mac 2.0 *(Mac-PC transfer)* 79.
5179 ▣LapLink III . . . . . 85.
4891 ▣ViewLink 1.0 . . . . . 95.
3727 ▣DeskLink 2.21 . . . . . 99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
3561 ▣True BASIC 2.1 . . . . . 52.

Vericomp ... NCP
3765 ▣SoftBytes 2.0 . . . . . 35.

1-800/243-8088

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

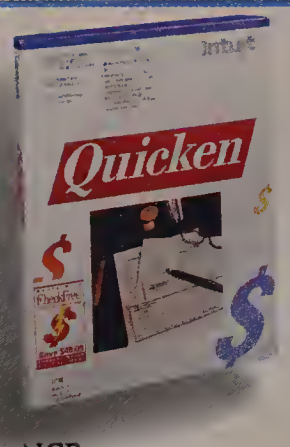
PC Connection 650W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

to hardware that makes



Intuit ... NCP
▣*Quicken 3.0*–Slash the time spent on your finances by automating your routine financial tasks. Get the full picture with flexible, comprehensive reports such as balance sheets, net worth statements and more. . . . . $39.

Volkswriter ... NCP
5046 ▣Volkswriter 4 *(w/Correct Grammar)* 109.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
3799 ▣WordPerfect Library 2.0 . . . . . 75.
3798 ▣WordPerfect Executive 1.0 . . . . . 145.
3804 □WordPerfect 5.1 . . . . . 265.
3805 ▣WordPerfect Network 5.1 . . . . . 389.
3806 Additonal Network Stations 5.1 . . . . 89.

WordStar USA ... NCP
2825 □WordStar Prof. Release 5.5 . . . . 229.
5000 □*Upgrade to Release 5.5* . . . . . 89.

Wordtech ... NCP
3810 □DBXL 1.3 . . . . . 145.

Xerox ... NCP
4539 ▣Professional Extensions 1.0 . . . . 399.
3812 □Ventura Publisher 2.0 . . . . . call

XTREE Co. ... NCP
4512 ▣XTREE Pro 1.1 . . . . . 69.

XYQUEST ... NCP
4393 □XyWrite III Plus 3.55 . . . . . 229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
1413 □Where/World Carmen Sandiego? . . 25.
1414 □Where/USA Carmen Sandiego? . . . 25.
1417 □Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego? 29.
4948 ▣JetFighter *(by Velocity)* . . . . . 35.

Electronic Arts ... CP
5698 □Abrams Battletank . . . . . 29.
5699 □Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure 35.
4804 ▣Life and Death . . . . . 35.
4659 ▣Chessmaster 2100 . . . . . 35.
5700 ▣Cribbage/Gin King . . . . . 42.

Microprose ... CP
4454 □F-19 Stealth Fighter . . . . . 39.
2725 □F-15 Strike Eagle . . . . . 22.

Microsoft ... NCP
2858 □Flight Simulator 3.0 . . . . . 35.

Mindscape ... CP
4897 □Gauntlet . . . . . 29.
2752 ▣Balance of Power 1990 . . . . . 33.

Parlor Software ... CP
3159 □Bridge Parlor 2.3 . . . . . 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP
3405 ▣Thexder . . . . . $24.
4752 ▣Gold Rush . . . . . 25.
4455 ▣Leisure Suit Larry II . . . . . 33.
4345 ▣King's Quest IV *(512k version)* . . . 33.
5695 ▣Manhunter: San Francisco . . . . . 33.
4456 ▣Police Quest II . . . . . 33.
3404 ▣Space Quest II . . . . . 33.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
3467 ▣Tetris *(addicting mind teaser)* . . . . 24.
4283 ▣Falcon/AT *(F-16 simulation)* . . . . . 32.
5187 ▣VETTE! . . . . . 32.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
3436 ▣Memory Master *(ages 2-6)* . . . . . 22.
3435 ▣My Letters,Numbers,Words *(2-6)* 22.
5231 ▣Phonics Plus . . . . . 22.
3439 □2nd Math *(ages 7-16)* . . . . . 27.

Sublogic ... NCP
4653 □Up Periscope . . . . . 25.
3335 □Jet *(requires CGA or EGA)* . . . . . 33.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
3559 ▣Algebra 3 with Workbook . . . . . 39.
3590 ▣Pre-calculus . . . . . 39.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Get ready for back to school with True BASIC's award winning stand-alone Algebra, Pre-calculus and Calculus programs. Available without or with a companion Workbook. *Each with Workbook* . . . . . $39.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
1223 I/O Mini 2 C/S/P . . . . . 89.
1302 SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P . . . . . 129.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k . . . . . 419.
4105 RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k 469.

Central Point ... 1 year
5042 Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board . . 115.

Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box . . . . . 25.
1605 3-Position switch box . . . . . 35.

Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.

Curtis ... lifetime
1681 Curtis Clip CC-1 . . . . . $6.
1686 Disk Holder DB-1 . . . . . 8.
1718 3½" Disk Holder DB-2 . . . . . 8.
1704 Printer Stand PS-1 . . . . . 18.
1713 Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 . . . . . 24.
1678 Universal System Stand SS-3 . . . . . 25.
1694 Emerald SP-2 . . . . . 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* . . . . . 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* . . . . . 65.

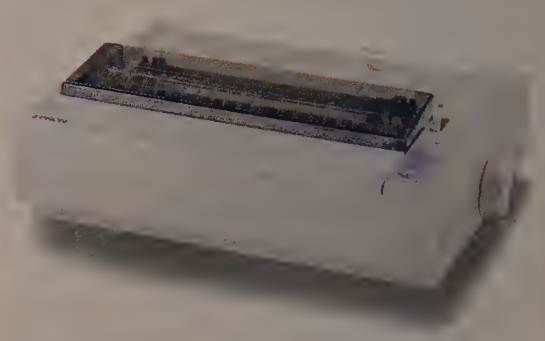
DacEasy ... 1 year
3211 Breakthru 286-8 *(8 MHz accelerator)* . . . . . 225.
3210 Breakthru 286-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* . . . . . 349.

Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* . . 349.
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
4117 LQ-950 *(110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* . . . 199.
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* . . . . . 15.
We carry a full line of Epson accessories and ribbons. Call us with your needs.

5th Generation ... 1 year
3952 Logical Connection 512k . . . . . 529.
4921 Logical Connection 1 Meg . . . . . 659.

Hayes ... 2 years
2304 Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 289.
2305 Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* 289.
2306 Smartmodem 1200B *(hardware only)* 259.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 429.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 429.
2309 Smartmodem 2400B *(hardware only)* 399.

Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus . . . . . 189.
5120 VGA Card . . . . . 189.



Epson ... 1 year
LQ-510 Printer–Makes high quality 24 pin printing affordable. Includes push tractor and Epson's exclusive SmartPark paper handling features standard. 180 cps draft, 60 cps LQ (12 cpi mode) . . . . . $349.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

PC Construction.

Using the old beam.
(Or, how we learned to log on.)

It takes a lot of lumber to run a computer mail order business here in the high rise hamlet of Marlow, NH (pop. 560). In fact, we recently started construction of a new sales and distribution center. Inspired by our well-built mascots, we've cleared ten acres, put in a new road, dug a pond, and are getting as much done as possible before winter. (At which time any tools you drop outside are lost until spring).

Fast stud service!

Admittedly, we've kept the local carpenters pretty busy since 1982, when we had them put some shelves in a closet to create our first warehouse. They've already restored the stately Christmas Tree Inn (c. 1833) to serve as our headquarters and conference center, rebuilt the dam out front, and even created a state-of-the-art TV production studio.

And what, you may ask, do all those sticks, stones, bricks, bracks, tongues and grooves rest upon? An awful lot of concrete to tell the truth. But it sure helps to have a solid base of customers. So next time you're remodeling your micro, call us for the peripherals and programs. We'll make sure you don't get hammered on price. And we'll provide the toll-free technical support you need to make sure that everything's screwed on right and no wires are crossed. Plus, to keep you on the straight and narrow, we have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Read on!

Take our measure. For free!

Business, like football, is often a game of inches. And the best way to make short work of your long shots is with your very own PC Connection Folding Ruler. Because it's the perfect tool for determining the long and the short of just about anything. You'll receive one free with any order of $500 or more between now and December 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-7721, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.

You'll never get the short end of the stick with the PC Connection Folding Ruler. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

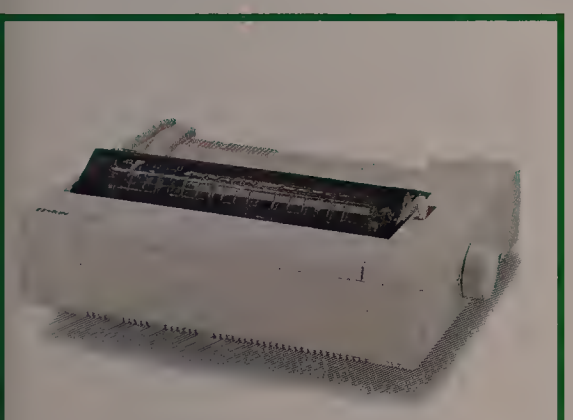
PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

your micro more speedy.

Intel ... 5 years

4696	2400B Internal Modem	$159.
2352	2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)*	249.
5119	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
2346	Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg	599.
4646	Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg	1249.
2339	Inboard 386/AT *(req. inst. kit)*	859.
2338	Inboard 386/AT Installation Kit	139.
4266	Above Board Plus 512k	419.
4267	Above Board Plus I/O 512k	449.
5336	Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg	869.
5342	Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg	899.
4272	Above Board 2 Plus 512k	469.
4339	Above Board Plus Piggyback w/2 Meg *(upgrades to 6 Meg)*	call
4275	Connection Coprocessor	769.
4857	Visual Edge *(improve the output of your HP Laserjet II)*	449.
	MATH COPROCESSORS	
2375	8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)*	89.
2374	8087-2 *(for 8 MHz 8088 CPU's)*	129.
2368	80287 *(for 6 MHz 80286 CPU's)*	135.
2370	80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)*	199.
2369	80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)*	229.
4750	80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*	309.
2371	80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	349.
2372	80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	399.
4121	80387-25 *(for 25 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	499.



Epson ... 1 year
LX-810 Printer–A high speed 9 pin printer perfect for the home, or as a second printer for the office. Includes SmartPark paper handling features. 180 cps draft, 30 cps NLQ (12 cpi mode) ..... $199.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

2581	Masterpiece	94.
2582	Masterpiece Plus	109.
4972	PowerTree 10	19.
4973	PowerTree 20	27.
4974	PowerTree 50	54.
5697	Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)*	115.

Key tronic ... 3 years

2537	101 Keyboard	99.
4518	101 Plus Keyboard	99.

Kraft ... 5 years

2603	3 button Joystick	25.
4292	3 button Joystick w/game adapter	49.

KYE International ... lifetime

4127	Dyna Mouse GM6+ *(w/Dr. Halo III)*	49.
4675	GM6000 Mouse *(350-1050 dpi)*	59.

Intel ... 5 years
Inboard 386/PC–Gives new life to your aging PC or XT system with its 16Mhz 80386 processor and 1Mb of memory standard. Optional 1, 2, or 4Mb piggyback expansion available ..... $599.

Logitech ... limited lifetime

5464	Series 2 Mouse *(C9 for PS/2's)*	65.
4388	ClearCase Mouse *(serial only)*	69.
5151	HiREZ Mouse *(C9)*	85.
5152	Mouse w/Paint Show *(C9)*	99.
4297	ScanMan *(hand held scanner)*	185.

Magnavox ... 2 years

4758	13″ CGA Monitor *(8CM515)*	269.
4760	13″ Hi-Res Monitor *(9CMO53)*	369.
4761	13″ VGA Monitor *(9CMO62)*	389.
4762	13″ VGA Monitor *(9CMO82)*	449.

Microsoft ... lifetime

2870	Mach 20 *(1 year warranty)*	349.
2897	Mouse with Paintbrush	109.
2896	Mouse with Easy CAD	125.
2898	Mouse with Windows 286 2.1	139.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

2812	OmniMouse *(serial only; 1 year wrty)*	39.
4306	PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+	89.

NEC ... 2 years

4799	Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)*	499.
5085	Multisync 3-D Monitor	699.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years

3069	Tiny Turbo 286 *(accelerator board)*	219.
4765	Designer 800 VGA *(360 x 480)*	249.
4690	ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)*	310.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010	1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)*	215.
5011	360k External 5¼″ Drive	179.

PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

3202	Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)*	129.
3205	Turbo Cool 250 *(25° - 30° cooler)*	169.
3200	Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)*	115.
3201	Silencer 200 *(69% noise reduction)*	129.
4514	Turbo Cool 375	299.

1-800/243-8088

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

650W

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

3101	1200 Baud Internal Modem	$69.
3100	1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)*	77.
4149	P/Link *(extends par. print signal)*	109.
3097	Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer/32k)*	135.
3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	139.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
5285	2400 Baud External MNP Modem *(Level 5)*	209.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

3166	Ultrasync *(800 x 600 max. res.)*	549.

Quadram ... 1 year

5143	JT-FAX 9600	549.

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years

4561	Safe 250W *(standby power bkup)*	249.
4562	Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)*	369.
4563	Safe 500W *(standby power bkup)*	495.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years

5107	Floppy Drive Controller *(S/P)*	99.
5109	SOTA VGA/16 *(with 256k)*	259.
5111	SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)*	299.
5402	SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)*	419.

Targus ... lifetime

4899	Nylon Laptop carrying case	55.
4901	Leather Laptop carrying case	139.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

4889	TheComplete Hand Scanner 400	159.
5598	TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400	189.
4885	TheComplete Answering Machine	219.
4887	TheComplete FAX 9600	429.
5140	TheComplete Page Scanner	549.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3684	T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs.)*	669.
3681	T1000 768k Memory Card	289.
4856	T3100E Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)*	2749.
4958	T1600 Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)*	3249.

Video 7 ... 5 years

3776	VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)*	219.
3778	VEGA VGA	259.
4193	FastWrite VGA *(includes 256k)*	319.
4194	VRAM VGA *(includes 256k)*	469.

Kensington ... 1 year
Expert Mouse–Takes mouse technology a step further with its unique ergonomic design. Moving the ball instead of the whole mouse saves valuable desk space. Automatic acceleration gives smooth & effortless cursor control. . $115.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION

Tools to power your PC.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

2485 Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal $767.
5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal 995.
2486 Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External 1659.
5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
4276 20 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . 169.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . 249.
CONTROLLERS (required)
2499 PC2 Card . . . . . 169.
2500 PC2B Card *(bootable card for PC/XT/AT)* . . . . . 229.
2502 PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)* . . . . . 299.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917 40 Meg Internal Tape Drive . . . . . 379.
2915 40 Meg External Tape Drive . . . . . 479.
2916 40 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply . . . . . 569.
5378 60 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply . . . . . 1169.
5616 150 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply . . . . . 1495.
5499 80 Meg Internal Tape Drive . . . . . 519.
5503 80 Meg External Tape Drive . . . . . 629.
5190 40 Meg Data Cartridges *(pre-formatted)* . . . . . 35.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3105 Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)* . . . . . 549.
3106 Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)* . . . . . 699.
5164 Impulse 40 Meg Int. Drive *(12 ms)* 659.
5165 Impulse 80 Meg Int. Drive *(12 ms)* 879.
5163 Impulse Controller *(required)* . . . . 229.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 289.
2286 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 299.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . $359.
4624 80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms) . . 619.

TEAC ... 1 year

4950 PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 79.
4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 79.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")* . . . . . 99.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 119.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3650 AT 360k Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 85.
3649 AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 99.
4755 AT 1.44 Meg Drive *(3½", includes Bastech software utilities)* 119.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

1676 CompuServe Information Service . . 24.

Cables ... lifetime

1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)* . . 15.
1050 Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

Epson ... 1 year

FX-1050 Printer—Feature laden 136 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. SmartPark mode loads single sheets without removing continuous form paper. Prints 264 cps draft and 54 cps letter quality (12 cpi mode) . . . . . **call**

Epson ... 1 year

LQ-2550 Printer—A full-featured 24 pin, 136 column printer. Includes 7 built-in fonts, push tractor, and advanced paper handling. 333 cps draft, 111 cps LQ (12 cpi mode). **call**

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks *(360k)*

3291 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
2789 Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)* . . . 13.
4192 Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . 13.

5¼" DS/High Density Disks *(1.2 Meg)*

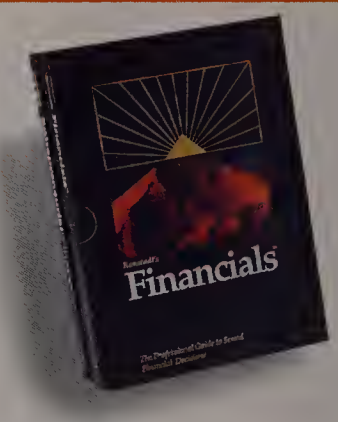
3770 Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . 19.
3292 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
2790 Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)* . 19.

3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*

3297 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 15.
3772 Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 15.
2792 Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 16.

3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*

3298 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 32.
3773 Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 32.
2793 Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 32.



Lord Publishing ... NCP

Ronstadt's Financials 1.01—Quickly and easily create your own financial statements, budgets, and forecasts. With our graphics and menu driven on-line help, end your spreadsheet & template nightmares. . **$145.**

MEMORY

3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)* . . . call
3241 256k x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
4705 1 Meg Chips *(100 nanosecond)* . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

Manager's Special: Eight Executive Word Processors

To turn out everyday documents in a hurry, you don't need a heavyweight word processor.

Some no-frills alternatives prove that easy doesn't have to mean simple.

George Campbell

The corporate world is slimming down. Gone are the days when being an executive meant you had a secretary or word processing pool at your beck and call. Even if you're privy to such luxury, you may find it faster (and more private) to handle some of your own word processing. Or you may want to enter rough drafts before passing them on to others for formatting and printing.

For most managers, a *Word* or *WordPerfect* is too much—too hard to learn, too costly, too many gewgaws. Executive word processors offer a lighter-weight alternative that's easier to use. Not limited to the corporate suite, they're often perfect for someone who needs to create memos, letters, short reports, and other simple documents.

The eight packages reviewed here fall into three broad categories. At the high end, Timeworks' *Beyond Word Writer 1.0*, Software Publishing's *Professional Write 2.1*, Symantec's *Q&A Write 1.01*, and Volkswriter Inc.'s *Volkswriter 4 With Correct Grammar* offer editing tools that almost match those of more advanced word processors. But most of these programs lack formatting extras such as style sheets and automatic hyphenation.

At the low end are DacEasy's *DacEasy Word 3.0* and Simon & Schuster's *Webster's NewWorld Writer II*. Their formatting options are stripped to the bone, but they offer solid editing tools.

Samna's *Windows*-based *Ami 1.0a* and Digital Research's *GEM*-based *GEM 1st Word Plus 2.0* stand apart as graphics-oriented editors that depend on a mouse. Only these programs display bold, underlined, and italic text accurately; the others rely on color or shading. Although lacking in compositional tools, *Ami* delivers style sheets and other formatting and desktop publishing extras. *1st Word Plus*, on the other hand, is a low-end editor with average formatting skills.

A Quick Study

Managers' needs vary, but all feel the time pinch. To bring users up to speed quickly, an executive word processor should have an easy-to-grasp, menu-driven interface and hot-key shortcuts and macros to save time once users learn the program. Context-sensitive help and cogent documentation are a must. Many managers will prepare drafts for a secretary to format with a more advanced word processor, so the ability to output files in a variety of formats is a plus.

All the programs offer such editing essentials as block moves, search and replace, and user-expandable spelling checkers; some pro-

vide outliners, thesauruses, and style checkers. Only *Beyond Word Writer* can generate indexes and tables of contents.

Mail merge is less important to most managers, but it's convenient to have. All the programs except *Ami* provide it, but most lack the sophisticated conditional features found in more advanced word processors. The most successful mail merge utilities here are the easy ones. Most require you to create a special document that contains data separated by commas or other delimeters, but *DacEasy* and *Q&A Write* provide built-in flat-file data managers that prompt users for entries.

Most of these word processors skimp on formatting tools and advanced print support, and some even limit the number of formats you can use in a line or document. Only *Ami* competes with the heavyweights in this category, but formatting skills vary among the rest of the programs.

For most managers, though, editing tasks dominate the time spent with a word processor. If this holds true for you, most of these programs should do the job.

Beyond Word Writer 1.0

Timeworks' $199.95 *Beyond Word Writer* boasts an editing tool kit that approaches the range and sophistication of more advanced word processors, and its formatting skills are respectable. Not only that, it's the fastest program in the roundup and one of the easiest to learn and use. Toss in background printing and the ability to import and export 12 word processing formats, and you've got a clear-cut Best Buy.

Beyond Word Writer's well-organized interface relies on pulldown menus augmented with hot keys and mouse support. Contextual help and an indexed manual further smooth the way.

Like Borland's *Sprint*, *Beyond Word Writer* can emulate the interfaces of programs

such as *Word*, *WordPerfect*, and even *1-2-3*; you can also create custom interfaces. But don't expect a perfect match—the menu structures reflect only those features common to both programs.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Beyond Word Writer 1.0

Word processor

The most sophisticoted pockoge in the roundup, *Beyond Word Writer* is also one of the easiest to learn ond use. Top speed odds to its oppeol.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing				●
Formatting			●	
Printing			●	
Performance				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 631

SCOTT BALDWIN

FEATURES EVALUATION

Executive Word Processors: Easy, but Not Simple

Features aren't everything in this genre, but if the program is easy, why not go for the gusto? Beyond Word Writer takes first prize in editing tools, while Ami's the answer for good looks.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Ami	Beyond Word Writer	Dac Easy Word	GEM 1st Word Plus	Professional Write	Q&A Write	Volkswriter 4	Webster's NewWorld Writer
Editing								
Maximum number of windows	1	3	4	4	1	1	1	1
Number of file import formats	11	12	1	3	9	6	2	1
Number of file export formats	1	12	1	1	14	1	2	1
Undo command	● [1]	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Jump to page	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Delete by word	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Temporarily exits to DOS	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	○
Create macros	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	◒ [2]
Mouse support	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Spelling checker	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Thesaurus	○	●	○	○	●	● [3]	● [3]	●
Outliner	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	●
Style checker	○	◒ [4]	◒ [4]	○	○	○	●	○
Document management system	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
Creates index	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Creates table of contents	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Math functions	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○
Line/box drawing	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	●
Formatting								
Automatic reformat	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Style sheets	●	○	◒ [5]	◒ [5]	○	○	◒ [5]	◒ [5]
Mail merge	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Widow/orphan control	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	●
Automatic hyphenation	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	○
Footnotes	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Headers and footers	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Imports graphics	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
Page preview	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
Sets italics	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Sets superscript/subscript	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Number of snaking columns per page	8	10	1	1	1	8	1	1
Printing								
Proportional spacing	●	◒ [6]	◒ [6]	◒ [6]	◒ [6]	◒ [6]	◒ [6]	○
Queues documents	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	○
Prints in background	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Supports PostScript	●	○	○	◒ [7]	●	●	●	○
Supports LaserJet cartridge fonts	●	●	◒ [8]	○	●	●	●	○
Supports LaserJet soft fonts	●	◒ [9]	◒ [9]	○	●	●	◒ [10]	○

[1] The only package to provide multiple levels of undo.
[2] One temporary macro per session.
[3] Extra-cost option.
[4] No style analysis; limited to punctuation and grammatical flaws.
[5] Save simple page layouts only.
[6] Printer dependent.
[7] No PostScript font support.
[8] Must insert control codes in font-selection table.
[9] Must download fonts externally and insert control codes in font-selection table.
[10] Supports Hewlett-Packard soft fonts only, and you must download fonts externally.

Editing with *Beyond Word Writer* is fleet and flexible. Hot keys let you delete by word, line, or sentence, and you can insert boilerplate text. You can also open as many as three document windows.

On-screen formatting isn't exactly WYSIWYG, however. Edited text won't reformat until you move the cursor off the line, and most fonts aren't displayed; you must check a menu for current font selections.

Beyond Word Writer offers a wealth of top writing aids. The fast spelling checker has a check-as-you-go option, and the multilevel thesaurus is superb. Other novelties include a fairly accurate punctuation checker, a math function, an outliner, and index and table-of-contents generators. However, mail merge is tedious; you must code a separate data document with delimiters.

Formatting options are thorough and include footnotes, widow and orphan control, and on-screen editing of up to ten snaking columns. You can output files to a wide array of printers, but there's no PostScript support.

Beyond Word Writer deftly balances advanced features and easy operation. Most managers will find it their best bet.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Ami 1.0a

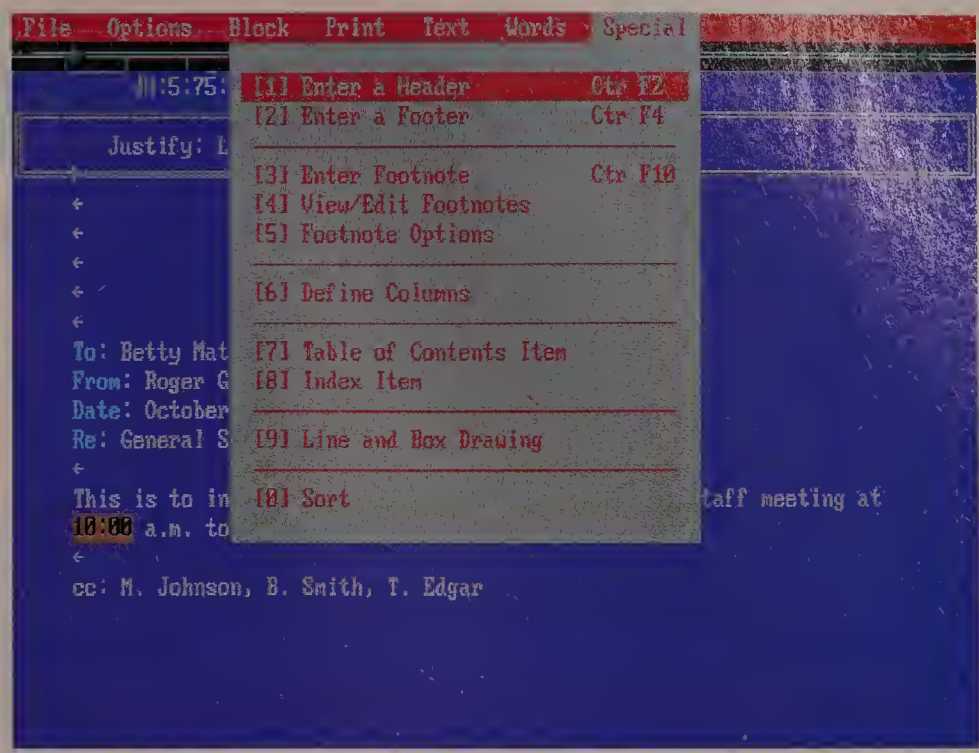
Word processor

BEST BUY

With its desktop publishing features and realistic page display, *Windows*-based *Ami* stands out. Editing tools are basic, but formatting and printer support are superlative.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing		●		
Formatting				●
Printing				●
Performance			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 630



Beyond Word Writer's pull-down menus and hot keys make the program easy to learn—and you don't lose out on features along the way. This menu shows some of the program's advanced features.

Ami 1.0a

With its graphic interface, desktop publishing touches, and unequaled printer support, Samna's *Windows*-based *Ami* is a standout. The $199 price includes a run-time version of *Windows/286*. Despite its lack of advanced editing features, *Ami* is a Best Buy for those who need highly polished output (see the review of Ami 1.0 in the *Windows* Special Report, *PCW*, May 1989).

Though true to *Windows* conventions, *Ami* looks more like a scaled-down *Ventura Publisher*, sporting *Ventura*-like frames, scroll bars, and style sheets. A mouse is highly recommended, but you can use hot keys to bypass most pulldown menus. Contextual help and a straight-to-the-point manual make learning easy.

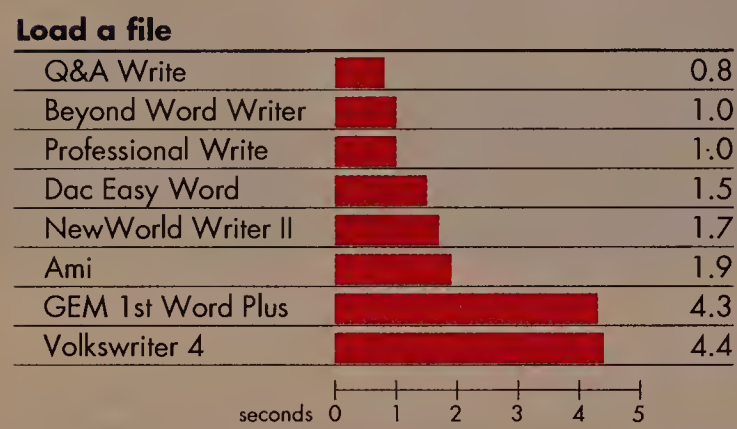
Ami requires at least a fast 286 PC, and for good reason. Although most tasks ran quickly in NSTL tests, screen refresh can be slow. Fortunately, you can switch from the graphics display to a zippier text mode. Editing is fairly easy as long as you're a skilled mouseketeer. Since the program lacks a hot key for deleting a word at the time, you must highlight the text by dragging the mouse, then press <Delete>.

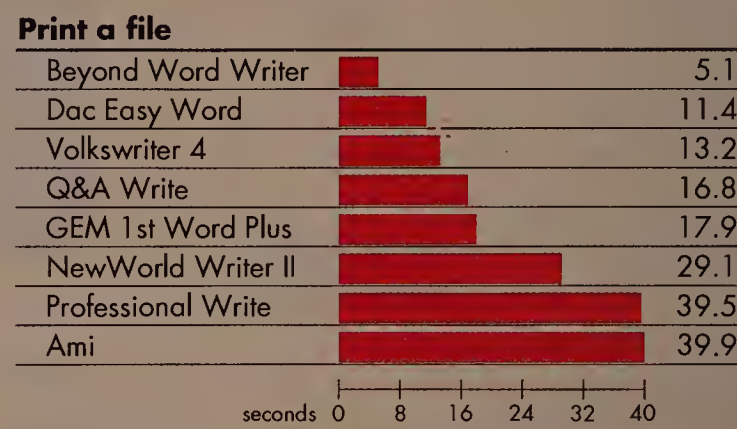
Ami is chintzy on word processing extras. It lacks mail merge, a thesaurus, and macros. However, the spelling checker is excellent, and the undo command can reverse multiple actions.

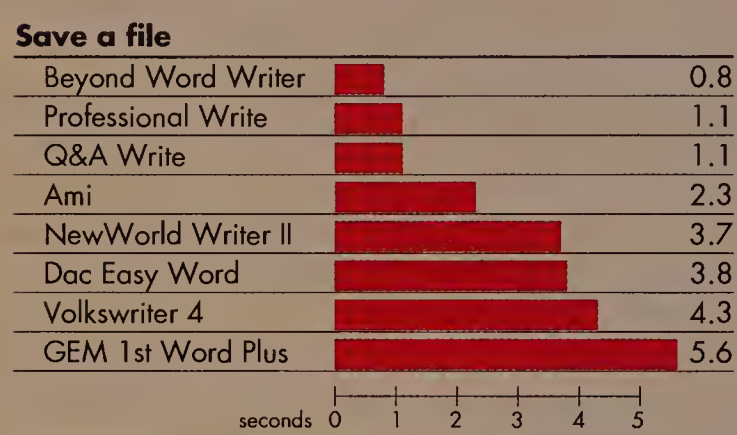
NSTL TEST REPORT

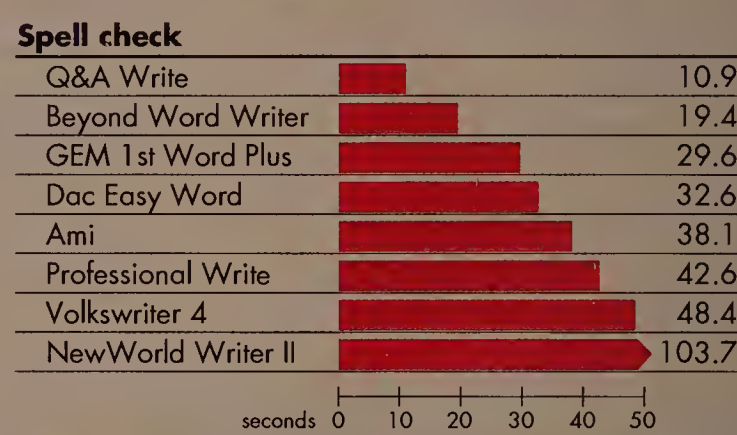
Some Easy Word Processors Are Fast, Too

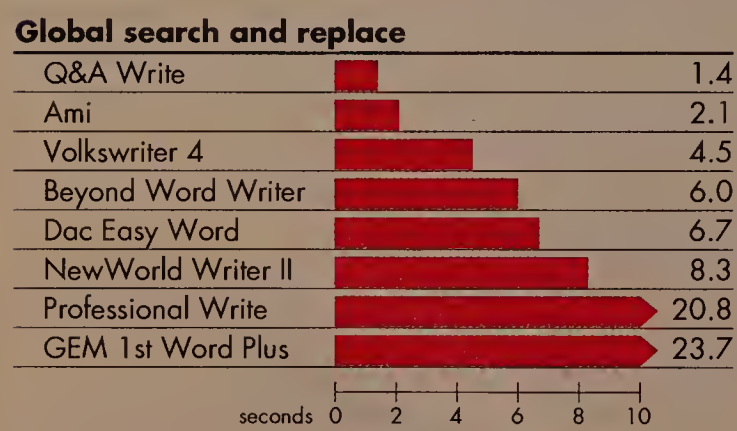
Harried managers need to get the job done fast. Beyond Word Writer is the speed champ, and Q&A Write is also consistently fast. But some programs fall far behind.

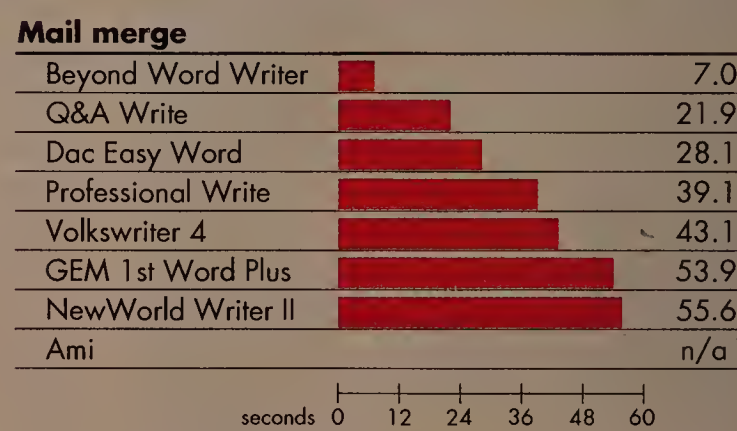












[1] Ami lacks a mail merge facility.

Methodology
Tests were conducted on a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 with 1MB RAM, DOS 3.3, and a 20MB hard disk. All tests were timed from the command to initiate the test function until control was returned to the user.

Load a file
This test measured the time required to load an 11-page document into the text editor.

Save a file
This test measured the time required to save an 11-page document and clear the screen.

Global search and replace
With the cursor positioned at the beginning of an 11-page document, the program was instructed to automatically replace all 28 instances of *program name* with *program name v. 5.0* and to reformat and repaginate the document as necessary.

Print a file
An 11-page document was "printed" to a device that simulates an infinitely fast printer, one not slowed by paper or printhead movement.

Spell check
This benchmark measured the time a program's spelling checker required to proof an 11-page document. Before the test was timed, words that the program didn't recognize were added to the user dictionary to ensure that the program checked the entire document without interruption.

Mail merge
This benchmark measured the time required to merge a set of 20 address records in ASCII format with a one-page form letter containing 10 different merge fields, plus the time to print the letters to a device that simulates an infinitely fast printer using a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II printer driver. The time required to convert an ASCII file to a proprietary format was added to the print time.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Page formatting is *Ami*'s forte. You can choose from 24 style sheets ranging from newsletters to memos, or create your own. Unlike its competitors' style sheets, which save only simple layouts, *Ami*'s store paragraph formatting, leading, font settings, and boilerplate. To format paragraphs, you simply tag them with the mouse and select a style from an on-screen menu. When you change settings in a dialog box, *Ami* displays an example in a window.

Like *Beyond Word Writer*, *Ami* can display multiple columns, but it goes a step further with its realistic page display and page preview. You can import and resize TIFF and .PCX graphics and automatically flow text around them. *Ami* imports 11 file formats but can export only ASCII text.

Thanks to *Windows*, *Ami*'s printer and font support are the best in the roundup. You get high-resolution screen fonts, and you can print files in the background.

If you want an easy editor with a nice dose of desktop publishing, *Ami* is your Best Buy.

Professional Write 2.1

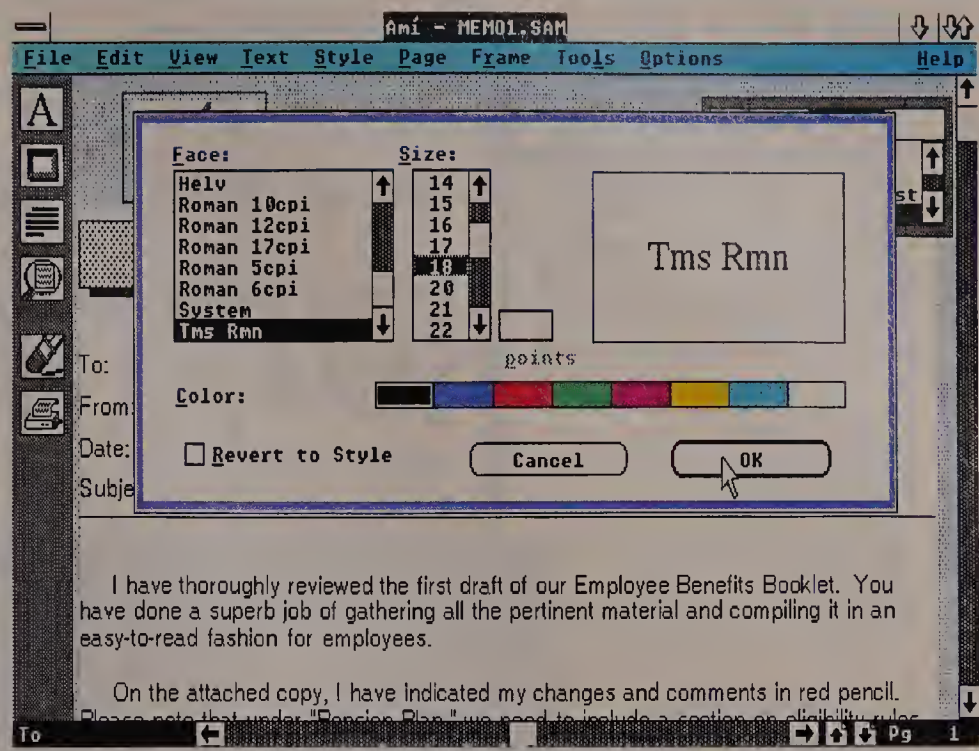
Professional Write helped define the executive word processing genre, and this latest version should extend its success. A mature product, it comes close to matching *Beyond Word Writer*'s feature set while justifying Software Publishing's reputation for ease of use. The $229 package delivers top features, including a document manager and page preview. It just misses earning a Best Buy rating, however, because of its mediocre speed and lack of windows.

Professional Write's superb interface is based on a list of function keys that summon pulldown menus. Contextual, indexed help and a tutorial-style manual bring you up to speed quickly, while hot keys and macros keep you humming along. *Professional Write*'s list of file conversions is generous, offering 9 import and 14 export formats.

Editing and block operations are straightforward, and you can mark tab columns for block moves or math calculations. The spelling checker is accurate, and words you add to the dictionary appear as choices in later checks. The thesaurus won't look up synonyms of a synonym, though.

Formatting is also flexible. Unlike some of its rivals, *Professional Write* sets no limits to the number of formats you can use in a line. After marking a block for formatting, you select margins, fonts (including downloadable laser fonts), and other options from menus. The program supports a wide range of printers, including PostScript.

Like *Ami*, *Professional Write* provides a flexible page-preview mode, complete with a facing page view. Unfortunately, you can't create snaking columns, and although you



Ami's Windows-based interface is ideal for page layout. Font selections, like other options, appear in dialog boxes. A window at the right of the dialog box displays an example of the current setting.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

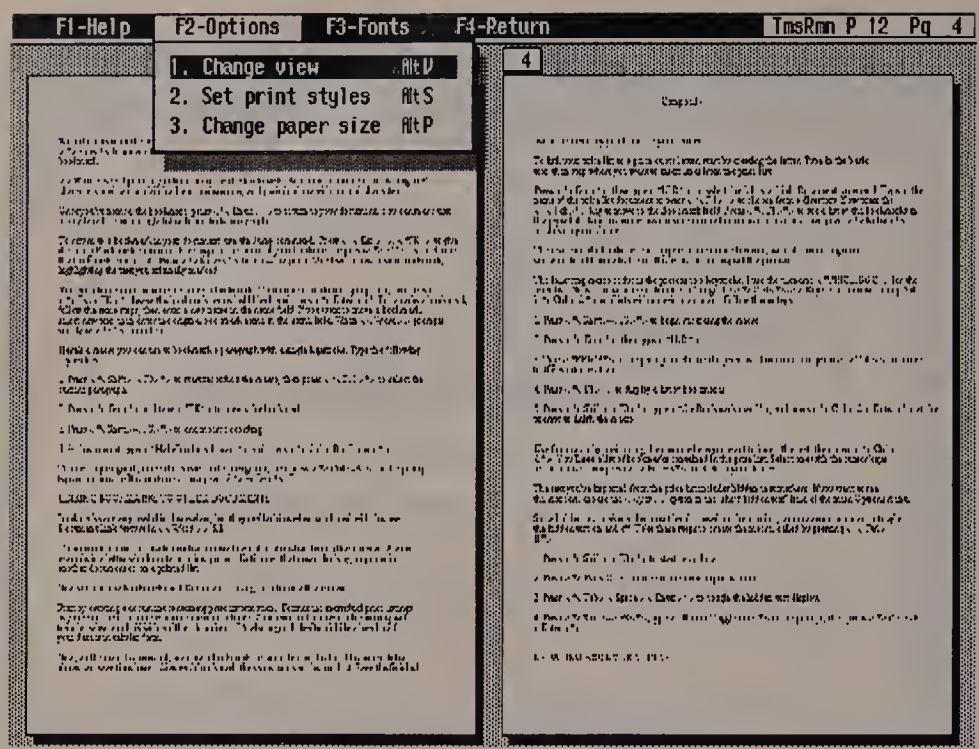
Professional Write 2.1

Word processor

Capable editing tools, plus a page preview mode, make *Professional Write* highly competitive. But slow printing and lack of multiple columns and windows keep it a half-step behind *Beyond Word Writer*.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing			●	
Formatting			●	
Printing			●	
Performance		●		
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 634



Professional Write's new page-preview mode offers plenty of options, including a facing page display. You can't display graphics, however.

can import *Harvard Graphics* and *First Graphics* images, you can't size, edit, or display them.

The program's capable document manager performs full-text searches of multiple documents and allows you to encrypt files with passwords and attach comments to them. The mail merge function is better than most, featuring conditional operations and a built-in 2000-record data base module that lets you import addresses into letters. (Field names, however, must be entered manually.)

Professional Write's document manager, page preview, and file conversions place it near the top of the list. *Beyond Word Writer* surpasses it, though, with its top speed and other extras.

DacEasy Word 3.0

The best of the stripped-down "easy" word processors, *DacEasy Word* is fast and a cinch to learn and use. At $69.95, it's also the bargain of the roundup. Despite its lack of import/export routines and minimal print support, *DacEasy Word* is a good choice for simple editing, and it offers the best mail merge of the bunch.

You can master the program's pulldown menu interface in no time, especially given the top-notch manual and contextual help. With its many hot keys, *DacEasy Word* makes editing a breeze, letting you split the screen into as many as four windows. A block operations menu displays automatically whenever you mark a block of text.

Formatting options, though limited, are well implemented. You can add multiple margin and tab settings and call on automatic hyphenation. Print support is inferior, however; you can use only one font per document, and PostScript is not supported.

DacEasy Word's mail merge is tops. Its flat-file data base pops up a field selection window, letting you easily insert field names into merge letters. However, the spelling checker stumbles on transposed letters, and file import/export is limited to ASCII.

DacEasy Word is a good deal for budget buyers who treasure simplicity. But don't expect any formatting marvels.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

DacEasy Word 3.0
Word processor

The best of the low-end contenders, *DacEasy Word* will find many friends, due to its low price, intuitive operation, and top-notch mail merge. But it's no formatting wizard.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing			●	
Formatting		●		
Printing	●			
Performance			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 632

Q&A Write 1.01

A superset of the word processor built into Symantec's *Q&A* data manager, the $199 *Q&A Write* excels at printer support, search and replace, and mail merge. That, plus fast performance, makes it a good deal, but its demanding interface bars it from the top.

Like *Professional Write*, *Q&A Write* uses function keys that trigger pop-up menus. But the program's lack of mnemonic hot keys makes it tough to learn. You must exit documents for some functions, and manipulating blocks is somewhat cumbersome—you must select commands *before* you mark the text.

Sometimes, you just can't copy an original.

With over 500,000 installations worldwide, Carbon Copy Plus is the leader in remote PC communications software. In fact, Carbon Copy is used by twice as many people as any other remote software.

Why? Because Carbon Copy Plus is ideal for remote support, troubleshooting and training. It can fix software problems over standard telephone lines from any remote location. The result is substantial savings in travel time and expense.

Carbon Copy lets you "copy" yourself as you remotely control another, distant PC to train another user or collaborate on a project.

Its unique Universal Graphics Translator, which converts incompatible graphics formats, simply has not been duplicated. Original CGA and VGA graphics files can now be replicated as EGA and Hercules files. What an original idea!

What's more, Carbon Copy has become the #1 support tool for businesses with multiple locations to manage.

Carbon Copy Plus. You can't copy an original.

Our name is Carbon Copy, nothing else is remotely close.

Microcom
SOFTWARE · DIVISION

For more information call or write:

Microcom Software Division 500 River Ridge Drive Norwood, MA 02062 617-551-1999

Circle 173 on reader service card

Color yourself organized.

Here's a simple tip to help keep your business in the black: color code your diskette data storage. With Kao color-coded professional quality diskettes.

Kao color coding brings order to diskette storage chaos. Makes it simpler and faster to find the right diskette. So you save valuable time—and reduce costly mistakes.

You can buy Kao color-coded diskettes in 10-packs of red, orange, yellow, green or blue. Or in rainbow packs containing two diskettes of each color. Choose from 5¼″ MD-2HD, MD-2D, or 3½″ MF-2DD formats. They're all backed by our lifetime guarantee: if a Kao diskette ever fails, we'll replace it free.

Ask for Kao brand where you purchase diskettes. Or call Kao at 1-800-443-0100, ext. 947 for the name of your nearest dealer.

And keep your business in the green, red, orange, yellow and blue of Kao color-coded diskettes.

KAO®

Media from the Surface Scientists

World Headquarters: Kao Corporation 14-10 Nihonbashi Kayabacho 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 Japan, 813-660-7690 Fax 813-660-7789 Telex KAOTYO J24816
In USA contact: Kao Infosystems Company 41444 Christy Street, Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 657-8425 Fax (415) 657-8427
In Canada contact: Kao-Didak Ltd. P.O. Box 41, 10 Didak Drive, Arnprior, Ont. K7S 3H2 (613) 623-7901 Fax (613) 623-2886 Telex 0533548
In Europe contact: Kao Corporation GmbH Infosystems Division, Wanheimer Str. 57, 4000 Düsseldorf 30, F.R. Germany. 0211-4176-0 Fax 0211-413559 Telex 8587565 kaoe d

Circle 148 on reader service card

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Q&A Write 1.01

Word processor

Q&A Write's interface is tough to master, but fast performance, combined with good mail merge and formatting features, makes it a solid choice.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing			●	
Formatting			●	
Printing			●	
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 635

What the editor lacks in flexibility it makes up for in features. *Q&A Write*'s search and replace is the fastest and most sophisticated in the roundup, offering numerous wild-card options. And its spelling checker seldom misses.

The program's formatting options are also relatively complete, if hard to use. Although you can use as many as nine fonts per file, you must select them by number instead of name. On-screen line breaks don't reflect font changes, and although you can print eight snaking columns per page, you can't see them together on screen.

Q&A Write's printer support is better than most, giving you access to both PostScript and LaserJet cartridge and soft fonts. You can also import Lotus .PIC and BASIC BLOAD graphics files, but you can't size, rotate, or display images. Six file imports are available, but export is limited to ASCII.

A flexible built-in data base, second only to *DacEasy Word*'s, lets you insert mail merge field names quickly. It provides the best conditional searches of the roundup, and its unique envelope print module automatically reads addresses from letters.

Q&A Write's top speed, mail merge, and print support make it a sound value; unfortunately, its complex interface will discourage many users.

Volkswriter 4 With Correct Grammar

Lifetree's venerable *Volkswriter 4* is the only program reviewed that provides a style and grammar checker. The $199 program also features fairly advanced editing and formatting, but a quirky interface limits its appeal.

Driven by function keys, the interface lets you choose from menus, but it's hard to remember which key to press—there are no mnemonic hot keys or macros, and on-line "help" is a cluttered list of key assignments.

Basic editing tasks are straightforward—to delete a word, for example, you simply press <F4>—but screen display is flawed. When you're marking a block, the whole screen reverses color, and edited paragraphs don't reformat until you move the cursor.

The formatting options are fairly comprehensive but hard to use. For example, headers, footers, and page numbers require arcane dot commands.

Volkswriter 4's grammar checker is tops at spotting punctuation errors, but the style checker often flags correct usage as suspect. Mail merge operations require comma-delimited data and do not allow conditional operators. Import/export options are limited to DCA and ASCII.

Despite its grammar checker, *Volkswriter 4* is only a fair value. Few will put up with its stony interface.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Volkswriter 4 With Correct Grammar

Word processor

Volkswriter 4's style and grammar checker can't compensate for other shortcomings. A thorny interface locking macros, hot keys, and on-line help slows the user down.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing			●	
Formatting			●	
Printing				●
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 636

Q&A Write's search and replace is the fastest and most sophisticated in the roundup.

Beyond Word Writer wins a Best Buy by combining powerful features with editing convenience.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Webster's NewWorld Writer II

Word processor

Poor printer support, slow operation, and limited features dampen the appeal of *Webster's NewWorld Writer*, but a friendly interface and superb thesaurus and outliner may recommend it for bare-bones composition.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing			●	
Formatting			●	
Printing		●		
Performance		●		
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 637

Webster's NewWorld Writer II

Designed for simple writing tasks, *Webster's NewWorld Writer II* can't match *DacEasy Word*. Despite an easily grasped interface and top-notch outliner and thesaurus, the $109.95 program is crippled by its weak printer support and slow printing, spell checking, and mail merge.

You control the flexible command-line menu with cursor keys or by typing the appropriate letter. <Alt>-*key* commands bypass most menus, but only one temporary macro can be created. A unique help option displays contextual help automatically.

Editing operations are easy enough, but insertions push existing text off the screen until you move the cursor. File import/export is limited to ASCII.

Formatting options are scant, there's no automatic hyphenation, and font support is poor. Unless you want to embed control codes, you're stuck with each printer's default settings for normal, bold, and underlined fonts. Mail merge requires an encoded ASCII data file.

On the plus side, *NewWorld Writer II* offers a full complement of writing aids. The 330,000-word thesaurus is the best in the roundup, displaying the root word and synonyms in helpful dictionary-style groups and letting you look up synonyms for a synonym. The memory-resident outliner is outstanding, including a phone book and other desktop utilities. However, the spelling checker is slow and keystroke happy.

If you're looking for top writing aids in an easy-to-use package, *Webster's NewWorld Writer II* may be the ticket. But its crude formatting options disqualify it for most users.

GEM 1st Word Plus 2.0

Like *Ami*, the $99 *GEM 1st Word Plus* from Digital Research is wrapped in a graphic interface. It lacks *Ami*'s formatting prowess, however, offers scanty font and printer support, and requires you to exit the program for some tasks.

1st Word Plus includes *GEM/3 Desktop*, the competent *GEM Paint*, and a separate mail merge program, *GEM 1st Mail*. Non-*GEM* users will get bogged down learning this cryptic environment, though; the interface shifts too often between mouse and keyboard. Predefined hot keys are available, but you can't define your own, and contextual help is meager.

The program's rather basic editing tools are made awkward by the lack of automatic reformatting. The spelling checker can check as you type, but it often guesses wrong.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

GEM 1st Word Plus 2.0

Word processor

Dedicated *GEM Desktop* users may want to take a look at this graphics-based program; others will find its limited features and clumsy interface too much of a drawback.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing		●		
Formatting			●	
Printing		●		
Performance			●	
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 633

See Us At Comdex '89—Booth 2023—Main Hall

'Your Ideas Are Great, Your Writing Isn't...

...Next Time, Use RightWriter!"

RightWriter Now Includes More Than 4,500 Rules For Clear, Powerful Business Writing.

Good writing is good business. RightWriter 3.1 helps you produce writing that expresses your ideas with clarity—and impact.

Not a spell-checker, RightWriter is a sophisticated 'expert' system that checks for errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation.

Version 3.1 Features.

- **Recommendations** are inserted directly into your text to point out problem areas.
- **Graphical Indexes** measure the strength, readability, and other overall qualities of your writing.
- **A New Menu System** allows you to change RightWriter to meet your particular needs.
- **Includes RightWords—FREE!** *(A $30 Value!)* Quickly customize RightWriter's vocabulary to fit your needs.
- **For use with IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.**

Supports Leading Word Processors.

RightWriter supports all popular word processors and has a direct interface with WordPerfect® 5.0. It is fully compatible with WordStar,® pfs: First Choice,® MultiMate,® Microsoft Word® and many more.

Call Us For Upgrade Information...

VISA, MasterCard and AMEX accepted. Add $4.50 for shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% sales tax. We offer a 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. International orders add $15.00.

Customize RightWriter's Rule Base.

Simply tell RightWriter which type of writing you'll be doing: business, technical, proposal, or fiction. RightWriter provides recommendations tailored to that particular style. Version 3.1 also lets you select exactly which rules RightWriter should use in its analysis of your documents.

Here's What The Experts Say...

"...a must buy for the businessman who writes memos all day. Highly recommended."
—John Dvorak

"CBG&H's editors loved RightWriter...it's a great guide for the businessperson, freelance writer and student...highly recommended."
—Computer Buyers Guide

"The manual is excellent."
—The New York Times

"...this is one of the easiest programs to install and use that I have ever seen."
—Andrew Seybold's Outlook on Professional Computing

Still Just $95

Contact your dealer or order direct.
Ask about upcoming Xenix version.

RightSoft, Inc.
4545 Samuel Street,
Sarasota, FL 34233-9912

(800) 992-0244
or (813) 923-0233
Fax: (813) 921-7849
Telex: 91-035098

© Copyright 1989, RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter is a registsred trademark of RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter is a RightSoft product.

Circle 226 on reader service card

Despite the graphic interface, *1st Word Plus* offers no page preview and is surprisingly weak on formatting. Basic layouts are easy: You simply highlight text with the mouse and select a menu option. It's not possible to mix text styles on a line, though, or do multicolumn formatting. *1st Word Plus* can hyphenate and create footnotes, but it lacks *Ami*'s true style sheets and paragraph-tagging approach to formatting.

You can import graphics only from *GEM Paint*, you can't wrap text around them as in *Ami*, and they can be sized only in *GEM Paint*. Print support is also skimpy: Not only are you limited to a printer's default fonts, but to print a file you must exit and run a separate program, creating a second file in the process. The mail merge is one of the most anemic in the roundup and requires exiting to another utility and using comma-delimited data files.

GEM 1st Word Plus lacks the chops to get the job done. Unless you're a *GEM* aficionado, keep looking.

Never Too Busy for Words

As this roundup's two Best Buys demonstrate, you don't have to cripple a program's features to make it easy to use. *Beyond Word Writer* wins a Best Buy by combining powerful features with editing convenience. *Ami* achieves the same honor by providing superb formatting tools while delivering just enough editing licks. Among the runners-up, *DacEasy Word* is the king of the low-cost, easy editors, while *Professional Write* and *Q&A Write* offer valid alternatives to *Beyond Word Writer.*

Managers don't need simple word processing—they need easy word processing. Luckily a number of programs can deliver this tricky order in fine style. ●

George Campbell operates a busy BBS and specializes in telecommunications and word processing.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service number 902.

WHERE TO BUY

Ami 1.0a
Samna Corp.
5600 Glenridge Dr.
#300
Atlanta, GA 30342
800/831-9679,
404/851-0007
LIST PRICE: $199
REQUIREMENTS: 80286 or 80386 system, 640K, hard disk, graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later version, Windows 2.03 or later version (Windows run-time version included)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–7
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter, BBS
Reader service no. 630

Beyond Word Writer 1.0
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015
312/948-9206
LIST PRICE: $199.95
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 631

DacEasy Word 3.0
DacEasy Inc.
17950 Preston Rd. #800
Dallas, TX 75252
800/877-8088,
214/248-0205
LIST PRICE: $69.95
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: one 10-minute phone call within 60 days, toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 632

GEM 1st Word Plus 2.0
Digital Research
70 Garden Ct.
Box DRI
Monterey, CA 93942
800/443-4200
LIST PRICE: $99
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, hard disk, graphics adapter, DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 90 days free, $95 for one-year, no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum (GO DRFORUM)
Reader service no. 633

Professional Write 2.1
Software Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 7210
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94039-7210
415/962-8910
LIST PRICE: $229, $39 upgrade from version 2.0
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–4
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter, CompuServe forum (GO SPC)
Reader service no. 634

Q&A Write 1.01
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/253-9600
LIST PRICE: $199, thesaurus $49.95
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 6–5
OTHER SUPPORT: quarterly newsletter, BBS
Reader service no. 635

Volkswriter 4 With Correct Grammar
Volkswriter, Inc.
411 Pacific St.
Monterey, CA 93940
408/373-4718
LIST PRICE: $199, $88 upgrade from version 3; thesaurus $39; $10 per disk for additional file conversions (three conversions per disk)
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, hard disk (two floppy drives if you don't run Correct Grammar), DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–3
OTHER SUPPORT: quarterly newsletter
Reader service no. 636

Webster's NewWorld Writer II
Simon & Schuster
One Gulf+Western Plaza
New York, NY 10023
800/223-2336
LIST PRICE: $109.95
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8:45–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 637

TIGERSOFTWARE

FEATURING OVER 20 NEW PRODUCTS FOR YOUR PC!

Giving computer users more new, fresh ways to use their computers—easy-to-use solutions for more elightened, convenient and productive computing.

***PLUS!**—A special offer **Dazzling 12" by 16" HOLOGRAPHIC IMAGES** at a great introductory price! Your order is shipped FREE via Federal Express for next-day delivery. And at Tiger, we stand behind every product we sell with complete, toll-free technical support and an ironclad 30-day return guarantee!*

THE MOST INTELLIGENT WAY TO BUY SOFTWARE!

Anyone Can Produce Fast, Accurate Precision Drawings—Quickly And Easily!

Draw Floorplans, Charts, Layouts, Objects, Designs And More.

Need to draw a wiring chart for an installation crew? Produce fast layouts for a landscaper or detail a new design for your patio?
AUTOSKETCH 2.0 is the precise, easy-to-use drawing package for people who simply don't have the time (or money) to invest in a full-blown CAD system.

***AUTOSKETCH** is from the makers of **AUTOCAD**, the world's leading CAD package, and contains many of the features of the larger package in a simpler, faster version.*

*You can quickly **create precision line-art drawings that can be revised easily**—saving hours of toil when corrections are necessary. You can copy and move pieces of your existing drawings for use in new drawings—even rotate and stretch images.*

*You draw with a mouse or keyboard, using **convenient pull-down menus** and **dialogue boxes.** With AUTOSKETCH, you can automatically draw lines, arcs, circles, points, polygons and spline curves (curves fitted to a frame of control points that you've specified). If you want a circle, for example, you simply select "circle" from the menu and indicate the center point and radius; AUTOSKETCH draws the circle for you. This is **not a graphics drawing program, it is a highly precise tool for clean, professional line art to your specifications**, but it is **easy to use and highly flexible.***

It's Computer-Aided-Design, But It's Simple To Use!

AutoSketch is the simple to use CAD package for anyone who draws. You can quickly create technical illustrations, architectural drawings, assembly drawings, flow charts and schematics, interior designs—even electrical, mechanical and civil engineering drawings.

Once you've drawn something, you can move it anywhere. Copy, strech, rotate, mirror or scale it.

Creativity—And Precision.

You'll be able to experiment with size and scale, using the UNDO command to go back to the original, or the REDO command to bring it back. You can combine objects into groups, break objects apart, erase them, and place type of any size anywhere in your drawing.

Drawings With Up To 10 Layers.

And with AutoSketch, repetitive drawing is eliminated. You can insert previously drawn images Into new drawings and build up a library of your images to use anywhere. Draw in color, and in up to ten layers. If you're designing a house, for example, you can put the floor plan on one layer, electrical circuitry and plumbing on the second, furniture on the third, and landscape design on the fourth.

AutoSketch drawings are precisely maintained, with automatic scaling, providing accuarcy of more than six significant digits.

AutoSketch 2.0 $149.95

A QUICK LOOK

- *Fast, easy to use precision drawing package with power to burn. You draw by using a mouse and sleek pull-down commands.*
- *Import or export your drawings as DXF files for fast, accurate transfer.*
- *Draw using up to 10 layers—in color.*
- *Supports dozens of mouse formats, as well as the Koala Pad,® joysticks and ADI pointers.*
- *Full architectural dimensioning capabilities.*
- *Hercules,® EGA, VGA, CGA, monochrome, and ADI display devices supported.*

AutoSketch 2.0 From Tiger

PW 8009 5¼ inch PC/compatibles.....$149.95
PW 8095 3½ inch PS/2.....$149.95

Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 or compatible with 512K RAM, 2 floppy drives or a hard disk. Mouse recommended.

The Fastest Service And The Finest Software.

Dear Customer:

TigerSoftware—your opportunity to purchase the finest software packages for the PC—with ***full support*** *and* ***FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING!***

The products appearing in the following pages were chosen from hundreds of titles that we seek out and evaluate. We've found some great new ideas in software productivity—all well-documented, and ***EASY TO USE****.*

When you order from TigerSoftware, you're not just ordering a piece of software—you're taking the advice of some of the most talented developers, technicians and documentation writers in the world. People who've spent years developing and evolving their products, people we've have established close relationships with.

That means you can count on us to present to you PC software products that work—work well, and provide ***high functionality and value for your money****.*

And that's important to us. We're proud of every product we sell, and are thrilled when you place an order—because we know we're selling our customers the most successful software products available!

Don't forget to take a look at our new breakthrough-technology, lucite framed, limited edition Holographic Images *(on page 166).*

P.S. *These products are IN STOCK and ready to ship—and I'll pay the Federal Express Shipping! Call us today for more information or to place an order at 1 (800) 88-TIGER.*

Thank You,

Carl F. Fiorentino

Carl F. Fiorentino, President

The TigerSoftware Staff. We ALL appreciate your business.

HOW TO ORDER Just call 1-800-88-TIGER from 7AM to 7PM (eastern time) and one of our representatives will be happy to take your order. For same-day Federal Express shipping, place your order by 3PM (EST).

Or, simply complete the accompanying order form and return it to us. Your order will be promptly processed and shipped the same day—**We pay Federal Express Air shipping.**

HOW TO PAY Pay for your purchases with VISA, MasterCard American Express, by check or money order. We DO NOT charge your account UNTIL WE SHIP THE SOFTWARE! We accept purchase orders from D&B rated companies with a $200 minimum purchase. For faster service, FAX your order form or P.O. to us on our TigerSoftware ExpressFAX Order Line—**(305) 444-5010.**

RISK-FREE RETURN GUARANTEE We proudly stand behind every product we sell with our ironclad 30-day return guarantee. It's simple—if, for any reason, you're not 100% delighted with the product, just return it within 30 days. We only ask that you return ALL materials in new, resalable condition (packing materials, registration cards, etc.) and the original invoice. We will then immediately exchange the program or issue a TigerSoftware credit, less shipping costs, for any future TigerSoftware purchase.

Copyright 1989, TigerSoftware, Inc. All trademarks appearing herein are acknowledged.

TigerSoftware

SEE your documents before you PRINT them...

BRAND NEW RELEASE!

PrintVision *Gives All Of Your Programs...*

WYSIWYG

FULL-PAGE PREVIEW!

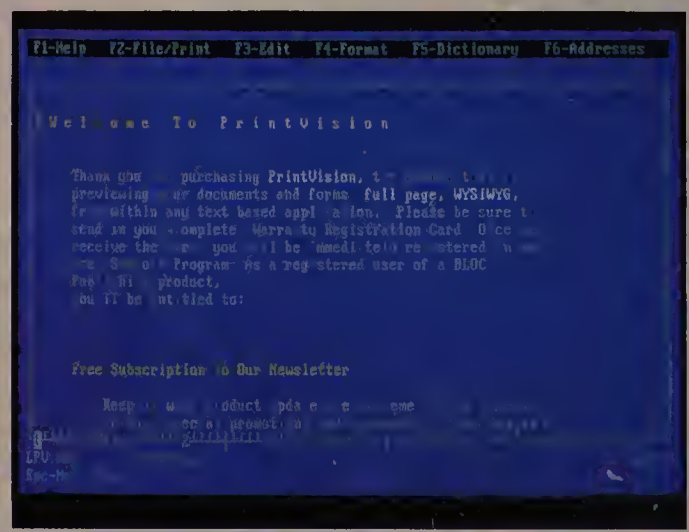
ENHANCES CREATIVITY AND ACCURACY

SEE your documents—AS THEY WILL PRINT! *With new PrintVision—a "graphics-like" preview utility that allows users to actually preview word processing documents, database files, spreadsheets, mail merge lists, charts, forms and more* ***with a What You See Is What You Get****—preview display.*

Catch errors in layout, spacing, font changes and character sizes—before committing them to paper! Save time and money!

PRINTVISION is easy to use—installs in seconds! Just turn it on or off with one keystroke. It supports portrait or sideways display and uses just 64K! ***Supports CGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules.***

Includes a ***"Zoom"*** *mode for close-ups of small areas, a printing resolution indicator, and printing memory requirement indicator. Fast, seamless integration with ANY program!*



NORMAL WORD PROCESSING FILE DISPLAY...

PRINTVISION DOCUMENT PREVIEW...

PrintVision WYSIWYG Preview Utility For Laser Printers

PW 2300 PrintVision IBM 5¼ inch.....$69.95
PW 2305 PrintVision PS/2 3½ inch.....$69.95

Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 64K memory. Will support CGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules. Supports HP compatible laser printers. Call for details.

WHEN YOU MUST FILL-IN A **PRE-PRINTED** FORM...

A Complete System For Quickly And Accurately Filling In Any Form On Any PC And Printer.

Are you still trying *to fill-in pre-printed forms like insurance claims, contracts, invoices, loan applications, purchase orders, requisitions, shipping forms—using a typewriter or word processor?*

As you've no doubt discovered, *most forms don't use any standard spacing at all—so your typewriter, word processor or spreadsheet simply can't do the job accurately or efficiently. In fact, it's an incredible waste of time—and the margin for error is high.*

FormFiller *allows easy, fast fill-in of* ***any*** *form, using virtually* ***any*** *PC and printer—regardless of the form's spacing or complexity—and you don't need a graphics adapter or color monitor.*

FormFiller locates blanks on your form *by printing a 'grid' directly on the form. From this grid, FormFiller automatically creates a 'master template' and sets up fields for each blank on the form—you can simply tab from one blank to the next.*

This is the ONLY system that completely synchronizes your computer and printer *—using this 'template' concept for fast, accurate fill-in of any pre-printed form!*

And FormFiller is the only system that allows fill-in of double-sided, multi-part, or interleaved carbon forms.

FormFiller's precise fill-in capabilities, along with its math, database and importing features makes it the premiere forms processing package available today.

FormFiller 2.0 Named "Best Buy"

PC WORLD magazine named FormFiller 2.0 "Best Buy" in forms processing software for 1989.

FormFiller 2.0 $149

A QUICK LOOK

- ***Easy To Use*** *Version 2's streamlined, "word-processor-like" feel is perfect for both novice* ***and*** *advanced users.*
- ***Fill-In Any Form*** *With FormFiller's unique 'grid' design, you can quickly match the spacing of any form to achieve pinpoint-precision. And FormFiller will support up to 640 fields!*
- ***Powerful Import Capabilities*** *FormFiller will allow you to 'swap' data with your favorite spreadsheet or database, eliminating double entry. You can also import/merge/export any DIF, dBASE II, III, Lotus 1-2-3 (WKS and WK1) or ASCII files.*
- ***Ingenious "Look-up" Feature*** *FormFiller can actually look up details (like part numbers and prices) for you—and fill them automatically into position on the form.*
- ***Powerful Math Functions*** *Built-in spreadsheet functions that automatically fill-in calculated values. It even checks the forms for errors and omissions.*

FAST AND EASY FORM FILL-IN! *By taking the repetitive, tedious work out of form fill-in, FormFiller enhances accuracy and greatly increases speed. Data can be stored within the template—and printed automatically! Call it up, make necessary changes, and print the entire form again.*

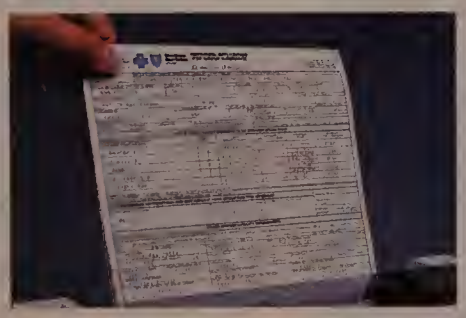
PINPOINT-PRECISE SPACING *FormFiller has the flexibility to match* ***any*** *spacing of blanks on your forms—it allows each field to be individually adjusted, if necessary, by increments of 1/700th of an inch—so every "X" will appear* ***in*** *the proper box—not* ***below*** *or* ***beside*** *it.*

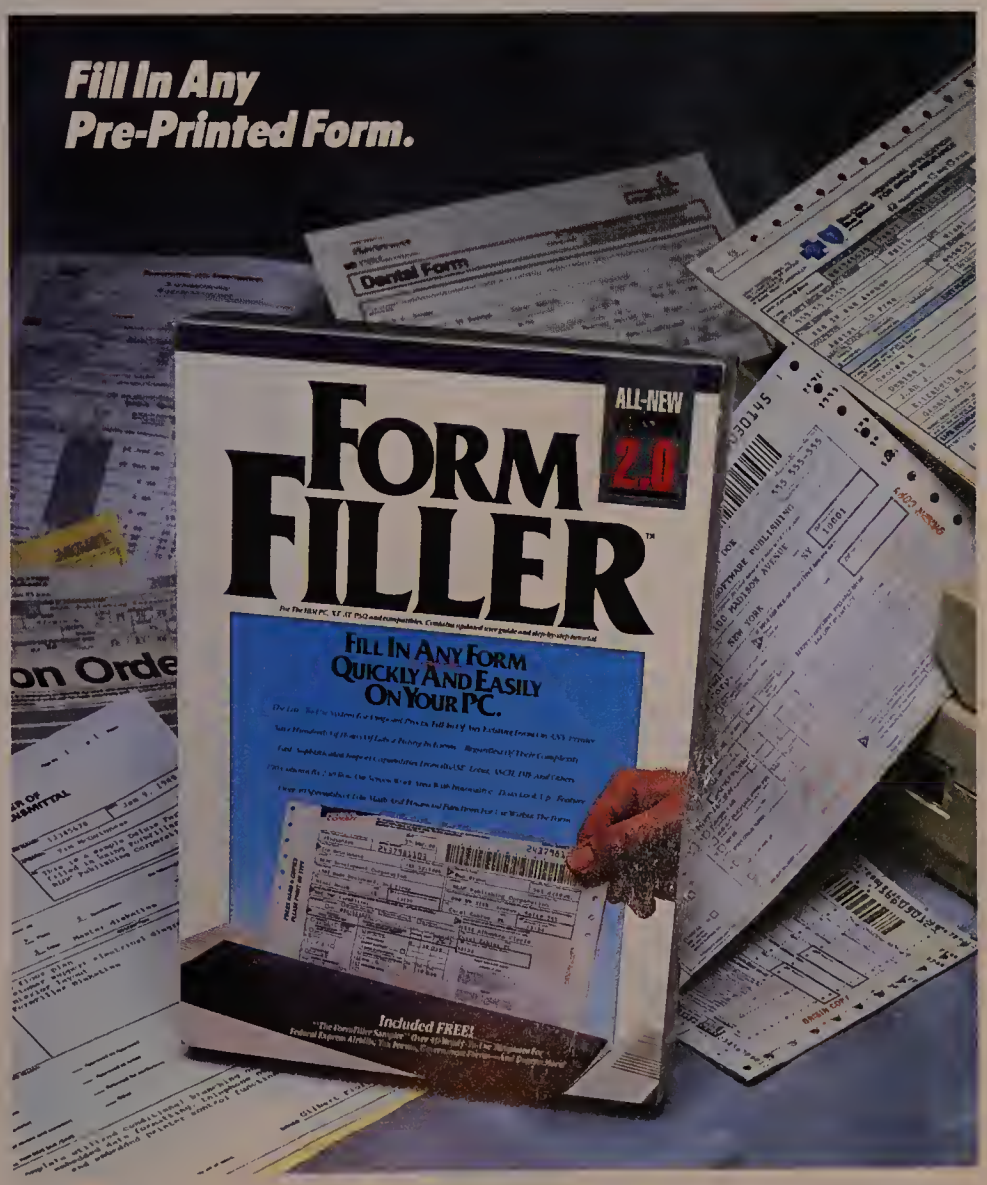
SPREADSHEET-LIKE FINANCIAL AND MATH FUNCTIONS
FormFiller's powerful math and financial functions will calculate figures and fill them in for you—automatically!

FormFiller can add the numbers in specified fields, deduct a specified discount, and print the total in a specified field. Fill-in data can be stored for later recall and fill-in. Change one number, and FormFiller will automatically re-calculate the numbers and enter them into proper position on the form.

Calculate percentages, loan and amortization figures, depreciation, present and future values—dozens more.

Government Forms Business Forms...
FormFiller can fill-in federal, state and local government forms, legal and tax forms, medical and insurance forms, loan, mortgage, and other financial forms





FormFiller 2.0 And FREE FormFiller Sampler!

PW 8002 IBM PC/compatible 5¼ $149
PW 8120 PS/2 3½ inch Diskettes $149

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 512K, DOS 2.0 or greater and 2 floppy drives, or one floppy drive and a hard disk. Supports virtually all printers.
Includes "The FormFiller Sampler"—sample templates, User guide and spacing grid.

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS! CALL (800) 888-4437 TO ORDER

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO ORDER (800) 888-4437

Quickly Automate Home And Small Business Finances. *Now, Spend About 15 Minutes A Month!*

"I Look Forward To Paying My Bills!" (I Never Thought I'd Hear Myself Say That!)

"As a seasoned Quicken user, *I can tell you that this product makes writing checks and paying bills fun—and if that sounds preposterous, keep reading.*

Quicken is so simple, I started using it immediately—when I booted it up, Quicken asked me for my beginning balance! I entered my balance, then my mortgage and car payments and was so excited, I printed them right away. That's it!—nothing to learn, no set up time. My checks were beautiful, my balance was automatically updated, and I was almost disappointed to be done so quickly.

But then the skeptical side of me took over. "What about reconciling my statement?"

I was astounded. I reconciled not only my current statement, but the two I've been putting off doing for the previous months—all in about 15 minutes!

Since I started over four months ago, I've completely organized my credit card accounts, set up a budget for my expenses and more importantly, turned all my regular monthly bills over to Quicken.

I now have a great overview of my financial activities—where I'm spending (and overspending), keeping track of my loan balances and my investments—I even calculated my net worth. Pretty good for a guy who used to hate doing anything with his checkbook!

I go shopping and paper checks at the store, and simply enter the amount when I return home—my balance is automatically updated. The fact is, I don't even have a checkbook anymore!

Sounds crazy, but I love to pay my bills!"

—Fred Gibson, Quicken user

Acclaimed For Value, Performance And Design.

PC MAGAZINE's "Best Of 1988", InfoWorld's "Accounting Product of the Year," 1988, The Software Publisher's Association's "Best Productivity Software," 1988, and other awards have acclaimed QUICKEN as an absolute must—easy, fast, feature-rich—and affordable.

PC MAGAZINE

INFO WORLD 1988 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

PCResource BEST VALUE AWARDS

We Guarantee You'll Save Time...

...When it comes to organizing and handling your checkbook and personal finances.

Quicken doesn't force to you learn a clumsy accounting system, it simulates your normal checkbook routine—but it does all the work for you. Your finances are always up-to-date. For regular monthly payments, just confirm the payment amount and print—Quicken performs 14 bookeeping steps and seconds later produces a finished check already addressed for mailing.

Organize Your Credit Card Accounts.

Simply enter your charges—and Quicken does the rest! Keep track of all charges, or just a few. Your balance is always current—and you can print detailed reports of all transactions to separate business and personal expenditures.

You'll Love The Financial Reporter...

Instantly produce cash flow reports, profit and loss statements, balance sheets and more. Subtotal reports by category, expense type, payee, time period and more. Get the information YOU need the way YOU want it.

Accuarate Tax Recordkeeping.

When the taxman comes—be ready! Quicken provides detailed reports on taxable income and available deductions. It also links with popular tax preparation software packages.

Budgeting.

Quickly establish a budget for what you plan to spend in each category—Quicken will provide comparisons as to the actual vs. budgeted expenses, either by month or annually.

What About My Cash Purchases?...

Simply enter your selected cash transactions into the cash category, and Quicken automatically credits or debits your cash account. Perfect for keeping track of reimbursable business expenses.

PLUS—A Few Goodies!

Quicken has an automatic check-alignment feature that's so advanced, it's patented (No. 4725156). Personalized computer checks approved for all banks, S&Ls and credit unions in North America (samples and color catalog included); standard and wallet size checks available.

Not to mention a 2-level password system, online help, and an easy reconciliation feature!

Quicken
Easily Automate Your Checkbook

PW 7500 IBM 3½ AND 5¼.....$59.95
PW 7550 Macintosh.....$59.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 320K RAM—works with any monitor and printer.

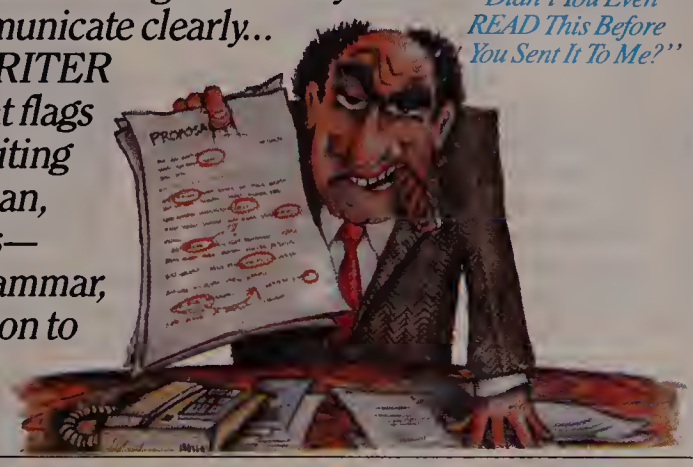
ORDER BY 3PM (ET) TODAY, HAVE IT BY 3PM TOMORROW! CALL (800) 888-4437

ALL NEW—VERSION 3.1—WITH AN EXPANDED RULE BASE OF OVER **4,500!**

THE INTELLIGENT SYSTEM THAT CHECKS YOUR GRAMMAR, STYLE, USAGE AND PUNCTUATION!

Remember the last time you read someone else's badly written letter? *How did it reflect on him? Now ask yourself a more important question. How does your own writing reflect on you?*

Successful people communicate clearly... and powerfully. RIGHTWRITER is an intelligent system that flags common errors in your writing and helps you produce clean, crisp letters and proposals—applying 4,500 rules of grammar, style, usage and punctuation to letters, reports, proposals, press releases and more!



EASY TO USE—JUST A ONE-WORD COMMAND! RightWriter is the most accurate system for business and technical writing. RightWriter analyzes documents produced by leading word processors for errors in grammar, style, usage, and punctuation. Using an arsenal of over 4,500 writing rules, RightWriter uses artificial intelligence to help make your writing clear, concise and powerful.

Just create your document as you normally would, then, with a one-word command, RightWriter will check your document and display errors and comments. RightWriter never changes your writing...it only makes recommendations.

AN EFFECTIVE BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY TOOL RightWriter helps you communicate better by improving your writing. In fact, RightWriter can pay for itself with a single well-written sales letter, proposal, report, or manual. Strong, clear writing can make the difference between making and losing a sale. Clearly written manuals give customer satisfaction and lower support costs. Good writing is good business.

AN IDEAL TEACHING TOOL

RightWriter is also an ideal teaching tool. It's like having a style guide and grammar book right at your fingertips. As it helps you improve a document, RightWriter also trains you in the principles of good English. So it's an excellent training tool for business and education.

RightWriter teaches you by pointing out errors in your own writing, rather than giving you canned textbook examples.

YOU'LL SEE THE RESULTS...

When RIGHTWRITER identifies a problem, it's also encouraging you to think about it—you'll be less likely to repeat the same errors. Some people don't even know they're learning...they just notice fewer errors in their writing every time they use RightWriter.

RightWriter helps you produce crisp, clean business writing—and just a one-word command puts it to work. RightWriter flags errors in use of passive voice, split infinitives, syntax and proper use of punctuation. Have more confidence and pride in your writing.

RightWriter 3.1 $79

A QUICK LOOK

RightWriter helps you produce clean, powerful writing. With just a one-word command, RightWriter scans your document for errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation.

Specific Recommendations
RightWriter flags common writing errors such as passive voice, noun-verb agreement and more.

Readability And Strength Index
The Readability Index shows the educational level a reader requires to understand your writing. The Strength Index measures your writing's strength.

Parts Of Speech And Sentence Structure
Other indexes measure your adjective and adverb usage, and use of jargon. Recommendations guide you in how to improve your sentence structure.

Words To Review
The Words To Review list points out problem words that could cause confusion in your writing.

RightWriter Now Includes—FREE...

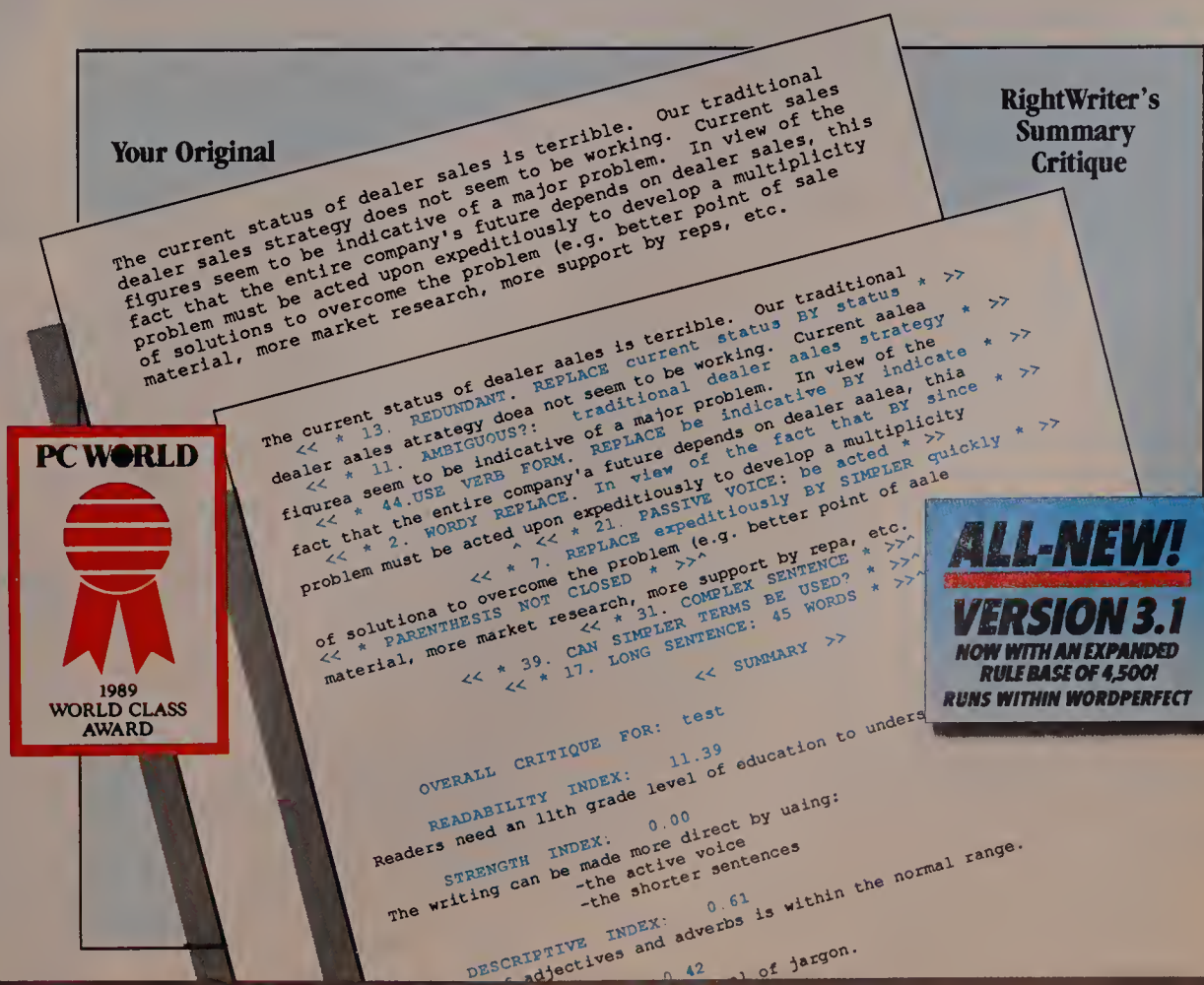
RightWords! A $30 Value

Customize RightWriter's vocabulary to suit your individual needs. Jargon, abbreviations and accepted slang can be recognized—and will not alter the readability or strength levels. Ask about upcoming Xenix version.

RightWriter Grammar Checker From TigerSoftware

PW 2860 RightWriter 5¼ AND 3½.....$79.00

Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with 384K. Hard disk or floppy. Supports all leading word processors. Call for compatibility.



PC WORLD 1989 WORLD CLASS AWARD

ALL-NEW! VERSION 3.1
NOW WITH AN EXPANDED RULE BASE OF 4,500!
RUNS WITHIN WORDPERFECT

ORDER BY 3PM (ET) TODAY, HAVE IT TOMORROW BY FEDERAL EXPRESS! (800) 888-4437

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING · CALL TO ORDER (800) 888-4437

THE BEST SELLING FORMS PACKAGE IN THE WORLD!

The Fastest, Easiest Way To Create Any Form!

"...Its simple, clean design makes it quick to learn and use...We were able to draw our purchase order form in just 6 minutes. Lines and boxes are very easy to draw and erase"
—PC MAGAZINE

The perfect tool for fast information gathering! *Throw away those generic form books, expensive typsetting invoices and printing headaches. With FORMTOOL, you can create, edit, manage, and print any form—from postage stamp size up to 13 inches quickly and easily on your PC, XT, AT or PS/2.* ***And it's so easy!*** *You draw lines and boxes by simply moving the cursor!—and FORMTOOL is compatible with virtually all dot matrix, letter quality and laser printers. Produce your own invoices, purchase orders, shipping documents, employee time sheets, evaluation forms, estimate forms—hundreds of uses!*

And FormTool will print forms sideways, adjustment of line and character spacing—even print math symbols.

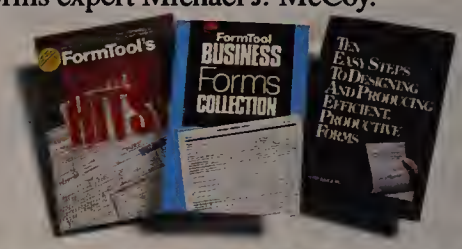
FormTool was designed to meet an urgent need of the business environment: provide a low-cost means by which users can quickly and easily create their own forms using virtually any equipment—Just sit down and create a form.

Draw Lines, Boxes And Grids—In Seconds

FormTool streamlines the PC's ability to draw—lines, boxes and grids are drawn for you with just a couple of keystrokes. You can change your grid layout, adjust type sizes, rearrange boxes—in seconds!

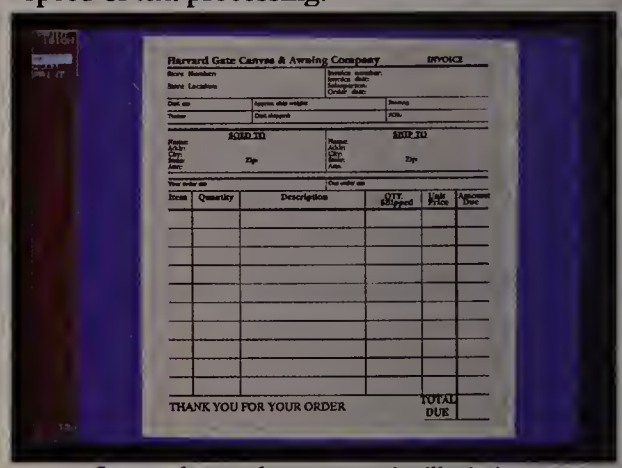
An advanced word processor handles word and character wrapping, custom "FastTabs," and the ability to automatically fit text into a defined area—or quickly reformat if necessary.

"THE FORMTOOL FORMS DESIGN KIT." FormTool includes over 120 pre-designed forms ready to use—or modify them to fit your particular needs. Plus, a guide to forms design by forms expert Michael J. McCoy.



INCLUDES FULL-PAGE WYSIWYG PREVIEW!

Preview your forms—full-page—with our new WYSIWYG preview capability. Spot errors in spacing, layout, type and alignment before commiting the form to paper. This new feature provides the WYSIWYG advantages of graphics-based products with the blistering speed of text processing.



See your form on the screen—as it will print!

ANATOMY OF A FORMTOOL FORM

Horizontal And Vertical Line Drawing
All you have to do is position the cursor where you want to draw a line. Then hit one key, and FormTool will automatically draw the line.

Perfect Corners
FormTool will end every line with perfect corners and T's, every time. It will even pipe double lines.

Line Width
Just specify single, double, or bold lines, and FormTool will draw them. You can also switch between single, double and bold lines with one keystroke.

Automatic Grid Drawing
Drawing a grid is as easy. Just specify:
•Column width •Number of columns
•Row heigth •Number of rows
Or leave any out, and FormTool will automatically draw the grid based on your specifications.

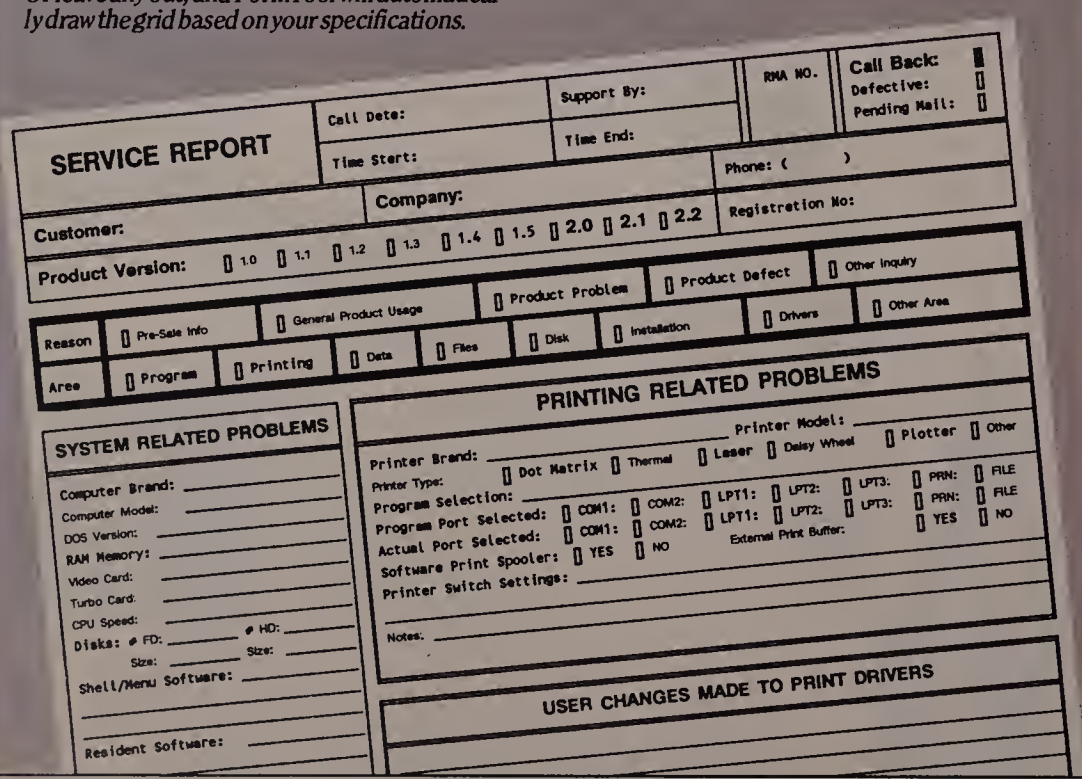
Large Letters
You can select large letters, and even oversize letters up to one inch tall.

Variable Type Sizes
Variable sizes, and styles are available, and are selected from an easy-to-follow menu.

Special Characters
Special characters like this box, as well as math symbols and graphic characters are available.

Mix Single And Double Lines
And they still end in the right place.

Variable Spacing
Specify variable line spacing of 6, 8, or 10 lines per inch and character spacing of 10, 12, 15, or 17 characters per inch, from FormTool's menu.

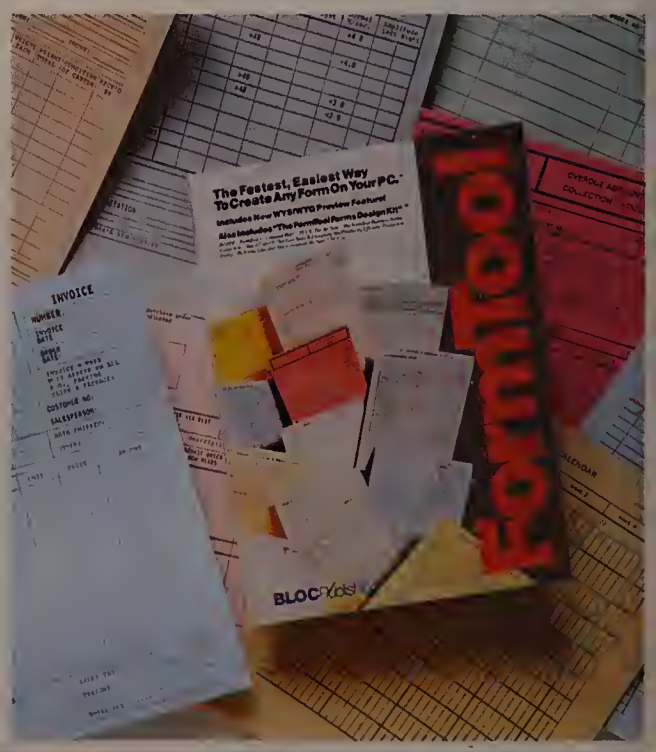


Even the most complex forms can be created in just minutes!

FormTool From Tiger

PW 1010 FormTool 3½" PS/2.....$95.00
PW 1020 FormTool 5¼ PC/Compatible.....$95.00

IBM PC, PS/2, compatible with 256K memory. Floppy or hard disk, supports all color or monochrome monitors with or without graphics card and virtually all dot matrix, daisywheel and laser printers.



TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: (800) 888-4437

Create Mailing Labels, Envelopes, Post Cards, And Customized Letters—Right Out Of The Box!

The Single Package For Fast, Easy Mail And Customer List Management.

Keep in touch with customers, contacts, prospects and associates. *FastPak Mail is the ready-to-use package that gives users of any expertise level the ability to completely automate their entire mail preparation process. It includes* ***built-in support to automatically print virtually all brands of continuous adhesive labels.***

Prints your customized letters, envelopes, post cards, name tags, shipping labels, clear labels, rotary index cards, continuous envelopes, C.O.D. labels—plus hundreds more!

Use your existing information. *You can quickly insert names, addresses, and customized messages into the body of your letters using FastPak Mail to import information from programs like dBASE for timely, efficient mailings.*

Small or large mailings! *FastPak Mail takes the guesswork out of mailing—even sorts bulk mail for lowest possible postage rates.*

Newsletters, direct mail campaigns, *fund-raising, follow-up, prospecting, questionaires, holidays, special events—any mailing task!*

FastPak Mail $79.95

A QUICK LOOK

FastPak Mail is a complete mail preparation system that combines mail and customer list management into a simple-to-use package.

There are hundreds of built-in label formats, making FastPak Mail ready to go out of the box.

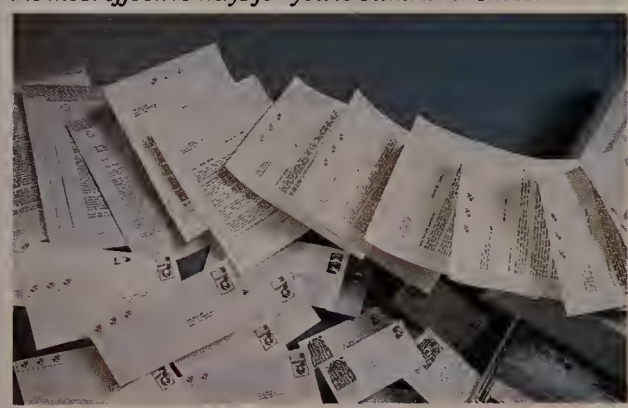
Also includes easy importing, so any existing list can be utilized for professional mail merge.

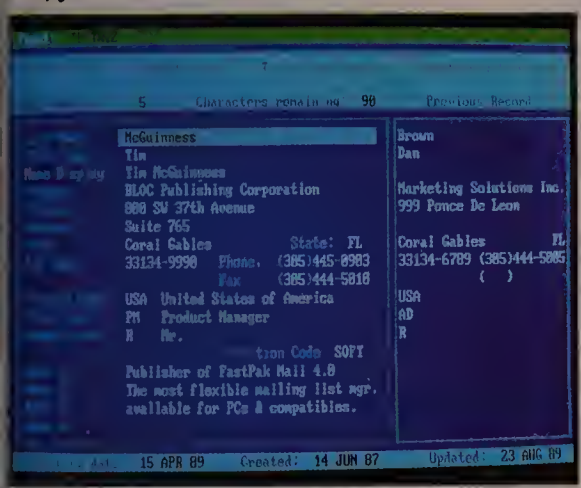
PERFECT FOR PERSONAL OR BUSINESS MAILINGS! FastPak Mail contains hundreds of pre-defined formats for any mailing task—it's so simple to set up and use that you'll be organizing and printing lists minutes after opening the box!

FastPak Mail is so feature-rich (with it's mini database and word processor) and flexible, you'll never run out of uses.

A Great DIRECT MAIL Tool! *FastPak Mail contains features found in large dirct mail systems—in a friendlier, simplified format.*

Staying in front of you list of customers and potential customers with a company newsletter is perhaps one of the most effective ways for you to build awareness.





Two Keystrokes...

Pops-up the FastPak menu to add a name to your list.

Create labels by selecting from hundreds of pre-defined formats.

Give FastPak Mail a zip code, and it will automatically look up the City, State and area code!

Includes fast, easy importing features—you can use any of your existing data in FastPak Mail—eliminating re-entry of data!

READY-TO-PRINT LISTS AND LABELS Print labels 1,2,3 or 4 across, clear labels, rotary index cards, file folder labels, packing labels, name tags, post cards, envelopes, invoices, 3 x 5 index cards, cassette labels—and dozens more!

FAST, EASY BULK MAILING FEATURES Easy to use bulk rate sorting, indexing and labelling—FastPak Mail will automatically eliminate any duplicates in your list and sort your bulk mailings by 9, 5, or 3-digits—for postage savings up to 25%!

MERGE NAMES AND ADDRESSES INTO YOUR LETTERS Convert any list that you have (from dBASE, Lotus, or any ASCII file) and merge that information (names, addresses, etc.) into the body of your letters. Everything you mail will be clean and professional-looking. And FastPak Mail is compatible with virtually any program—eliminating data re-entry!

Use FastPak Mail to customize proposals, reports, letters, notices, statements, invitations, follow-up notes and press releases.

MANAGE YOUR CUSTOMER LIST WITH FASTPAK MAIL!

PW 4550 FastPak Mail IBM PC and compatibles—5¼-inch.....$79.95
PW 4555 FastPak Mail PS/2 and compatibles—3½ inch.....$79.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K. Supports hundreds of dot matrix or laser printer.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THIS PRODUCT, OR TO ORDER, CALL (800) 888-4437

MONITOR AND MAINTAIN YOUR LAPTOP BATTERIES...

IT'S LIKE HAVING A FUEL GAUGE FOR YOUR LAPTOP'S BATTERY!

This software can stop your laptop from stopping you! *With the increasing popularity of the laptop computer, business people on the go are becoming more productive—but they're at the mercy of their laptop's* ***rechargable NiCad battery.***

BATTERY WATCH is an indispensible laptop accessory that puts your laptop's true battery reserves and maximum possible charging capacity right at your fingertips.

A pop-up window ***displays how much longer your battery will last****—and it's updated every two seconds! BATTERY WATCH also includes a feature that solves NiCad battery memory problems so you'll always enjoy maximum charge. An absolute must for laptop users—requires just 10-20K depending on laptop type.*

WHY YOU NEED BATTERY WATCH... Just install this remarkable software onto your laptop and stop worrying about how much life is left in your NiCad battery. A simple keystroke pops-up BATTERY WATCH and displays how much time ("Estimated time to empty") is left on the charge—with updates every two seconds.

And BATTERY WATCH trains your NiCad battery's memory to hold its original charge-retention capacity—no more battery "quick death," characteristic of laptops. This feature can save you the cost of a replacement battery.

Battery Watch $39.95

A QUICK LOOK

Indispensible software utility for laptop users. Allows current charge status (updated every 2 seconds) of NiCad batteries, and provides easy to use tools that automatically help batteries charge fully—most laptop batteries eventually lose up to 50% of their charge capacity.

Compatible with these laptops...

Amstrad PPC 512 & 640
Compaq SLT/286
Data General 2T
Datavue Spark
Epson Equity LT (LCD) & (HD)
Epson Equity LT (backlit LCD)
IBM Convertible
NEC Multispeed (EL) (HD)
Sharp 4501, 4502, 4521
Tandy 1400
Toshiba T1000/T1100plus/T1200F
T1200F backlit/T1200H backlit
Zenith 181/183/184/Supersport and Zenith Supersport 286

Battery Watch From TigerSoftware

PW 5570 Battery Watch—IBM 3½ inch.....$39.95

PAY YOUR BILLS ELECTRONICALLY—WITHOUT WRITING CHECKS!

STOP WRITING AND MAILING CHECKS. PAY YOUR BILLS ELECTRONICALLY, IN JUST MINUTES PER MONTH!

CheckFree *allows you to pay all of your bills electronically—using your PC and a modem.* ***Avoid the monthly agony of check writing and paperwork!*** *Here's how it works:*

Just enter the merchants who will receive payments from you and "write" checks to them on screen. The CheckFree software then automatically sends the payment information to the CHECKFREE processing center.

CHECKFREE processes your payment through the ***Federal Reserve System's Automated Clearing House****, which is connected with all financial institutions. You do nothing—CHECKFREE handles all payment arragements with merchants and banks. Save time (especially at tax time)—even balancing your checkbook is virtually automatic! Your current balance is tracked with an automated check register that will produce detailed reports for each transaction. CHECKFREE will automatically make fixed payments such as loans and mortgages. And only* ***you*** *have access to your account.* ***Stop writing checks!***

MUCH MORE THAN A HOME CHECKING PROGRAM

CHECKFREE pays your bills anywhere in the United States—no matter where you live or where you bank! And CheckFree is totally secure. Data entry takes place off-line, only payment information is burst transmitted to the CheckFree Processing Center, and payments are processed through the Federal Reserve System.

CheckFree From TigerSoftware

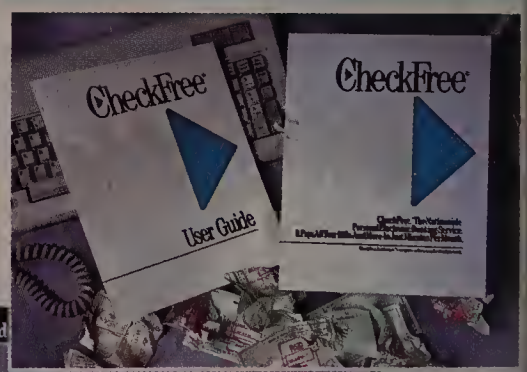
PW 3560 CheckFree 5¼ inch IBM PC and compatibles.....$49.95

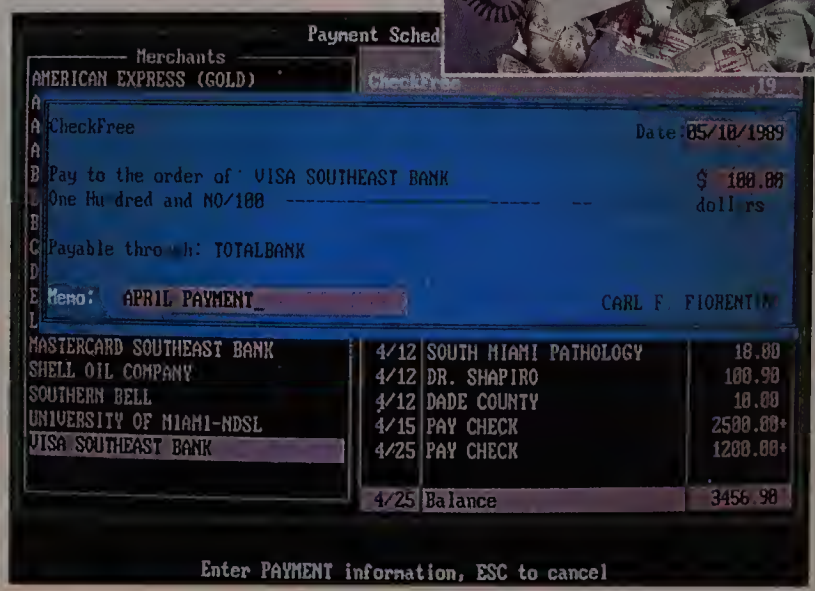
IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 with 256K, a Hayes-compatible modem, 2 floppy drives or hard disk. CHECKFREE requires a $9.00 per month fee per 20 checks, and an additional $3 per 10 thereafter (or any portion thereof).

CheckFree $49.95

A QUICK LOOK

✓ Banking of the future—today! CHECKFREE is the new way to eliminate the time-consuming process of writing checks, doing paperwork, reconciling your account, buying postage and mailing your payments.





Just make out the che and you're done—CheckFree handles yo payment!

ORDER BY 3PM (ET) TODAY, HAVE IT BY 3PM TOMORROW! CALL (800) 88-TIGER

READ THIS CAREFULLY IF YOU OWN A HARD DISK.

YOUR HARD DISK IS A TIME BOMB!

Fragmentation is inevitable and fatal! *When your hard disk was new, it ran lean and swift, retrieving files in just a few seconds. But as you added files and programs to it, your hard disk became fat and sluggish—in fact,* ***a fragmented, "dirty" hard disk can take up to 100 seconds to retrieve a file that used to take just 10 seconds****—TEN TIMES SLOWER!*

The problem? Fragmentation kills hard disk performance. It causes excessive head movement across the media, creating bad spots throughout the drive. It's aggravating—and it's dangerous! A fragmented hard disk, left unmaintained, is almost certain to crash. That means major data loss. ***DISK OPTIMIZER 4.0*** *is the standard for hard disk optimization software. Its sleek,* ***easy-to-use menu system*** *makes hard disk maintenance simple.*

1. The New Hard Disk.

This is a new brand new hard disk. As you begin to create files, they are stored on the disk randomly. Each occupies a place on the sparsely-populated disk. At this point, disk performance is at its peak.
A 256K file or program can be retrieved in just a few seconds. Wear and tear on your equipment is minimal.

2. Fragmentation Begins.

As you edit these existing files, DOS will store your additional data in the same random manner. If you delete a file, a "hole" is left where that file had been stored. DOS will fill that hole with parts of other files. Fragmentation has begun. Your hard disk is running considerably slower.
More and more files are added, edited and deleted. There are pieces of your files and programs scattered all over the disk. Your hard disk's head spends more time "dragging" across the surface of the disk, endangering the media—and the data.
Under these conditions, the risk of a hard disk crash is high, and the wear and tear on your disk's moving parts and magnetic media is severe. And it's slower than ever!

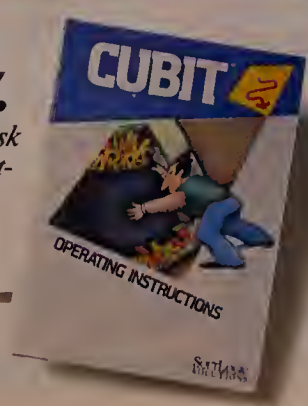
3. After Using Disk Optimizer.

DISK OPTIMIZER assembles the pieces of your fragmented files and stores them as ONE FILE. Just a couple of keystrokes will help your hard disk run up to 300 percent faster! And all of your data is 100% safe. Your hard disk and your data are safe.
DISK OPTIMIZER contains features such as "Data Guardian," that can recover files and unformat accidentally formatted hard disks—plus a dozen new utility features.

Over 250,000 users have discovered that Disk Optimizer saves time and money, while providing complete protection from hard disk errors and erasures.

FREE! WITH DISK OPTIMIZER: 'CUBIT' COMPRESSION UTILITY.

CUBIT safely compresses the data stored on your hard disk up to 70 percent. When a file is called, the data is automatically de-compressed. If your hard disk is nearly full, CUBIT can save you the cost of a new one by compressing your files—by up to 75 percent!



A $69.95 Value!

—FREE Compliments of TigerSoftware

FREE CUBIT WITH DISK OPTIMIZER

Disk Optimizer 4.0
And FREE Cubit *a $69.95 Value*
Just $69.95

A QUICK LOOK

- *Restores speed to your hard disk by eliminating fragmentation of your files and programs. Can increase speed up to 300% and minimize wear on the hard disk. Installs in seconds.*
- *Reduces the risk of hard disk failure. A fragmented hard disk will almost certainly crash at some point.*
- *Contains data and disk recovery features with its "Data Guardian." Undelete deleted files—even restore accidentally formatted hard disks.*
- *Contains 17 easy-to-use utilities.*

MAINTENANCE FEATURES:

TrackSaver *Protects the surface of your disk from excessive wear by preventing the head of the drive from spinning over the same track for too long.*

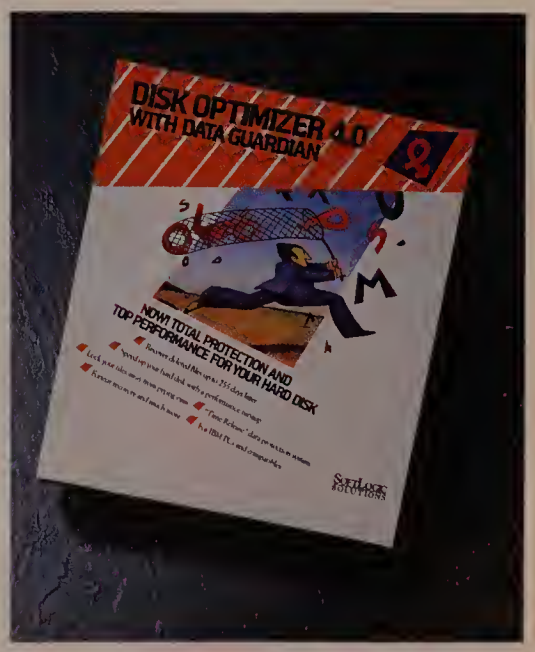
Refresh *Prevents bad spots that develop on disks due to fading magnetic charges.*

Advanced New 'Data Guardian' *Instantly restores an accidentally deleted file, directory or hard disk—up to 255 days after it was erased! Accidentally format your hard disk? Just select Data Guardian's UNFORMAT feature and it's instantly restored!*

Analyze *Graphical displays show you how much fragmentation has taken place on your hard disk.*

KillFile *Completely delete sensitive files to prevent unauthorized access.*

FindFile and FilePeek *Misplace a file? FindFile will perform a "wildcard" search with just a couple of keystrokes.*
Then get a "quick look" with FilePeek.



DISK OPTIMIZER 4.0 AND FREE 'CUBIT'

PW 3280 Disk Optimizer 4.0—IBM 5¼ inch...$69.95
PW 3285 Disk Optimizer 4.0—PS/2 3½ inch..$69.95
Runs on IBM PC and compatibles. Supports DOS 4.0.

CALL (800) 888-4437

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING CALL TO ORDER (800) 888-4437

If You Use LARGE Spreadsheets, Document Files Or TSRs—Don't Buy An "AboveBoard", Get "AboveDISC!"

GET UP TO 32Mb OF EXPANDED MEMORY—WITHOUT BUYING ANY HARDWARE!

AboveDISC 3.0. Convert Extended Memory And Hard Disk Space Into Expanded Memory—For Just $99.95!

FREE SHIPPING! FEDERAL EXPRESS VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS! Call By 3PM Today, Have Your Order Tomorrow (800) 88-TIGER

BREAK THE 640K BARRIER with AboveDISC *Now you can run memory-hungry applications like large spreadsheets, large desktop publishing and text files, Windows, "new-generation" TSRs—even more sophisticated CAD drawings—**without buying any new hardware—saves expansion slots!** It's ideal for laptops.*

*AboveDISC actually utilizes previously unused portions of your Extended Memory located on the motherboard—**OR employs your hard disk**—to **simulate EXPANDED Memory.** It accesses up to 32 megabytes of paged memory and supports EMS 3.2 and 4.0.*

*You could spend $1000 for just ONE MEGABYTE of Expanded Memory—or you could buy AboveDISC—**and get up to 32 MEGS**—for just **$99.95!** If you use a PS/2 with 1 or 2 megabytes of Extended memory, and want to fully utilize it—or if you're on a network (like 3Com) and have problems using menuing or accessing programs, or if you'd like to increase the RAM capacity of your current PCs, XTs and ATs—AboveDISC is the ideal, **inexpensive solution** (without sacrificing precious expansion slots). Installs in seconds.*

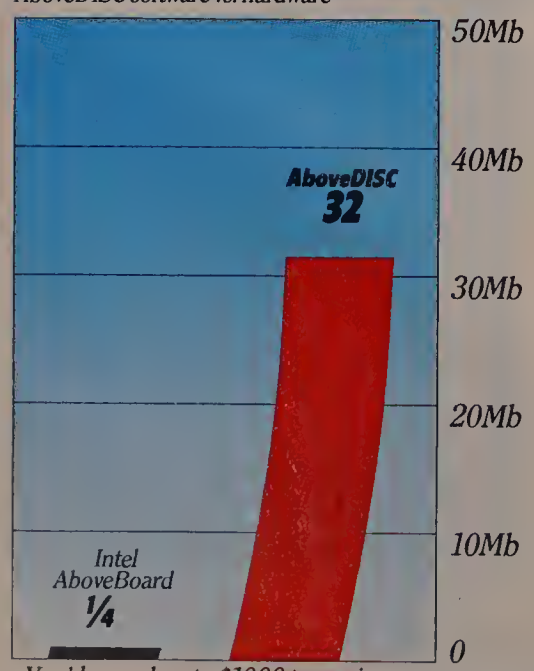
AboveDISC TURNS YOUR HARD DISK INTO EXPANDED MEMORY!

AboveDISC seeks out all the memory available on the motherboard beyond 640K, all the RAM on your extended memory board (much of it completely unused), or up to 32Mb of memory on your hard disk and uses it to simulate expanded memory. So you'll use memory you simply never had before—*to run faster, more powerful applications and create larger spreadsheets, drawings or databases.*

WHY PAY THE ASTRONOMICAL PRICE OF MEMORY BOARDS?

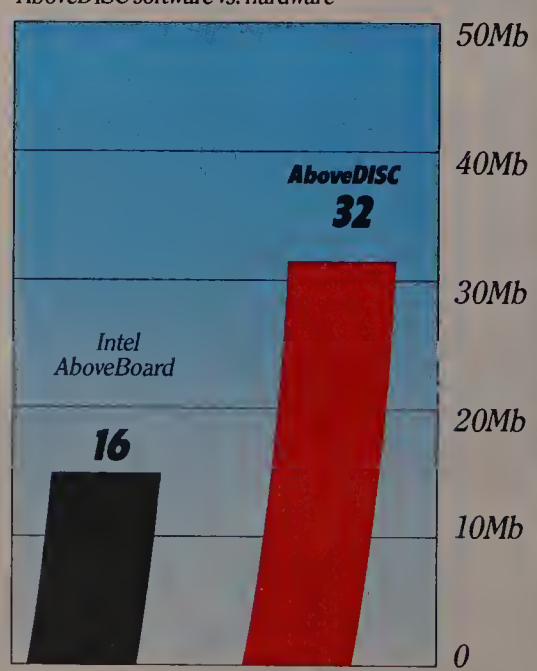
...When for just $99.95, you can simulate Expanded Memory—and get the same fast, smooth proformance. Here's a comparison of AboveDISC software vs. hardware.

MEGABYTES PER 100 DOLLARS
AboveDISC software vs. hardware



You'd spend up to $1000 to equip your system with Intel's AboveBoard—and get ¼ meg of Expanded Memory per $100, vs AboveDisc's 32!

POTENTIAL CAPACITY
AboveDISC software vs. hardware



With the Intel board, you're limited to 16Mb of Expanded Memory. With AboveDISC, you can gain up to 32 and use the larger programs!

AboveDISC 3.0 $99.95

A QUICK LOOK

- *Beyond the restrictions of conventional memory lies faster, more powerful programs—but **the cost of expanded memory is prohibitive.***
- *AboveDISC finds unused memory within your system, and **utilizes your hard disk to simulate expanded memory—up to 32 megs!***
- *Installs in seconds, runs on any IBM-compatible computer. Saves precious expansion slots. Ideal laptop accessory.*
- *Supports LIM 4.0 and 3.2 standards.*

HOW ABOUT COMPATIBILITY? AboveDISC is fully compatible with: *Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, EXCEL, Windows, Paradox, Quattro, Reflex, AutoCAD, Framework II, PageMaker* and more, call us for compatibility details.

And AboveDISC is transparent, so if your machine runs at 25Mhz, so does AboveDISC!

So before you retire your extended memory card or junk the non-expandable machine, try AboveDISC—and save a bundle!

AboveDISC
Expanded Memory Simulator

PW 6550 AboveDISC IBM 5¼ AND 3½ inch.....$99.95

Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 256K memory. Uses as little as 14K of lower 640K memory.

ORDER BY 3PM (ET) TODAY, HAVE IT TOMORROW BY FEDERAL EXPRESS! CALL (800) 88-TIGER

NOW IT'S AS EASY TO CHANGE SOFTWARE AS IT IS TO CHANGE CHANNELS ON YOUR TV!

Load Up To 12 Programs At Once And Simply "Hot-Key" Between All Of Them.

Make All Of Your Programs "RAM-Resident"

Imagine being able to switch instantly from one program to another! *Let's say that you're working with your word processor and you need to check a figure in your spreadsheet. Normally, you'd have to exit your word processor, start your spreadsheet, load the necessary file, jot down the numbers you need, save and exit the spreadsheet. Then, you would have to start your word processor again, reload your file, find your place and continue working. Whew! That's a lot of work!*

Saving, exiting, staring, loading and retrieving are eliminated! *Software Carousel installs in seconds and allows you to change programs and files as quickly and easily as you change channels on your TV. So, in our example above, you could have "hot-keyed" from your word processor to your spreadsheet file, got the information you needed, and with one keystroke, you're back in your word processor—in the exact spot you left off!* **Replace 10 time consuming steps with just 2 keystrokes.**

ALLOWS INSTANT ACCESS TO ALL POPULAR SOFTWARE Software Carousel is compatible with virtally every PC program, application and utility on the market today—word processors, spreadsheets, databases, RAM utilities and others. You can even load more than one copy of the same program, like multiple 1-2-3 spreadsheets or two SideKick notepads.

IT WILL NOT "GOBBLE" YOUR MEMORY! Would you be amazed to learn that Software Carousel requires just 11K (as a memory-resident extension of DOS) to achieve such efficiency? It's true.

Just insert the diskette and type "carousel." Then load all of the programs you'll be working with. By keeping your programs in a special area of memory, you'll access ALL available memory for all programs and files.

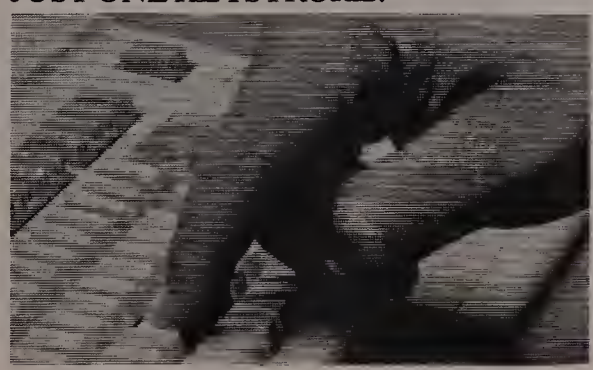
EASY TO INSTALL, LEARN AND USE No complex installation required. Just type "carousel" and load your software as you normally would.

So simple, anyone can use it.

UNIQUE "AUTOMATIC SETUP" Software Carousel automatically remembers your setup and repeats it each time you start your computer.

STREAMLINED MENUS Anyone can save time with Software Carousel—use the convenient on-screen menus or directly from keyboard commands.

HOT-KEY BETWEEN UP TO 12 PROGRAMS! Load up to 12 different programs, or load multiple copies of one program! Switching between them requires JUST ONE KEYSTROKE!



Software Carousel makes all of your applications RAM-resident, eliminating time-consuming steps.

IF IT RUNS ON YOUR PC, IT RUNS WITH SOFTWARE CAROUSEL Run any program, even RAM-resident utilities such as SuperKey, ProKey and SideKick—at the time—without conflict!

FREE! MAGIC MIRROR

Select data from your PC screen and instantly integrate it into any other program. Data is instantly re-formatted! It's 100% safe.

Magic Mirror
A **$99** *Value!*

Compliments Of TigerSoftware

Software Carousel With FREE 'Magic Mirror' Just $89.95

A QUICK LOOK

- *Simple to install and use. Software Carousel allows you to switch from one program to another—with one keystroke. Saves time—you don't need to save and exit files before switching.*
- *Occupies just 11K RAM.*
- *Run SideKick, SuperKey and Prokey—at the same time—with no interference or conflict at all.*
- *Go from spreadsheet to database to word processor—in seconds!*
- *Supports expanded and extended memory boards.*

FREE—MAGIC MIRROR.

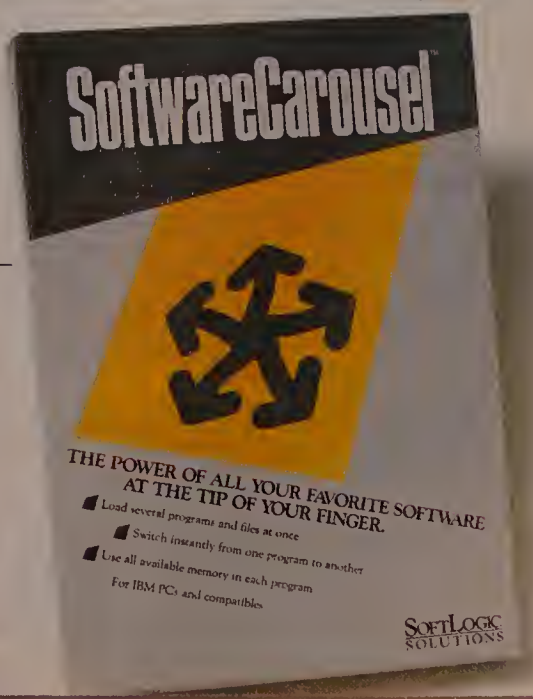
Using Software Carousel, you can gain instant access to any file with just one keystroke. Add the data integration of Magic Mirror, and you could, for example, prepare a letter in your word processor, switch to Lotus 1-2-3 and find a column of numbers, highlight it on the screen, store it, switch back to your word processor and integrate it into your document.

In effect, Magic Mirror makes data from all PC software compatible with data from all OTHER PC software!

This is a perfect combination package for anyone who uses many different software applications throughout the work day. You'll save time, because Software Carousel eliminates repetitive, time-consuming tasks. You'll be more creative using Magic Mirror to integrate any information into your final documents.

SOFTWARE CAROUSEL
With FREE Magic Mirror

PW 3300 Software Carousel—IBM 5¼-inch....$89.95
PW 3305 Software Carousel—PS/2 3½ inch...$89.95
Runs on IBM PC and compatibles. Supports DOS 4.0.



SOFTWARE CAROUSEL AND MAGIC MIRROR

A Database For The Squeamish! Fast, Easy—And Just $89.95!

Somebody Show Me A Database That I Can Just Sit Down And Use... —And I'll Buy It!

We'll go one better—Introducing PC File:dB, an easy-to-use powerhouse that's ready-to-run—and inexpensive!

Whether you are a database beginner and need to generate mailing labels and prepare simple reports, or a seasoned veteren, and want to quickly organize inventory or large mailing lists, PC File:dB is the painless solution.

In minutes, you can create lists for any purpose, from part numbers to personnel records, customers, prospective customers, contributors or associates.

Select the sleek graph and chart maker—and quickly create horizontal and vertical bar graphs, stacked bar graphs, pie, line and scatter charts—even 'exploding pie wedges' and multiple pies. Just a few keystrokes turns a set of 'crunched' numbers into very powerful graphic statements!

Managing mailing lists and producing customized letters is downright simple, just select from the menu-driven screens!

When You Say It's Easy To Use, How 'Easy' Do You Mean?...

The answer lies in PC File: dB's unique menu system. Each screen is impeccably designed, logically arranged—without a lot of cryptic jargon. Context-sensitive help screens offer constant guidance, and an innovative "teach mode" that automatically displays a help screen for every step—you simply cannot get lost!

What Else Can I Do With PC File: dB?

- *Customize your entry screen.*
- *Place fields anywhere on the screen. (including titles, prompts, boxes, etc.)*
- *Mail-merge form letters.*
- *Create up to 10 indexes for each database. (PC File: dB automatically updates for each.)*
- *Sort on up to 10 fields—ascending or descending. Sort selected records. Browse up to 20 records at a time.*
- *Password protect individual features.*

PC File: dB $89.95

A QUICK LOOK

- *Technically excellent and thoroughly enjoyable to work with, this is the 'wolf in sheep's clothing' of databases. Simple to use, it pours on more power than virtually all of its competitors.*
- *Organize your mailing lists, sort on up to 10 levels, produce instant mailing labels and perform easy mail-merge.*
- *Produce great reports—use any existing data with a host of menu driven import/export features.*
- *Incredible capacity! One BILLION records, A maximum record length of 4000, a maximum field length of 254 (memo fields: 5000), and 70 relational fields per database.*

Finally, An Easy-To-Use Database With Power To Burn!

PC File: dB

PW 9070 PC File:dB 5¼ IBM $89.9

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 416K RAM
NOTE: hard disk required.

Use Existing dBASE Files.

This package is a perfect companion to dBASE—read dBASE files or create new files for later dBASE use.

Eliminates the need for complex conversion programs. Even if you don't use dBASE, this intuitive, menu-driven database program boosts productivity with an absolute minimal investment of time.

Professional Chart And Graphs Made Simple.

Illustrate your ideas! Produce bar, line, scatter and pie charts more easily than you've ever imagined possible.

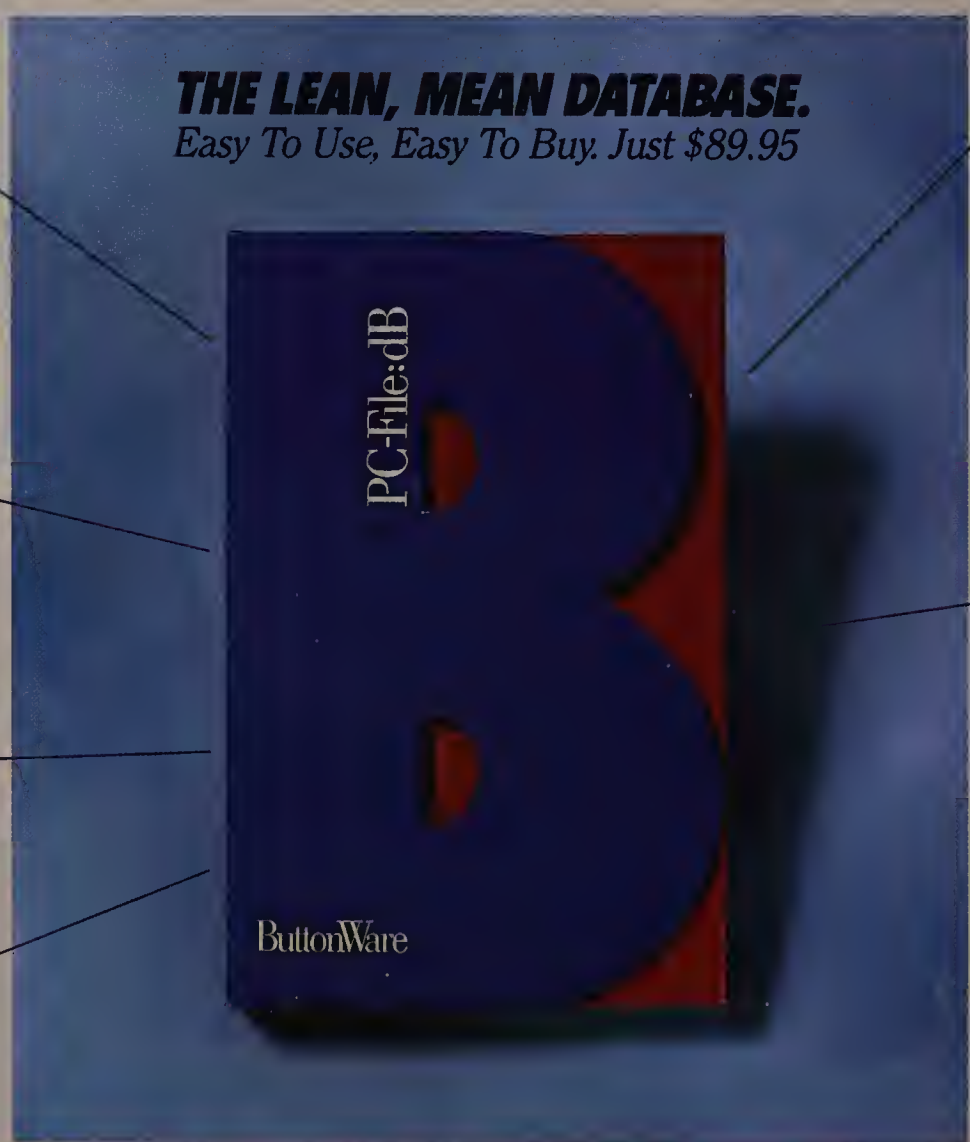
Bar chart options include vertical, horizontal, cumulative and stacked. Graph multiple variables by just entering them!

Exchange data...

...With programs like WordPerfect, WordStar, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Works, Excel and many others.

Unlock The Raw Power Of PC File: dB's SEARCH Features.

Just select or type in what you need, and PC File: dB finds it! Performs generic, soundex, wildcard and imbedded searches.



The Fastest, Easiest Report Preparation—From Simple To Sophisticated.

PC File: dB really shines when it comes to producing reports.

Be creative! Paint your report formats on the screen and save them for later recall and editing.

Select from the menu, and you can include printer control codes, page breaks, calculations, look-ups, page numbers and dozens more.

Can Handle One Billion Records!

No other database comes close! Yet PC File: dB is far easier to learn and use than traditional database programs.

Instantly delete duplicates and un-delete, if necessary.

Set up macros quickly from the menu and execute DOS commands at any time.

"There is no better value in database products. It's put some fun back into doing my database chores. You'll love the graph and chart makers."

—Carl F.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, OR TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE (800) 888-4437

FLEXIBLE AND FAST—AN INDISPENSIBLE TOOL!

ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS, PROCEDURE DIAGRAMS, FLOW CHARTS AND MORE!

***TERRIFIC!**—A visually-oriented package that allows you to quickly create organizational charts—a crucial management tool—for use in policy making, responsibility delegation, authority levels, sales presentations, flow charts, procedure diagrams, 'decision trees' and more. Sleek, easy-to-use box drawing capabilities—just type your text and one keystroke draws a box around it! Group boxes with another keystroke and revise charts in seconds. Change paper—and TERRIFIC adjusts the chart size automatically! On-screen WYSIWYG display!*
***FREE**—TERRIFIC! Laser Font-Pack—A $29.95 value.*

TERRIFIC! $79.95

A QUICK LOOK

*A fast, easy-to-use package that creates clean, professional-looking **organizational charts**—or any type of chart! Just type text and one keystroke draws a box around it—with every corner crisp. Features page preview and unique "**Make Pretty**" feature that automatically refines and properly spaces your chart.*

TERRIFIC! Organization Chart Maker

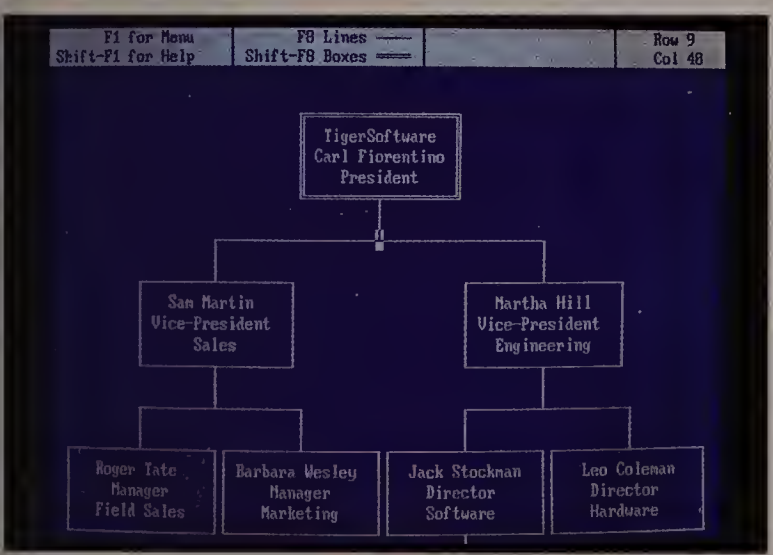
With FREE Laser Font-Pack!

PW 4950 TERRIFIC! IBM 5¼-inch.....$79.95
PW 4955 TERRIFIC! PS/2 3½ inch.....$79.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K RAM. Support virtually any dot matrix printer—including the HP LaserJet Plus or Series II

IT'S EASY TO LEARN AND USE There are no rigid formats or pre-defined templates that you must work within. Just start typing. TERRIFIC! will automatically justify your text and draw boxes around it. Put the finishing touches on your first chart minutes after opening the box!

CREATE ANY TYPE OF CHART TERRIFIC! draws with speed and ease, so you can chart any concept. Business professionals everywhere are putting 'the power of the chart' to work for them.



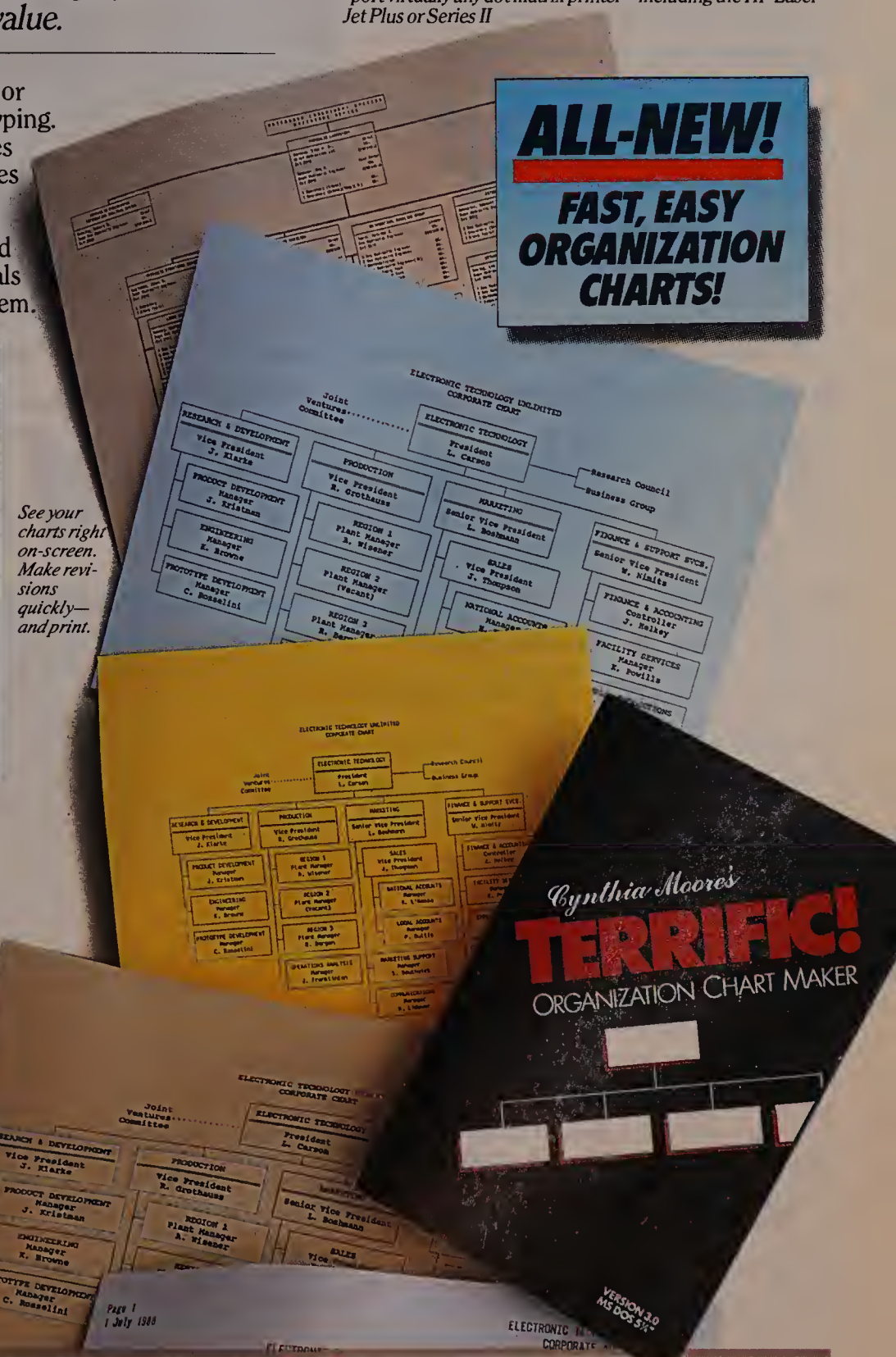
'FREE FORM' CHART DESIGN

TERRIFIC! allows you to decide how to structure your chart, using a sleek menu

UNIQUE "MAKE PRETTY" FEATURE Once you've completed the layout of the chart, TERRIFIC! will automatically perform a last minute "clean-up" before you print. This feature centers text, centers lines and aligns boxes. It even consistently spaces the elements of the chart.

INCLUDES LASER FONT-PACK—FREE! Enhance your laser-generated organizational charts with this easy-to-use add-in! The Laser Font-Pack includes two additional typefaces (Courier and Modern Letter Gothic) and allows four additional sizes ranging from tiny (25 cpi) to oversize (8 cpi). All fonts supplied in normal and sideways formats.

Create giant charts for use as visual aids for presentations and meetings— up to 4½ feet by 3 feet by using the quick 'cut and paste' feature.



See your charts right on-screen. Make revisions quickly—and print.

CALL TOLL-FREE TO ORDER—OR FOR MORE INFORMATION (800) 888-4437

The Fast, Easy Way To Transfer Files Between Laptop And Desktop PCs.

LAPLINK III Transfers files at incredible rates of speed between your laptop computer and your desktop PC—or between your Macintosh and your PC—in seconds.

Features an innovative "six-headed" cable that allows you to transfer files using either a ***serial*** *or* ***parallel port****—parallel transfers can typically reach speeds of 500,000 baud or greater, serial transfers can reach speeds of 200,000 baud.*

Sets Up In Seconds.
LAPLINK is ready to use—right out of the box. Just connect the universal cable to your laptop and desktop (or any two IBM compatible PC's or PS/2's). Type LL3 on both keyboards—and you're connected!

The Secret Is The Six-Headed Cable...
Transfer files, directories or entire hard disks of information (in either direction) at blistering speeds. LAPLINK III's new "six-headed" cable handles serial and parallel modes. No other system has it!

Tag It, And Transfer It.
'Tag' certain files or subdirectories to be transferred—save time and disk space by transferring only new or updated files.

LapLink III And LapLink Mac

PW 5550 LapLink III IBM $139.95
PW 5500 LapLink Mac $139.95

LAPLINK 3 contains 3½ and 5¼ disks and cable, 256K.

LAPLINK III $139.95

A QUICK LOOK

- *LAPLINK III allows you to quickly connect and transfer files between your laptop (3½-inch) and your desktop PC (5¼-inch).*
- *New "6-headed" cable allows serial and parallel transfers—speeds up to 500,000 baud—100,000 characters per second!*

A Portable Information Manager. Introducing...

The Hand-Held PC!

Just $99.95—But You'd Better Hurry! *The DataStor 8000 is the latest innovation in state-of-the-art technology. Its large memory capacity allows you to enter up to 128 characters per entry. Your information can be saved in DataStor for later use, or you can easily transfer data to your IBM or compatible PC (or another DataStor) using an adapter cable that is included. So names you collect at a convention using DataStor can be transferred into your permanent database for use in follow-up mailings.*

The ideal gift for the traveller.

Hand-Held Computing.

The remarkable new DataStor 8000 replaces your notepad, desktop organizer, appointment calendar and stand-alone calculator. In fact, with 8K of available memory, it's like having a PC—in your pocket! But what makes the DataStor 8000 so convenient is its ability to actually transfer data to an IBM or compatible desktop PC.

DataStor includes eight mode indicators that light up in the LCD displaying the mode in use. It also includes a full-function calculator and time/date indicators.

The 16 message alarms can be pre-set up to a year in advance. They can alert you to appointments, birthdays etc. When the time and date of your message occurs, DataStor sounds a 20 second tone, during which the pre-programmed message appears in the easy-to-read LCD screen.

DataStor also includes a security feature that insures your entries will remain private. There is also a back-up feature to protect data when changing batteries.

It's like having a Rolodex,® and a DayTimer® in a convenient hand-held format.

Download notes, numbers and PC software

- *DOWNLOAD SOFTWARE like SideKick, dBASE and most word processors.*
- *ELECTRONIC SCHEDULER Plan your day with a daily organizer. Quickly "jot down" notes or memos anytime.*
- *PHONE/ADDRESS DIRECTORY Store ALL of your names and addresses for instant access—or enter new ones and download to your desktop PC later.*
- *MESSAGE ALARM Preset up to 16 reminder alarms—for appointments, phone calls or engagements—up to a year in advance!*
- *CALCULATOR/CLOCK Check time, date*

Technical Features:

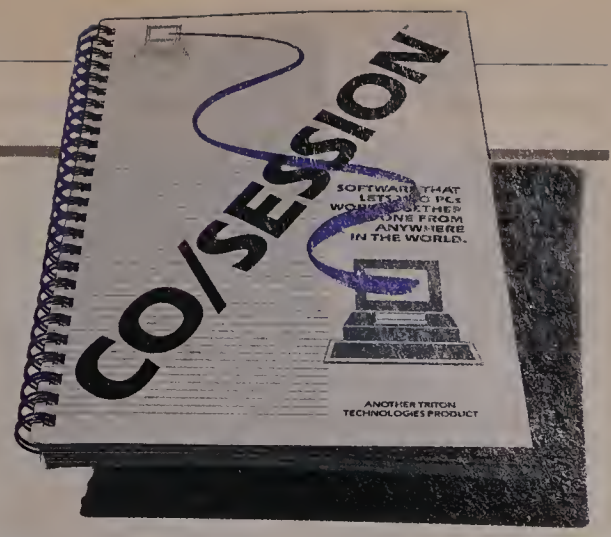
- *The DataStor 8000 includes a databank, data exchange software for use with your desktop IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 or compatible, and cable.*
- *Includes Personal Organizer Software—Set up a cutomized planner to fit your needs.*
- *Large 20-character screen* ✓ *8K capacity*
- *7951 characters (395 name and number entries).*
- *Security codes to keep entries private*
- *Auto-OFF after 2 minutes* ✓ *Battery back-up*

The Amazing
DataStor 8000
Pocket PC

PW 2480 DataStor w/software and cable..$99.95

Leather-like case, cable, battery and back-up battery included.

ORDER BY 3PM (ET) TODAY, HAVE IT BY 3PM TOMORROW! CALL TOLL-FREE: (800) 888-4437



OPERATE ANY COMPUTER—ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD, BY REMOTE CONTROL.

CO/SESSION *Allows you to quickly connect your computer to a distant PC (on a phone line) and run that remote computer as if you were right here—at the keyboard! From a laptop in a hotel room, you can control your PC back at the office—even if it's more powerful—provide training, or troubleshoot a customer's PC (or software system) from your office. You can even print documents on either, or both systems simultaneously. And CO/SESSION 4.0 includes an all-new "**windows-like**" interface for speed and convenience, plus error-checking, seven advanced new security features, EGA, VGA and Hercules support (for graphics) and much more. The best package available for **remote computing, remote customer support, background file transfers and remote network access**. Easy to use—just install it—CO/SESSION sits in the background using only **51K.***

*And CO/SESSION transfers files up to **20 percent faster** than even its closest competitor—with screen updates over **400 percent faster!***

CO/SESSION 4.0 $199

A Q U I C K L O O K

*CO/SESSION allows users to run a PC in a remote location—anywhere—via a modem, from their PC. Perfect for laptop users on the go who need to transfer data—even run applications while away. CO/SESSION is streamlined, **simple to use** with an all-new "windows-like" interface, unmatched speed, error-checking, convenience and security.*

A Comparison of Background Functions

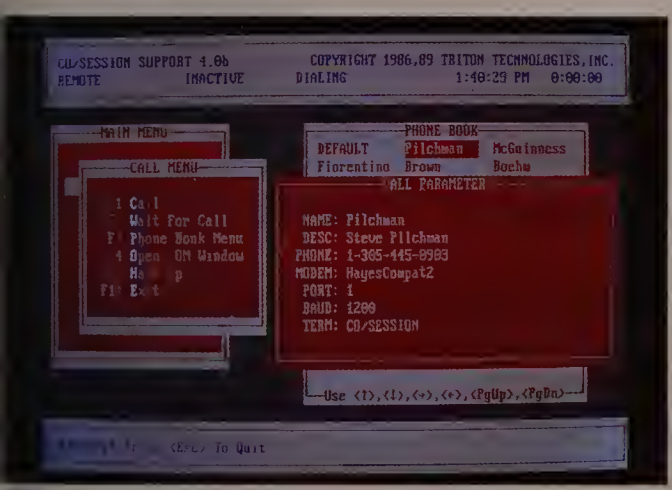
	CO/SESSION	Carbon Copy	CloseUp	pc ANYWHERE
Transfers Files	YES	YES	NO	NO
Change Directories	YES	NO	NO	NO
Display Directories	YES	NO	NO	NO
Display Files	YES	NO	NO	NO
Delete Files	YES	NO	NO	NO
Rename Files	YES	NO	NO	NO

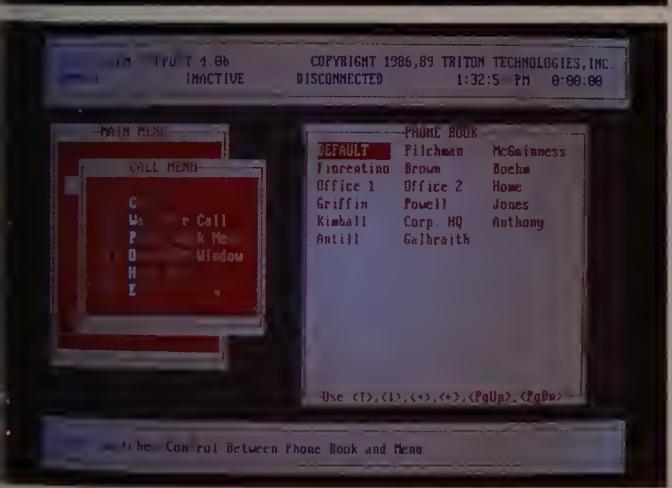
CO/SESSION transfers files up to 20% faster—updates screens up to 400% faster than competitors!

In fact, CO/SESSION was proclaimed "Fastest Remote Software Package" by Infoworld in March, 1989!

EXAMINE THE TREMENDOUS ADVANTAGES OF THIS EASY-TO-USE, CRITICALLY-ACCLAIMED REMOTE CONTROL PACKAGE The future of computing hinges on the concept of connectivity. The ability to access computers from a remote location opens a world of productivity that until now, has been unimaginable.

CO/SESSION 4.0 runs in the background of both machines until called up by using hot keys. Both the remote (your computer) and host computer (the computer you're calling) can initiate calls using the convenient dialing directory. You'll control the distant PC with speed, safety and convenience. And CO/SESSION is fully compatible with all leading software like Lotus, WordStar, WordPerfect, dBASE IV, SideKick, Norton Utilities, etc. Imagine the time savings you'll enjoy working on your office PC—**from your home!** You can print documents, transfer files—even work together with an associate or customer—remotely!





"Windows-Like" Interface—with easy to use, pop-up menus.

PRINTING FEATURES *With CO/SESSION, printer output can be directed to the host and remote machine—simultaneously. The remote user may, if necessary, spool the output later printing.*

VOICE/DATA SWITCHING *Toggle back and forth between voice and data (using just ONE phone line), or, start with a voice call, load CO/SESSION during the conversation, then switch directly to a CO/SESSION data connection. It also offers a COM port window—handy when setting up a non-Hayes modem. A "chat window" allows users to send and receive messages on-screen.*

SMOOTH, FAST FILE TRANSFERS AND ERROR-CHECKING *Copy data files in both directions—so you can work at home—without transporting diskettes!*

And CO/SESSION's powerful error-checking capabilities allow you to call up your office PC and copy an entire APPLICATION FILE to your home computer!

ADVANCED SECURITY CO/SESSION protects your data with features like: dual-passwords, password-checking and data encryption. You can restrict the ability to send or receive files on the remote PC, blank the other computers' screen—even disable its keyboard to prevent unauthorized access. So if you're doing support on a remote PC, you can work in complete privacy—users or passers-by will not be able to see what you're doing. And CO/SESSION includes a "dial-back" feature that provides an additional level of security and reverses phone charges (for long-distance sessions) and unmatched error-checking for data safety.

'RECORD' REMOTE SESSIONS Record screen sequences within a session for playback later. You can even pause within a session and playback earlier transactions—great for training and system troubleshooting. The recorded information (including date, time on/off, name and phone number) can be imported into a word processor for billing or documentation purposes.

CO/SESSION Remote Control Software From TigerSoftware

PW 3800 CO/SESSION (2-user) IBM 5¼-inch.....$199
PW 3805 CO/SESSION (2-user) PS/2 3½ inch.....$199

Runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K RAM (host PC requires only 50K). It will support virtually any dot matrix printer—as well as lasers.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THIS PRODUCT, OR TO ORDER, TOLL-FREE (800) 88-TIGER

ORGANIZE, CREATE CUSTOM LABELS, AND PRODUCE REPORTS FOR YOUR ENTIRE LIBRARY OF DISKETTES!

DISKETTE MANAGER 3 helps you print labels (both 5¼ inch and 3½ inch) and generate library reports for everything on your diskettes. Just read your diskettes into the system; each diskette directory (including subdirectories) is instantly cataloged, you can then print labels and reports showing the contents of every diskette—or your entire library.

DISKETTE MANAGER 3 will accept all diskette types and sizes recognized by DOS including 5¼ or 3½ inch, fixed disks, tape backups, 360K, 720K, 1.2 Mb, 1.44 Mb, etc. Catalogs of your files can be created to contain up to 500 diskettes and 32,000 files. You can choose from several predesigned label formats for your diskettes, or design your own.

FREE
100 5¼" and 100 3½" blank labels.

PRINTER SUPPORT All printers are fully supported. All printer codes, font types and sizes may be used for printing labels.

CATALOG CAPACITY Each catalog may contain up to 500 diskettes and 32,000 files. An unlimited number of catalogs can be created. Catalog size limited only by disk space. Diskette Manager 3 will print any label that your printer will accept. The diskette title will hold up to 20 characters (upper and lower case). The date and sequential serial numbers may be automatically added.

File names can occupy up to 66 lines on a 4" x 1½" label and unlimited file names using additional labels. Comments can occupy up to eight 57-character lines,

Diskette Manager 3 From TigerSoftware

PW 2220 Diskette Manager 3 (5¼ and 3½).....$49.00

Now Just $49

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 256K RAM, 2 diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard drive, or any laptop (3½). Works with any parallel or serial printer. The number of files that may be listed on a label is a function of the character size available on your printer.

Everything You Need To Know About DOS...

Learn DOS Hands-On! The Fast, Informative, Fun Way To Get The Most From Your Computer!

DS TUTOR presents a very simple, systematic approach to learning the Disk Operating System on your PC. It's easy to understand, and it leads you into a well-rounded awareness of DOS and its vast power and numerous possibilities.

DS TUTOR is great for beginners, or as a refresher course.

Hands-On DOS Training DS Tutor uses plain and simple language to help you develop your understanding, skills and confidence in using DOS. And this complete training program covers all possible hardware configurations. You'll learn about the modern database, spreadsheet and word processing systems as well as Random Access Memory (RAM), batch files techniques, and more.

All sections provide detailed information on specific hardware and software applications in the PC environment.

FREE BONUS— DS HELP!

An on-line reference system to explain any DOS command. With just one keystroke, this program explains such functions as Alternate Path Searches, Backup and Restore Disk, and dozens more.

DS TUTOR

PW 1480 DS TUTOR PC 5¼ Diskettes $49.95

Requires minimum 256K RAM. Supports color.

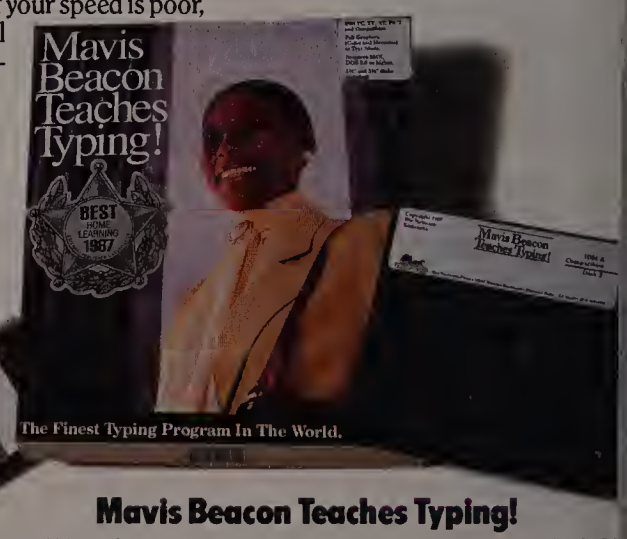
Learn To Type With The Finest Typing Program In The World.

So fast and easy—you'll be touch typing with speed and accuracy in just a few short lessons! MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING! is the premiere touch-typing self-help program that uses carefully planned lessons and drills—perfect for beginners, or typists who want to improve their speed and accuracy.

***Four different "learning centers"** provide an entertaining, informative experience. This program was awarded The Software Publisher's Association "Best Home Learning Software of 1987."*

TYPE FASTER AND MORE ACCURATELY MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING! begins by outlining the lesson plan and evaluating your typing for speed, accuracy or particular problems. A chalkboard appears on the screen displaying Mavis Beacon's comments. From there, each lesson is custom designed to work on these problems. If your speed is poor, MAVIS BEACON will prescribe drills for increasing speed. If accuracy is your weakness, MAVIS will help you work on that.

Includes FREE— Resume Writer



Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing!

PW 1490 Mavis Beacon 5¼ inch $39.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 256K.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THIS PRODUCT, OR TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE (800) 88-TIGER

STOP WAITING (...AND WAITING) FOR YOUR PRINTER!

Now You Can Run Your Printer—While Working (at top speed) On Your PC.

PrintRite allows users to run print jobs of any size—while continuing to work, at top speed, on your computer. *PrintRite spools your print jobs to disk (and compresses them), allowing applications to generate print jobs at maximum speed—and save hours of printing time—and it occupies less than 50K memory. Spend time working—not waitingfor prin jobs!*

DESIGNED FOR EASY, EFFICIENT OPERATION PrintRite automatically intercepts printer output and immediately spools it to disk (not to RAM). Your print job runs quickly and efficiently in the background, out of the way, freeing up your computer—so you can keep working—instead of waiting!

PrintRite utilizes advanced 'time-slicing' techniques to offer PC users the benefits of multi-tasking. Pop it up anytime and see a status report on your print job—you can even re-arrange the print queue (a list of jobs waiting to print) —while you work.

FORMS ALIGNMENT, MULTIPLE PRINTER SUPPORT PrintRite will prompt you for alignment of the first page, or every page of your documents. Forms are always perfectly aligned, re-run reports at any page, and stop or start a print job at any time if you need silence.

Control up to five different printers—PrintRite will let you switch between printers and fonts on a per document basis—automatically—while you work on something else.

SPOOLING TO DISK FOR MAXIMUM SPEED AND EFFICIENCY PrintRite automatically groups types of printing jobs together (like spreadsheets, text, graphics and sideways jobs) for more efficient use of the equipment.

Spooled files are compressed to save disk space and prevent loss of data that can occur with other memory print buffers. PrintRite guarantees 100 percent protection of every bit of your data—even in the event of a power loss with its auto-backup.

NOW LAPTOP USERS CAN 'PRINT'—WITHOUT A PRINTER To your laptop computer, PrintRite looks like a printer. Your print jobs are spooled to disk (as described above), and stored (compressed) in a DOS file. When you get to a printer, PrintRite will print the documents. And during spooling, you can operate your computer at top speed—no 'printing slow-down.' Perfect for laptop users on the go.

PrintRite's easy-to-use pull down menus allow fast, easy operation. The handy view screen (shown here) displays the printing order of your documents. From this screen, you can quickly re-arrange the order in which your jobs will be printed. PrintRite gives you more control over your printing!

PrintRite $99.95

A QUICK LOOK

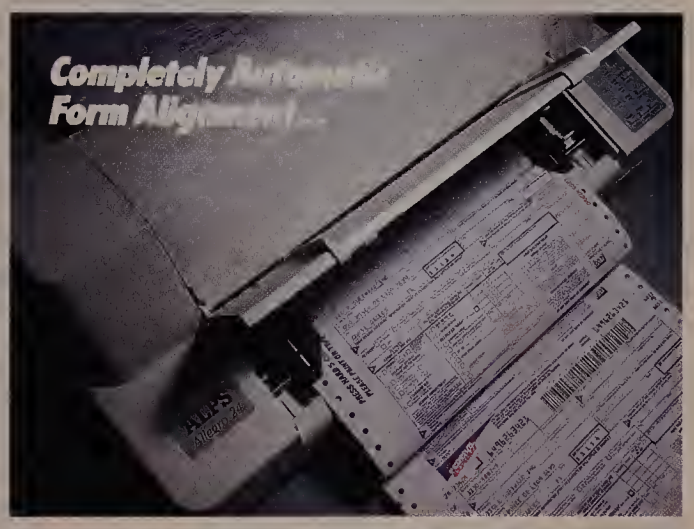
- *PrintRite is an easy-to-use utility that allows you to continue working on your computer—while printing! Laptop users who create or edit documents away from the office can store them—ready-to-print—until they get back to their printer.*
- *PrintRite is RAM-resident, allowing pop-up-anytime status checks on your print job, and requires less than 50K.*
- *PrintRite monitors all printer activity and intercepts printer output, spools it (compressed) to a DOS file. It is then added to your print queue—affording you complete control.*
- *PrintRite will add text files directly to queue—without spooling, to save time and valuable disk space. You can hold reports in queue until they're needed—and switch automatically between up to five printers. PrintRite supports LANs and printer networks, and will print up to 65,535 copies!*

PrintRite

Printer Management Toolkit From TigerSoftware

PW 4960 PrintRite IBM 5¼ AND 3½ inch.....$99.95

Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 50K memory. Will support virtually any printer.



ORDER BY 3PM (ET) TODAY, HAVE IT TOMORROW BY FEDERAL EXPRESS! CALL (800) 888-4437

A New Sense Of Freedom, Power And Control....

THE WORLD'S FIRST CORDLESS MOUSE!

Once you hold it in your hand, you'll never go back! *New Manager Mouse makes clumsy, "connected" mice obsolete! The first time you use this dynamically conceived mouse, you'll notice its smooth, effortless operation. We found working with the Manager Mouse a lot of fun—and it delivers reliable performance every time—with the speed and accuracy that only infared technology can deliver.*

Because it employs a unique "two-wheel" drive design, Manager Mouse actually ***repels dirt and foreign substances*** *that can slowly destroy traditional "ball-drive" mice. This ingenious "two-wheel" concept also provides more precise control of movement—especially helpful for delicate work. The tactile bar offers pinpoint handling, and its click has a sharp, solid feel.*

This Is One Compatible Mouse! *If your software supports traditional mice by Microsoft, Logitech and MSC, then it will run beautifully with Manager Mouse.*

Ideal for working with desktop publishing, CAD/CAM and graphics programs.

Innovative design, rugged construction. *The Manager Mouse has been engineered to (comfortably) meet the demands of heavy use.*

THE EVOLUTION OF THE MOUSE.

The challenge: design a mouse that contains state-of-the-art features and precision, make it compatible, make it fast, build it like a tank—*and get rid of that aggravating tail!*

The result is the world's first cordless mouse—The Manager Mouse. It allows faster, more accurate operation than any other mice in our comparison tests.

How does it work? Manager Mouse transfers information via a beam of infared light, emitted from its front edge and transmitted to a small receiver which can be mounted, in seconds, to your computer or monitor. Its asynchronous signal (transmits one-way) can be read *within a full 90 degree cone of this front edge.*

Why Did it Take So Long For A Cordless Mouse? Good question. First, implementing and refining infared technology.

Manager Mouse reacts so quickly, it almost anticipates your next move!

Second, was the desire to build a "better mouse." To be sure, Manager Mouse isn't just a cordless mouse, it is a new system of mechanical movement and transmission speed that provides unmatched performance for programs that were designed to support mice. The fact is, conventional mice simply cannot act as accurately or as quickly as Manager Mouse—*and they're not as much fun to use!*

The Reason Other Mice Become Slow And Inaccurate...

Mouse maintenance. A problem for users of mice with "ball-drive" engineering. Dirt is actually drawn into the mechanism by attaching itself to the soft outer surface of the ball and will eventually make its way to the internal workings of the instrument. After regular use, the mouse begins to act sluggish, tracking becomes choppy and inconsistent—needless to say, accuracy is out the window.

Not so with Manager Mouse.

The unique design of Manager Mouse's two-wheel (constructed of high quality urethane) direct drive system actually works to repel dirt and debris—for superb tracking and accuracy.

Perfectly Balanced "Positive Traction"

And manager Mouse features an advanced "positive traction" suspension system—allowing optimum use on ANY flat surface.

This new concept in suspension eliminates stress on the moving parts of the mouse.

In conventional mice, the pressure of your hand is absorbed on the ball and the surrounding rim on the underside of the mouse.

Manager Mouse is designed to diffuse the downward pressure and balance the wheels for maximum traction.

...Designed To Feel Good In Your Hand.

Graceful design in the palm of your hand. Manager Mouse has a distinctive sloped back and has solid tactile bars that eliminate fatigue and chance of error.

The Cordless Mouse $149

A QUICK LOOK

- *The world's first cordless mouse, featuring sleek operation and a balanced "feel". Offers superior performance and freedom.*
- *Unique "Two-Wheel" drive eliminates maintenance problems inherent in "ball-drive" mice. Actually pushes away dirt and debris, rather than drawing foreign substances into the housing.*
- *"Positive-traction" suspension allows Manager Mouse to be used on any flat surface—with superb control.*
- *Compatible with any software package that supports mice.*
- *(Very) easy installation.*

The Amazing New Cordless Manager Mouse

PW 8990 Manager Mouse.....$149.00

Includes infared recieving unit and detailed user guide.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, OR TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE (800) 888-4437

GIVE YOUR PC XT EXPLOSIVE '386' SPEED

GIVE YOUR PC XT THE POWER OF A 386!

A BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE PACKAGE—MAKES YOUR PC RUN UP TO 60 TIMES FASTER!

You read that right—up to 60 times faster! *FAST! employs advanced speed enhancement techniques and brings them to a new, sophisticated level that delivers blazing speed to any program you run. And it's simple to use—just load it and go!*

A Stock IBM XT vs. A Compaq 386! *In our lab test, we matched a stock IBM PC XT, equipped with FAST!, against a stock Compaq DeskPro 386. The results were astounding—the XT outran the Compaq in a standard data transfer performance benchmark!*

FAST! $99.95

A QUICK LOOK

- *FAST! is an advanced, simple-to-use disk performance utility that employs a new concept in disk caching to achieve a dramatic increase in processing speed—in fact, your applications will run anywhere from 5 to 60 times faster! And FAST! requires no additional hardware.*
- *This method also reduces wear on your drive since continuous disk reading is virtually non-existent, your drives will last longer and run faster than you ever dreamed possible—using about 8K.*
- *FAST! is extremely easy to use, requiring just a simple installation. Its user-definable 'hot keys' will enhance performance even more.*
- *Compatibility-tested with over 650 applications.*

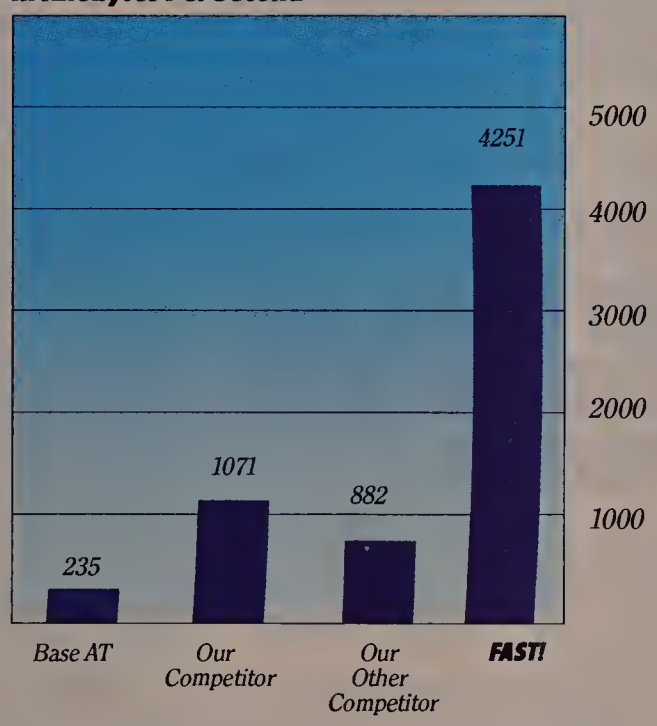
HOW IS IT POSSIBLE? FAST! incorporates the proven speed-enhancing performance of 'disk caching' and adds an innovative twist: FAST! includes a form of 'intuitive logic' that actually anticipates what data your CPU will be seeking, and reads that data from your fixed or floppy drive into a special RAM buffer (or "cache")—BEFORE the CPU asks for it!

As a result, your CPU spends virtually no time at all waiting for disk reads—an inherent logjam that slows processing time significantly.

And using FAST!, you'll notice that the more disk-intensive the application (databases, for example), the more time FAST! will save—and the faster your applications will run.

And since FAST! reduces drive read time so drastically, it also reduces wear on the disk drive—extending its life.

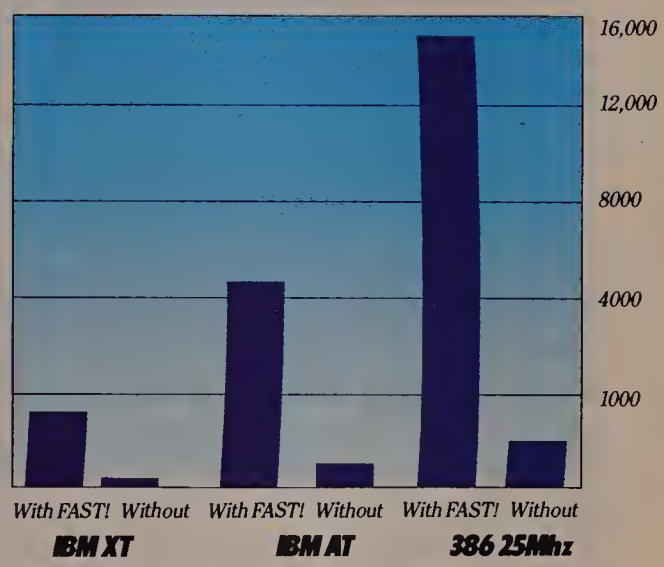
Data Transfer Rates In Kilobytes Per Second



On a standard data transfer performance test, FAST! is 18 times faster than a standard AT—and 5 times faster than the leading competitor. In fact, an IBM XT with FAST! is faster than a Compaq DeskPro 386!

With FAST! vs. Without FAST!

Data Transfer Rates In Kilobytes Per Second



FAST! Disk Performance Utility

PW 3850 FAST!—IBM 5¼ inch.....$99.95
PW 3855 FAST!—PS/2 3½ inch.....$99.95

FAST! will run on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 128K RAM and DOS 2.1 or greater.

DON'T BUY MORE EQUIPMENT! You could spend thousands of dollars trying to achieve the speed required for truly efficient computing. Items like high-speed drives, turbos boards—even complete system upgrades try to overcome your system's inherent slowdown—waiting for disk reads.

FAST! is the only product that eliminates this processing tie-up and gives you top performance—using only 8K—for just $99.95

And FAST! will work with conventional, extended, or expanded RAM.

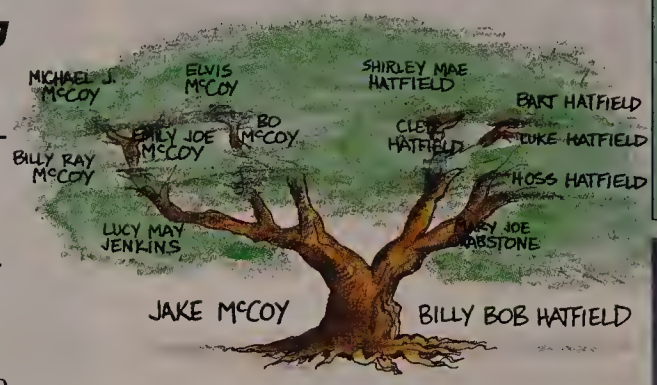
IMAGINE WHAT FAST! CAN DO FOR A 386! FAST! will deliver spectacular results on your IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2, but imagine how much faster the "new generation" of ultra high-speed processing technology like the Compaq 386 or Intel's 386 Above Board will run using FAST!—they instantly leap into a new computing class!

In addition, FAST! supports 'hot key' controls for instant response and allows most operating parameters to be altered any time after installation—saving even more time and allowing you to be more productive.

ORDER BY 3PM (ET) TODAY, HAVE IT BY FEDERAL EXPRESS TOMORROW! (800) 888-4437

A COMPLETE GENEALOGY SYSTEM FOR YOUR PC...

ORGANIZE AND DOCUMENT YOUR FAMILY'S HISTORY AND RECORDS



Have fun constructing and updating your family tree! *Turn your home PC into a genealogy lab and provide hours of enjoyment for the entire family. FAMILY REUNION organizes all important documents and events in your family's history (birth, marriage and death certificates, descriptions of important events, etc.) and assembles a small database of the information. FAMILY REUNION then allows you to store it, display it, chart it on paper (including several "family tree" formats)—even create mailing lists and keep track of birthdays. And FAMILY REUNION lets you chart your lineage as far back as you can trace it. A captivating "research adventure" for children of all ages, and a wonderful gift for future generations.*

CHART THE LIVES OF YOUR ANCESTORS! With FAMILY REUNION, you can easily print a chart tracing your direct ancestors for up to six generations on a single page—and print your lineage as far back as you can trace it.

Prints the direct descendants of any selected ancestor in any of the following formats: direct line, descending tree, columnar or side-by-side. Print a list of your relatives which includes name and birth date—don't miss another birthday! Organize family reunions and print labels for everyone.

Family Reunion $49.95

A QUICK LOOK

- *An easy-to-use (fun) system that helps you to organize and document your family's history.*
- *Helpful in a variety of ways, FAMILY REUNION is a great gift for your descendants.*
- *Produces a host of charts and documents to create a complete genealogy system.*
- *Include notes, comments, quotes and annotations.*

Family Reunion From TigerSoftware

PW 4970 Family Reunion—IBM 5¼ inch.....$49.95
PW 4975 Family Reunion—PS/2 3½ inch.....$49.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 256K.

HELPS YOU INTELLIGENTLY SELECT AND MANAGE YOUR CREDIT

CHOOSE THE SMARTEST LOAN, OR STRUCTURE EXISTING CREDIT FOR INCREASED BUYING POWER.

Ever asked questions like these? *"What is the real interest rate when I consider fees and points?" Or, "Can I pay off my 30-year mortgage in 15 years if I pay a few extra dollars each month?" "What is the effect of an extra payment?, and will early payment really save me money?" "What are my financing options?..."*

LOAN MANAGER is an easy to use tool for evaluating new credit as well as managing existing loans. Careful structuring of your loans can give you dramatically increased buying power.

POWERFUL LOAN ANALYSIS FEATURES Figure balloon payments, loan fees, points and escrow charges associated with mortgages and large loans. Helps you determine the most intelligent way to figure major financing agreements.

You can also figure any loan variable, interest rate, amount, or payment schedule—or figure for any two unknowns such as rate, term or amount (includes range-sensitive comparison tables). Standard, or "rule of 78s" calculations. Calculates amortization and payoff figures for partial or full loan term (fixed or adjustable-rate). Evaluations can be printed, sent to disk or displayed on screen.

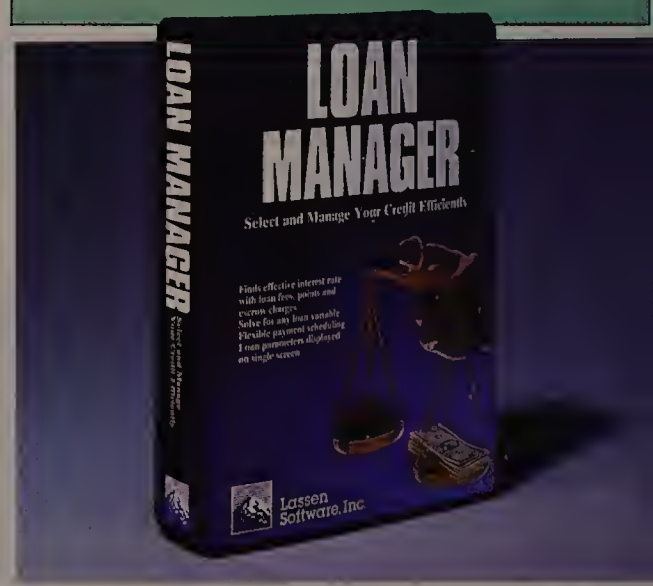
SIMPLE-TO-USE (YET POWERFUL) FEATURES LOAN MANAGER uses standard banking conventions for all calculations and contains a unique file management module for easy storage and retrieval of individual loans.

And LOAN MANAGER is easy to use; a friendly menu system streamlines operation and there are context-sensitive help screens throughout the program.

Loan Manager $49.95

A QUICK LOOK

- *Easy-to-use tool for evaluating loans and mortgages. Figures interest, fees, points, etc. Calculate and re-calculate with immediate results. Schedule loans up to $100 million and interest up to 48%.*
- *A handy tool that allows the quick "number crunching" capabilities of a spreadsheet, without constant updating of numbers and formulas.*
- *Just enter the specifics of any loan—and you'll have the answers you need.*



Loan Manager From TigerSoftware

PW 2240 Loan Manager 5¼-inch diskettes.....$49.95

Runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 128K.

ORDER BY 3PM (ET) TODAY, HAVE IT BY 3PM TOMORROW! CALL TOLL-FREE: (800) 888-4437

CREATE BINDING LEGAL DOCUMENTS ON ANY PC!

SOFTWARE THAT 'WRITES' WILLS, LEASES, PROMISSORY NOTES, AND OTHER BINDING DOCUMENTS.

An easy-to-use, on-screen 'interview' format! *Now you can produce binding legal documents for everyday legal situations without hiring an attorney. PERSONAL LAWYER will handle:* ***General Power Of Attorney, Special Power Of Attorney, Revocation Of Power Of Attorney, Statement Of Child Guardianship, Residential Real Estate lease, Promissory Note*** *and* ***Personal Wills.***

PERSONAL LAWYER works by asking you a set of questions related to your specific situation. The program will then ask subsequent questions, to follow-up, based on your original responses. Once the complete set of questions has been answered, PERSONAL LAWYER will compile the information, select paragraphs from a predetermined set within the system, and actually "write" an enforceable document for the circumstances you've described using its unique "text-builder".

This program has been developed under the supervision of attorney Douglas B. Jacobs, and the documents produced are legally binding. You could save thousands of dollars in legal fees by preparing documents yourself quickly, easily—and inexpensively—with PERSONAL LAWYER.

[The PERSONAL LAWYER meets the requirements of 49 states and the District of Columbia—the state of Louisiana is excluded because much of its legal system is based on French rather than English law.]

Personal Lawyer $59.95

A QUICK LOOK

- *Fast, easy-to-use system that allows you to produce binding documents for everyday legal situations.*
- *Handy tool for quickly updating your will, lending money, leaving your child in the care of others—even producing a residential lease.*
- *Just type answers to questions asked by the system and the document is written for you.*

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT. The importance of a personal will cannot be overstated and there are many reasons for having a will in today's society.

Without some careful thought to the distribution of your estate, it is possible that it might escheat (default) to the State or Federal Government, resulting in higher taxes and/or fees than necessary.

Personal Lawyer permits you to bequeath general or special gifts. It also enables you to specify the executor of your estate, choose a guardian or guardians to care for minor children and make many other decisions for competent estate planning.

PROMISSORY NOTE Promissory notes provide the written ability to agree to accept a loan on certain terms and to define the payback of the loan. Create notes with or without interest, with or without balloon payments, or even simple notes payable on demand.

POWER OF ATTORNEY Power of attorney documents give you the power to take care of your assets, either generally, or for specific matters. You also can create a revocation of power of attorney.

STATEMENT OF GUARDIANSHIP A Statement of Guardianship is used to appoint someone to handle the personal rights of your children in a temporary situation. Give a neighbor or friend discretion to care for your children in your absence.

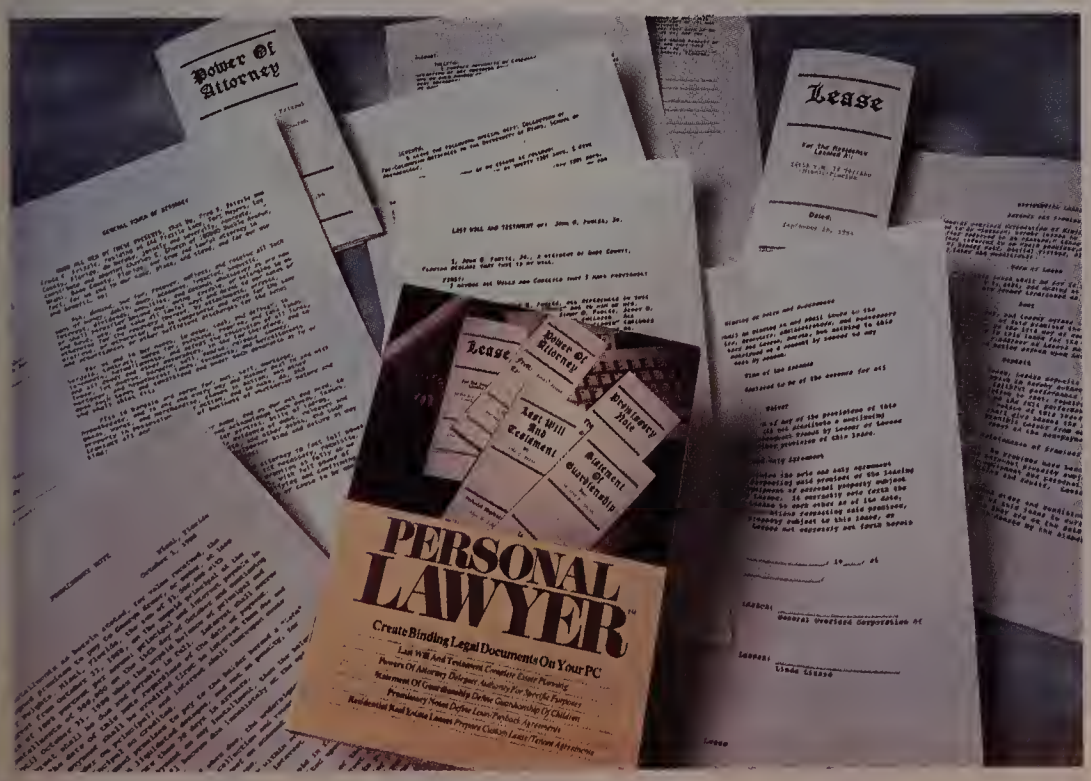
Such a document is often useful to give your child's teacher or school the requisite authority to take the child on field trips and class outings.

RESIDENTIAL REAL ESTATE LEASE This portion of the program allows you to easily write a legally binding lease for such residential property as a house, duplex, apartment or rental condominium.

If you have real property to rent as a residence, or you are a renter of such property, you need the protection of a **written lease.** There are two major reasons to put such agreements in writing.

First, a long-term lease for real property is not legally enforceable in many instances unless it is in writing. Second, there exists no better method to formalize your agreement so that both the landlord and tenant are clearly able to read and understand all of the specific rights, duties and obligations that they have undertaken in the rental of the property.

Create a lease that covers such items as: security deposits, pets, payment of utilities, parking, etc.



Personal Lawyer
From Tiger Software

PW 2250 Personal Lawyer 5¼ Diskettes $59.95
PW 2255 Personal Lawyer 3½ Diskettes.....$59.95

Requires minimum 256K RAM. Supports color or monochrome and fully supports virtually ALL printers.

ORDER BY 3PM (ET) TODAY, HAVE IT TOMORROW BY FEDERAL EXPRESS! CALL (800) 888-4437

Put Images Of Tomorrow In Your Home Or Office—Today...

Images Of Unbelievable Depth, Color, Clarity And Vibrance...

FREE SHIPPING! FEDERAL EXPRESS VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS! Call By 3PM Today, Have Your Order Tomorrow (800) 88-TIGER

Computer technology has begun to offer the world the ability to think in the third dimension—Computer Aided Design (CAD) systems produce images with precision and depth. Three-dimensional spreadsheets allow users to see not only rows and columns of data, but *layers* as well.

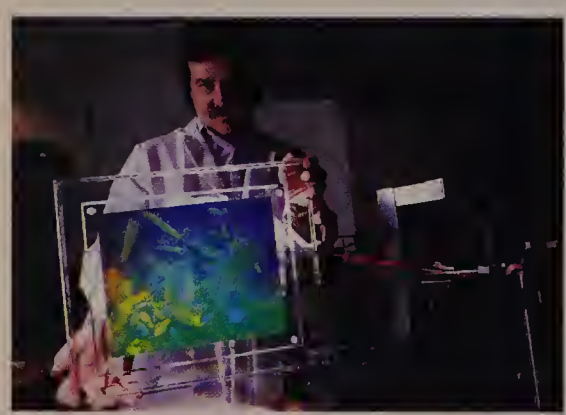
This added dimension provides an entirely new view of ideas, patterns and objects.

Recent breakthroughs in laser technology will eventually lead to *holographic* displays and printers. Images like those appearing on this page will be displayed on your screen—printed in true three-dimension—even transmitted via fiber optics anywhere in the world.

Today, a select group of holographers are uniting these advanced laser techniques with various artforms—to produce a new level of artistic expression.

These images are reproduced onto ultra-high quality optical film, with resolution of 175,000 lines per inch—as compared to today's high-end workstations with screen resolutions of 8000 lines per inch).

A rare process of combining the Red Krypton laser's *reference* and *object* beams allows holographers to produce breathtaking multicolor images.



Holographer Larry Lieberman displays one of his incredible images now available through Tiger.

A Canvas Of A Different Sort.

The mystery and wonder of the third dimension has captured the imagination of artists around the world. Painters, sculptors, graphic designers, model builders and abstract artists have flocked to holography in search of a more powerful medium of expression. They've extended the limits of their respective crafts by achieving endless depth, previously inimagineable perspective and a new vista of color and hue.

The unique blending of holographic craftsmen and skilled artists renders images that bring a relaxing, holistic aura to any environment. You'll feel the movement, color and depth reacting in perfect harmony.

The result of their work is now available to TigerSoftware customers for exhibit in your home or office.

The images include a 15 by 18-inch lucite frame, assembled by hand and make a facinating addition to any collection, or a wonderful gift.

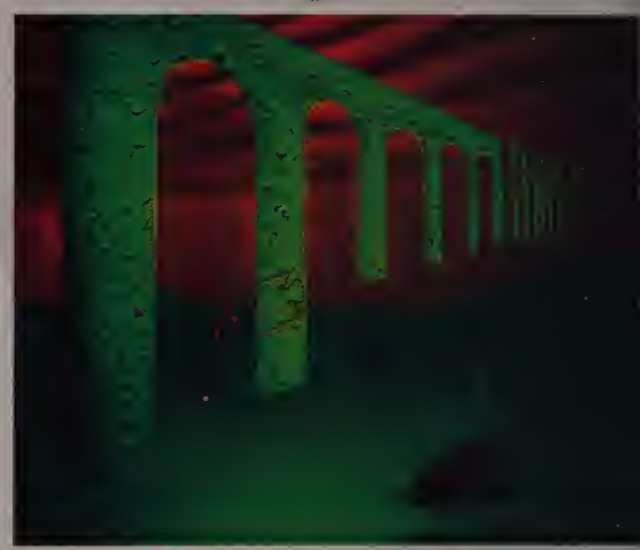
Limited Edition Holographic Images.

Each image is signed by the artist and individually numbered. Since this early collection will consist of just 2000 reproductions, each is certain to increase in value.

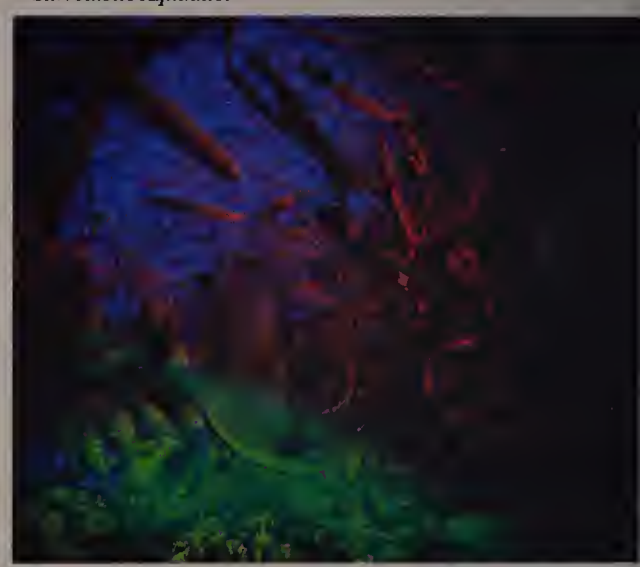
PW 5000 "Shells".....$249.95
PW 7000 "Surrealistic Aquaduct".....$249.95
PW 7050 "The Aquarium".....$249.95
PW 8000 "Abstract Light".....$249.00

Includes instructions on care and proper display. YOU WON'T BELIEVE YOUR EYES! These images, handsomely framed in lucite, bring an intriguing aura to any environment.

"Abstract Light"



"Surrealstic Aquaduct"



"Shells"

ORDER BY 3PM (ET) TODAY, HAVE IT BY 3PM TOMORROW! CALL (800) 888-4437

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING EXPRESS ORDER LINE—(800) 888-4437

Use All Existing Files When You Change Word Processors...

Quickly Convert Files Between Word Processor Formats!

Now those indispensible WordStar files you created six months ago can be easily converted to the WordPerfect format you're running now. WORD FOR WORD is ideal for exchanging files of different formats with business associates, customers, friends—you can even convert files created on your home or laptop computer to the format used in your office—with absolutely all of the formatting commands (like bold, underline, centering, tabs, etc.)—intact!

WORD FOR WORD is fastest! It can convert a 25-page document in less than one minute—600% faster than the competition!

WORD FOR WORD supports floppy or fixed disk drives, and is completely menu-driven for fast, smooth operation.

Allows Lotus 1-2-3 Coversion INTO Your Word Processor!

WORD FOR WORD allows you to convert spreadsheet files into your word processing format! And no other product allows you to perform conversions between "integrated" packages like Enable, Framework, Q&A and pfs: First Choice.

Converts Government Standard Word Processor Formats.

Supports Navy DIF, Peachtext and Enable, RapidFile and WANG PC.

WORD FOR WORD is the fastest conversion software we tested. A 25-page, fully formatted document can be converted in less than one minute!—with all attributes intact.

Converts ALL Attributes! ...contained in the original: margins, tabs, indents, soft and hard carriage returns, boldface, italics, underlines, superscripts/subscripts, newspaper columns, headers, footers, centering, footnote formats, ruler lines, page ends—and dozens more!

Word For Word From TigerSoftware

PW 1320 WORD FOR WORD IBM 5¼-inch.....$99.00
PW 1325 WORD FOR WORD 3½-inch.....$99.00

IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with 256K RAM.

CONVERT IN EITHER DIRECTION BETWEEN ANY OF THE WORD PROCESSING FORMATS LISTED BELOW:

WordStar 5.5
WordPerfect 5.0
Volkswriter
Display Write
OfficeWriter 6.1
pfs: Professional Write 2.1
XyWrite
MultiMate
IBM Writing Asst.
Microsoft Word 5.0
"Smart" ASCII
"Stripped" ASCII
EBCDIC
Q&A Write
Samna Word 4
WANG PC

Also Allows Conversions Between These Integrated Packages:

Enable
Q&A
Framework

HERE'S HOW TO ORDER:

To Order By Phone, Call TOLL—FREE **(800) 88-TIGER**

To Order By Mail, Complete This Order Form And Send (or FAX to (305) 444-5010) It To:

TigerSoftware

800 Douglas Entrance, Executive Tower, 7th Floor, Coral Gables, FL 33134

Name

Title

Company

Street Address

City State Zip

Phone Number (required)

☐ **Charge My Credit Card** ☐ **Check or Money Order Enclosed**

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number—please include all digits

Month **Year**

Expiration Date

Check or money order number

Print exact name appearing on credit card

Signature

PLEASE ENTER QUANTITY AND ITEM NUMBER CLEARLY

Qty.	Item No.	Item Title And Disk Size	Amount	
		Total Amount For Items		
		Florida Residents Add 6% Sales Tax		
		Federal Express Shipping And Handling	FREE!	
		Total		

FREE SHIPPING TO CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY

International Orders Please Add $15.00 Shipping

The RAM Management Department

You Can Use RAM-Resident Programs Again!

Remove And Replace RAM-Resident Programs Without Re-Booting!

PopDrop manages your RAM-resident programs!

PC users employ a slew of RAM-resident programs—spell checkers, thesauri, keyboard macro programs, print spoolers, desktop organizers, notepads, calculators and more. These "pop-up" programs provide convenience and enhance productivity.

*The problem with these programs is managing them. Some create memory or keyboard conflicts and therefore can't be loaded with others, while some gobble up so much memory that you can't use anything else. POP DROP solves these aggravating problems by allowing you to actually remove, replace, even deactivate RAM-resident programs—**without rebooting your system!** POP DROP is and excellent tool for making different programs resident when you switch to another program that may not accept them. POPDROP won't interfere with other programs including backup programs.*

*Voted one of "The Best Of The Best Utilities" by **PC Magazine,** POP DROP is one program you shouldn't be without. Reasonably priced, 100 percent reliable and **very** easy to use.*

Avoid RAM-Resident Conflicts Forever!

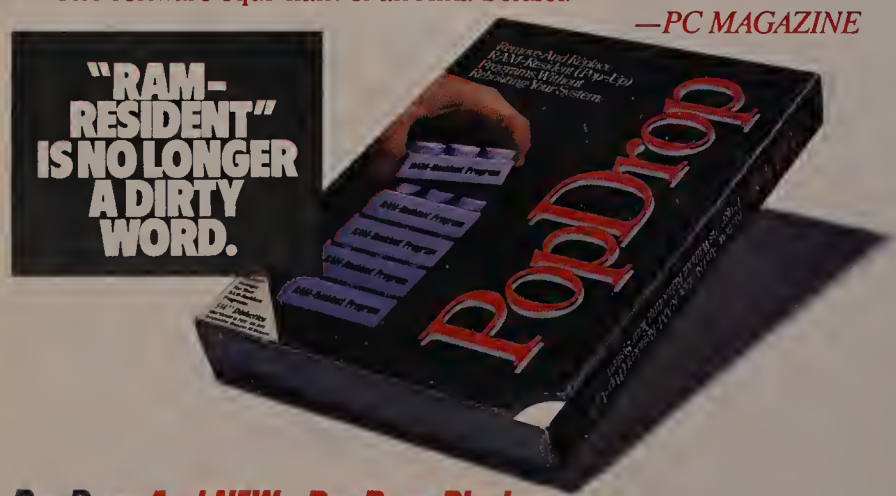
PopDrop works by dividing your memory into layers—**up to 16**—each of which may contain several progams. After loading DOS and your permanent programs, RAM-resident programs are loaded with these layers between them, the most permanent at the bottom, the least permanent at the top. You can create batch files to remove layers one at a time, or several at once.

You can clear all memory or all layers with one command, freeing up the RAM those programs required—it couldn't be easier.

The Key is Flexibility...

Here's an example: if you want to run a RAM disk, a print spooler and one or more pop-up programs most of the time, but need them out of the way to work on a large spreadsheet, you can do it easily with Pop Drop. If you need different programs resident when you switch to another application—it's no problem. In fact, you can use Pop Drop in your menu program or batch files to make this automatic. Other products gobble up 25 to 40K, PopDrop gives you more power and flexibility—and occupies just 1K!

"The software equivilant of an Alka-Seltzer."
—*PC MAGAZINE*



PopDrop And NEW—PopDrop Plus!

PW 2130 PopDrop PC-5¼ inch diskettes	$49.95
PW 2140 PopDrop PS/2-3½ inch diskettes	$49.95
PW 2150 PopDrop PLUS PC-5¼ inch	$99.95
PW 2155 PopDrop PLUS 3½ inch	$99.95

...A Technological Breakthrough!

Or—Load All Of Your RAM-Resident Programs Into EXPANDED Memory!

NEW! PopDrop Plus—with PopLoad.

The Ingenious Solution To Notorious "RAM-Cram."

*PopDrop PLUS allows you to load TSRs—up to 50—into your **expanded memory**—even though they only support conventional memory! This unique product takes just 27K of conventional memory and allows your lower 640K to be used exclusively for larger applications like Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBASE IV, etc.*

*The fact is, these programs are **larger** and more complex than their predecessors. Without PopDrop Plus, TSRs can become a nightmare—error messages, rebooting, program juggling—it's gotten so bad, most users have simply stopped using TSRs.*

*PopDrop Plus is compatible with desktop utilities such as **SideKick, WordFinder, ProKey, SuperKey** and **Turbo Lightning**.*

PopDrop Plus—Uses Just 27K!

PopDrop PLUS will allow you to load up to 50 different TSRs into expanded memory at a time from its defined list. To use one of the loaded TSRs, just use its normal hot key to make it active, or select it from PopDrop's menu. If the TSR you need isn't loaded, you can quickly load it in a different list of TSRs.

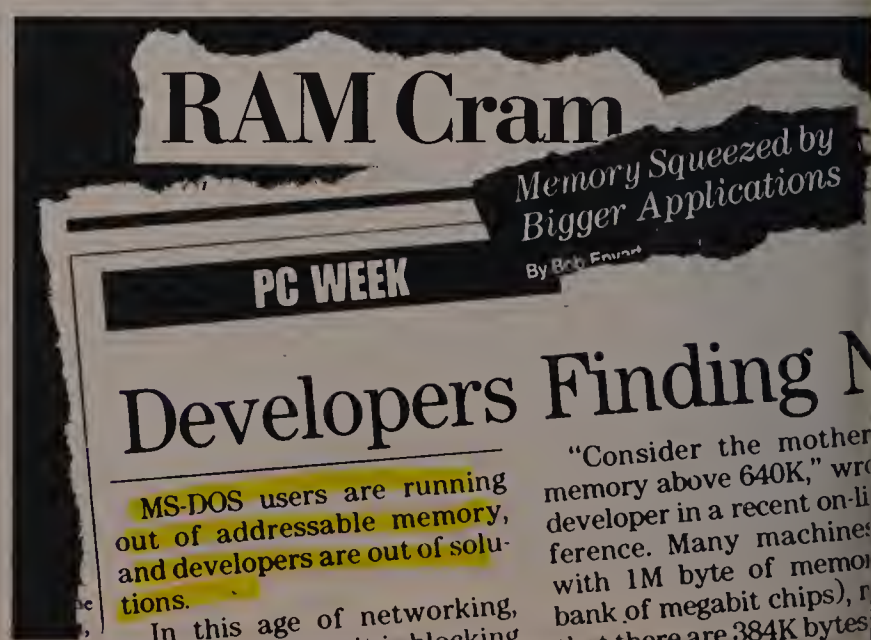
Compatible With Most TSRs.

Virtually any TSR you use can be quickly loaded into expanded memory using PopDrop Plus. True LIM EMS 4.0 hardware is required.

It is ideal for users connected by networks that require RAM to hook into their PC. No other product—hardware or software—allows the fast, easy utilization of expanded memory for TSRs like PopDrop Plus.

On Its Way To Becoming The Year's Best New Product!

An amazing fact: some large corporations have NOT upgraded their current word processing, spreadsheet, database and network software because it would consume so much memory that they couldn't use their necessary TSRs. They simply had no choice. PopDrop Plus is the answer. Now, these major applications run smoothly in conventional memory without having to "tiptoe through the TSRs." Your TSRs are tucked safely out of the way in expanded memory—ready to pop-up at any time.


RAM Cram
Memory Squeezed by Bigger Applications
PC WEEK
Developers Finding N
MS-DOS users are running out of addressable memory, and developers are out of solutions.
In this age of networking,
"Consider the mother memory above 640K," wr developer in a recent on-li ference. Many machines with 1M byte of memo bank of megabit chips), r there are 384K bytes

ORDER BY 3PM (ET) TODAY, HAVE IT BY 3PM TOMORROW! CALL TOLL-FREE: (800) 888-4437

FREE GIFT!

And 44% Savings When You Subscribe Now.

The *PC World* see-through solar calculator can be yours FREE, just for subscribing to *PC World*. Your special gift features:

- Amazing crystal-clear body with invisible circuitry
- Credit card size convenience
- Multi-function memory
- Special function keys: square roots, automatic percentages, etc.
- Easy-to-read liquid crystal display
- Advanced solar panel cell—it never needs batteries!

YES! Rush me my FREE GIFT and enter my one year subscription (12 monthly issues) to *PC World* for only $19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PC WORLD

SAVE 44%

4CU89

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

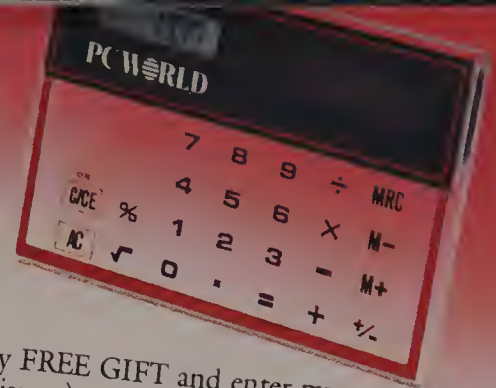
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

GIFT!



And 44% Savings When You Subscribe Now.

The *PC World* see-through solar calculator can be yours FREE, just for subscribing to *PC World*. Your special gift features:

- Amazing crystal-clear body with invisible circuitry
- Credit card size convenience
- Multi-function memory
- Special function keys: square roots, automatic percentages, etc.
- Easy-to-read liquid crystal display
- Advanced solar panel cell—it never needs batteries!

YES! Rush me my FREE GIFT and enter my one year subscription (12 monthly issues) to *PC World* for only $19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SAVE 44%

PC WORLD

4CU89

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

ow can you be sure which PC business oftware will meet our specific eeds?

Now you can know for sure hich is the best buy for you with e unique comparative ratings source, ***Software Digest***. hosen as PC World's official testing cility, NSTL publishes this single ost trusted source for impartial stematic evaluations of IBM-mpatible PC software.

EXCLUSIVE REPORT
from NSTL (National Software Testing Laboratories) - the official research facility of PC WORLD

Your ultimate PC software reference tool.

Software Digest has pioneered an clusive methodology for evaluating ftware. Combining technical testing th "hands-on" use by all experience vels, each program is measured for se of learning, ease of use, quality, rsatility, performance and more. The sult provides you with an absolutely paralleled set of comparative ratings r every major IBM-compatible PC siness application.

Software Digest's graphic format ovides you with test results that are ear, readable and accessible. You can e instantly how competing programs ack up against each other. *Everything u need to know is in this one reliable source designed to help you improve ur product selection decisions.*

What others are saying about Software Digest:

"Software Digest is the 'Consumer Reports' of software."
Richard Concaildi
Dearborn Chemical Co., Lake Zurich, IL

"Software Digest is the one true source of unbiased evaluations. Ratings are comprehensive, factual and easily understood. Simplifies the selection process and reduces the time it takes."
L.J. Callaghan
Nabisco, Hanover, NJ

"Good cost comparisons! Our accounting group was going to buy a $1,500 financial planning package. Your evaluations showed them a better package for only $875."
Tim Belt
Kenworth Truck Co., Chillicothe, OH

Here's what you get when you subscribe:

Software Digest Ratings Report. Each 60-plus page report focuses on a different group of competing business software covering every major PC category.

A timely ***Buyer's Alert*** supplement including program enhancements, performance test updates, previews of new products, and industry alerts.

An indepth ***Cumulative Index***, giving you instant access to tested programs. Listed alphabetically by program, this index includes the issue number of the report, the version tested, pricing, release dates and detailed update information of new versions not available during the testing cycle.

A sturdy ***Three-Ring-Binder*** imprinted with the Software Digest logo and filled with special topic dividers to store and create a complete reference library.

Circle 190 on reader service card

Introductory Risk-Free Trial Offer

■ See for yourself, risk free. Give us e word and we'll begin an *introductory ial subscription*. With stakes as high they are today, just one correct soft-are acquisition decision (or a wrong e you avoid!) could repay the cost any times over. In short, ***Software igest*** can save you time, money, and ssles.

ail this coupon to take advantage of is introductory risk-free trial or call the ll-free number

1-800-223-7093
in PA: 215-941-9600

ational Software Testing Laboratories
x 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

☐ YES, begin my **no-risk introductory trial subscription** (6 issues $195.) to ***Software Digest***, on a 30-day examination basis. I will receive a binder with the current issue. If I'm dissatisfied, I have the right to cancel within 30 days, and owe nothing. The binder and preview issue are mine to keep.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill Me
☐ Charge my credit card:
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Am.Ex.

Account No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Title/Dept. _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

National Software Testing Laboratories, Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

THE READERS' CHOICE

1989 WORLD CLASS AWARDS

PC WORLD READERS VOTE FOR THEIR FAVORITE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE—AND TALK ABOUT WHAT THEY LIKE, HATE, AND WOULD CHANGE IN THE WINNING PRODUCTS.

Welcome to *PC World*'s seventh annual World Class contest—the only industrywide contest that asks *readers* to vote for their favorite hardware and software products. Instead of gathering together some latter-day silicon sages and asking for their trenchant picks, *PC World* hands the ballot to its half-million readers and says "Fire away!" And fire away you did. Nearly twice as many ballots were mailed back this year than last—testament, we think, not only to our $48,000 in prizes but also to readers' growing consumer awareness. The results are tabulated on the following pages.

As we've sifted through World Class votes over the years, we've naturally tried to decipher the mysterious market forces that rocket a *1-2-3* to software stardom and relegate a *Visi-On* to obscurity. But second-guessing the computer industry is a little like trying to thread a needle on a roller coaster.

This year we've gone straight to the World Class voters and asked why certain products made the grade while others didn't. What follows isn't a scientific survey complete with *n*th name sampling, but merely a personal poll of some of the people who bought, used, and voted for the products that grabbed World Class honors. You may not be able to graph the results, but the reactions are more telling than any market research report.

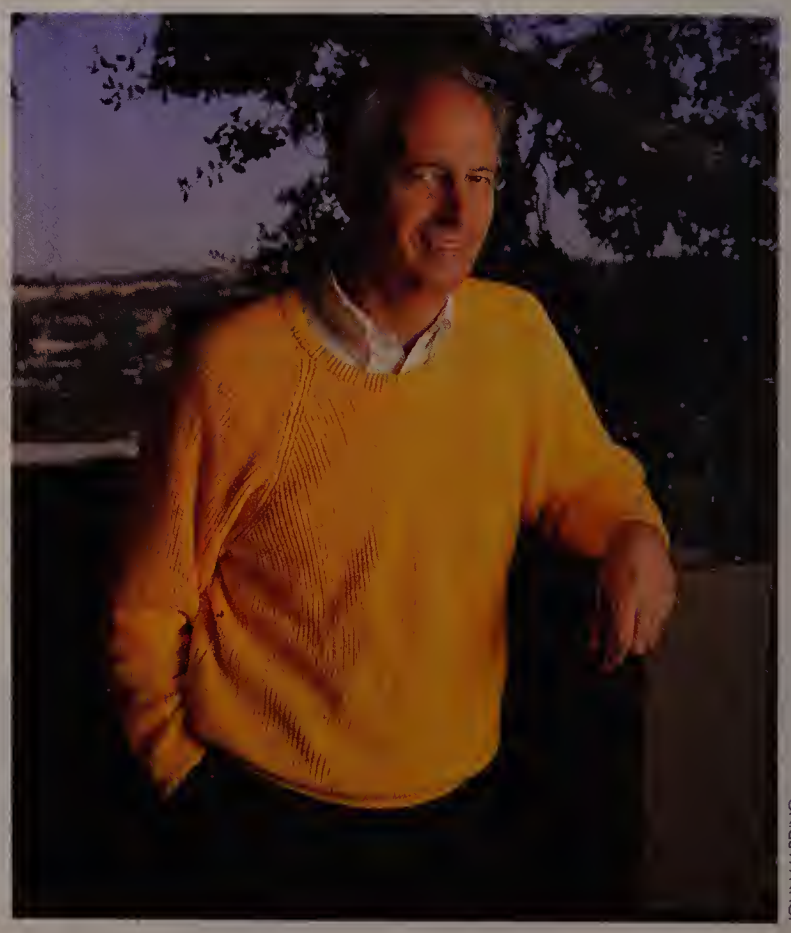
The Fundamental Things Apply

As World Class voters talked about what they liked, hated, and would change about the winning products,

Robert Luhn

"Vendor support is a must if the product is really complex."

—Ron Ogg, computer consultant



JOHN HARDING

KEVIN HORAN

"We want simple software that new users can grasp right away."

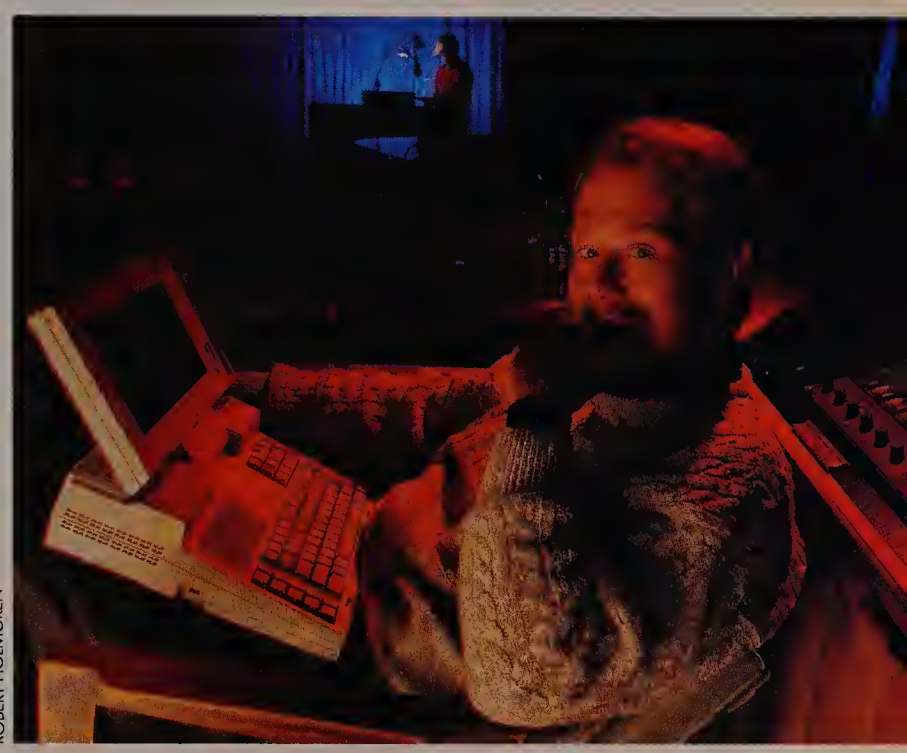
—Doug Grohne, director of computing, Western Illinois University

"WordPerfect's support is exceptional—and that makes me a fan."

—Gary Bridges, television producer

they returned again and again to three basic virtues: reliability, simplicity, and comprehensive vendor support. Powerful features don't top wish lists. When pressed to pick the most important factor, most readers point to technical support.

"It makes or breaks a product," says Gary Bridges, a television sports producer in Philadelphia who's often on the road. "*WordPerfect*'s support is exceptional—and *that* makes me a fan." Vendor support is especially crucial if a company's information center can't handle a product. "It's a must if the product is really complex," says Ron Ogg, a computer consultant in Orinda, California. "Microsoft's support for *Windows* has been outstanding. They'll research a problem and call you back with an answer."



ROBERT HOLMGREN

BOB WAGNER

"Procomm offers more bang for the buck, bar none. And it doesn't require a training program."

—Peter Gambitsky, plant engineer

ALL-TIME WORLD CLASS CHAMPS

Products that have taken first place seven years in a row

1-2-3
Flight Simulator
Microsoft Mouse
dBASE
Smartmodem

Of course, getting womb-to-tomb technical support usually means buying an expensive mainstream product from a WordPerfect or a Compaq. But if an easy-to-use product doesn't need much support in the first place—and it fits more comfortably into a tight budget—customers will line up with dollars in hand. So say both small-business owners and Fortune 500 managers, who told us they use and would unhesitatingly recommend shareware and former shareware programs such as *PC-Write* and *Procomm Plus*. If a program strikes that delicate balance between power and simplicity, users don't care where it comes from.

Raves and Reservations

Breaking open new hardware and software categories, however, is still the job of PC dreadnoughts with big R&D guns. But innovation isn't always fully appreciated. "Lotus should be shot for releasing *Agenda* too soon," says one reader. "But they should also be commended—it's a hell of an idea!"

Paying for half-baked software isn't the only reader gripe we heard: A common complaint is that small companies are shut out of site-licensing deals. It's easy to vote for a big-name package like *1-2-3*, small firms say, but hard to get a site license if your company lacks a Fortune 500 budget. "Software publishers practically promote software piracy," says Leslie Manley, a computer services administrator for a Southern California telecommunications company. "You have to buy 1000 copies to get site-license rates. It's hard for a small company to stay legal."

In spite of the gripes, most of the readers we polled cast more bouquets than brickbats. What follows is a representative smattering of their thoughts.

WORDPERFECT

"I'd vote for it again, absolutely. *WordPerfect 5.0* is all I need to produce real good-looking manuals. I don't need *Ventura Publisher*. The more I use it, the more I like it—something I couldn't say about *R:base*, for example." *Craig Huggert, documentation specialist*

"I started out with *WordStar*, but *WordStar* is dead. *WordPerfect* is much friendlier, more flexible, and much better supported. In Canada you can get a Québecois version or one that lets you edit English and French documents side by side." *Michael Mull, information center manager*

"*5.0* is better than the old versions—but it doesn't support as many printers! That's a pain, but I wouldn't part with it." *Lee Kent, newspaper editor*

"If I was a legal secretary, I'd demand *WordPerfect*." *Douglas Shipe, financial consultant*

"You're really spending a lot of money for features you'll never use. If I could find an integrated package like *Enable* that imports all the file formats I use, I'd throw all the software on my shelf away." *Isiah Robinson, medical technician, U.S. Navy*

"We got *5.0* because it imports graphics and we're getting into desktop publishing. But we're still using *4.2*—*5.0* is so humongous that it won't run on a dual-floppy PC, and it takes up so much RAM that it won't run on the network.

"Don't talk to me about *WordPerfect* support! They've got an 800 line, but you need an auto-dialer working 3 hours to get through. Besides, no tech support group is good at helping new users—they're speaking Greek to them. Most of our support comes through user groups." *Doug Grohne, director of computing, Western Illinois University*

"I don't have a wish list for *5.0*—I'm absolutely satisfied." *Joseph Feltzer, real estate appraiser*

PROCOMM PLUS

"*Procomm* offers more bang for the buck, bar none. And *Procomm* doesn't require a training program. But my company uses *Crosstalk*, which is the pits. And *Smartcom III?* Who needs 3MB on your hard disk? It's overkill." *Peter Gambitsky, plant engineer, New York Telephone*

"With budgets getting trimmed, products like *Procomm* are very attractive. It's so simple, it can be easily supported by our information center." *Michael Mull*

"My university buys software because of the name, but it ends up collecting dust on the shelf. We want simple software that new users can grasp right away. *Procomm* is easy to use and learn." *Doug Grohne*

DBASE IV

"I didn't find *dBASE IV* hard to use at all. If people are having problems, they're just not reading the manual." *William Walker, CNN overnight anchor*

"I'd prefer a built-in compiler à la *QuickBASIC*, but I don't expect Ashton-Tate to ever provide one. They're not interested in developers. If you need something extra, you have to go elsewhere." *S. D. Connelly, hardware designer*

"Business users don't have time to learn code. The *dBASE* dot prompt was useless! That's why *dBASE IV* will catch on, because it's so much friendlier. Besides, where can you find a *Paradox* programmer when things go wrong?" *Douglas Shipe*

"Contrary to the rumors, *dBASE IV* is easy to pick up and use. I was drawn to it because I had a deadline to meet and I could start using it right away. I'd vote for it again—in spite of the bugs." *Doug Grohne*

"Why not upgrade? It was $30 a pop, and the pseudo-compiler was worth it. We use it for speeding up a lot of small applications we'd never compile with *Clipper*. I can live without *WordPerfect* but not *dBASE*." *Peter Gambitsky*

EPSON LQ-2550

"We really had to think hard about *why* we should buy a dot matrix printer. People working with wide spreadsheets or doing print screens use the LQ-2550. But if they're outputting text or graphics, they use the LaserJet. Next year I'd vote for a *cheap* PostScript printer." *Craig Huggert*

"It's like an old Chevy: reliable, easy to service, widely

WORLD CLASS WINNERS

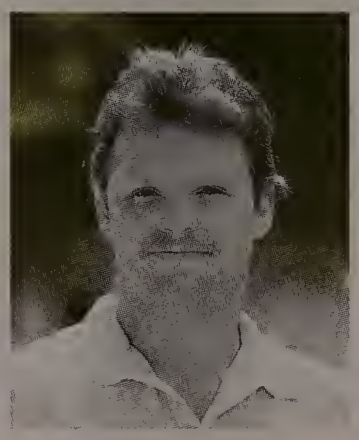
Every year *PC World* asks readers to vote for their favorite hardware and software products. We pluck three ballots at random from the thousands received and award first-, second-, and third-place prizes to three lucky readers. Third prize is the favored laptop computer; second prize is the top transportable computer. The first-place winner gets a king's ransom: the winning desktop computer, the remaining voter-pleasing hardware (from laser printer to modem), and the entire cadre of World Class software.

THE WINNERS:

ROBB KENDRICK

Vic Cherubini, First Place

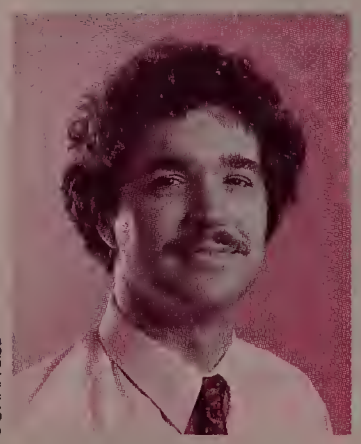
Vic Cherubini got his first taste of personal computing in 1984 with a Radio Shack computer. Once bitten, Cherubini became "not exactly a nerd—let's just say I'm computer serious." He joined the booming Houston Area League user group, bought a Corona portable, and was on his way. An MBA and national sales manager for Canusa Ltd., a pipeline coating firm in Woodlands, Texas, Cherubini uses XT and AT clones in his sales office and an AT compatible at home. But the arrival of a World Class Compaq Deskpro 386/25 has set him thinking. "We have a large mailing list data base on an 8086 machine, and I get awfully tired of watching that little light flash." A new Deskpro 386 could speed that chore considerably.



JOE TRAVER

John Richter, Second Place

John Richter is a computer enthusiast—and then some. "I built my first computer for my eighth-grade science fair. It wasn't solid state—it had light bulbs instead of LEDs—but it worked. And it won first prize!" Richter became an electrician and currently is a foreman for Weydman Electric in Buffalo. Unlike most *PC World* readers, Richter doesn't own a PC. "Right now I use a Commodore 128 to print out manpower stats on an 800-unit renovation we're doing, which sure impresses my boss." Why read *PC World* at this point? "The guys kid me, but I wanted to be ready when I bought my first PC."



DONNA BISE

Norman Beasley, Third Place

In Norman Beasley's line of work, keeping in touch is vital. He's a missionary and construction technician for Wycliffe Bible Translators, an organization that works with missions throughout South America. The group normally communicates with its tribal linguists via radio, but "computers are coming more and more to the fore," says Beasley. Both Beasley and his wife are "missionary kids" and will probably take their next overseas jaunt—Compaq SLT/286 in hand—in 1990. —*R. L.*

WORLD CLASS WINNERS THAT TIME FORGOT

Famous products that took first place and never returned

Product	Last Seen
VisiFile	1983
Keynote	1983
PCjr	1985
Tax Preparer	1985
TopView	1985
ThinkTank	1986
HAL	1987

distributed. It's a workhorse. But it's yesterday's technology. I'm a LaserJet man all the way." *Douglas Shipe*

ALLWAYS

"I needed to print my worksheets out on one piece of paper. *Allways* did the job. Now if it could just output slides or transparencies..." *Isiah Robinson*

COMPAQ SLT/286

"At last, a real Compaq laptop with a screen you can read! The SLT lives up to its specs, too; we had to replace the batteries in Toshibas all the time, but not in the SLTs. Our wish list: a 386 version with a color display. Oh yes—an 80MB hard disk would be nice." *Frank Whitney, hardware and software analyst*

"I don't have it, but I'm lusting after it. It would be perfect for doing library research." *William Walker*

AGENDA

"*Agenda* is the perfect place to dump uncollated information. But it's not very intuitive; if you don't use it for a couple of weeks, you forget how. Getting printed output is also a pain. Lotus spent millions reinventing its printer drivers—badly." *Gary Bridges, producer, Olympia Broadcasting*

"*Agenda* is wonderful and lets me do things that I couldn't do before. But it's not a finished product. It'll be a revolution—someday." *Tom Atwater, accountant*

"Why vote for *Agenda?* Personal information managers are the hot new software category. Lotus doesn't have the programming genius, but they have the marketing genius, and they can educate a lot of people." *Craig Huggert*

ADVANCED NETWARE

"Most LANs are a headache, but *NetWare* is easy to use, and we've had few problems. That's a surprise, since a lot of our students *try* to crash the network for fun. But they haven't had any luck." *Doug Grohne*

"*NetWare* presented the fewest problems. I was developing a network personnel program for the Canadian government with *Clipper.* We tried 3Com and had file-locking problems and a lot of downtime. *NetWare* solved those problems." *Michael Mull*

VENTURA PUBLISHER

"Thank goodness for all the *Ventura* books on the market—you can never get through to Xerox's tech support! And when you do, they refer you to the dealer, who doesn't know much." *Ron Ogg, computer consultant*

"Learning *Ventura* right takes a lot of time...but you can do something right away. The style sheets are a big plus. But it needs an on-line tutorial and easily used DOS-like utilities. Copying files or assembling an entire publication in one place is a major pain." *Leslie Manley, computer services system administrator, Telcom Technologies*

HARVARD GRAPHICS

"I'm sold on it because I don't have to support it. People won't be calling me about problems, because it's simple to use. And if I can eliminate two phone calls a day, I'm ahead of the game." *Frank Whitney* ●

Robert Luhn is a senior editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 904.

WORLD CLASS THROUGH THE AGES

Year	Total prize value	Software/ hardware categories	First-place system
1983	$14,000	14	IBM PC
1984	$23,000	29	IBM PC
1985	$36,000	38	IBM PC AT
1986	$37,000	39	IBM PC AT
1987	$40,000	42	Compaq Deskpro 386/16
1988	$55,000	35	Compaq Deskpro 386/20
1989	$48,000	35	Compaq Deskpro 386/25

HARDWARE

DESKTOP COMPUTER

%	Product	Manufacturer
22	**Compaq Deskpro 386/25**	**Compaq Computer**
7	IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21	IBM
6	Dell System 325	Dell Computer Corp.
5	IBM PS/2 Model 80	IBM
4	IBM PS/2 Model 50Z	IBM
56	Others	

78% of the respondents voted in this category

TRANSPORTABLE COMPUTER

%	Product	Manufacturer
32	**Compaq Portable 386**	**Compaq Computer**
15	Compaq Portable III	Compaq Computer
7	Compaq SLT/286	Compaq Computer
7	NEC ProSpeed 80386	NEC Home Electronics
4	Toshiba T5200	Toshiba
4	Toshiba T5100	Toshiba
31	Others	

34% of the respondents voted in this category

LAPTOP COMPUTER

%	Product	Manufacturer
13	**Compaq SLT/286**	**Compaq Computer**
11	SupersPort 286	Zenith Data Systems
10	Toshiba T5100	Toshiba
9	NEC UltraLite	NEC Home Electronics
6	NEC ProSpeed 80386	NEC Home Electronics
51	Others	

48% of the respondents voted in this category

DOT MATRIX/NLQ PRINTER

%	Product	Manufacturer
10	**Epson LQ-2550**	**Epson America**
7	Epson LQ-1050	Epson America
6	Epson LQ-850	Epson America
5	Panasonic KX-P1124	Panasonic
3	Panasonic KX-P1091	Panasonic
3	Epson FX-1050	Epson America
66	Others	

68% of the respondents voted in this category

MONITOR

%	Product	Manufacturer
24	**NEC MultiSync II**	**NEC Home Electronics**
8	Zenith ZCM-1490	Zenith Data Systems
7	NEC MultiSync 3D	NEC Home Electronics
6	NEC MultiSync 2A	NEC Home Electronics
5	NEC MultiSync Plus	NEC Home Electronics
50	Others	

57% of the respondents voted in this category

LASER PRINTER

%	Product	Manufacturer
52	**HP LaserJet Series II**	**Hewlett-Packard**
19	HP LaserJet Series IID	Hewlett-Packard
5	NEC Silentwriter LC890	NEC Information Systems
3	Apple LaserWriter IINTX	Apple Computer
3	Panasonic KX-P4450	Panasonic
18	Others	

55% of the respondents voted in this category

MODEM

%	Product	Manufacturer
22	**Smartmodem 2400**	**Hayes Microcomputer Products**
11	Smartmodem 2400B	Hayes Microcomputer Products
7	V-series Smartmodem 9600	Hayes Microcomputer Products
4	Smartmodem 1200	Hayes Microcomputer Products
4	Courier HST 9600	U.S. Robotics
4	Smartmodem 9600	Hayes Microcomputer Products
48	Others	

41% of the respondents voted in this category

INPUT DEVICE

%	Product	Manufacturer
40	**Microsoft Mouse**	**Microsoft**
13	Logitech C7 Mouse	Logitech
11	Logitech HiRez Mouse	Logitech
4	HP ScanJet	Hewlett-Packard
3	ScanMan	Logitech
3	OmniKey/102 keyboard	Northgate Computer Systems
26	Others	

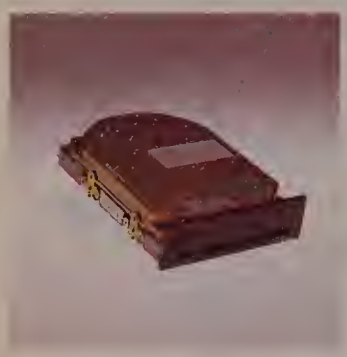
33% of the respondents voted in this category

GRAPHICS BOARD

%	Product	Manufacturer
8	**VGA Wonder**	**ATI Technologies***
8	VGA Professional	Paradise Systems
8	Vega VGA	Video Seven
7	FastWrite VGA	Video Seven
6	VGA Plus	Paradise Systems
63	Others	

32% of the respondents voted in this category

** Percentages rounded; product received largest number of votes.*



MASS STORAGE

%	Product	Manufacturer
15	**Seagate ST251**	**Seagate Technology**
10	Seagate ST4096	Seagate Technalagy
8	Hardcard 40	Plus Develapment
5	Passport 40	Plus Development
4	Seagate ST225	Seagate Technolagy
58	Others	

26% of the respondents voted in this category

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD

%	Product	Manufacturer
21	**AboveBoard Plus**	**Intel**
11	AboveBaard 286	Intel
7	Rampage Plus 286	AST Research
7	Rampage 286	AST Reseorch
6	SixPakPlus	AST Research
4	Rampage	AST Research
44	Others	

22% of the respondents voted in this category

LOCAL AREA NETWORK—NETWORK BOARD

%	Product	Manufacturer
12	**Token-Ring**	**IBM**
10	Etherlink baards	3Com
8	Arcnet baards	various
3	LANtastic	Artisoft
3	TOPS Flashcard	Sun Microsystems
64	Others	

13% of the respondents voted in this category

MOST PROMISING NEWCOMER—HARDWARE

%	Product	Manufacturer
7	**UltraLite**	**NEC Home Electronics**
3	Connectian Caprocessor	Intel
3	Next Camputer	Next
3	ScanMan	Lagitech
3	Campaq SLT/286	Campaq Computer
81	Others	

23% of the respondents voted in this category

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

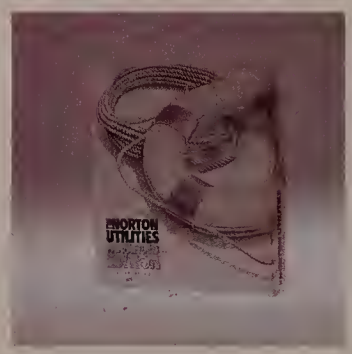
%	Product	Manufacturer
49	**WordPerfect**	**WordPerfect**
15	Microsaft Ward	Microsoft
7	WordStar Professianal	WordStar Int'l
5	Professianal Write	Software Publishing
3	MultiMate Advantage II	Ashton-Tate
21	Others	

85% of the respondents voted in this category

SPREADSHEET

%	Product	Manufacturer
45	**1-2-3**	**Lotus Development**
22	Excel	Microsoft
12	Quattra	Borland Int'l
4	SuperCalc5	Computer Assaciates
3	Symphany	Lotus Develapment
14	Others	

70% of the respondents voted in this category



UTILITY

%	Product	Manufacturer
22	**Norton Utilities Advanced**	**Peter Norton Computing**
18	PC Tools Deluxe	Central Paint Software
13	Norton Utilities	Peter Nartan Camputing
11	PC Tools	Central Paint Software
4	Norton Cammander	Peter Nartan Computing
3	Xtree Pra	Executive Systems
29	Others	

53% of the respondents voted in this category

RELATIONAL DATA BASE

%	Product	Manufacturer
24	**dBASE IV**	**Ashton-Tate**
17	dBASE III Plus	Ashton-Tate
10	Paradox 2.0	Borland Int'l
10	Paradox 3.0	Barland Int'l
8	R:base far DOS	Micrarim
4	Faxbase + 2.1	Fax Software
27	Others	

51% of the respondents voted in this category

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

%	Product	Manufacturer
38	**Ventura Publisher**	**Xerox**
37	PageMaker	Aldus
11	First Publisher 2.0	Saftware Publishing
2	Publish It	Timeworks
2	GEM Desktap Publisher	Digital Research
10	Others	

41% of the respondents voted in this category

COMMUNICATIONS

%	Product	Manufacturer
30	**Procomm Plus**	**Datastorm Technologies**
16	Procomm	Datastorm Technologies
8	Crosstalk XVI	DCA/Crosstalk Communications
5	Crosstalk Mk.4	DCA/Crosstalk Communications
5	Smartcom II	Hayes Microcomputer Products
4	Smartcom III	Hayes Microcomputer Products
32	Others	

39% of the respondents voted in this category

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

%	Product	Manufacturer
22	**MS-DOS/PC-DOS 3.3**	**Microsoft/IBM**
16	Microsoft Windows 2.*xx*	Microsoft
11	Microsoft Windows/386	Microsoft
10	Desqview 2.*xx*	Quarterdeck
8	MS-DOS/PC-DOS 4.0	Microsoft/IBM
33	Others	

38% of the respondents voted in this category

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

%	Product	Manufacturer
22	**QuickBASIC**	**Microsoft***
22	Turbo Pascal	Borland Int'l
15	Turbo C	Borland Int'l
12	Microsoft C	Microsoft
7	QuickC	Microsoft
22	Others	

37% of the respondents voted in this category

*Percentages rounded; product received largest number of votes.

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

%	Product	Manufacturer
55	**Harvard Graphics**	**Software Publishing**
13	Freelance Plus	Lotus Development
3	Micrografx Designer	Micrografx
3	Micrografx Graph Plus	Micrografx
1	Harvard Presentation Graphics	Software Publishing
25	Others	

32% of the respondents voted in this category

GAME

%	Product	Manufacturer
22	**Microsoft Flight Simulator**	**Microsoft**
5	King's Quest IV	Sierra On-Line
5	Mean-18 Golf	Accolade
5	Leisure Suit Larry	Sierra On-Line
5	F-19 Stealth Fighter	Microprose
4	Tetris	Spectrum Holobyte
54	Others	

32% of the respondents voted in this category

DESKTOP ORGANIZER

%	Product	Manufacturer
23	**SideKick Plus**	**Borland Int'l**
16	SideKick	Borland Int'l
14	PC Tools Deluxe	Central Point Software
6	PC Tools	Central Point Software
6	WordPerfect Library	WordPerfect
35	Others	

30% of the respondents voted in this category

PERSONAL FINANCE

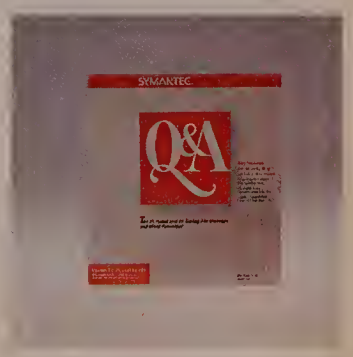
%	Product	Manufacturer
44	**Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money**	**MECA Ventures**
27	Quicken/2	Intuit Software
9	Money Counts	Parsons Technology
6	Dollars and Sense	Managram
2	DacEasy Light	DacEasy
12	Others	

25% of the respondents voted in this category

FLAT-FILE DATA BASE

%	Product	Manufacturer
29	**Q&A 3.0**	**Symantec**
11	Professional File	Software Publishing
10	Reflex	Borland Int'l
9	PC-File Plus 2.0	ButtonWare
4	PC-File: dB	ButtonWare
37	Others	

25% of the respondents voted in this category



TAX PLANNING OR PREPARATION

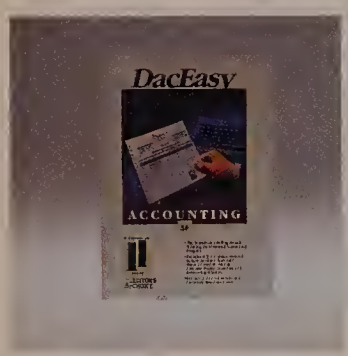
%	Product	Manufacturer
67	**TurboTax**	**Chipsoft**
6	Tax Cut	MECA Ventures
3	Taxview/Planner	Softview
3	AM Tax	AM Software
3	Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money	MECA Ventures
18	Others	

23% of the respondents voted in this category

INTEGRATED

%	Product	Manufacturer
21	**Symphony**	**Lotus Development**
17	Micrasaft Warks	Micrasaft
14	PFS: First Chaice	Saftware Publishing
13	Framewark III	Ashtan-Tate
6	SmartWare	Infarmix
29	Others	

23% of the respandents voted in this category



ACCOUNTING

%	Product	Manufacturer
22	**DacEasy Accounting**	**DacEasy**
14	Peachtree Complete II	Peachtree Saftware
8	Bedfard Integrated Accaunting	Bedfard Saftware
5	Quicken/2	Intuit Saftware
4	BusinessWarks PC	Manzanita
47	Others	

23% of the respandents voted in this category

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN

%	Product	Manufacturer
45	**AutoCAD**	**Autodesk**
16	DesignCAD 3-D	American Small Business
15	Generic CADD	Generic Saftware
3	EasyCAD	Evalutian
3	Micragrafx Designer	Micragrafx
18	Others	

21% of the respandents voted in this category

SPREADSHEET UTILITY

%	Product	Manufacturer
37	**Allways**	**Funk Saftware**
20	Sideways	Funk Saftware
6	HAL	Latus Develapment
3	SQZ Plus	Symantec
3	SeeMare	Persanics
31	Others	

20% of the respandents voted in this category

WORD PROCESSING UTILITY

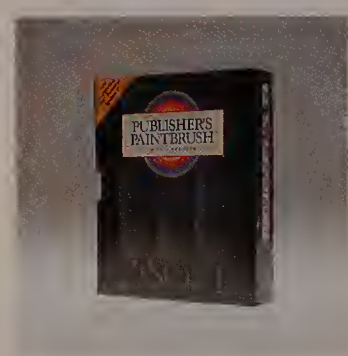
%	Product	Manufacturer
21	**RightWriter 3.0**	**RightSoft**
17	Grammatik III	Reference Saftware
10	WardPerfect Library	WardPerfect
3	Ward Finder	Micralytics
3	Turba Lightning	Barland Int'l
46	Others	

20% of the respandents voted in this category

LOCAL AREA NETWORK—OPERATING SYSTEM

%	Product	Manufacturer
56	**Advanced NetWare**	**Novell**
10	TOPS	Sun Micrasystems
4	3+Share	3Cam
3	Vines	Banyan Systems
2	LANtastic	Artisaft
25	Others	

17% of the respandents voted in this category



DESKTOP PUBLISHING UTILITY

%	Product	Manufacturer
9	**Publisher's Paintbrush**	**Z-Soft**
8	Fantware	Bitstream
7	Ventura Prafessianal Extensian	Xerax
5	Micragrafx Designer 2.0	Micragrafx
4	PC Paintbrush	Z-Saft
67	Others	

10% of the respandents voted in this category

MOST PROMISING NEWCOMER—SOFTWARE

%	Product	Manufacturer
10	**Agenda**	**Latus Develapment**
6	dBASE IV	Ashtan-Tate
3	Paradax 3.0	Barland Int'l
3	PC Taals Deluxe 5.0	Central Paint Saftware
3	Allways	Funk Saftware
75	Others	

27% of the respandents voted in this category

POWER TIP NO. 71

Editing On Line With Smartcom

Smartcom III's Peruse buffer and text editor make it easy to edit information quickly during an on-line session so you can retransmit it. During the session, press <F6> to activate the Peruse buffer. Press <Alt>-S and use the cursor keys to highlight the appropriate text. Press <F3>E to copy the selection to the editor, and press <F2>E to display the editor and the captured data. When you're done, press <F4> to return to the session.

Toru Tanaka
Los Angeles, California

WHERE TO BUY

1-2-3
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Combridge Porkwoy
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/623-6572
Reader service no. 650

AboveBoard Plus
Intel Corp.
5200 N.E. Elom Young Porkwoy
Mailstop C03-07
Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497
800/538-3373, 503/629-7354
Reader service no. 651

Advanced NetWare
Novell, Inc.
122 Eost 1700 South
Provo, UT 84606
800/526-5463, 801/379-5533
Reader service no. 652

Agenda
Lotus Development Corp.
Reader service no. 653

Allways
Funk Softwore
222 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
800/822-3865, 617/497-6339
Reader service no. 654

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money
MECA Ventures
355 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880
203/222-9150
Reader service no. 655

AutoCAD
Autodesk, Inc.
2320 Morinship Way
Sousolito, CA 94965
415/332-2344
Reader service no. 656

Compaq Deskpro 386/25
Compoq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269-2000
800/231-0900
Reader service no. 657

Compaq Portable 386
Compoq Computer Corp.
Reader service no. 658

Compaq SLT/286
Compoq Computer Corp.
Reader service no. 659

DacEasy Accounting
DocEosy Inc.
17950 Preston Rd. #800
Dallas, TX 75252
800/992-7779, 214/248-0205 Texos
Reader service no. 660

dBASE IV
Ashton-Tote
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torronce, CA 90509-9972
213/329-8000
Reader service no. 661

Epson LQ-2550
Epson America, Inc.
23610 Telo Ave.
Torrance, CA 90505
800/922-8911
Reader service no. 662

Harvard Graphics
Software Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 7210
1901 Londings Dr.
Mountoin View, CA 94039-7210
415/962-8910
Reader service no. 663

HP LaserJet Series II
Hewlett-Pockord
Customer Informotion Center
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900
Reader service no. 664

Microsoft Flight Simulator
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Woy, Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
800/426-9400, 206/454-2030
Reader service no. 665

Microsoft Mouse
Microsoft Corp.
Reader service no. 666

MS-DOS/PC-DOS 3.3
Microsoft Corp./IBM
Reader service no. 667

NEC MultiSync II
NEC Home Electronics (USA), Inc.
1255 Michoel Dr.
Wood Dole, IL 60191-1094
800/826-2255
Reader service no. 668

Norton Utilities Advanced
Peter Norton Computing
100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th floor
Sonto Monico, CA 90401
800/365-1010, 213/319-2010
Reader service no. 669

Procomm Plus
Dotostorm Technologies
3212 Lemone Industrial Blvd.
Columbia, MO 65201
314/474-8461
Reader service no. 670

Publisher's Paintbrush
Z-Soft Corp.
450 Fronklin Rd. #100
Morietto, GA 30067
404/428-0008
Reader service no. 671

Q&A 3.0
Symontec
Customer Service
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/252-3570
Reader service no. 672

QuickBASIC
Microsoft Corp.
Reader service no. 673

RightWriter 3.0
RightSoft
4545 Somuel St.
Sorosoto, FL 34233
800/992-0244, 813/923-0233
Reader service no. 674

Seagate ST251
Seogote Technology
920 Disc Dr.
Scotts Volley, CA 95066
800/468-3472, 408/438-6550
Reader service no. 675

SideKick Plus
Borlond Int'l
1700 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Volley, CA 95066-0001
408/438-8400
Reader service no. 676

Smartmodem 2400
Hayes Microcomputer Products
P.O. Box 105203
Atlonto, GA 30348
404/441-1617
Reader service no. 677

Symphony
Lotus Development Corp.
Reader service no. 678

Token-Ring
IBM
Morketing & Services Heodquorters
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
800/426-2468
Reader service no. 679

TurboTax
ChipSoft
5045 Shorehom Pl.
San Diego, CA 92122
619/453-8722
Reader service no. 680

UltraLite
NEC Home Electronics (USA), Inc.
Reader service no. 681

VGA Wonder
ATI Technologies, Inc.
3761 Victorio Pork Ave.
Scorborough, Ontorio M1W 3S2 Conoda
416/756-0718
Reader service no. 682

Ventura Publisher
Xerox Desktop Software
Xerox Corp.
9745 Business Pork Ave.
Son Diego, CA 92131
800/822-8221, 619/695-7890
Reader service no. 683

WordPerfect
WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology Woy
Orem, UT 84057
800/321-4566, 801/225-5000
Reader service no. 684

Now Peter Norton

If you've ever seen the words "GENERAL FAILURE ERROR" on the screen of your PC, you know you don't need to be ill to feel sick.

All you need is a corrupted disk with some valuable data stored aboard.

When that happens, it's time to call on the remarkable new *Norton Disk Doctor.*™

The Norton Disk Doctor is one of 27 data recovery and disk management tools in the latest Advanced Edition of the Norton Utilities.®

It's also the most significant advance in utility software technology since Peter Norton first began saving the data and the derrières of grateful PC

C> FILE NOT FOUND!

Our legendary UnErase—and its short-cutting offspring Quick UnErase have saved the derrières of thousands of grateful PC users. And they're still saving them.

users around the world with the legendary—and still unequalled—*UnErase.*®

Why you need a Doctor in the house.

Now, whenever INVALID DRIVE SPECIFICATION or some other cryptic or catastrophic error message appears on your screen, you can do something besides reach for the Maalox.®

You can summon the Disk Doctor, which will

nakes house calls.

The Standard Edition gives you UnErase, the new Norton Control Center and a range of features, functions and enhancements.

determine the exact nature of the problem, report it and, in most cases, fix it for you.

All by itself.

The Disk Doctor can diagnose and repair everything from bad partition tables and boot records to mangled root directories. It can even reformat bad sectors and write back the old data.

Automatically.

In fact, if the Doctor can't cure your corrupted floppy or hard disk, then Buster, you've got one corrupt disk.

In which case, you'll need to refer to *The Norton Troubleshooter,* a 158-page guide to finding and fixing most anything that could go wrong.

Don't worry, you don't have to go to the bookstore or the library to refer to it, because the Troubleshooter is included in the Advanced Edition.

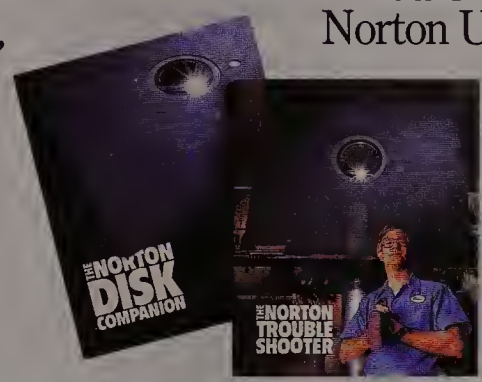
Frankly, the Norton Disk Doctor and the Norton Troubleshooter are worth the price of the new Advanced Edition all by themselves.

But, of course, they aren't by themselves.

They're accompanied by a wish list of features, functions and enhancements sufficient to satisfy the yearnings of all those people who've been politely writing and calling to request them.

The people's choices.

Like *Speed Disk,* the world's most powerful disk tuning tool, which features four user-selectable optimization methods and doesn't lose your data if you lose power.



The Norton Disk Companion is included, free, with both the Standard and Advanced Editions. The Norton Troubleshooter is yours with the Advanced Edition.

And *Format Recover,* which can unformat your accidentally reformatted hard disk even if you haven't taken any precautions beforehand.

Our user interface, which *InfoWorld* said made the Utilities "as easy to use as possible," now comes with pop-up windows and dialog boxes.

Our new *Norton Control Center*™ lets you define or alter a range of system settings—from cursor size to screen and palette colors—quickly and easily.

While our *Disk Test* finds and marks faulty areas on your disk to help you protect your data before you have a chance to lose it.

If you *want* to lose it, however, you'll be glad to know that *WipeFile*™ and *WipeDisk*™ support DoD 5220.22-M 116c(6b), the Pentagon's latest data security specification.

Which means they'll erase your files so thoroughly not even Peter Norton can find them.

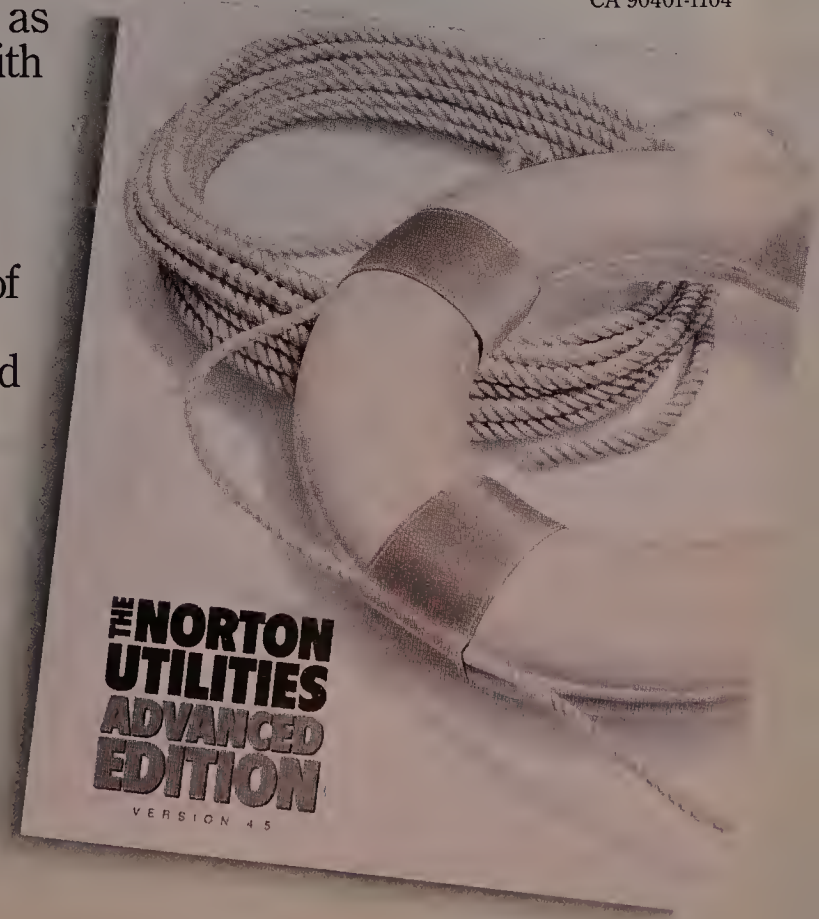
You'll find the latest Norton Utilities at your favorite software dealer.

If you haven't got a favorite software dealer, take two aspirin, call us right away at 1-800-365-1010 and place an order.

The Doctor will be on its way in no time.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

All Utilities now support large hard disks under DOS 4.0, COMPAQ DOS 3.31, and the PC-MOS/386 multi-tasking operating system. Designed for the IBM® PS/2® and PC families and 100% compatibles. © 1988 Peter Norton Computing, Inc. 100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Floor, Santa Monica, CA 90401-1104



Circle 92 on reader service card

DO-IT-YOURSELF

SPREADSHEET TRAINING

Self-paced training is effective and inexpensive. Our selection of videotapes, software, and books will make you a better spreadsheet user.

MATT LAKE AND WILLIAM RODARMOR

Like the weather, employee training usually gets more talk than action. Cost and lack of time are part of the reason—classroom instruction takes time and money, and most people get over-the-shoulder help from the office guru only in a crisis. That's why do-it-yourself training using videotapes, software, or books is often the most effective approach.

In the spreadsheet world, the need for training has never been greater. With recent major upgrades of the top spreadsheet products, veteran users need to learn how they can exploit the latest features, while neophytes look for

VIDEO TRAINING: Watch Your Way to Better Worksheets

SPREADSHEET Product	Vendor	Price	Level	Run-time (hours)	Format	Supplementary material	Reader service number
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0							
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3.0: Vol. 1	Anderson	$275.00[1]	adv.	0:45	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	709
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3.0: Vol. 2	Anderson	275.00[1]	adv.	0:45	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	709
Lotus 1-2-3: Creating and Using Macros	Anderson	275.00[1]	int.	1:00	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	709
Lotus 1-2-3: Advanced Macros	Anderson	275.00[1]	adv.	1:00	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	709
Lotus 1-2-3: Beginning through Advanced Skills	Learn-PC	995.00	beg.–adv.	5:00	VHS/Beta 1&2/Umatic	5 books, disk	710
Using Lotus 1-2-3 (3.0)	MicroVideo	495.00	beg.	2:30	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	711
Advanced Lotus 1-2-3 (3.0)	MicroVideo	495.00	adv.	2:30	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	711
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2							
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2: Vol. 1	Anderson	$275.00[2]	beg.	1:00	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	709
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2: Vol. 2	Anderson	275.00[2]	int.	1:00	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	709
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2: Vol. 3	Anderson	275.00[2]	adv.	1:00	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	709
Lotus 1-2-3: Creating and Using Macros	Anderson	275.00[1]	int.	1:00	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	709
Lotus 1-2-3: Advanced Macros	Anderson	275.00[1]	adv.	1:00	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	709
Lotus 1-2-3: Beginning through Advanced Skills	Learn-PC	995.00	beg.–adv.	5:00	VHS/Beta 1&2/Umatic	5 books, disk	710
Using Lotus 1-2-3 (2.2)	MicroVideo	495.00	beg.	2:30	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	711
Advanced Lotus 1-2-3 (2.2)	MicroVideo	495.00	adv.	2:30	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	711
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.0							
Lotus 1-2-3: An Introduction to the 1-2-3 Spreadsheet	Anderson	$275.00[1]	beg.	1:00	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	709
Lotus 1-2-3: Spreadsheet Techniques, Graphics & DBM	Anderson	275.00[1]	int.	1:00	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	709
Lotus 1-2-3: Creating and Using Macros	Anderson	275.00[1]	int.	1:00	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	709
Lotus 1-2-3: Advanced Macros	Anderson	275.00[1]	adv.	1:00	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	709
Lotus 1-2-3: Module I	ComputerPrep	345.00	beg.	6:00[3]	VHS/Beta	workbook, disk	712
Lotus 1-2-3: Module II	ComputerPrep	345.00	beg.	6:00[3]	VHS/Beta	workbook, disk	712
Lotus 1-2-3 Learning System	Intellisance	495.00	beg.	2:20	VHS/Beta	workbook, disk[4]	713
Joz Computer Tutor—Introduction	Jaz	29.95	beg.	1:00	VHS	none	714
Jaz Computer Tutor	Jaz	129.95	beg.–adv.	3:50	VHS	workbook	714
Lotus 1-2-3: Beginning through Advanced Skills	Learn-PC	995.00	beg.–adv.	5:00	VHS/Beta 1&2/Umatic	5 books, disk	710
Lotus 1-2-3 (2.0) Learning System	MicroVideo	495.00	beg.	2:20	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	711
CompuTutor: Using Lotus 1-2-3	TeleMedia	95.00	beg.–int.	1:40	VHS/Beta/¾"[5]	none	715
CompuTutor: Using Lotus 1-2-3 Executive Version	TeleMedia	195.00	beg.–int.	1:40	VHS/Beta/¾"[5]	workbook, disk, audiotape	715
Using Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.0	Video Logic	24.95	beg.	0:36	VHS	workbook	716
Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3	Video Prof.	39.95	beg.	0:43	VHS	none	717
Lotus 1-2-3 Level II	Video Prof.	39.95	int.	1:14	VHS	none	717
Lotus 1-2-3 Level III	Video Prof.	39.95	adv.	0:51	VHS	none	717
Lotus 1-2-3 Made Easy by Video	Video Response	39.95	beg.	2:00	VHS	disk	718
MICROSOFT EXCEL							
Microsoft Excel Learning System	Intellisance	$495.00	beg.–adv.	2:10	VHS/Beta	workbook, disk[4]	713
Microsoft Excel Learning System	MicroVideo	495.00	beg.	2:10	VHS/Beta/PAL/¾"	workbook, disk	711
Introduction to Excel	Video Prof.	39.95	beg.	0:58	VHS	none	717
QUATTRO							
Using Quattro	Video Logic	$24.95	beg.	0:45	VHS	workbook	716

[1] Volumes 1 and 2 are sold together for $495.
[2] Two volumes cost $495; the set of three, $695.
[3] Estimated time. The stop/start exercises make training self-paced.
[4] Additional copies of workbook and disk available at extra cost.
[5] The ¾-inch format costs extra: standard version $245; executive $345.

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 907.

third-party training materials to get them up and running faster than the program manual can. This Buyers' Guide provides a representative sampling of videotapes, software, and books that target *1-2-3* releases 3.0 and 2.2, *Excel*, *Quattro*, and *SuperCalc5*.

THE MESSAGE FROM THE MEDIUM

In the couch potato age, we're so accustomed to getting our information from the tube that videotape training is a natural. Besides being a familiar medium, it's ideally suited for groups—which explains why tapes often sport high price tags. For example, Learn-PC Video's *1-2-3* re-

COMPUTER-BASED TRAINING: Learn Spreadsheets at Your PC

● yes ○ na ■ both

SPREADSHEET Product	Vendor	Price	Level	Training time (hours)	Stand-alone	Supplementary material	Reader service number
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0							
Lotus 3.0: New Features	DSI Micro	$179.00	beg.–int.	5–7	●	ref. book	700
Individual Training for Lotus 1-2-3	Individual Software	69.95	beg.–int.	12–16	●	workbook	701
Know-How Tutor for 1-2-3	Know How	49.95[1]	beg.–int.	5–7	○	none	702
Templates of Doom	Solor Systems	69.95	beg.–int.	5–9	○	none	703
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2							
Know-How Tutor for 1-2-3	Know How	$49.95[1]	beg.–int.	5–7	○	none	702
Templates of Doom	Solar Systems	69.95	beg.–int.	5–9	○	none	703
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.0							
Lotus 1-2-3 Training Kit	Tutorland	$495.00	beg.–int.	6–8	○	instruc. kit[3]	704
Teach Yourself Lotus 1-2-3	Tutorland	79.95[2]	beg.–int.	6	○	ref. book	704
Teach Yourself Lotus 1-2-3	American Training	75.00	beg.–adv.	3–4	●	workbook	705
Teach Yourself Lotus 1-2-3 Macros	American Training	75.00	beg.–adv.	3–4	●	workbook	705
Managing With Lotus	American Training	75.00	beg.–adv.	3–4	●	workbook	705
Lotus: Macros & Other Advanced Features	DSI Micro	179.00	adv.	5–7	●	ref. book	700
Individual Training for Lotus 1-2-3	Individual Software	69.95	beg.–int.	12–16	●	workbook	701
Individual Training for Lotus 1-2-3 Macros	Individual Software	69.95	int.–adv.	12–16	●	workbook	701
Intro./Int. Training for Lotus 1-2-3	Intellisance	179.95	beg.–int.	6–8	■	workbook	706
Advanced Training for Lotus 1-2-3	Intellisance	179.95	adv.	6–8	■	workbook	706
Lotus 1-2-3 SoundWare	Interactive Training	495.00	beg.–adv.	6–10	○	audiotape[4]	707
Know-How Tutor for 1-2-3	Know How	49.95[1]	beg.–int.	5–7	○	none	702
Mastering Lotus 1-2-3 with Ease, I & II	Softies	69.95	beg.–adv.	3–4	●	ref. book[5]	708
Templates of Doom	Solar Systems	69.95	beg.–int.	5–9	○	none	703
MICROSOFT EXCEL							
Microsoft Excel Training Kit	Tutorland	$495.00	beg.–int.	6–8	○	instruc. kit[3]	704
Teach Yourself Microsoft Excel	Tutorland	89.95[2]	beg.–int.	6	○	ref. book	704
Know-How Tutor for Microsoft Excel	Know How	49.95[1]	beg.–int.	5–7	○	none	702
Templates of Doom	Solor Systems	69.95	beg.–int.	5–9	○	none	703
SUPERCALC5							
Mastering SuperCalc With Ease, I & II	Softies	$69.95	beg.–adv.	3–4	●	ref. book[5]	708
QUATTRO							
Templates of Doom	Solar Systems	$69.95	beg.–int.	5–9	○	none	703
Mastering Quattro With Ease, I & II	Softies	69.95	beg.–adv.	3–4	●	ref. book[5]	708

[1] For orders of ten or more, $19.95 each.
[2] Price includes two modules, available separately at $59.95 each.
[3] Instruction kit includes instructor's manual and ten student workbooks.
[4] SoundWare interactive tape drive sold separately for $199.
[5] Program includes index, glossary, and quizzes.

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 906.

lease 3.0 tape costs nearly $1000, about as much as a day of on-site training by an instructor. The payoff is that over time, one tape can train an entire department, and employees can always take the tape home for reruns. But tapes have one big handicap: They don't provide feedback.

Videotape's disadvantage is software-based training's strength: interaction. It's hard to beat single-disk, computer-based training (CBT) packages, which are inexpensive and often engaging. Pop the witty *Templates of Doom* in your PC at quitting time, and you risk missing supper.

Most CBT packages have the advantage of being *concurrent*, meaning they run as templates within the very programs they teach. This immediacy lends a real-world flavor to the process, enabling students to quickly apply the lessons to their own worksheets. On the other hand, a stand-alone training program like DSI Micro's *Lotus 3.0: New Features* provides only a simulation, the advantage being that you can actually learn the program before you buy the upgrade.

Finally, don't forget the computer's worthy competitor, the book. Like a pencil, it's always on hand, works on a plane, and never interrupts you. This year the *1-2-3* upgrades have loosed such a flood of new books, we've listed only those being released in 1989. Pound for pound, books are certainly the great bargains in training materials (at 1200 pages, Mary Campbell's gargantuan *1-2-3 Release 3: The Complete Reference* sells for under thirty bucks). But their real virtue is that they help you both learn and remember. If you ever forget an @ function, the reference is as close as your bookshelf. ●

Matt Lake is an editorial assistant and William Rodarmor an assistant editor for PC World.

COPYRIGHT 1989: A Spreadsheet-Book Cornucopia

SPREADSHEET Title	Author(s)	Publisher	Pages	Price	Level	Type	Reader service number
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0							
Lotus 1-2-3 for Beginners	Abocus	Abocus	220	$18.95	beg.	tut.	719
The Lotus Guide to 1-2-3 Rel. 3	David Bookbinder	Addison-Wesley	880	22.95	beg.–adv.	tut./ref.	720
The Lotus Guide to @Functions	Mary Campbell	Addison-Wesley	288	19.95	int.–adv.	tut./ref.	720
The 1-2-3 Upgrade Guide	Michael Lunsford	Bantom	256	16.95	beg.–adv.	tut.	721
1-2-3 for the Corporate User	Coin/Cain	Brady	352	21.95	int.	tut.	722
1-2-3 Spreadsheet Design	John Nevison	Brody	320	21.95	beg.–adv.	tut.	722
Fast Access Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3	McClure/Abdil	Brady	320	16.95	beg.–adv.	tut.	722
Inside Lotus 1-2-3 Macros (Revised)	Ridington/Tucker	Brady	400	29.95	beg.–adv.	tut.	722
Structured Programming With Lotus 1-2-3	Cain/Cain	Brady	352	23.95	adv.	tut.	722
Total 1-2-3 Rel. 3	Bennett/Randall	Brady	696	24.95	beg.–adv.	tut./ref.	722
Understanding Lotus 1-2-3 (3.0)	Alan Simpson	Howord Sams	350	19.95	beg.	tut.	723
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3	Andrew Williams	John Wiley	500	22.95	int.–adv.	tut.	724
1-2-3 from 2 to 3	The LeBlond Group	Osborne	650	24.95	int.–adv.	tut./ref.	725
1-2-3 Rel. 3 Made Easy	Mary Campbell	Osborne	600	19.95	beg.–int.	tut.	725
1-2-3 Rel. 3: The Complete Reference	Mory Campbell	Osborne	1200	28.95	beg.–adv.	ref.	725
Using 1-2-3 Rel. 3	Matthews/Matthews	Osborne	500	22.95	beg.–adv.	tut.	725
1-2-3 Rel. 3 Quickstort	Que	Que	450	21.95	beg.	tut.	726
1-2-3 Database Techniques	Dick Andersen	Que	450	22.95	int.–adv.	ref.	726
1-2-3 Rel. 3 Business Applications	Edward Donie	Que	550	39.95	int.–adv.	ref./disk	726
1-2-3 Tips, Tricks, and Traps (3rd ed.)	Dick Andersen	Que	550	22.95	int.	tut./ref.	726
Upgrading to 1-2-3 Rel. 3	Que	Que	400	14.95	beg.–odv.	tut.	726
Using 1-2-3 Rel. 3	Que	Que	900	24.95	beg.–int.	tut./ref.	726
The ABCs of Lotus 1-2-3 (2nd ed.)	Bill Kling	Scott, Foresman	432	19.95	beg.	tut./ref.	727
Learning New Lotus 1-2-3	John Annaloro	Scott, Foresman	256	21.95	beg.–int.	tut./ref.	727
Lotus 1-2-3 Instant Reference Rel. 3	Sybex	Sybex	320	12.95	beg.–int.	ref.	728
Mastering 1-2-3 Rel. 3	Corolyn Jorgensen	Sybex	720	24.95	beg.–adv.	tut.	728
The ABC's of 1-2-3 Rel. 3	Judd Robbins	Sybex	275	19.95	beg.	tut.	728
The Complete Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3 Handbook	Greg Harvey	Sybex	675	24.95	beg.–adv.	tut./ref.	728
Encyclopedia of Lotus 1-2-3, Rel. 3.0	Robin Stark	Tob/Windcrest	496	24.95	beg.–adv.	ref.	729
Lotus 1-2-3 Simplified, Rel. 3.0	David Bolocan	Tab/Windcrest	272	19.95	beg.	tut.	729
The Stephen Cobb User's Handbook to Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3.0	Stephen Cobb	Tob/Windcrest	448	24.95	int.–adv.	tut.	729
Illustrated Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3.0	Ralph Mylius	Wordware	320	21.95	beg.–adv.	tut./ref.	730
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2							
The Lotus Guide to Leorning 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	Lotus Dev. Corp.	Addison-Wesley	600	$22.95	beg.–int.	tut./ref.	720
The Lotus Guide to @Functions	Mary Campbell	Addison-Wesley	288	19.95	int.–odv.	tut./ref.	720
Fost Access Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	McClure/Abdil	Brady	320	16.95	beg.–odv.	tut.	722
Total 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	Bennett/Randall	Brady	696	24.95	beg.–adv.	tut./ref.	722
The Best Book of: Lotus 1-2-3 (2.2)	Alan Simpson	Howard Sams	650	24.95	beg.–int.	tut.	723
Understanding Lotus 1-2-3 (2.2)	Alan Simpson	Howard Sams	400	19.95	beg.	tut.	723
1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 Made Eosy	Mory Compbell	Osborne	600	19.95	beg.–int.	tut.	725
1-2-3 Rel. 2.2: The Complete Reference	Mary Campbell	Osborne	850	27.95	beg.–adv.	ref.	725
Using 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	The LeBlond Group	Osborne	700	24.95	beg.–adv.	tut./disk	725
Lotus 1-2-3 Instont Reference Rel. 2.2	Sybex	Sybex	320	12.95	beg.–int.	ref.	728
Mastering 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	Carolyn Jorgensen	Sybex	750	24.95	beg.–int.	tut.	728
Quick Guide to 1-2-3: The Visual Approach	Jeff Woodward	Sybex	300	19.95	beg.	tut.	728
The ABC's of 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	Gilbert/Williams	Sybex	300	19.95	beg.–int.	tut.	728
The Complete Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 Handbook	Greg Harvey	Sybex	625	24.95	beg.–adv.	tut./ref.	728
MICROSOFT EXCEL							
Excel for Beginners	Abacus	Abacus	220	$18.95	beg.	tut.	719
Excel: A Business User's Guide	Neil Salkind	John Wiley	384	21.95	int.	tut.	724
Complete Guide to Microsoft Excel Macros	Charles Kyd	Microsoft	600	24.95	int.–adv.	tut./ref.	731
Microsoft Excel Business Source Book	Charles Kyd	Microsoft	584	24.95	int.–adv.	tut.	731
Excel Business Applications: IBM Version	John Annaloro	Que	550	39.95	int.–adv.	ref.	726
Excel Quickstart	Que	Que	400	19.95	beg.	tut.	726
Excel Tips, Tricks, and Traps	Ron Person	Que	500	22.95	int.	ref.	726
Using Excel: IBM Version	Person/Campbell	Que	804	24.95	beg.–int.	tut./ref.	726
Excel Macros for the IBM	John Annaloro	Scott, Foresman	256	21.95	int.–adv.	tut./ref.	727
Excel Problem Solver	John Annaloro	Scott, Foresman	170	8.95	beg.–int.	tut.	727
Hands-On IBM Excel	Goodman/McComb	Scott, Foresman	352	22.95	int.–adv.	tut./ref.	727
Mastering Excel on the IBM PC	Carl Townsend	Sybex	628	24.95	beg.	tut.	728
Encyclopedio of Excel	Stark/Satonion	Tab/Windcrest	496	22.60	odv.	ref.	729
The Stephen Cobb User's Handbook to Excel	Stephen Cobb	Tob/Windcrest	400	24.60	int.–adv.	tut.	729
Illustrated Microsoft Excel 2.01	Schlieve/Young	Wordware	288	21.95	beg.–adv.	ref.	730
QUATTRO							
Mary Campbell's Quattro Handbook	Mary Campbell	Bantam	544	$24.95	beg.–adv.	tut./ref.	721
The Power of Quattro	Neil Salkind	John Wiley	384	18.95	beg.	tut.	724
Using Quattro	David Gobel	Que	675	21.95	beg.–int.	tut./ref.	726
The ABCs of Quattro	Bill Kling	Scott, Foresman	384	21.95	beg.	tut./ref.	727
Insider's Guide to Quattro	Clifford Phillip	Scott, Foresman	224	21.95	int.–adv.	ref.	727
Illustrated Quottro	Shulman/Shulman	Wordware	366	19.95	beg.–adv.	tut./ref.	730
SUPERCALC5							
Software Guide: Using SuperCalc5	Ernest Colantonio	DC Heoth	126	$18.66	beg.	tut./disk	732
Using SuperCalc5	Perry/Lateer	Que	575	22.95	beg.–int.	tut./ref.	726
SuperCalc5 Macro Book	Lester Karpus	Scott, Foresman	352	21.95	int.–adv.	tut./ref.	727
Mastering SuperCalc5	Harvey/Andrasak	Sybex	500	24.95	beg.–int.	tut.	728
Illustrated SuperCalc5	Jerry Yancey	Wordware	320	21.95	beg.–adv.	tut./ref.	730

For more information about all books in this section, circle reader service no. 908.

WHERE TO BUY

Abacus Software
5370 52nd St. SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512
800/451-4319,
616/698-0330,
616/698-0325 (fox)

Addison-Wesley
Jacob Way
Reading, MA 01867
800/447-2226,
617/944-3700,
617/944-9338 (fax)

American Training Int'l
12638 Beatrice St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
800/421-4827,
213/823-1129,
213/827-1636 (fax)

Anderson Soft-Teach
2680 N. First St.
San Jase, CA 95134
408/434-0100,
408/434-0180 (fax)

Bantam Electronic Publishing
666 Fifth Ave.
New Yark, NY 10113
800/223-6834,
212/765-6500,
212/492-8890 (fax)

Brady Books (Simon & Schuster)
15 Columbus Cir.,
14th fl.
New Yark, NY 10023
212/373-8093,
212/373-8513 (fax)

ComputerPrep
1707 E. Highland Ave.
#210
Phaeniz, AZ 85016
800/228-1027,
602/277-7171,
602/277-0593 (fax)

DC Heath and Lexington Books
125 Spring St.
Lexingtan, MA 02173
800/235-3565,
617/860-1493 (fax)

DSI Micro
770 Braadway
New Yark, NY 10003
800/443-7432,
212/475-3900,
212/420-5954 (fax)

Howard W. Sams & Co.
4300 W. 62nd St.
Indianapalis, IN 46268
800/428-7267,
317/298-5400,
317/298-5604 (fax)

Individual Software, Inc.
125 Shareway Rd.
#3000
San Carlos, CA 94070
800/331-3313,
415/595-8855,
415/595-5619 (fax)

Intellisance Corp.
1885 Lundy Ave.
San Jase CA
95131-1899
800/982-1213,
408/432-0430,
408/954-8715 (fox)

Interactive Training Technologies
5289 N.E. Elam Yaung
Pkwy., #D600
Hillsboro, OR
97124-6428
503/681-0343,
503/681-8459 (fax)

Jaz and Associates
6951 Warner Ave. #425
Huntingtan Beach, CA
92647-9872
800/634-8855,
714/557-8620,
714/557-1326 (fax)

John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Ave.
New Yark, NY 10158
212/850-6311,
212/850-6088 (fax)

Know How, Inc.
901 Market St. #250
San Francisca, CA
94103
800/727-7964,
415/546-7888,
415/546-5130 (fax)

Learn-PC Video Systems
5101 Hwy. 55
Minneapolis, MN
55422-5134
800-532-7672,
612/544-4500,
612/544-1243 (fax)

Microsoft Press
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Bax 97017
Redmand, WA
98073-9717
800/638-3030,
206/882-8088,
206/883-8101 (fox)

MicroVideo Learning Systems
91 Fifth Ave.
New Yark, NY 10011
800/231-4021,
212/255-3108,
212/206-0053 (fox)

Osborne/McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
800/262-4729,
415/548-2805,
415/549-6603 (fax)

Que Corp.
P.O. Box 90
11711 N. College Ave.
Carmel, IN 46032
800/428-5331,
317/573-2510,
317/573-2583 (fox)

Scott, Foresman & Co.
1900 E. Lake Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
312/729-3000,
312/729-8910 (fax)

Softies Training Int'l
10401 Venice Blvd.
Las Angeles, CA 90034
213/204-1829,
213/559-8253 (fox)

Solar Systems Software
8105 Shelter Creek
San Bruno, CA
94066-3829
415/952-2375

Sybex Computer Books
2021 Challenger Dr.
Alameda, CA 94501
415/523-8233,
415/523-2373 (fax)

Tab/Windcrest
Tab Books
Blue Ridge Summit, PA
17294-0850
800/233-1128,
717/794-2191,
717/794-2080 (fax)

TeleMedia Concepts
702 Washington St. #5
Marina Del Rey, CA
90292
213/394-8301

Tutorland
10050 N. Wolfe Rd.
SW2-136
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/888-8689,
408/973-0472,
408/253-0929 (fax)

Video Professor
700 Kipling #1000
Lokewaad, CO 80215
800/225-7798,
303/239-9950,
303/233-0822 (fax)

Video Response
1477 E. Cedra Cir.
Sandy, UT 84093
801/561-8484,
801/571-3877 (fax)

Video Logic
17440 Dallas Pkwy.
#216
Dallas, TX 75287
800/421-5355,
214/931-0024,
214/407-0914 (fox)

Wordware Publishing
1506 Capital Ave.
Plano, TX 75074
800/231-7467,
214/423-0090,
214/881-9147 (fax)

POWER TIP NO. 72

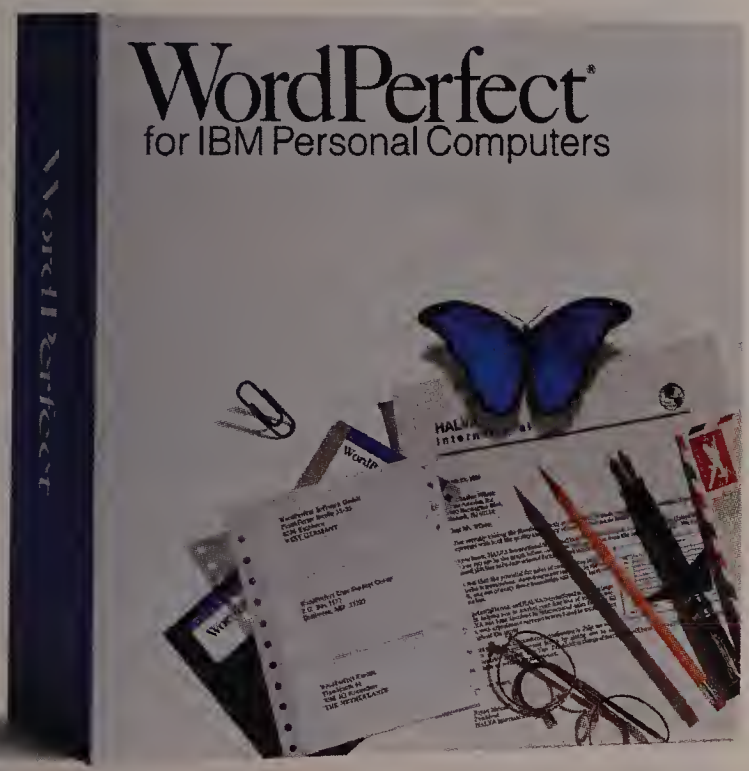
Recalculate 1-2-3 Data With Professional Write

Professional Write can import *1-2-3* ranges into documents for tables or charts, but suppose you decide to add new numbers and need to recalculate your data once it's imported? You can use *Professional Write's* built-in calculator to tally up rows and columns. First, mark the row or column as a rectangular block by pressing <F3> and highlighting it using the cursor keys. Press <F10><Ctrl>-M to convert the highlighted information into a formula and transfer it to the calculator. After you edit the formula and recalculate it, press <Enter> to return to the original document. Move the cursor to the appropriate location and press <Enter> again to paste in the result.

Wendy Grubow
Communications Specialist
Software Publishing Corporation
Mountain View, California

WordPerfect is famous for strong words.

Now there is strength in numbers.



Introducing PlanPerfect 5.0.

WordPerfect® 5.0 is famous for getting ideas on paper. Now, the strength we lend ideas is also available for your spreadsheet analysis.

With PlanPerfect® 5.0 spreadsheet software.

PlanPerfect gives you all the power of the leading spreadsheets and does it with only 384K. No wasted memory. No expensive hardware upgrade.

And you'll feel right at home with PlanPerfect. Because PlanPerfect gives you the option of using slash commands, pull-down menus, or function keys like WordPerfect.

PlanPerfect 5.0 is the first spreadsheet to give you the same printing power and flexibility as WordPerfect 5.0. For instance, you can use up to 32 different fonts per worksheet, and up to 16 attributes in a single cell.

With PlanPerfect, you can mix many graph types, such as area, bar, line, and scatter, in the same chart. And you can drop your graphs and worksheets directly into WordPerfect 5.0.

Plus, as you might expect, you still get our legendary toll-free support.

So while you're planning your move to a new spreadsheet program, join the numbers taking a strong look at PlanPerfect.

For more information, see your dealer, or call us at 1-800-526-5035.

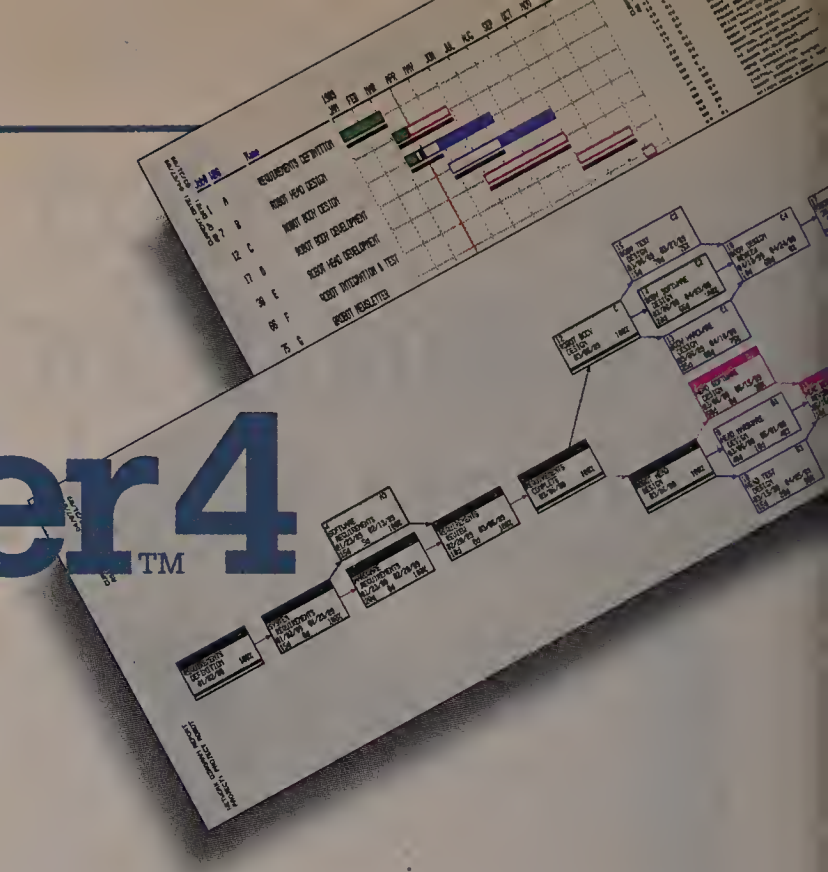
WordPerfect
CORPORATION
1555 N. Technology Way Orem, UT 84057
Telephone 1-800-526-5035 Telex 820618 FAX (801) 222-4477

WordPerfect and PlanPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 175 on reader service card

Project Scheduler 4™

The difference is graphically clear.™



Project Scheduler 4 set new industry standards for power, speed, and ease of use. Now Version 1.5 raises PC-based project management to an even higher level. In business after business, people are making the change to Project Scheduler 4. Why? The following comparisons make the reasons graphically clear.

Features	Project Scheduler 4	Time Line 3.0™
Gantt chart mode	●	●
Network chart mode	●	●
Spreadsheet mode	●	
Selectable Gantt graphics	●	
Fine grain summary Gantt charts	●	
Network chart automatic task placement	●	●
Multiple auto network draw algorithms	●	
Network chart interactive task placement	●	
Resource allocation & costing	●	●
Resource automatic time based cost inflation	●	
Resource calendars	●	
Automatic resource leveling	●	●
Interactive resource leveling	●	
Multiple project structures	●	
PERT schedule probability analysis	●	
Schedule & cost tracking	●	●
Independent multi-project support	●	
Integrated printer & plotter graphics	●	
Postscript graphics support	●	
Full data export	●	●
Full data import	●	

Benchmark	Product	Number of tasks 100	200	300	400	500
	All times in seconds					
Schedule Recalculation	Project Scheduler 4	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2
	Time Line 3.0	10.3	22.6	372.4	1024.8	1283.6
Display Network Chart	Project Scheduler 4	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.5
	Time Line 3.0	134.5	*	*	*	*
Load Project File	Project Scheduler 4	2.7	3.8	5.7	7.7	13.5
	Time Line 3.0	18.4	32.4	84.2	180.9	244.5
Save Project File	Project Scheduler 4	3.1	4.5	5.4	6.4	8.1
	Time Line 3.0	18.1	35.6	75.0	102.4	128.0

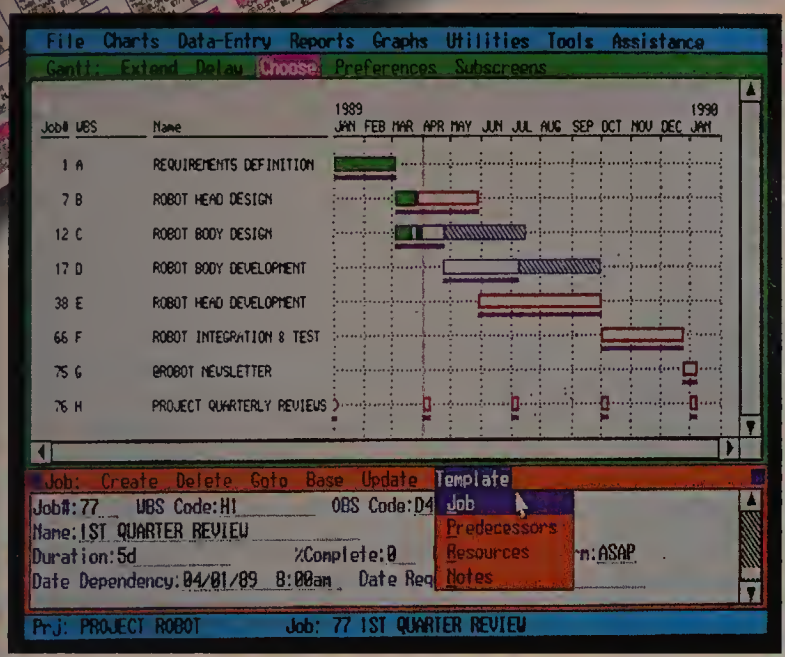
*After computing for over 12 minutes, Time Line displayed an "Unable to display Network View" message. All benchmarks were run on a 12 MHz 286 with 640k RAM.

Unmatched power at your fingertips.

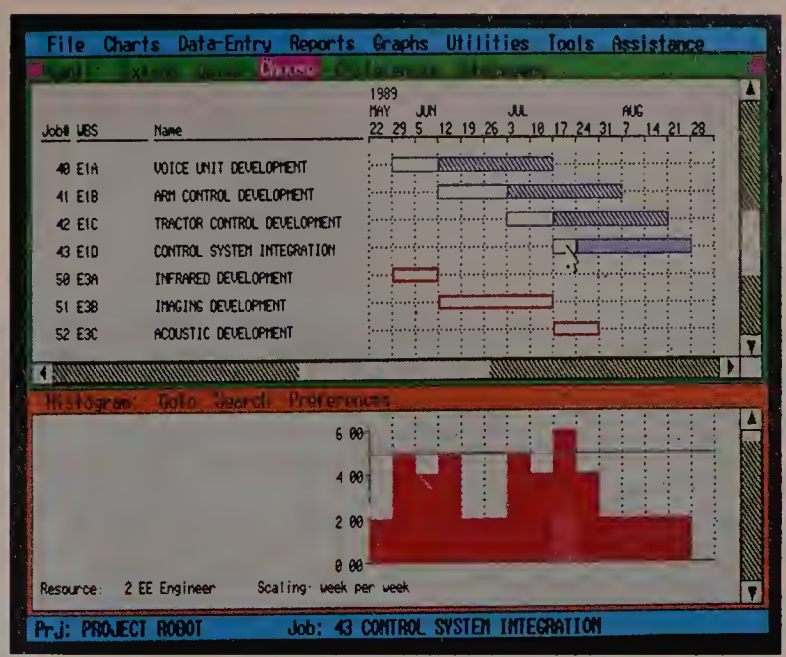
Project Scheduler 4 offers an impressive list of industry-leading power features. Projects are planned and tracked in a full graphics environment. You understand more because you see more on the screen. At last, PERT and Gantt charts make sense. Responsibilities, deadlines, and resource bottlenecks are spotted at a glance. You see more on paper, too. Beautiful, graphic reports print sideways, so you never have to cut and paste. They're instantly understandable. Not to mention simple to generate for impressive presentations.

Time-saving, world-class speed.

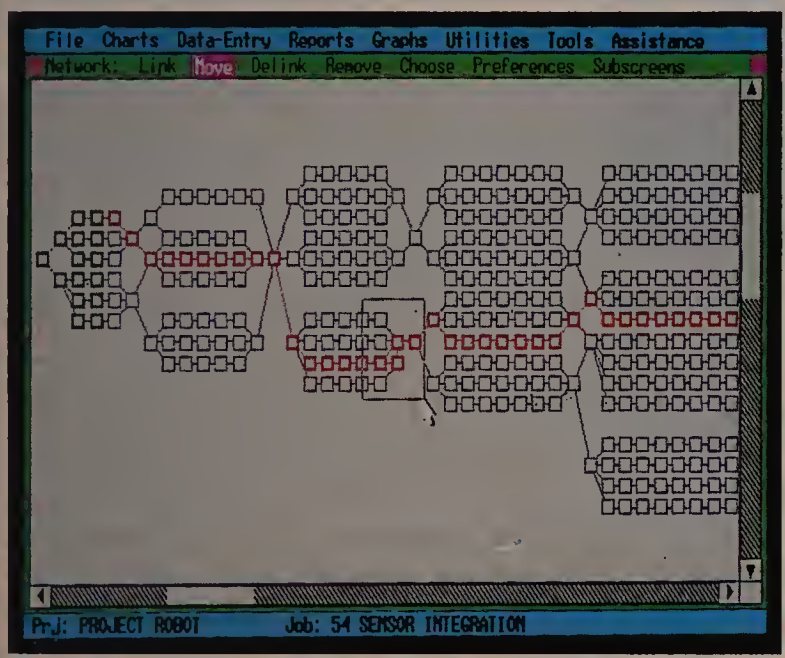
In benchmark tests, Project Scheduler 4 consistently outperforms all the competition as the fastest full-featured product in the industry—by a very wide margin. After all, what good are power features without the speed to make them useable. And the bigger your project, the more speed counts. Even at the 1000-task level, Project Scheduler 4 takes only 1.5 seconds to perform schedule recalculation. When your time is on the line, your project scheduler should help you manage it, not waste it.

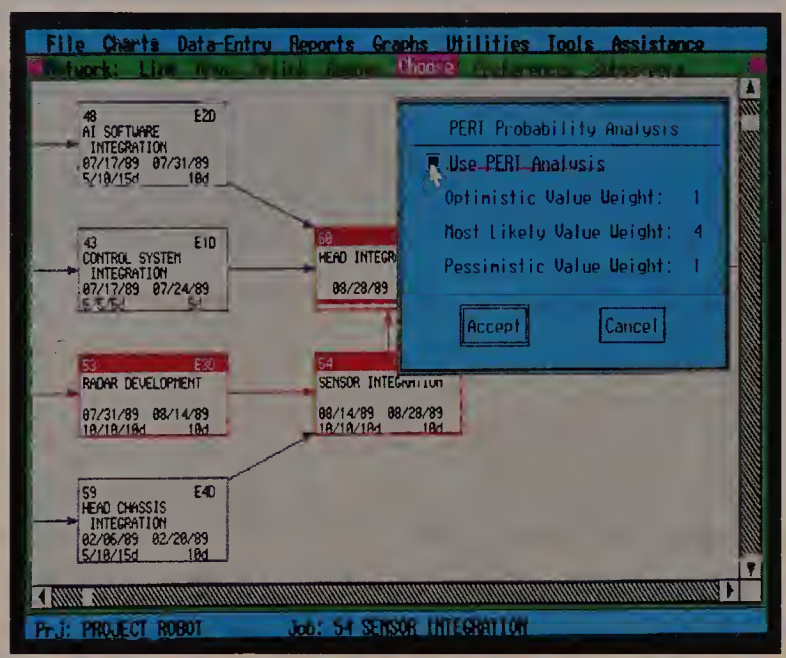


Project Scheduler 4 lets you view a Gantt chart in one window, while you enter or edit in another. Complete status information gives you a precise overview of your entire project. You control exactly what time scale is displayed: minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, or years. Display preferences include alternate symbols, free and total float, baseline, WBS and OBS filters, and much more.



In Gantt Histogram mode, a single mouse click quickly finds resource overloads and displays problem tasks. To see the planned resource utilization for a task, point at it in the Gantt chart, and the corresponding area in the histogram is automatically shaded. You may level resources interactively using Extend or Delay mode to eliminate resource overloads with a single click of the mouse.





Four reduced network zoom levels let you view the amount of detail you need to see. Each level provides drawing tools for positioning tasks in the network and changing predecessor relationships. When working with PERT analysis, Project Scheduler 4 lets you control probability weights and specify alternative task durations, while the program instantly recalculates the critical path.

Function	Project Scheduler 4	Time Line 3.0
Advanced graphical user interface	•	
On-line help	•	•
Step-by-step assist mode	•	
Full mouse support	•	

Time Line 3.0 is a registered trademark of Symantec Corp.

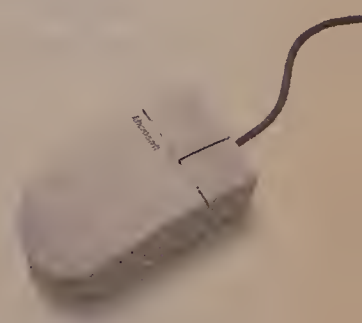
Exceptional ease and elegance.

Project Scheduler 4 offers sophistication that's simple to use. It's intuitive graphic interface gives you a clear overview of the entire scheduling process without hard-to-remember keystroke sequences. Ideal for beginners and experts, here is the future of advanced productivity tools.

Only Project Scheduler 4 offers the advanced graphics, high-speed performance, and ease of use you need to save time—and maximize productivity. For more information and a brochure, call or write:

415/570-7700

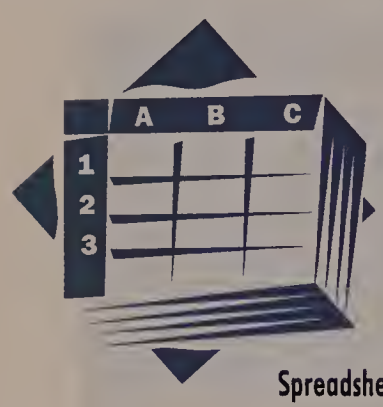
393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404



Scitor Corporation

Exploring 1-2-3's Third Dimension

Ready for some reorganizing? Release 3's 3-D worksheet designs and new data base features let you build tighter, more efficient applications.



Richard Scoville

INSIDE HOW TO

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

190 **Exploring 1-2-3's Third Dimension**
Ready to take your worksheets to another level? Here's how.

196 **Personalizing Paradox**
Hot keys keep data base commands at your fingertips.

198 **Quick-Start Procomm Scripts**
Simple script files let you download E-mail with ease.

202 **LaserJet + WordPerfect: Prepare to Merge**
No-fuss, letter-perfect mail-merge envelopes.

206 **User Group Tips**
• Clone *PC-File* formats without data
• Clean up your LaserJet's act

If you're like many veteran *1-2-3* users, release 3 may at first seem like a solution in search of a problem. What exactly can you do with a 3-D spreadsheet that you couldn't do with the old *1-2-3?* The answer is, organize. The third dimension lets your spreadsheet models fit better with reality, where the third dimension might be time, departments, or locations. It helps tame large applications by letting you divide them into manageable, memory-efficient modules. And it provides flexibility in the form of more efficient consolidation techniques and easier use of macros.

This article illustrates how to use release 3.0's new capabilities to organize worksheets, consolidate templates, shrink data base applications, and create truly modular worksheets.

3-D Worksheets: The Basics

1-2-3 release 3's 3-D feature is a logical extension of release 2's two-dimensional system. As a warmup, let's review the steps involved in constructing the 3-D data table shown in **SCREEN 1**. It shows the prospective monthly payments on an auto loan as a function of loan amount, interest rate, and term.

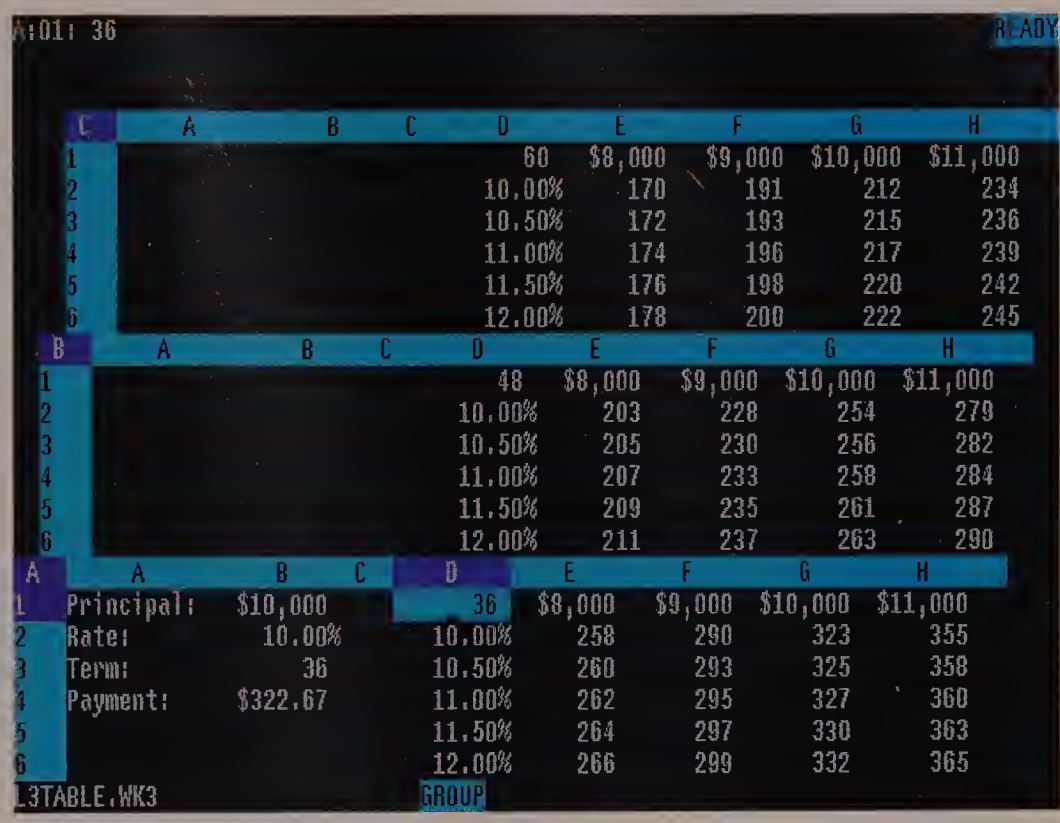
Starting with a blank worksheet, begin by inserting two additional sheets using */Worksheet Insert Sheet After* **2 <Enter>**. Now you have sheets labeled A, B, and C, but you can't see them all at once until you use the command */Worksheet Window Perspective.* To format all three

sheets together, use */Worksheet Global Group Enable.* This command locks the formatting of the three sheets together; when you make column width or formatting changes in sheet A, they will extend automatically to B and C. Set the global format to (,0) using */Worksheet Global Format* , **0**.

With the cell pointer in column A of sheet A, use */Worksheet Column Set-Width* to change the width of column A in the grouped sheets A, B, and C to 12 characters. Set the width of column C to 4. Use */Range Format Currency* **0** to format cell B1 to (C0) format, */Range Format Percent 2* for cell B2, and */Range Format Currency 2* for B4.

Enter the labels shown in column A of sheet A in **SCREEN 1** and enter the numbers shown into A:B1..A:B3 (that's sheet A, range B1..B3). In A:B4, enter the formula **@pmt(B1,B2/12,B3)**.

Next, set up the table in A:D1..C:H6. Start in sheet A in cell E1, and enter the loan amounts in row 1. With */Range Format Currency* **0**, format them to (C0). Now, copy them to the other two sheets: Press /, select *Copy,* highlight A:E1..A:H1, press **<Enter>**, then type . to anchor, and press **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>** twice to highlight A:E1..C:E1. Press **<Enter>** to finish your first 3-D copy. Use a similar procedure to enter, format, and copy the interest rates shown in A:D2..C:D6. Finally, enter the loan terms in months: Enter **36**, **48**, and **60** in A:D1, B:D1, and C:D1, respectively.



SCREEN 1: Here's a basic example of a 3-D worksheet that calculates the interest on an auto loan.

Now, finish off the application by constructing the payment table. Position the cell pointer at A:D1, and execute the command */Data Table 3.* At the Table range prompt, type . to anchor, press **<End> <Cursor Right>** to highlight across to A:H1, press **<Cursor Down>** to highlight A:D1..A:H6, press **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>** twice to highlight A:D1..C:H6, and press **<Enter>**. Specify **B4** as the formula cell, **B2** as input cell 1, **B1** as input cell 2, and **B3** as input cell 3.

In a more realistic worksheet, the table could well be larger than the screen. With Worksheet Global Group still enabled, you can set titles in all three windows at once: Position the cell pointer on A:E2, and select */Worksheet Titles Both.* Now, as you scroll through the worksheets, the table labels remain in view in all three sheets. Once the core of your worksheet is formatted, you can use Worksheet Global Group Disable to turn off group mode, then insert more sheets before or after the table with independent formatting.

A Whole New World of Work

Once you're comfortable with the basic keystrokes and notation of the 3-D system, you can use *1-2-3*'s new dimension to reorganize your worksheets for optimum efficiency and maneuverability. These techniques will help you put 3-D to work.

Organize your application into modules Most worksheet applications can be divided into a series of work areas, each with a specialized function. A complex worksheet could comprise an assumptions area containing key

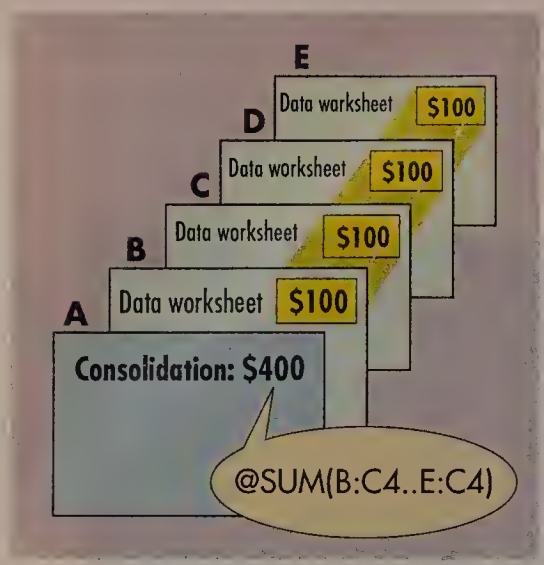


FIGURE 1: Use 3-D formulas to consolidate identically laid out worksheets.

constants and parameters, a data base containing data records, a report to print records extracted from the data base, and an additional report. In *1-2-3* release 2.01, using the diamond-back layout pattern is an excellent way of separating modules (see "Advanced Worksheet Design," *Tips & Techniques, PCW,* January 1989); in release 3, simply create a worksheet for each module. This saves memory, makes it easier to find data, and helps ensure accuracy.

Use a multisheet file to consolidate results You can use a single file with multiple worksheet modules to consolidate information across time, departments, locations, and so forth. As long as all the worksheets share an identical layout, you can use 3-D formulas to summarize the results. **FIGURE 1** shows the simplest form of worksheet consolidation in release 3. Sheets B, C, and D contain similar tables of data; sheet A is a summary report. To build the formula shown, first position the cell pointer in sheet A. Type **@sum(** and press **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>** to point to the first cell of the range to be summed. Press ., then press **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>** two more times to highlight the range. Type) and press **<Enter>** to complete and enter the formula.

The scheme shown in **FIGURE 1** works best with simple consolidations. When a single-file design grows too large, or when one module is a template that must circulate to other users to collect data, set up multiple files with linked formulas instead.

Use linked formulas with "movable" modules Let's say you're preparing a budget to include data from several divisions in your company. For the greatest flexibility, you might opt for a template system with a "detachable" template like the one in **FIGURE 2.** You prepare a general budget template and circulate copies to the division heads; they enter the figures for their division and return the data files to you. Your consolidation sheet contains linked formulas that refer to cells in each data file.

To set up this system, begin by creating a template file with range names that will be consolidated, such as Total. Save separate copies of the templates with distinctive file names like DIV1-.WK3, DIV2.WK3, and so on. Next, set up the consolidation file, then open each data file with */File Open After,* and use */Worksheet Window Perspective* to see all the files.

To create a linked formula like the one in **FIGURE 2**, position the cell pointer in the consolidation sheet, press **+**, then press **<F3>**. The other open data files appear in the name menu in double angle brackets, for example <<DIV1.WK3>>. Highlight the first appropriate file name, press **<Enter>**, and a list of the range names from that file appears. Select the range name needed for your formula, press

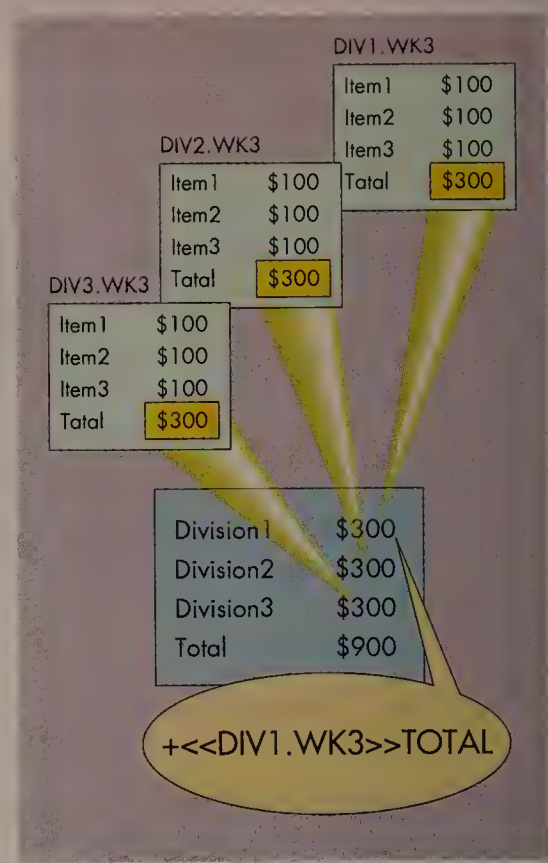


FIGURE 2: Use formula linking to consolidate dissimilar worksheets or when you can't fit all the worksheets in memory.

<Enter>, and the linked range name appears on the edit line. Press **<Enter>** again to finish the formula. Reposition the cursor, and repeat this procedure for each data file. Complete the consolidation sheet with an @sum() formula to add up the divisions' subtotals, and save all the files.

At this point, you no longer need to open the files to recalculate the results. Just make sure the data files reside in the same directory they were in when you created the linked formulas. Then retrieve the consolidation file. Any changes in the data files will be reflected there automatically.

Extend the "expandable table" concept into the third dimension In 2-D *1-2-3* tables, a standard technique for formula-intensive worksheets involves including a blank row at the bottom of an @sum() (or other) range and then insert-

OURS or THEIRS?

Quality | Features | Service

- Reliability...
- Value...
- Ergonomic...
- ✔Performance ▶
  - ✔Lower Price
  - ✔Higher Resolution 1600(H) x 1280(V) Pixels
  - ✔3 yr Warranty
  - ✔60 Day Money Back Guarantee
  - ✔Faster
  - ✔Custom Screen Fonts
  - ✔The Elite/1600™ Display System ▶
    - ✔Delivers a picture that Publish magazine called *"a real knockout with the finest text display you'll find on any monitor- Mac or PC."*
  - ✔Highest Data Rate
  - ✔Unlimited Technical Support

Expensive | Features

- ✔Higher Price
- ✔Lower Resolution 1280(H) x 960(V) Pixels
- ✔1 yr Warranty
- ✔NO Money Back Guarantee
- ✔Slower
- ✔???

GET THE PICTURE?

Meet our new **Elite/1600™** a complete ultra high resolution 19-inch monochrome display system with a 1600 x 1280 pixel resolution. It offers the highest quality two-page display system available for the IBM PS/2 Series, and IBM PC and compatible.

It has the same resolution as the Sun-4 workstation monitor. The extraordinary display, combined with a clean, stable, flicker-free picture means your images are razor sharp, alignment perfect, drawings pin-point precise.

Each display system comes complete with a high resolution monitor, video interface card, and software drivers.

The **Elite/1600™** is part of our extensive family of display products for the IBM compatible and Macintosh computers.

We carry a complete line of high resolution color, monochrome and gray-scale display systems.

The monitor you've got in mind is probably in our warehouse right now!

Call our toll free number today, for our free information package.

1-800-343-5532

Discover for yourself how beautiful a big monitor can be.

Got the picture?

ELITE MICROSYSTEMS

4201 Remo Crescent, Bensalem, PA 19020 USA
Phone: (215) 639-1636 FAX: (215) 639-3420

Circle 80 on reader service card

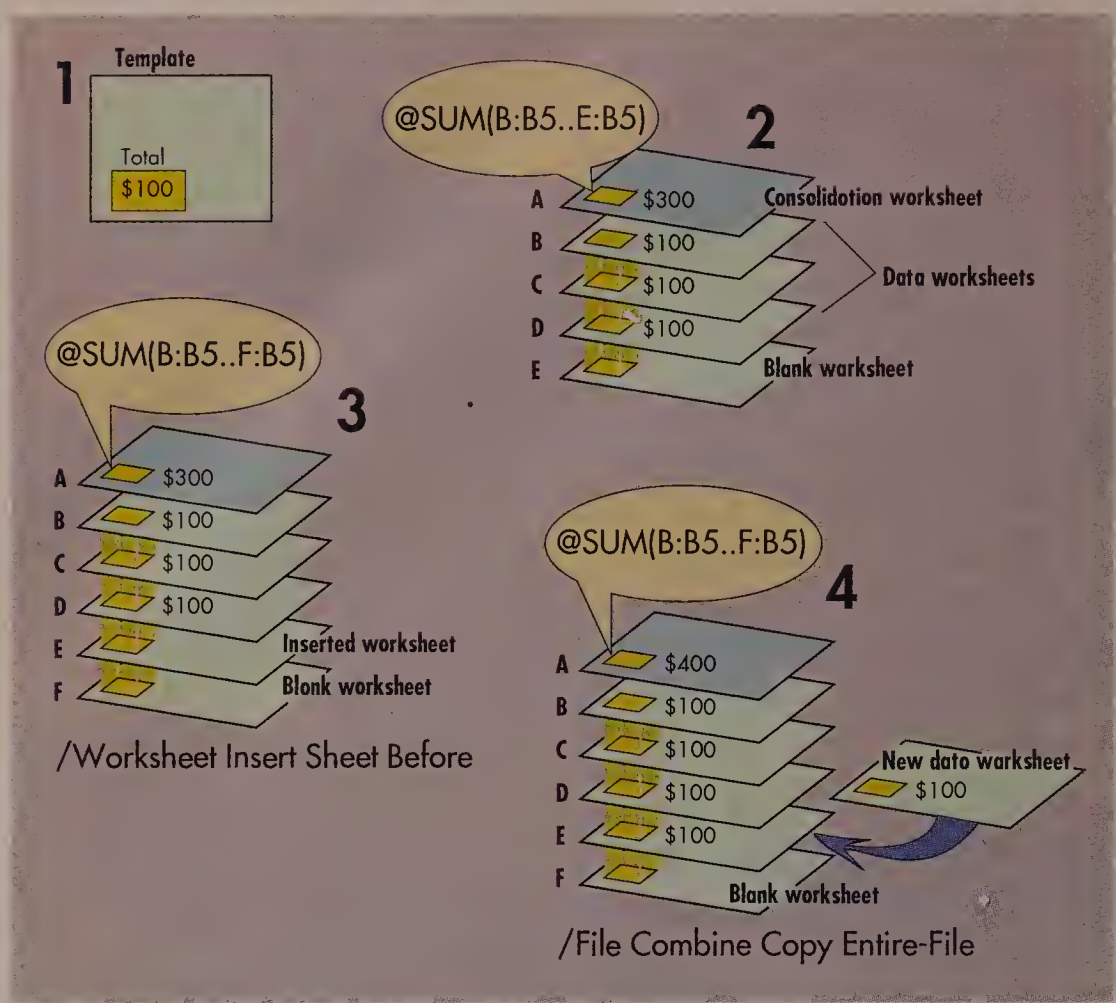


FIGURE 3: Including a blank worksheet at the bottom of a 3-D formula enables the formula to "grow" automatically when you insert a new worksheet.

ing new rows before the blank one, thus "stretching" the function's range to incorporate new data without having to modify the @sum() formula. You can use a similar 3-D technique that employs a blank sheet instead of a blank row, provided you want all your data in one file, and provided you have enough memory to hold the file's resulting structure.

Begin with a series of template worksheets with data filled in, as shown in **FIGURE 3**. The consolidation worksheet, A, contains @sum() functions (or others) that sum through a stack of worksheets and include cells in a blank worksheet at the bottom of the stack. To consolidate a new data file, first turn on group mode with */Worksheet Global Group Enable*. Put the cell pointer on the blank bottom sheet and insert a sheet with */Worksheet Insert Sheet Before 1*. Now your cell pointer appears on cell A1 of the new sheet. Assuming the next data file is ready and waiting on disk, use */File Combine Copy Entire-File* to incorporate it into the series.

Create a centralized data base for efficiency You can shrink a large application dramatically by creating a central data base of numbers and labels, then using File Extract with calculated output columns to generate the formula values you need at report time.

As a simple example, let's say you have a data base containing facts about the states: name and abbreviation (field name STATE), population (field name POP), and area in square miles (field name AREA). But what you really need to see is the population density of the states that have more than 5 million inhabitants. With release 2.01, you would add a column of formulas to the data base range to divide each population by its respective area. Then, you could extract the populous states and their densities for your report. Notice that this solution requires a formula for every state, hogging memory and recalculation time.

With release 3, you can store just the raw data, without formulas, in a data base in sheet A. Give the data (including the labels) the range name **ST_DB**, then issue */Data Query Input*, press **<F3>**, and select *ST_DB* as the data base range. In sheet B, set up a conventional criterion range. Since you want to select states by population, enter the field name **POP** in cell A1 and the formula **+ST_DB.POP>5000000** in cell A2. Then issue */Data Query Criteria*, highlight B:A1..B:A2, and press **<Enter>**. Finally, create the output range: In cell A4, enter the label **STATE**; in B4, the column where you want to see the population densities, enter **+ST_DB.POP/ST_DB.AREA**. Ignore the ERR messages that appear where you've entered formulas. Select */Data Query Output*, highlight B:A4..B:B4, and press **<Enter>**.

To extract the selected states and calculate their densities, use */Data Query Extract*. *1-2-3* selects states according to the criterion, calculates the formula for each state, and enters its value into the output area.

Harnessing 3-D Tools

1-2-3 release 3 holds the promise of powerful new techniques and a whole new style of worksheet programming. If you're a *1-2-3* power user who hasn't sampled release 3, you're in for a treat.

"KELLY PC TEMPORARIES HAVE THE TRAINING AND SUPPORT THEY NEED TO DO THE JOB THEMSELVES."

"I've brought people in and trained them myself and I haven't taken them as far as Kelly has. They come right in and get the job done right without my help. They're the best."

KELLY Temporary Services

© 1989 Kelly Services, Inc.

The Kelly Girl® People – The First and The Best™

Circle 142 on reader service card

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

Data Management

Personalizing Paradox

Use the Setkey command to assign keystroke shortcuts for any operation in Paradox.

What you need: Paradox 2.0 or a later version

Imagine this: You load Borland's *Paradox*, and a menu of custom data base applications appears. You select one, and a second menu lets you choose from various keyboard remappings and help levels. As you work, you perform most tasks by pressing hot keys. Some run commonly used queries, others call menus of boilerplate text and user-defined functions.

Paradox doesn't work like this out of the box, but with the Paradox Application Language (PAL) Setkey command, you can automate the program with custom hot keys. This article describes the process and shows you the first steps to creating an automatic macro-building script.

Setkey Syntax

You can add Setkey assignments to any *Paradox* script. Play the script, and all its assignments will translate into the hot keys you've defined. If you need only one set of hot keys, embed the Setkey command in the Init.sc script, which loads whenever you start *Paradox*. If different applications require different hot keys, create several scripts so you have the right set of hot keys for each job.

The Setkey syntax is straightforward: You type the word Setkey, followed by the hot key's key code, and then the commands to perform. The key code can be any PAL key code. Avoid renaming the function keys already assigned by *Paradox*. PAL refers to standard function keys as F1 through F10, <Shift>-*function key* combinations as F11 through F20, <Ctrl>-*function key* combos as F21 through F30, and <Alt>-*function keys* as F31 through F40.

You can also use alphanumeric hot keys. *Paradox* refers to <Ctrl>-*letter* combinations with positive numbers and <Alt>-*letter* combinations with negative numbers. For example, you would type 8 to create a <Ctrl>-H hot key, and -25 for <Alt>-P. Function key codes must be enclosed in quotes, but alphanumeric codes must not (see the *PAL User's Guide* appendices for the necessary codes).

The "commands to perform" can be any valid PAL commands. The string must begin with a verb (such as Play or Edit), can be followed by modifiers, and can end with a destination, such as the data base or script to be acted on. The destination must be enclosed in quotes if it is a data base table or a script.

For example, to create a <Shift>-<F2> hot key that pops open for editing a data base called Clients, you would type: Setkey "F12" Edit "Clients". To play a "Print" script with <Alt>-P, you would type: Setkey -25 Play "Print".

You can string together menu commands, enclosing each with braces, as in {MODIFY}{EDIT} "Table1". However, it's easier to use PAL menu equivalent commands, which bypass menus and don't require brackets. For example, you could shorten the previous command to Edit "Table1".

To return a key to its original definition, issue the Setkey command without the commands to perform. For example, to reset <Ctrl>-<F9>, press <Alt>-<F10>, select Miniscripts (placing you at the PAL command line), and enter Setkey "F29".

▶ A Key-Code Translator

To assist you in creating Setkey scripts, you can use the Automac script shown in **LISTING 1**. Automac prompts you through Setkey creation and translates your keystrokes into key codes, so you don't have to hunt through the *PAL User's Guide*'s appendices. However, Automac won't save the Setkeys permanently to a script —you have to do that yourself.

To install Automac, do the following:

1. Load the PAL editor by picking Scripts, Editor, and Write. Type Automac and press <Enter>.
2. Type in **LISTING 1**, and press <F2>.
3. To play Automac, select Scripts and Play, type Automac, and press <Enter>.

Y.I.

ount on Quill to help
u save hundreds
ven thousands) of
llars per year on
crocomputer products

nd today for your FREE
uill Microcomputer
e Catalog... Plus a
EE bonus booklet!

QUILL®

Detach here

COUNT ON QUILL

Free Microcomputer Sale Catalog Coupon

☑ YES! I'd like to discover how Quill can help save my office big money on computer supplies! Please send my **FREE Quill Microcomputer Sale Catalog.** I understand there is no cost or obligation!

Business Name _____

Your Name _____

Address _____ Suite _____

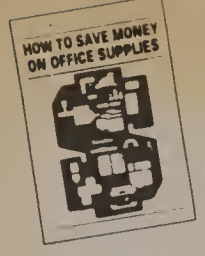
City, State, Zip _____

Business Phone _____ PW9375-H2

WE SELL TO BUSINESSES AND INSTITUTIONS...SORRY, NO PERSONAL REQUESTS!

Complete this card and mail...or just call 1-312-634-5569

QUILL For greater convenience, use our 24 hour fax: 1-312-634-5708



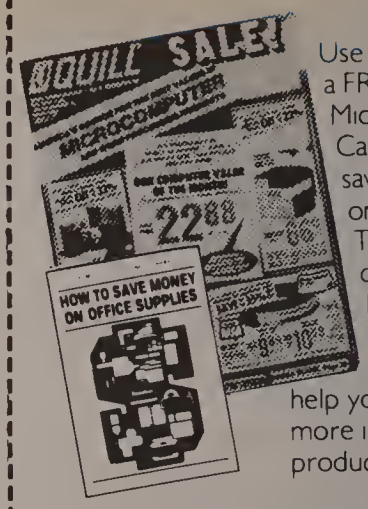
SPECIAL
FREE
BONUS
BOOKLET

PLACE
15¢
STAMP
HERE

FREE MICROCOMPUTER SALE CATALOG

Quill Corporation
100 Schelter Road
Lincolnshire, Illinois 60069-3621

FREE from Quill

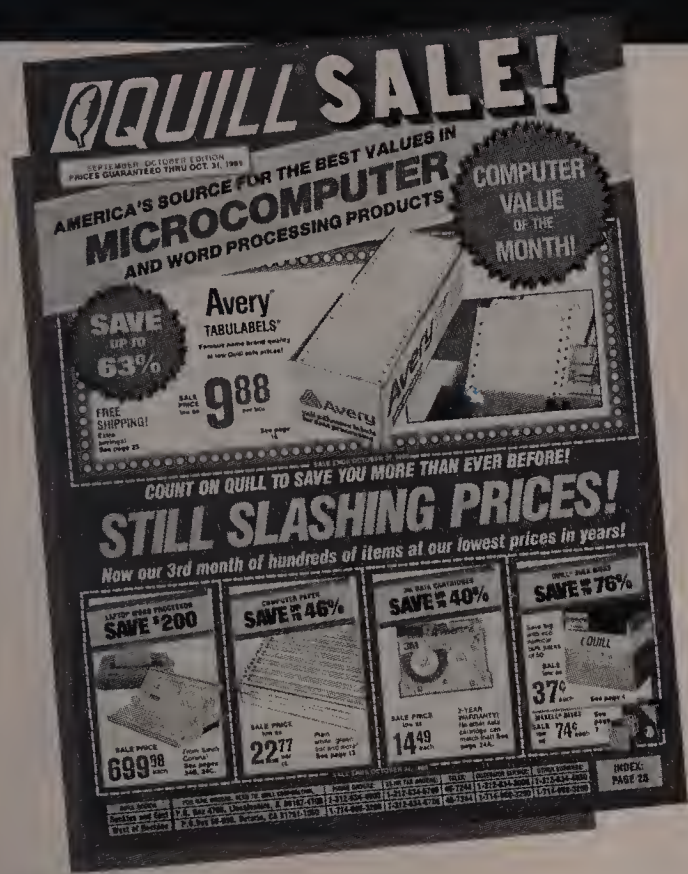


Use this card to se
a FREE 56-page C
Microcomputer S
Catalog to help y
save hundreds o
on computer su
There is absolu
cost or obligati
Plus, you'll rec
this 48-page g
of facts and t
help you become a b
more informed offic
products buyer.

Just return this card, or for faster
use our 24 hour fax: 1-312-634

Or, just call us at: 1-312-634-55

Count on Quill to save you lots and lots on computer supplies!

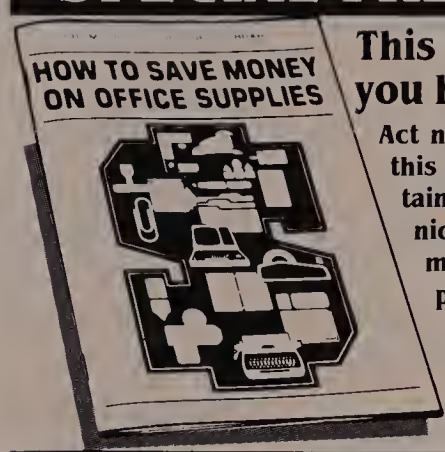


HUNDREDS OF ITEMS IN THIS BOOK **SLASHED** TO OUR LOWEST PRICES IN YEARS!

HERE'S JUST A FEW EXAMPLES OF THE HUNDREDS OF PRODUCTS YOU'LL SAVE ON:

- ✓ ***SAVE UP TO 58%*** on 3M diskettes and data cartridges (pg. 5)
- ✓ ***SAVE UP TO 63%*** on Avery® self-adhesive Tabulabels (pg. 16)
- ✓ ***SAVE UP TO 50%*** on Quill® surge protectors (pg. 46)

SPECIAL FREE BONUS



This FREE book shows you how to save more!

Act now and you'll also receive this FREE 48-page guide containing facts, tips and techniques to help you get the most out of your office supply budget. Become a better, more informed buyer of office products! Send for your FREE copy today!

FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!

FILL OUT COUPON AND MAIL TODAY, OR CALL

1-312-634-5569

...OR JUST FAX THIS AD 1-312-634-5708

QUILL®

...COUNT ON QUILL TO SAVE YOU MORE THAN EVER BEFORE!

FREE COMPUTER CATALOG COUPON

Mail to: **Quill Corporation • 100 Schelter Rd., Lincolnshire, IL 60069-3621**

☐ **YES!** I'd like to discover how Quill can save me big money on my computer supplies! **Please send my FREE Quill Microcomputer Sale Catalog** and my bonus booklet "How To Save Money On Office Supplies." I understand there is no cost or obligation.

Business Name_____

Your Name_____

Address_____ Suite_____

City, State, Zip_____

Business Phone_____ PW9374-H2

```
Clear
Clearall
Style Reverse
@ 5,10
?? "    AUTOMAC - Paradox Macro Generator    "
Style
@ 10,10
?? "Please press KEY COMBINATION to run macro : "
X = Getchar()
@ 15,10
?? "Please ENTER COMMANDS for macro: "
Accept "A60" to KEYPR
@ 20,10
?? "You chose the key with ASCII CODE: ", X
@ 21,10
?? "With the ACTIONS: ", KEYPR
Execute "Setkey " +strval(X)+ " " + KEYPR
Sleep 1000
@ 23,10
?? "DONE - Press KEY COMBINATION again to test it now"
Sleep 4000
Clear
```

LISTING 1: Automac is a PAL script that lets you create Paradox hot keys by following on-screen prompts.

```
Clear
@ 5,10
Style Reverse
?? "Setkey Assignments"
style
@ 7,10
?? "ALT-A.....Start Automac"
@ 9,10
?? "ALT-H.....Start Helper"
@ 21,10
?? "Press any key to continue..."
X=Getchar()   ;Hold Message
```

LISTING 2: Helper creates a help screen for your Paradox Setkey assignments.

4. Automac will ask you for the hot key and command and display the appropriate key code at the bottom of the screen. Jot down each key code—you can use them later when you write permanent Setkey scripts.

▶ Permanent Hot Keys

Any hot keys you define are active only during the current session. To make them permanent, add them to a script file. In this example, we use Init.sc script so they'll load every time you start *Paradox;* however, they can be saved to any script file. Think of some useful hot keys, write out a list of Setkey command strings (or use Automac), and dig in:

1. From *Paradox*'s main menu, choose Scripts, Editor, and then Write. (If you already have an Init.sc file, select Edit instead of Write.)
2. Type Init and press <Enter>.
3. Type in the Setkey commands using the key codes displayed by Automac, pressing <Enter> after each.
4. Press <F2> to save the script.
5. To play the script, select Scripts and Play, type Init, and press <Enter>. Now you can test the hot keys.

▶ A Custom Help Screen

To display a help screen that shows all your Setkey assignments, you can write a script similar to Helper (see **LISTING 2**). Display text is preceded by ??. On the line before each description, you position the text on screen using PAL's @ operator followed by line and column numbers. To pop up the help screen with <Alt>-H, play Automac, press <Alt>-H, and enter Play "Helper".

When You're Hot...

By automating *Paradox* with Setkeys, you can minimize menuhopping. This sampling provides only a taste. With some extra programming, for example, Automac could automatically save new entries to both Init.sc and Helper. Pretty soon, you'll feel like you created *Paradox* yourself. And in a sense, you have. —*David Bouchard*

Communications

Quick-Start Procomm Scripts

Create a simple script that lets you download CompuServe messages—and master Procomm script language basics in the bargain.

What you need: Procomm Plus, a modem

You're no longer a newcomer to the world of modems and bulletin board systems (BBSs).

Looking For a Better Connection?

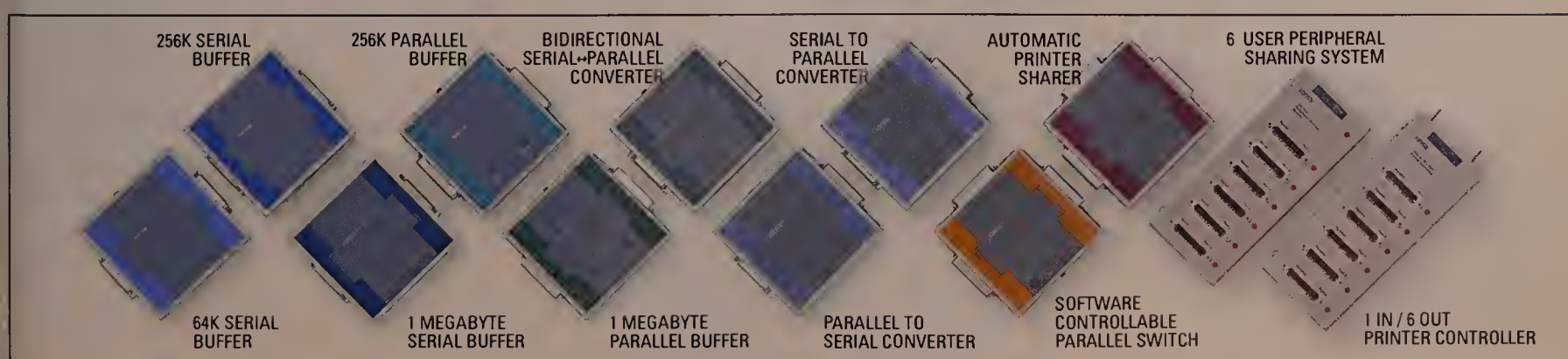
What good is it having more than one computer if you can only print from one at a time? Maybe you have different types of printers, and you'd like to use them all without having to constantly disconnect and switch cables.

Don't you think that all your equipment should work interchangeably or simultaneously as needed, without any downtime at any one station? Isn't that the reason you purchased all that high-tech hardware?

Kansai has a better connection for a better solution to your problems. Quality buffers, sharing systems and interface converters; economical but vital peripherals that can save you more time and money than you probably realize.

Why not really complete your system? Get the Kansai connection.

kansai
International, Inc.
Get the Connection.
A Subsidiary of KANSAI ELECTRIC CO., LTD.



Kansai International, Inc.: 3555 Voyager Street, Suite 201, Torrance, California 90503 / Phone: (213) 542-7626 • 1(800) 733-3374 • Fax: (213) 542-8702

Circle 149 on reader service card

You've already used Datastorm's *Procomm Plus*, the popular telecommunications package, to call a few on-line services, read messages, and transfer files. Now you're ready to do those repetitive tasks automatically.

Procomm Plus includes a powerful script language called Aspect, which permits automatic execution of any program function that can be done manually. This article provides a simple log-on script that will get you up and running with Aspect without having to crack the user manual.

Learn While You Log

Procomm Plus comes with several sample scripts, including one called CSERVE.ASP for logging on to the CompuServe Information Service (CIS). However, CSERVE.ASP may be confusing for newcomers. It requires customization that you should not undertake without studying the powerful Aspect commands listed in the manual.

The script in **LISTING 1**, CIS-.ASP, is a simplified version of CSERVE.ASP that adds the ability to download messages from CIS to a log file on your computer. The script will dial CIS, connect, respond to the log-on prompts, send your name and password, go to the Datastorm Support Section, download new messages, and log off. Once you understand the basic concepts, you'll be able to revise the script to work with any other forum or on-line service.

Use your word processor in ASCII mode to create CIS.ASP. Type in the script exactly as shown in **LISTING 1**, substituting your local CIS access number, user ID, and password for those listed. (Just as in BASIC, the text following the semicolon on each line is a nonexecuting comment.)

```
SET BAUD 1200                  ; Configure line settings...
SET PARITY EVEN                ; ditto
SET DATABITS 7                 ; ditto
MDIAL "474 8477"               ; Dial CIS
PAUSE 1                        ; Wait 1 second
TRANSMIT "^C"                  ; Send <Ctrl>-C
WAITFOR "User ID:"             ; Wait for CIS to ask for User ID
PAUSE 1                        ; Wait 1 second
TRANSMIT "11111,111^M"         ; Send user ID and <Enter>
WAITFOR "Password:"            ; Wait for CIS to ask for password
PAUSE 1                        ; Wait 1 second
TRANSMIT "pass:word^M"         ; Send password and <Enter>
WAITFOR "!"                    ; Wait for the CIS system prompt
TRANSMIT "GO PCVENA^M"         ; Go to the PCVENDORS forum
WAITFOR "!"                    ; Wait for prompt
PAUSE 1                        ; Wait 1 second
TRANSMIT "SS14^M"              ; Select Section 14
WAITFOR "!"                    ; Wait for prompt
LOG OPEN "NEW_MSGS.LOG"        ; Open a file to capture messages
TRANSMIT "REA NEW^M"           ; Read new messages
WAITFOR "<CR> !" FOREVER       ; Wait for prompt (messages done)
LOG CLOSE                      ; Close the log file
TRANSMIT "OFF^M"               ; Log off CompuServe
QUIT                           ; Exit script and Procomm Plus
```

LISTING 1: This simple Procomm script (CIS.ASP), written in the Aspect script language, logs on to CompuServe and downloads files automatically.

Making the Connection

Here's how the commands in CIS.ASP work:

CIS requires the modem to be set to even parity, 7 data bits, and 1 stop bit (E-7-1). The first SET adjusts the serial port to 1200 bps, and the next two SET lines establish the E-7 part of E-7-1. (*Procomm Plus* defaults to 1 stop bit.)

The MDIAL command causes your modem to dial the phone number between the quotes and (assuming a modem answers at the other end) establish a connection. The phone number may include special numbers, such as a 9 at the beginning to get an outside line.

PAUSE 1 introduces a 1-second delay to give CIS a chance to prepare for the modem's next transmission.

TRANSMIT sends whatever characters it finds between the quotes. CIS wants you to send a <Ctrl>-C (^C) as soon as a connection is established; this line does that. (To create this line, don't actually press <Ctrl>-C but type the characters ^C.)

WAITFOR pauses the script until the remote modem sends the characters found between the quotes. When WAITFOR gets what it's waiting for, the script moves on to the next command. In this case, WAITFOR waits for CIS to send the User ID log-on prompt.

After another 1-second delay, the next TRANSMIT line sends your user ID, followed by an <Enter>. *Procomm Plus* uses the two characters ^M to represent <Enter>.

The next three lines work in much the same way: The first line waits for CIS to send the Password prompt, the second

GE RENTS BIG BLUE FOR A LITTLE GREEN.

APPLE® MACINTOSH™ AND COMPAQ, TOO.

Short-term projects can be long on problems if you don't have the computer equipment you need. That's why renting PCs and peripherals from GE for presentations, trade shows, training sessions or seasonal expansion makes so much sense. Our vast inventory of IBM, Compaq, Apple, quality compatibles and related equipment is ready for fast overnight shipment. Plus, we guarantee the equipment you rent works when it arrives. So, from a sea of Blue to a bushel of Apples, one phone call is all it takes. Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. J.

Get This Special Offer, Too!

Call today and get your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services. Ask for your copy when you place your order, or call our special information number—1-800-345-2451.

To Order, Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. J.
For Information, Call 1-800-345-2451.
Or Mail This Coupon.

☐ Yes! I need to rent PCs and peripherals ASAP. Please have a representative call me immediately!

☐ Please send me your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____ Ext. or Dept._____

Send to: GE Rental/Lease, P.O. Box 105625, Atlanta, GA 30348

GE Rental/Lease

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation "Macintosh" and "Apple" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp

Circle 184 on reader service card

line pauses 1 second, and the third line transmits your password, followed by <Enter>.

The next WAITFOR looks for CompuServe's ! system prompt.

Getting the Messages

The next five lines in the script move you to the PCVENDORS forum (via the CIS command GO PCVENA), wait for another ! prompt, pause for 1 second, select the Datastorm message section (via the CIS command SS14), and wait for another ! prompt. (Obviously, you can rewrite these lines to go to any forum and section on CIS.)

The LOG OPEN "NEW_MSGS.LOG" command opens a file (NEW_MSGS.LOG) in the logged subdirectory on your computer. All characters that come over the modem connection will be written to that file.

Now the script transmits the CIS command to read all new messages. Assuming you're a member of the Datastorm forum, and you've set your options to allow a continuous message scroll, the new messages will be sent to NEW_MSGS.LOG. This file can be read at your convenience with any word processor.

The next WAITFOR looks for the forum prompt again. (The <CR> is to prevent the script from mistaking an exclamation point in text for the forum prompt. FOREVER defeats Aspect's 30-second default; without it, the script would terminate after 30 seconds whether it received <CR> or not.) When the prompt arrives, all the new messages have been read, so the command LOG CLOSE closes NEW_MSGS.LOG.

TRANSMIT then sends the command to log off CompuServe. QUIT ends the script and exits *Procomm Plus*, just as if you had pressed <Alt>-X to exit the program.

(Note: CIS forums change their prompts and menus from time to time. You may need to adjust this script accordingly.)

Once your script is written, there are several ways to start it. If you're already in *Procomm Plus*, you can press <Alt>-<F5> and pick a script to execute. Alternatively, you can start a script from the DOS command line at a time of your choice (such as the middle of the night, when there's less traffic and downloads go faster) by using TEF.EXE (Timed Execution Facility), a utility provided with *Procomm Plus*. Simply enter the script name and desired log-on time in response to TEF's prompts, and *Procomm Plus* will collect the mail while you snooze. —*Michael Robertson*

Word Processing

WordPerfect + LaserJet: Prepare to Merge

Step-by-step instructions for making short work of a tough job: merge-printing envelopes with a LaserJet.

What you need: WordPerfect 5.0, HP LaserJet

Users of *WordPerfect 5.0* have little trouble learning how to merge form letters with addresses, but printing those addresses on envelopes is trickier. This article takes you through creating and merging an address list and form letter and then explains how to merge-print addresses on business-size envelopes with a LaserJet, LaserJet Plus, LaserJet Series II, or LaserJet Series IID.

Creating Primary and Secondary Files

When you generate form letters from an address list, you're combining information from a data file (known in *WordPerfect* as a secondary file) with the text that will appear in every copy of the document (called a primary file). We'll start by creating a secondary file containing names and addresses, then a primary one containing the letter's text and merge codes.

Begin the secondary file by typing a four-line record with name, address (on two lines), and salutation. Here's an example:

William Coleman^R
10904 W. New Haven Ave.^R
Jacksonville, FL 32204^R
William^R
^E

To end each line, press <F9> instead of <Enter>; this generates the special end-of-field marker, which appears on screen as ^R (see **FIGURE 1**). At the end of each record, insert the end-of-record marker ^E by pressing <Shift>-<F9> and selecting E from the merge codes displayed at the bottom of the screen. A double line will appear, marking the end of the record.

Keep typing those names, ad-

Sampo Announces:

Big Is Better By Definition.

Now Sampo® makes BIG-screen monitors affordable for everybody.

Because in monitors, bigger is better. For virtually any graphics application. CAD/CAE. Desktop publishing. Presentation graphics. Microsoft® Windows. Even business applications like spreadsheets and word processing.

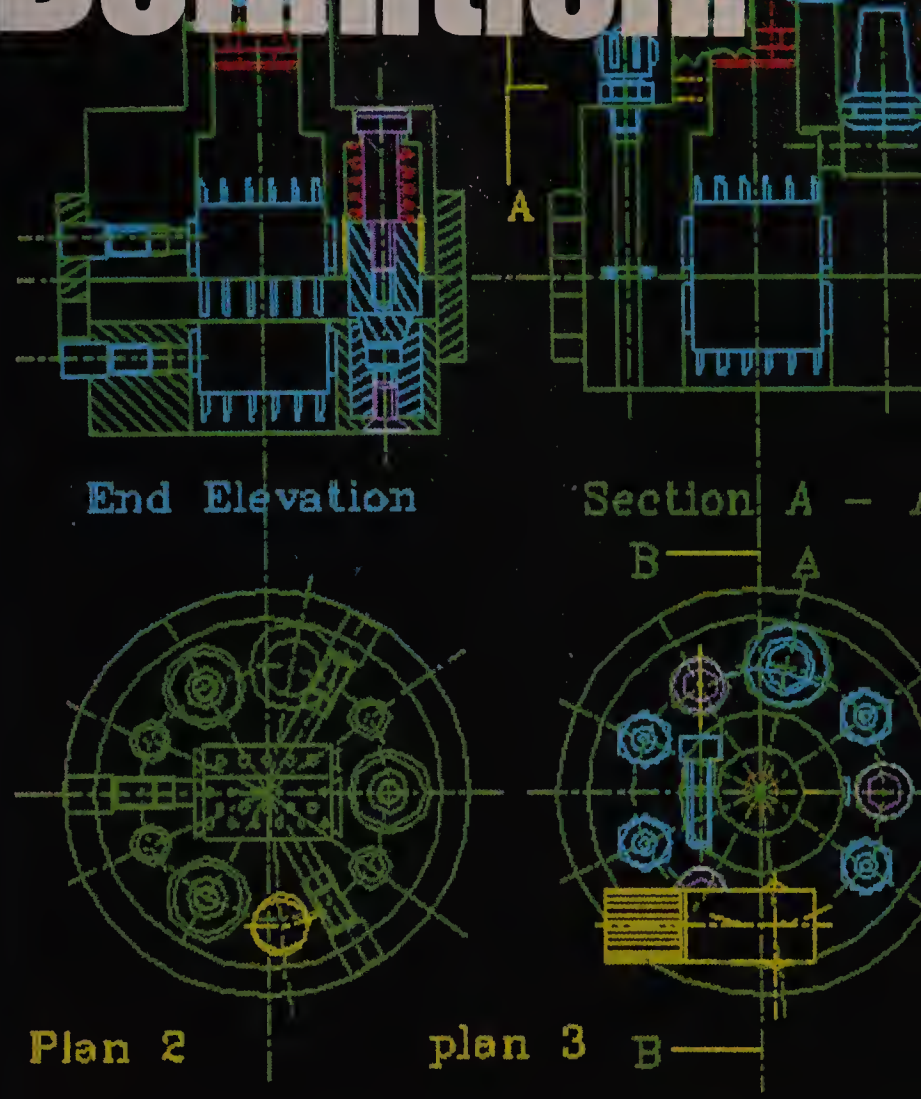
Sampo's new line of highly affordable 20-inch monitors can put the BIG picture on any desktop.

From our innovative 20-inch **TriSync**™—the first color VGA®/8514A®/Mac™ II compatible monitor priced under $2,000.*

To our 20-inch **PrismView**™—the dedicated 1280x1024 resolution CAD monitor that delivers the BIG picture, without the BIG price.

And our 20-inch **OfficePRO**™ series—the first two-page monochrome and grey scale monitors for desktop publishing and scanning applications starting under $1,000.*

Bigger and better monitors for everybody.



SAMPO/TriSync

SAMPO
AMERICA

5550 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30071
(404) 449-6220
Fax: (404) 447-1109

*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price. Sampo is a registered trademark and TriSync, PrismView and OfficePRO are trademarks of Sampo Corporation of America. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VGA/8514A are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 255 on reader service card

dresses, and salutations until you've completed your address list, making sure that the same type of information (for example, the street or postal address) appears on the same line in each record. Every record must consist of five lines, and each line (even if blank) must include its merge code. Then save this secondary file to disk as **ADDRESS.SF**, and clear the screen.

Prepare the Form Letter, and Merge

Now you're ready to create the primary file. If your form letter runs less than a full page, put a page-centering code at the top: Press <Home><Home><Cursor Up>, then <Shift>-<F8>21<F7>. In any case, pop in the current date (September 15, say) by pressing **<Shift>-<F5>1**; then press **<Enter>** twice.

Next you put a series of merge commands in the primary file that will tell the program where to insert the name, address, and salutation. To insert the merge commands, you will press <Shift>-<F9> followed by F and the desired field's number. Each field number corresponds to a line in the record; field 2, for example, corresponds to the street address. Type **<Shift>-<F9>F1<Enter><Enter>** for the first line, **<Shift>-<F9>F2<Enter><Enter>** for the second, and **<Shift>-<F9>F3<Enter><Enter>** for the third. For the salutation, skip a line (**<Enter>**) and type **Dear**, a space, and **<Shift>-<F9>F4<Enter>**:. You will get a block of text that looks like this:

September 15, 1989
^F1^
^F2^
^F3^

Dear ^F4^:

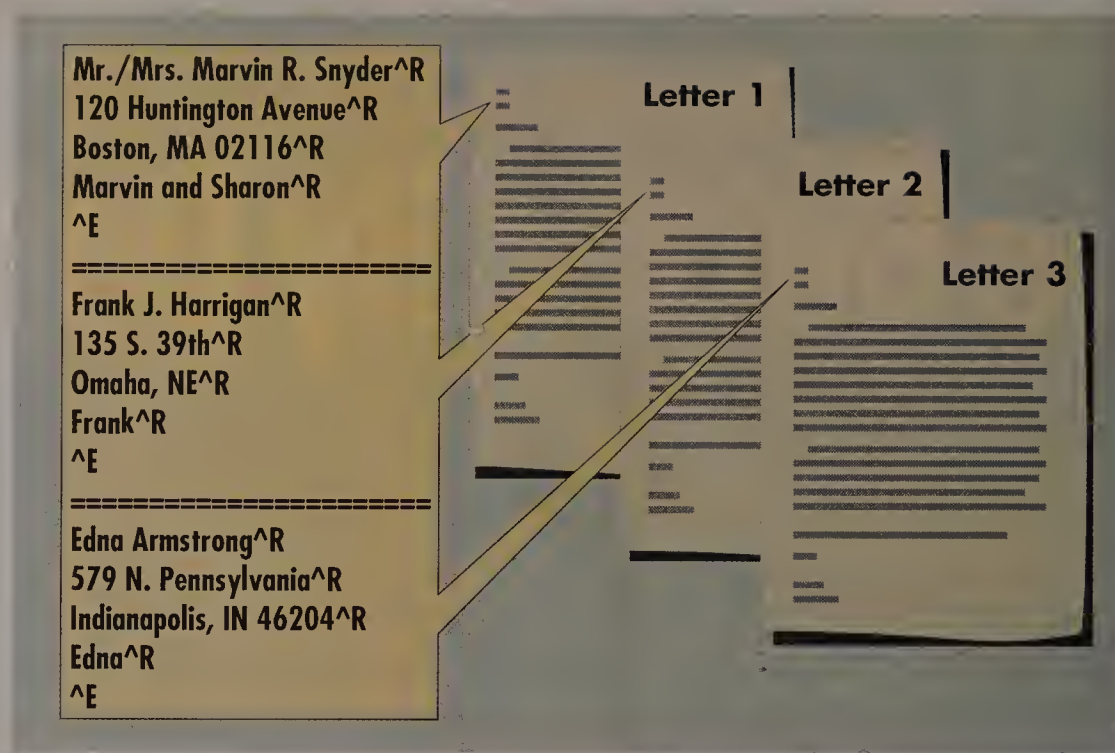


FIGURE 1: When WordPerfect merges a secondary (address) file, it automatically strips out the ^R and ^E merge codes as it inserts addresses in the letters.

Now type the text of the letter, save the primary file to disk as **LETTER.PF**; then clear the screen.

To merge the letter with the addresses, press **<Ctrl>-<F9>** (Merge/Sort) and select choice **1** (Merge). At the Primary File prompt, type **LETTER.PF** and press **<Enter>**. At the Secondary File prompt, type **ADDRESS.SF**. Press **<Enter>**, and the merge will begin.

WordPerfect creates a temporary merge file, and in a moment you'll see the last letter on screen. Print the file, and exit without saving it.

Preparing the Envelope Merge Files

Several factors make merge-printing envelopes tricky: the special format, paper size, and margin instructions.

To create an envelope primary file (ENVELOPE.PF) for use with a LaserJet, you first select the printer: Starting with an empty screen, press **<Shift>-<F7>**, then **S**. (If you have a LaserJet IID, you must also select the sheet feeder.) Then type **3** (Edit) and **4** (Forms) to move on to the forms menu. Use the cursor keys to highlight Envelope 4″ × 9.5″, and press **<Enter>**. (With a LaserJet IID, pick Continuous or bin 5.) To exit the print menus, press **<F7>** (or <Esc>) five times.

Now move to the Format:Page menu to choose the paper type and set top and bottom margins: Press **<Shift>-<F8>** (Format), **2** (Page), and **8** (Paper Size). Type **5** (Envelope 9.5″ × 4″) and **5** (Envelope). Set the top and bottom margins to **1.75** and **1**, respectively.

WordPerfect 5.0 is quirky in that it doesn't let you set all he margins in the same menu. Press **<F7>** to exit to the document window, then move to the Format:Line menu by pressing **<Shift>-<F8>**, **1**, and **7** (Margins). Set the left margin to **3.75** and the right to **2**, then press **<F7>** (or <Esc>) to exit the menu and return to the document.

The next step is to insert the appropriate merge codes into the

VGAWONDER

WORLD
1989
ORLD CLASS
AWARD

AZINE
TORS'
OICE
1989
VONDER

RLD
T BUY

Fabulous Offer

VGA*WONDER* Bundle Includes HARVARD™ Graphics

for an additional
$150.00*

While quantities last.
*M.S.L. $495.00

FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.

Such as:

- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions

Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to VGA*WONDER*®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

Registered trademarks are as follows: ATI, VGA*WONDER* – ATI Technologies Inc.; Microsoft – Microsoft Corp.; Hercules – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA – International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 302 on reader service card

primary file. Insert the codes in the same way as you did for the letter primary file, but omit the salutation line:

^F1^
^F2^
^F3^

Save the file to disk as **ENVELOPE.PF**, and clear the screen.

Merge, and Print the Envelopes

Now merge ENVELOPE.PF with ADDRESS.SF, creating a temporary merge file with a three-line address on each page. To print the file, insert the envelopes face up, flap closed, stamp end first into the far right edge of the manual tray (on LaserJet or LaserJet Plus), in a tray envelope slot (LaserJet II), or in the envelope feeder (LaserJet IID).

If you get a beep when printing this envelope file, cancel the print job and make sure that the Select Printer Forms Envelope is marked both Initially Present (Yes) and Continuous. —*Ralph Blodgett*

Richard Scoville is director of curriculum and development for The Office Works Training Centers in Research Triangle Park, North Carolina. David Bouchard is head of information systems at Metropolitan State University in Minnesota and is president of Age of Information, where he develops microcomputer applications. Michael Robertson is a technical support specialist for Datastorm and manages their technical support area on CompuServe. Ralph Blodgett is the author of WordPerfect 5.0 Power Techniques *(Que Corporation, Carmel, Indiana, 1989) and a WordPerfect Support Group (WPSG) Associate SYSOP on CompuServe. He can be reached at 73767,656.*

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Cloning PC-File Plus Data Base Formats

If several people are entering data into a *PC-File Plus* data base, you may want to check the entries before combining them with the main data base. The process is easiest if each person enters records into an identical format that you can merge with the original data base at the end of the input session. The Merge facility handles the combining phase with ease, but copying the format of an existing data base is a little tricky. *PC-File*'s Clone function is geared toward modifying or copying whole data bases, records and all, so you must fool it into copying a format with no data. To do this, select a data base and press <F8>C to begin cloning it. Follow the program prompts as if you were going to copy all the format information and the data to a new file. Name the clone file, and when the program prompts you to 'Copy All or Selected records', press S twice to select records and start a search. Next, in the first range, enter an invalid selection such as *xxxxx* that you know isn't an existing record. Then, press <F10> to initiate cloning. The invalid field fools *PC-File* into copying the format with no records to a new, empty data base.

Bob Levine
NYPC Users Group

Remove Unwanted Symbols From LaserJet Output

If you use a LaserJet to print a screen from a program such as *Paradox* that uses many on-screen line-draw symbols, you may wind up with foreign-language symbols where the lines should be. That's because the LaserJet's default symbol set, Hewlett-Packard's Roman-8, packs in a multitude of these symbols at the expense of graphics characters. For clean screen printouts, use the IBM-US symbol set instead.

To do so, press the LaserJet's On Line button to take the printer off line. Then hold down the Menu key for about 5 seconds until the LCD display reads 'SYM SET = Roman 8*'. Press the + key until the display reads 'SYM SET = IBM-US'. Next, press the Enter/Reset Menu key to select IBM-US as the new default set; the display marks the new set with an asterisk. Hold down the Continue/Reset key until the message '07 RESET' appears. The printer automatically goes back on line, ready to print your screen's graphics characters. To change back to Roman-8, just repeat the main steps.

Elizabeth Swoope Johnston
LAPALS, The Southern California Paradox Users Group

Chip in! If you're a member of a user group and have tips to share, send them to PC World. *We pay $25 for each published tip. Or if you have a business problem that requires a PC solution, get in touch with our experts. See How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

Sometimes even the most advanced technology starts with a simple idea.

Finding a way to make a printer with laser quality, but without laser cost, was no easy task. So when Canon engineers designed the BJ-130, they were quite surprised to find such a simple answer. Bubbles. Millions of tiny ink bubbles, in fact, that quickly and quietly print at up to 360 DPI for performance that's almost unheard of in a non-impact printer.

The BJ-130 Bubble-Jet Printer provides incredibly precise print quality for everything from text to graphics and lets you print on just about any plain paper you choose. Even paper as wide as 16.5 inches, thanks to a 136-character/line carriage that's the widest in its class.

And when it comes to virtually maintenance-free performance the BJ-130 is also in a class by itself, with built-in automatic cleaning and a unique 48-nozzle print head that lasts for years. Along with high speed operation that's so quiet you can keep the unit right by your desk, convenient cut-sheet feeding plus complete software compatibility, the BJ-130 Bubble-Jet Printer is simply faster, simply quieter, simply clearer.

Quite simply, it's a better way to print.

Canon

BJ-130

Bubble-Jet Printer

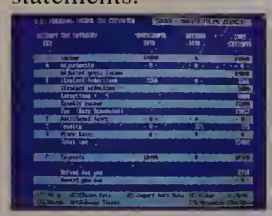
For more information, call the Bubble-Jet Hot Line 1-800-453-7000

Circle 69 on reader service card

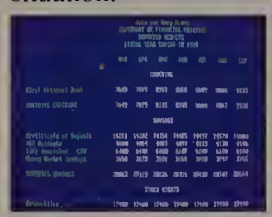
MONEYCOUNTS 6.0

FROM PRICE TO PERFORMANCE . . . THERE'S SIMPLY NO COMPARISON!

MONEYCOUNTS' smart account balancer makes fast work of even the toughest bank statements.



MONEYCOUNTS' Tax Estimator helps you quickly size up your federal tax situation.



All reports can be displayed to screen and easily viewed using vertical and horizontal title locking.

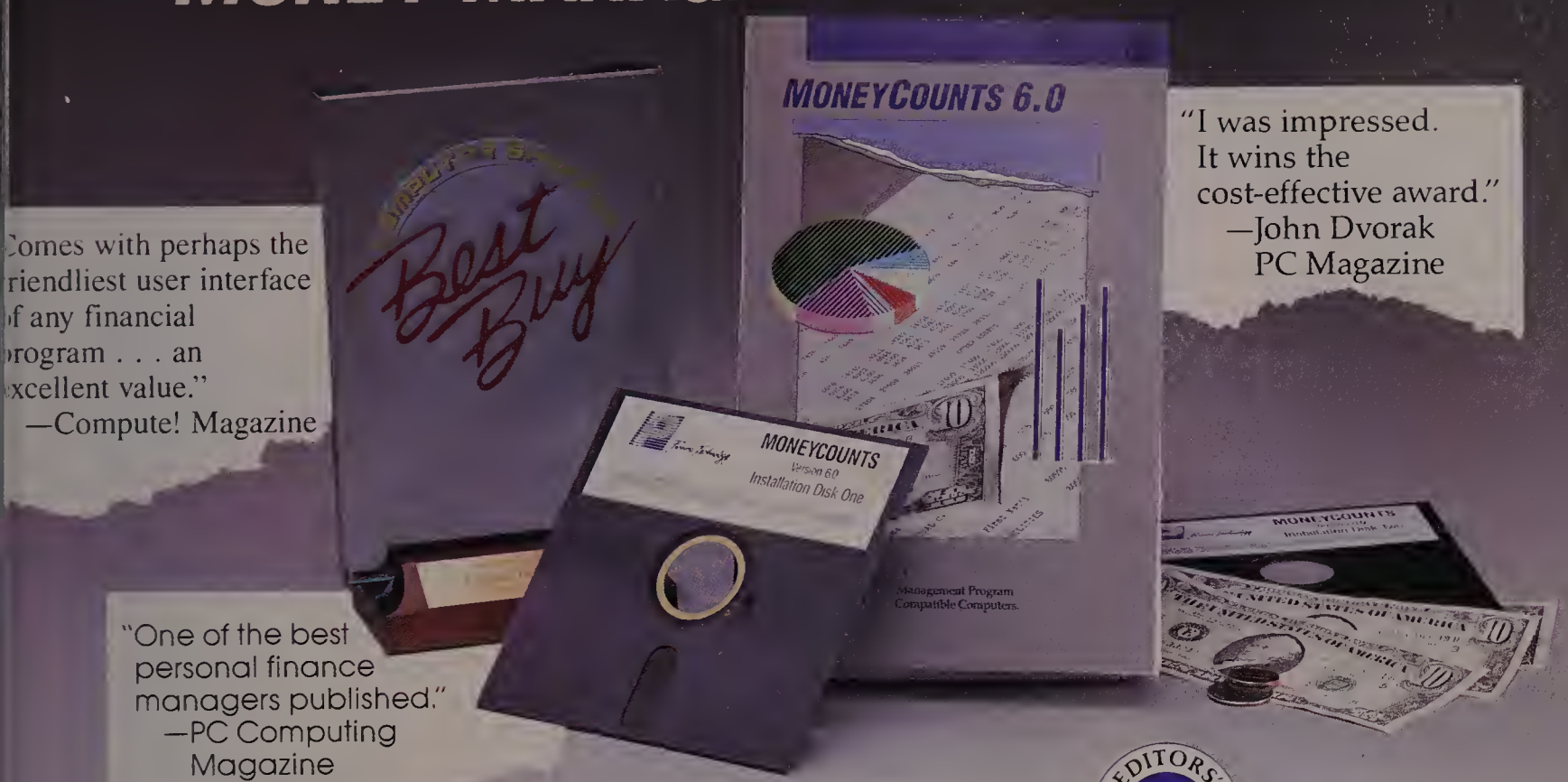
3-D pie charts let you quickly visualize your complete financial picture.

3-D bar charts let you easily compare your actual and budgeted results.

	MONEYCOUNTS*	QUICKEN*	MANAGING YOUR MONEY*	DOLLARS & SENSE*
Version	6.0	3.0	5.0	3.1
Manufacturer	Parsons Technology	Intuit, Inc.	MECA Ventures, Inc.	Monogram Software, Inc
Suggested Retail Price	**$35.00**	**$59.95**	**$219.98**	**$179.95**
Account Balancer	YES	YES	YES	YES
Automatic Error Finder	YES	NO	NO	NO
Accounts Can Be Added When Entering Transactions (Data)	YES	YES	YES	NO
Financial Reports				
Actual Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
Month and Year to Date	YES	YES	YES	YES
All Months On One Report	YES	YES	YES	YES
Budgeted Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
Actual Compared to Budget	YES	YES	YES	YES
Actual Compared to Prior Month	YES	NO	NO	NO
General Ledger Report	YES	YES	NO	NO
Accountant's Trial Balance	YES	NO	NO	NO
Net Worth Computation	YES	YES	YES	YES
Inquiry Reports				
Check and/or Deposit Register	YES	YES	YES	YES
Account Analysis	YES	YES	YES	YES
All Transactions with Party	YES	YES	YES	YES
Cash Requirements Forecast	YES	YES	YES	YES
Aged Invoices Payable	YES	NO	YES	YES
Reports Export to Lotus or Quattro	YES	YES	YES	YES
Graphics	YES	NO	YES	YES
Bar Charts	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pie Charts	YES	NO	YES	NO
Optional Password Protection	YES	YES	NO	YES
Financial Calculator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Amortization Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Accumulation Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
Mail List Manager	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Address Labels and Index Cards	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Telephone Directory	YES	NO	YES	NO
Mail Merge with Word Processor	YES	NO	YES	YES
Check Writer	YES	YES	YES	YES
Prints Laser Checks	YES	YES	YES	NO
Prints Any Pin-Feed Check	YES	NO	YES	YES
Personal Income Tax Estimator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Note Pad	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Math Calculator	YES	YES	YES	YES
Optional Canadian Features				
International Dating	YES	YES	NO	NO
International Terminology	YES	NO	NO	NO
Capacity				
Total Number of Accounts Per File	999	255	**	120
Total Number of Open Transactions	100,000	65,535	**	4,000

*Trademarks of their respective manufacturers. **Varies based on RAM memory and disk space available.

ANNOUNCING THE NEW $35 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION...



"Comes with perhaps the friendliest user interface of any financial program . . . an excellent value."
—Compute! Magazine

"I was impressed. It wins the cost-effective award."
—John Dvorak
PC Magazine

"One of the best personal finance managers published."
—PC Computing Magazine

GUARANTEED.

"MONEYCOUNTS is one of the finest examples of just how good inexpensive software can be."
—Leonard Hyre, PCM Magazine

EDITORS' PCM CHOICE AWARD

We invite you to examine MONEYCOUNTS. ***It's the clear choice for home and business.*** MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy-to-use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS . . .

- Manages your cash, checking, savings & credit cards.
- Prepares your budget and compares it against your actual results.
- Quickly balances your checkbook.
- Prints eight types of financial statements (including net worth) and six types of inquiry reports.
- Prints general ledger and accountant's trial balance.
- Lets you optionally save any report to disk or display it on screen. ***You can even export directly to Lotus 1-2-3*, or Quattro.****
- Prints any type of pin feed (or laser) check.
- Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions a year.
- Estimates your personal income tax.
- Links directly with the *PERSONAL TAX PREPARER* software.
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Manages mail lists — prints labels and index cards.
- Displays and prints three dimensional graphics (both pie charts and bar charts).
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, pop-up calculator, DOS shell, automatically backs up your data files and much more.

Circle 130 on reader service card

Parsons Technology

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. ***If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund*** *(excluding shipping).*

Over 120,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and see for yourself!

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)
Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.,
Sat. 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. CST
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology

Parsons Technology
Dept. W
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MONEYCOUNTS® 6.0
$35 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL AND *FREE* TECHNICAL SUPPORT

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____
CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐
CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

MONEYCOUNTS 6.0 requires an IBM*/Tandy*/Compaq* or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Works with all printers and monitors. Add $10 shipping/handling outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

*Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro, IBM, Tandy and Compaq are all registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., Borland International, Inc., International Business Machines Corp. Tandy Corp and Compaq Computer Corp. respectively.

Some of the smartest business decisions are made in the dark.

More and more business people are seeing the light and using the GEnie™ service during non-prime time. That's the way to put GEnie to work for just $6 an hour. Which is less than half of what CompuServe® charges to access many of the same business features.

GEnie, for example, lets you book hotel and airline reservations using the Official Airlines Guide.™ Get financial news with Dow Jones News/Retrieval. Plus you'll get real-time quotes, fast on-line trading and discount commissions, all with Charles Schwab Brokerage Services. A valuable new package that's available on GEnie.

And GEnie makes signing up easy.

(1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.
(2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, you just enter HHH.
(3) At the U#= prompt simply enter XTX99649, GEnie then RETURN.

And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 North Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

*Applies only to 1200 baud access in U.S. Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services may be subject to a surcharge. Prices effective May 1, 1989.

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Managers can—and should—protect their employees from the debilitating effects of repetitive-strain injuries.

Anita Amirrezvani

A Modern Horror Story

In a classic "I Love Lucy" scene, the world's favorite wacky redhead and her sidekick, Ethel, take assembly-line jobs in a chocolate factory. Things work out just fine for the first minute or two, until the assembly line spurts into high gear. Our heroines desperately stuff chocolates into their mouths and down their dresses, but they just can't keep up.

Although the scene is played for laughs, it has a disturbing analogy in the modern computer world, where the pace of work is no joke. More and more workers are complaining of repetitive-strain injuries (RSI), a potentially crippling series of disorders that afflict the muscles, nerves, joints, and tendons. The problem is serious enough in some cases to require workers' compensation: Nearly 20,000 claims for RSI were filed in 1986 in a total of 23 states, according to the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

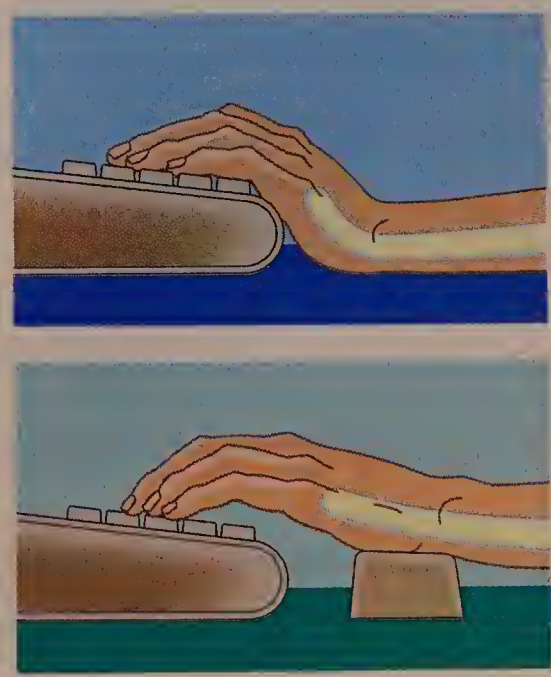
In the last few years, disturbing clusters of repetitive-strain problems have appeared among employees in computer-intensive environments. At the Mountain Bell phone company in Denver, for example, 180 out of 500 directory assistance operators have filed workers' compensation claims for RSI affecting the hands, arms, and back, according to David LeGrande, occupational health and safety coordinator for the Communications Workers of America. In 1988, OSHA investigated the situation and issued a citation requiring the company to invest in ergonomic furniture; Mountain Bell reportedly has spent $1 million addressing the problem.

Health and safety experts say that the repetitive-strain problem is widely known in industries such as manufacturing, meat cutting, and garment production, where workers must make thousands of nearly identical movements every hour. But it's not as widely recognized in the "safe" world of white-collar work.

With the influx of personal computers, however, white-collar work has changed dramatically. Jobs have become more narrowly defined, especially for clerical employees. The worker who may have had diverse duties including filing, copying, typing, and phone work now sits plastered for 8 hours in front of a video data terminal (VDT).

And compared to typewriters, PCs increase the potential pace of work. They don't jam, don't require a carriage return at the end of each line, don't insist on fresh pieces of paper. As a result, workers' hands can—and do—stay glued to the keyboard. "It's almost because computers

(continues)



MATTHEW NIELSEN

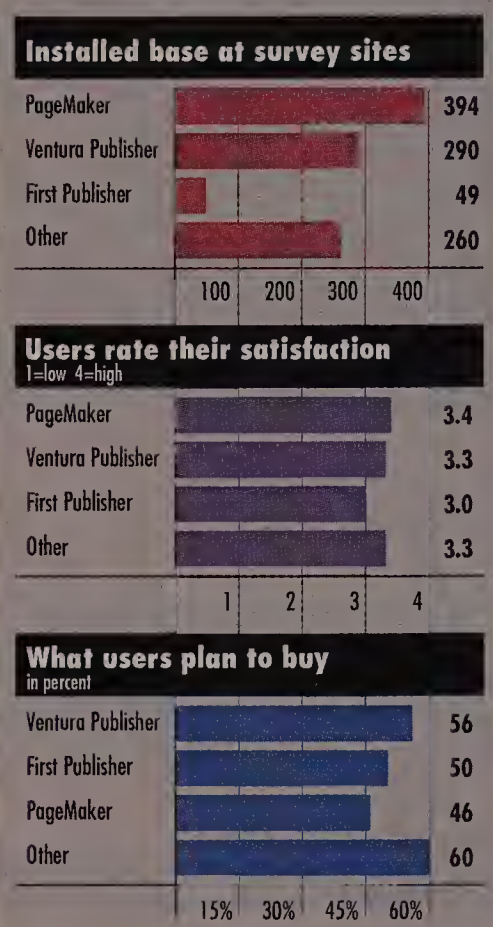
Don't rest your wrists on a desk while typing (top); bending the wrists backward and up puts pressure on the carpal tunnel. Instead, try to keep the wrists straight (bottom); a wrist rest helps with proper positioning.

ANTHONY RUSSO

RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Desktop Publishing

Two giants, *PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher*, dominate the expert end of the desktop publishing market; other simpler products, including *First Publisher*, share the rest of the pie with crossover software like *WordPerfect*.

Users say they're more satisfied with feature-rich *PageMaker* and *Ventura* than with easy-to-use *First Publisher*. But that bias hasn't affected purchasing plans: Nearly equal percentages of those surveyed plan to buy at least one of the leading desktop publishing products.



Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted in May 1989 of 175 large organizations, each with at least 50 PCs.

are so efficient that people are having these problems," says Maryann Karinch, communications manager at the Computer Business Equipment Manufacturers' Association.

Despite worrisome health reports suggesting a link between RSI and computer use, few studies have attempted to test the correlation, let alone explain it. Is the problem due to the number of hours worked in front of a PC? The specific motions made? The design of the workstation? The layout of the keyboard? The health of the individual? No one is exactly sure.

But one thing is certain: RSI is potentially crippling if untreated, particularly if a problem called carpal tunnel syndrome develops. The carpal tunnel is formed by the two bones of the wrist; the median nerve, which gives sensation to the hand, passes through this tunnel. If the wrists are twisted or bent at unnatural angles for long periods of time, the nerve can become irritated and inflamed. Severely afflicted workers report being unable to grab a doorknob, pick up a sheet of paper, or even shake hands without severe pain. Advanced cases require surgery and months of rest.

Clearly it's important to nip the problem in the bud. Managers should, at a minimum, provide well-designed, adjustable workstations and educate workers about the need for breaks. "Employers who resist making any changes are going to end up with an albatross around their neck," predicts Sharon Danaan, research director for 9 to 5, a lobbying group for clerical workers.

The first step is to reduce the likelihood of problems by using ergonomically sound workstations. Guidelines approved by the American National Standards Institute are available for $25 from The Human Factors Society, Box 1369, Santa Monica, CA 90406.

Most experts agree that work practices, including sufficient breaks that allow the muscles to stretch and relax, are equally important. "Seated work at a terminal is physical work; it involves muscle activity that can be stressful," points out Dr. Marvin Dainoff, director of the Center for Ergonomic Research at Ohio's Miami University and author of *People and Productivity: A Manager's Guide to Ergonomics in the Electronic Office* ($36.95 from MDA Books, 8606 Empire Ct., Cincinnati, OH 45231). "Employees should be told that they will get muscle strain from doing anything too long in the same posture."

Regulations for computer workers in Suffolk County, New York, the first in the United States to include private sector employers, require a 15-minute break every 3 hours. The National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health recommends breaks every 2 hours, or more often if needed.

Some managers recommend tactics that discourage employees from staying too long at their PCs. Dorothy Paleologos, director of people and technology services for Aetna Life & Casualty, says her company tries to design variety into clerical work. In Aetna's payroll department, for example, data entry jobs have been combined with other types of work so that no one spends more than 70 percent of the workday at the PC. "Morale and productivity have actually improved," says Paleologos. Aetna is a founding member of the Center for Office Technology, an organization that favors self-regulation by business over legislative

(continues)

FREE GIFT!

And 44% Savings When You Subscribe Now.

The *PC World* see-through solar calculator can be yours FREE, just for subscribing to *PC World*. Your special gift features:

- Amazing crystal-clear body with invisible circuitry
- Credit card size convenience
- Multi-function memory
- Special function keys: square roots, automatic percentages, etc.
- Easy-to-read liquid crystal display
- Advanced solar panel cell—it never needs batteries!

It's all yours FREE with your subscription to *PC World*, the magazine for PC decision-makers. Every month we show you the personal computing world the way no one else will. In-depth product reviews and recommendations. Tips from power users to make YOU more valuable. Industry developments, columns, features. . . *PC World* doesn't just tell you what's happening today, it tells you what to expect tomorrow.

PRODUCTS!

YES! Rush me my FREE GIFT and enter my one year subscription (12 monthly issues) to *PC World* for only $19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PC WORLD 4CU97

SAVE 44%

SOLUTIONS!

YES! Rush me my FREE GIFT and enter my one year subscription (12 monthly issues) to *PC World* for only $19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PC WORLD 4CU97

SAVE 44%

ORDER NOW!

44% Savings and a Special FREE GIFT!

Don't wait. If you act now you can have a full year of *PC World* for only $19.97—that's almost 44% off the cover price. Plus you get the amazing *PC World* see-through solar calculator—FREE with your subscription to *PC World*.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Mail the attached card today.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

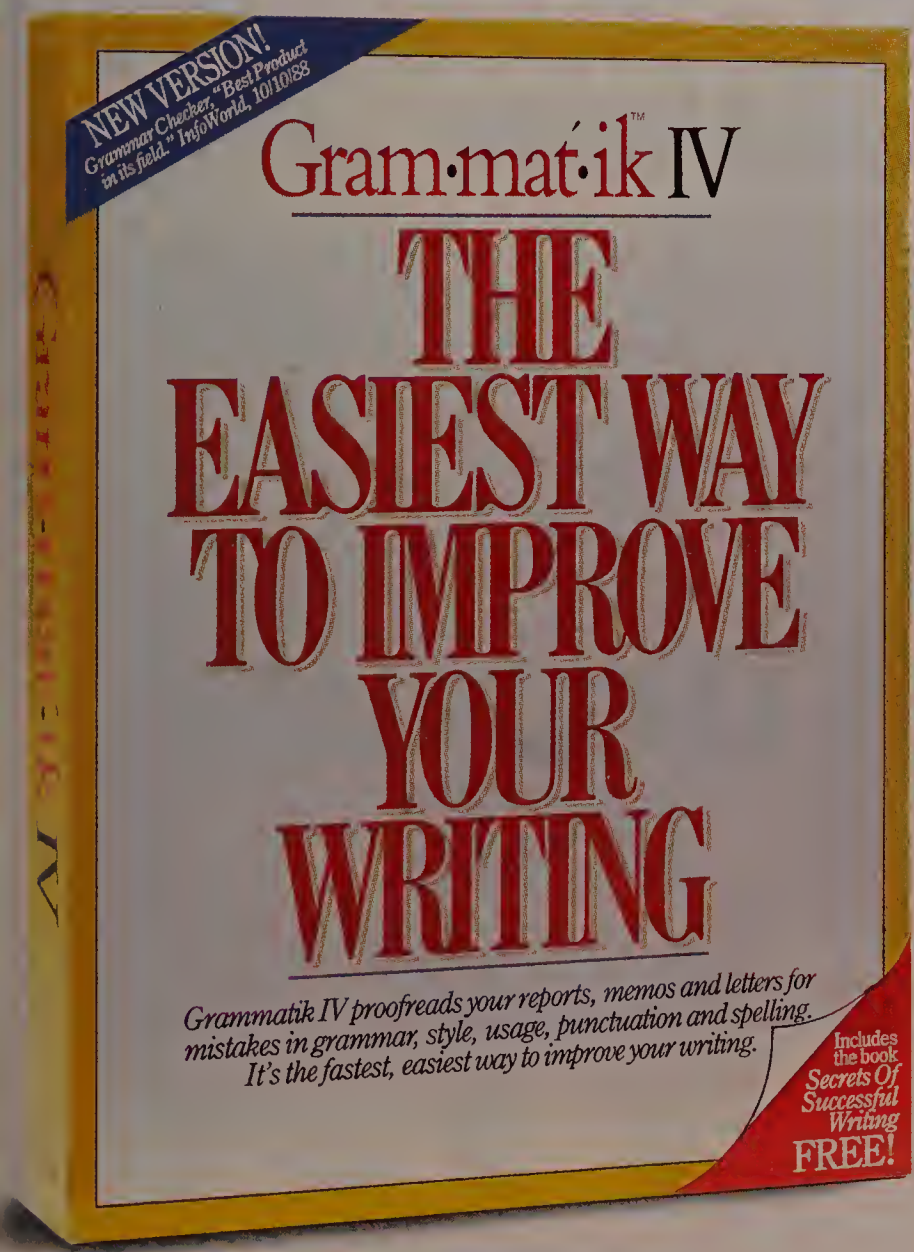
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Mail the attached card today.

New & Improved

Cliché



Introducing Grammatik IV

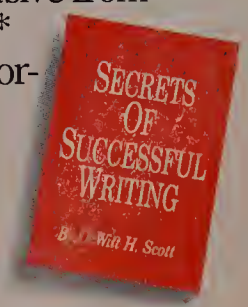
Write Better Or Your Money Back. That's the Grammatik guarantee. Because now that we identify thousands more writing errors, and work inside WordPerfect® 5.0, Microsoft Word® 5.0, WordStar® 5.5 and Professional Write® 2.1, Grammatik IV is as convenient as your spelling checker. And as powerful as an English teacher with a new red pen.

New Grammatik IV actually proofreads your writing, giving you immediate, on-screen feedback on errors in grammar, style, syntax, improper sentence construction, subject/verb agreement, passive voice, and more. It shows errors in context, and *lets you make corrections immediately.* It even includes grammar and style help for instant advice on everything from adverbs to split infinitives.

All of which means you can improve your writing as fast as you can tap a key.

With Grammatik IV your letters, memos, reports, proposals . . . all your writing will be clearer, more concise, and more persuasive from the very first day. Or your money back.*

Call today to order, or for more information. Because until November 1st, every 50th caller gets a complete, free Grammatik IV. And every caller gets free writing help: DeWitt Scott's new book, *Secrets of Successful Writing.*



Only $99, Call (800) 872-9933

*(Ask about our network edition**)*

Gram·mat·ik IV™

Powerful Writing Improvement

Reference Software™

*Reference Software International, 330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222. *Try Grammatik IV risk-free. If not completely satisfied, return it to your participating dealer within 30 days for a full refund (requires proof of purchase and applies to participating dealers within North America). Grammatik III users call for a $29 upgrade. Now includes 3½" and 5¼" diskette sizes. **Novell Network Edition (for up to five users)—$189. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Microsoft Word is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of WordStar International. Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc. © 1989 Reference Software International*

Circle 282 on reader service card

efforts to improve the conditions of workers who use PCs.

But even if the initiative doesn't come from management, individuals can help themselves by monitoring their work posture. During keyboard use, make sure that the wrists are straight—not bent backward, forward, or sideways. The fingers should be poised over the keys as over a piano; wrists should not be resting on the desk. Wrist rests (thick rolls of foam, available for about $30) can help with proper positioning.

Any pain or discomfort should be addressed immediately. In *Improving VDT Work* (available from the Report Store, 123 W. 8th St. #214, Lawrence, KS 66044; 913/842-7348), author Steven Sauter recommends a simple test: Put your elbows on a table, and let your wrists dangle loosely for about a minute. If you feel pain in your hands, you may be on your way to problems. Don't wait until the trouble gets worse—see a doctor right away.

SHOP TALK

High on Relativity

I was shocked to read the letter in your May issue about Video Seven. My experience has been exactly contrary to Mr. Yablonsky's (see "Slow Support at Video Seven," *Consumer Watch*, May 1989).

After purchasing a Vega VGA board, I had problems using it with a Zenith 1490 monitor and an AST/Premium 386. From the first time I called Video Seven's toll-free technical support number, I was treated like a king. I sent them my card for a fix, and they sent me a replacement via Federal Express so I wouldn't be without the use of my computer. Over the next four months, they worked with me to solve problems and sent me an updated chip on at least three occasions.

I often call their support numbers and have had nothing but pleasant experiences. The only change I've noticed in the last two months is that you have to wait 5 or 10 minutes to get through, which you did not have to do a year ago. However, I use a lot of software, and this is cer-

(continues)

It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing $250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs much, much less. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still *be good* to your wallet.

LEGENDARY DISKS

Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PLUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE · PC WORLD BEST BUY · INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR READER'S CHOICE POLL · BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205
314.443.3282

Circle 279 on reader service card

CompuServe is offering inside information on these companies.

CROSSTALK • SUN MICROSYSTEMS
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING • ENABLE
ADOBE • NOVELL • WORDPERFECT
MICROPRO • JAVELIN • MICROSOFT
BUTTONWARE • MONOGRAM • INTEL
DIGITAL RESEARCH • ASHTON-TATE
MANSFIELD SOFTWARE • BORLAND
AUTODESK • ALDUS • BRODERBUND
LOTUS • NANTUCKET • DATASTORM
SYMANTEC • FOX • AND MANY MORE

Product support for your IBM and compatible.

Access CompuServe's forums, and you'll find invaluable product support maintained by all these companies. Often, company decision makers are online to discuss the next generation of products, or to put software updates on CompuServe before they hit the market.

When you run into a problem, there's a good chance you can quickly find the solution online in one of CompuServe's many forums. Or, you can leave a message. You'll get answers fast, often from the person who actually developed the product you are using. Either way, you save yourself time and frustration finding the answers you need when you need them.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199.

CompuServe®

The names listed here are proprietary trademarks of their respective corporations.

Circle 40 on reader service card

tainly well below the normal waiting times that I experience.

All of Video Seven's boards come with a card that says "compatibility absolutely guaranteed." Based on my experience, the company backs this guarantee up.

Ira M. Thomas
Memphis, Tennessee

From One Bad Thing to Another

I feel I've gotten a raw deal. In December 1988 I purchased a Priam ID-62 hard disk drive for my PS/2 Model 80. Installing the drive and connecting the cables was no problem. However, when I powered up the machine, the drive didn't respond at all. I called Priam; the support person suspected a bad power cable. When I followed his suggestion to switch power cables between my existing drive C: and the new drive, disaster struck. Drive C: died also.

At that point I brought the whole machine back to 47th Street Computer, where I had bought the drive, for repairs. They refunded my money for the drive but refused to pay for drive C:. Same with Priam, which also denied giving the advice that caused the damage in the first place. I ended up paying more than $1000 to replace my drive. I feel Priam should pay for this.

James Gordon
Jersey City, New Jersey

Priam responds: Our warranty covers only our own equipment, not damages to any other equipment. This is a standard warranty policy offered by most hardware manufacturers.

Because the Priam drive was purchased and returned in 1988, we no longer have records to verify the nature of Mr. Gordon's failure. It is extremely unlikely that a bad cable could cause such a problem. And it is not recommended to test a malfunctioning cable with good equipment.

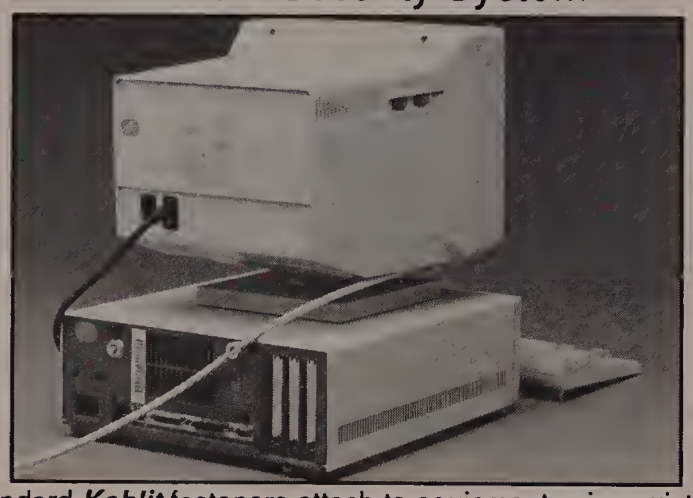
However, we feel that Mr. Gordon's service and warranty return may have been handled improperly. We have contacted his dealer and will provide credit or payment for his service bill.

Kevin Gardner
Marketing Program Manager

(continues)

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

Kablit ™ Security System



- Standard ***Kablit*** fasteners attach to equipment using existing screws. When cable passes through fasteners screws are concealed.
- Internal component security: ***Kablit*** fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives.
- Now avalaible: new ***Kablit*** glue-on fastener to secure equipment that does not have existing screws.

Kablit works with:

• Computers	• Monitors	• Laptops	• Fax Machines
• Printers	• Keyboards	• Typewriters	• Copy Machines
• Disk Drives	•Laser Printers	• VCR's	• Audio Visual

Prices $34.95* to $49.95* depending on system. Quantity pricing available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.
*plus shipping

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • E Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592, 1-413-525-7039 Dealer's Inquiries Invited.

Circle 31 on reader service card

SPECIAL SALE

DESK TOP PACIFIC-286-12
- 80286-12
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 101-Key Enhanced Key Board (Click)
- 6/12 MHz Key Board Switchable
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80287 SOCKET
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- 80286-16 (option)

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono Monitor & Card
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1095

VGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card & Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1580

EGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card + Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1480

DESK TOP PACIFIC-386-20
- 80386-20
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MHz SI=23
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80387 SOCKET
- 230W POWER SUPPLY
- 40 MB (ST-251-28 MS)
- One 1.2 MB FD
- 101 Key Board (Click Feel)
- 80386-25 (option)

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono Monitor
- Mono Card

$1795

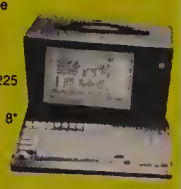
EGA SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card
- EGA Monitor

$2195

VGA SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card
- VGA Monitor

$2295

LCD-286-10 PORTABLE _ _ _ _ $1349.00
- 10 MHZ 80286
- 640K RAM
- SI = 10.3
- LCD Screen
- Super Twist
- Back Lighting
- 86 Key Board
- External RGB Adapter
- 80286-12 (option)
- 80286-10 (option)
- 640 X 200 Dots (Option 640 X 400)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 1.2 MB Floppy drive
- 80287 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
- 23 lbs
- Side 15 3/4 " X 9 1/2" X 8"
- EGA (option)



LCD-386-20 _ _ $2195.00
- 80386-20 MHZ
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Disk) (ST-251-128 MS)
- LCD Screen (640 X 200)
- Key Board (86 Keys)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 80387 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- Built-In Backlight
- LCD Screen 600 X 400 (Option)
- External RGB monitor
- Size 15 3/4" X 9 1/2" X 8"
- EGA (option)

GAS PLASMA 286-12 _ _ $1895.00
- 640 K RAM (Max 4 MB on board)
- 1.2 MB FD
- 20 MB HD ST-225
- I/O Card
- Key Board
- MM2 HD/FD Controller
- Gas Plasma 640 X 400
- Carrying Case (option)
- 200 W Power Supply
- 80287 Socket
- 20 lbs
- Serial/Parallel

GAS PLASMA 286-20 _ _ $1995.00
- 80286-16 CPU
- 640 K RAM (Max 4 MB on board)
- 20 MB ST-125

GAS PLASMA 386-20 _ _ $2695.00
- 80386-20 (80386-25 option)
- SI = 23 (80387 socket)
- 1 MB RAM
- EGA (option)
- 40 MB HD (ST-251-1 28 MS)
- I/O Card
- 86 Key Board

CRT PORTABLE

CRT-PORTABLE-286-10
- Compaq Type
- 10 MHz 80286
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (2nd Drive Option)
- 200 W Power Supply
- TTL Display 9" Amber or Paper white
- AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
- Size: 16 3/4" (D) X 7 1/2"(H) X 18 3/4" (W)
- 12 MHz (Option)
- 20 MHz (Option) (CPU 16)
- 640K RAM
- EGA (option)

$1249

CRT-PORTABLE-386-20
- 80386-20
- 1.2 MB FD (2nd Drive Option)
- 84 AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- 40 MB HD (ST-251-1 28 MS)
- SI = 23
- TTL or Composit Monitor 9"
- 200 W Power Supply
- 80387 Socket
- EGA (option)
- 80386-25 (option)

$1895

PACIFIC COMPUTER

702 S. Del Mar Avenue, #B,
San Gabriel, California 91776
(FAX) 818-286-8662

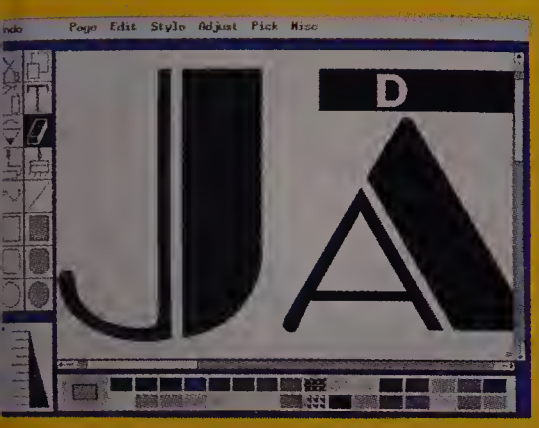
Office Hour
Mon - Sat
9:00 AM - 6:00 PM

No surcharge for Credit Card
(800) 421-1102 (IN CA)
(800) 346-7207 (OUT CA) ORDER ONLY
(818) 571-5548 (Technical Support)

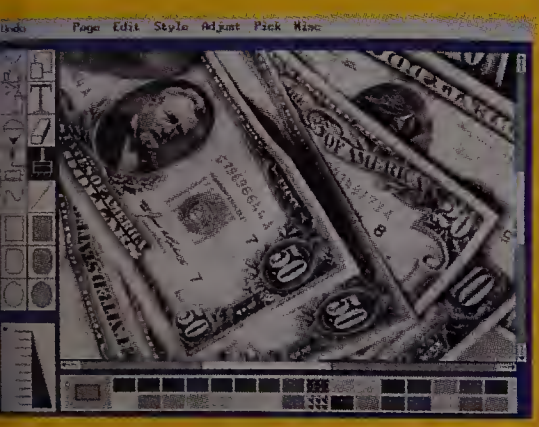
Circle 218 on reader service card

Publisher's Paintbrush™

The *art* of desktop publishing



This masthead was created using the fonts and typographic features of Publisher's Paintbrush.



Gray scale technology gives your images amazing clarity – with up to 256 shades of gray.

Desktop publishing's favorite graphic tool now brings you new levels of creativity and page perfection. Publisher's Paintbrush™ now has two exciting enhancements – *gray scale* and *Compugraphic Intellifont®* technologies. Suddenly, you're in the same league with professional printers and typesetters!

Gray scale publishing: For the ultimate image.

Gray scale technology is a major advance over the conventional "dithering" technique, which simulates shades of gray by varying the density of black dots.

Gray scale images, composed of dots in up to 256 intensity levels, have distinct shades of gray much cleaner than "dithered" images.

Now you can edit a gray scale image with all the features that made Publisher's Paintbrush the premier package of its class. Then export your masterpieces to Ventura Publisher™, PC PageMaker® or business presentation software.

Fonts galore!

Publisher's Paintbrush offers 25 popular fonts – including a selection in Compugraphic outline format. Hundreds of other perfectly formed outline fonts are available from ZSoft. So your desktop publishing documents gain impact with razor-sharp type.

You have complete flexibility with your type. Adjust leading (line spacing) and kerning (character spacing). Adjust type size – from 1 to 200 point. Adjust italic slope or line slope in 1-degree increments.

Many other popular features.

Publisher's Paintbrush provides the most extensive hardware support in the industry and your images can be used in all major desktop publishing packages.

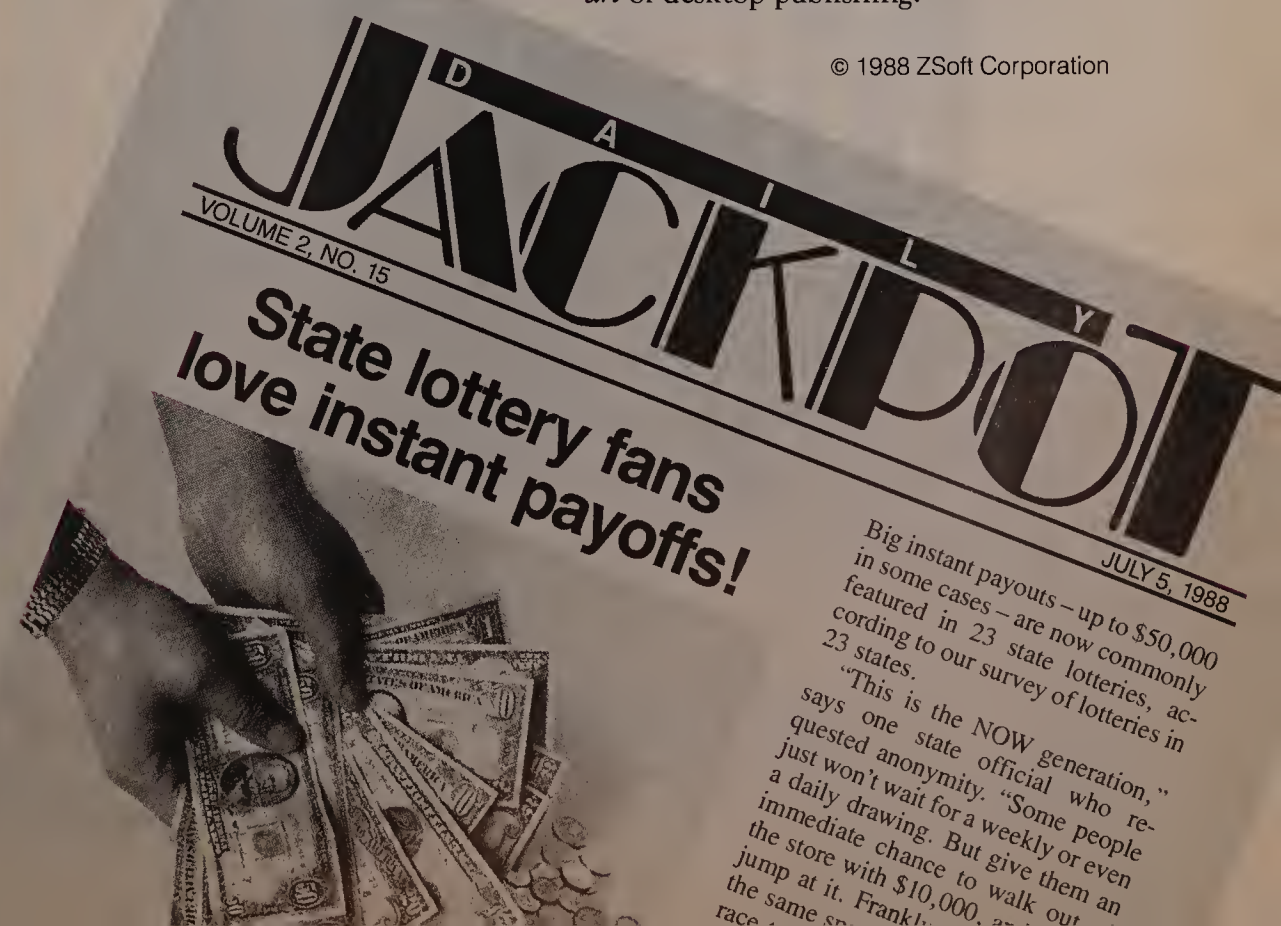
With *zoom out editing*, all your editing is done at the resolution of the print device – *not* the screen. Result: Incredibly smooth edges.

And, our new import utility converts Hewlett-Packard printer files to PCX for post-process editing.

Join the graphic era of desktop publishing.

Give your documents and presentations the classy look they deserve. With Publisher's Paintbrush. Clearly, it's the *art* of desktop publishing.

© 1988 ZSoft Corporation



Z·SOFT
450 Franklin Road / Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150
Telex: 6502859318

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

Voted "Best Desktop Publishing Utility," 1988/1989.

Publisher's Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Ventura is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. PC PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Type Director and CG are trademarks and Intellifont is a registered trademark of Compugraphic Corporation.

Circle 206 on reader service card

Circle 34 on reader service card

TELL ME MORE!

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC WORLD

Where's the Extra Boost?
I purchased an Orchid Twin Turbo board because it promised to speed up my XT to 12 MHz. This acceleration is achieved with "booster" boards that are included with the main product. To my disappointment, the boosters failed to function properly. According to Orchid technical support, nothing could be done about this problem without an expensive alteration to my motherboard. The Orchid personnel kept reminding me that even without the booster, the main board still gives you superior speed. That's true, but I wanted 12-MHz operation.

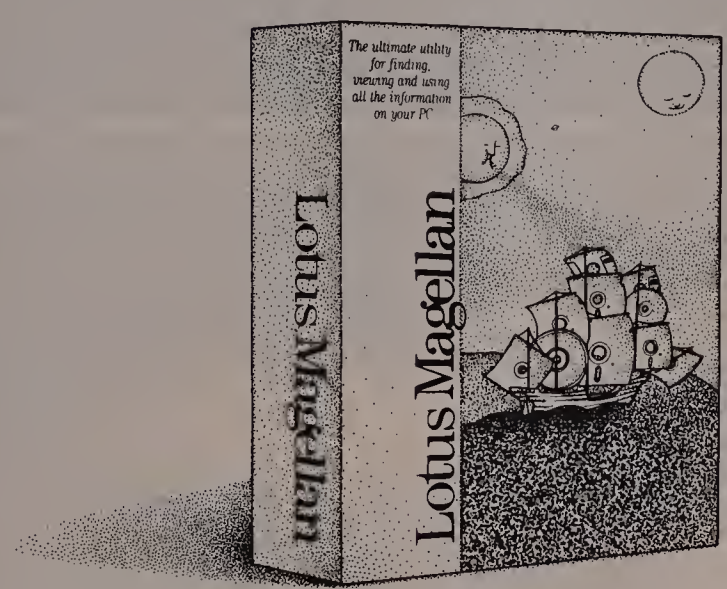
Wayne G. Rogers
South Russell, Ohio

Orchid responds: We have investigated Mr. Rogers' case, and I can report that we have replaced the product for him on three separate occasions between April 1988 and February 1989. It is Orchid's policy to replace rather than repair products, because this causes less delay. On each occasion the board was tested for 24 hours prior to shipping. Our technical support specialists personally tested the products, due to Orchid's inability to recreate Mr. Rogers' problems.

Martin Soble
Senior Vice President
Marketing and Sales

Take action! If you've got a complaint or a compliment, send it to Consumer Watch. *We'll follow up and publish letters with the broadest interest. For more information, see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

Once Again, Software Spectrum Has Just The Thing You're Looking For.



Now get Lotus Magellan for just $135.

Have you ever wished for something that makes it easy to find information on your hard disk? Well your search is over. It's called Lotus® Magellan®. And it's available right now from Software Spectrum.

Magellan sails through your hard disk in seconds to find all the files containing a piece of data you specify. Then, as fast as you can scroll down the list, Magellan lets you view the contents of each file on your screen. Magellan can even launch you directly into that application once you've found your place.

Finding Magellan at our place should come as no surprise. After all, Software Spectrum carries over a thousand software titles, including the entire Lotus fleet. We're also authorized to carry major software upgrades like Lotus 1-2-3® Release 3. Plus, we stock hundreds of hardware items and accessories.

Even if Software Spectrum doesn't have quite what you're looking for, we can often help you find it. And purchase it for you at a reasonable price.

So stop searching the world over every time your company needs something for its PCs. And discover Software Spectrum, instead. To order or open a corporate account, call 1-800-624-0503.

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

10420 Miller Road • Dallas, Texas • 75238 • 800-624-0503

Lotus, 1-2-3 and Lotus Magellan are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
© 1989 Software Spectrum

If you're thinking of putting an IBM monitor on your PS/2, you're not seeing the big picture.

When it comes to displays, bigger is better. That's one reason why the Amdek Monitor/432 monochrome VGA has a big edge over IBM's own standard PS/2 monitor.

But it's not the only reason. Because the 432 is, after all, from Amdek. A company with over 12 years experience in the computer monitor business, and the leading independent monochrome supplier.*

The 432's 14" etched-surface, flat screen produces hardly any glare or distortion. And far less eyestrain than Big Blue's PS/2 monitor with its smaller, 12" curved screen.

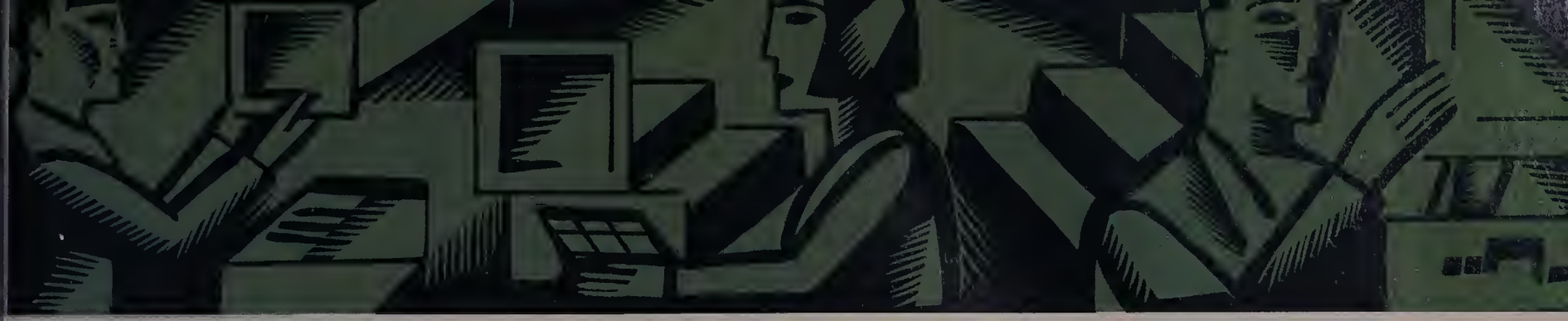
What's more, IBM's smaller screen also carries a bigger price tag.

So, if you're choosing a monochrome monitor for a PS/2 or any AT compatible, remember the company that hasn't lost sight of the big picture. Amdek. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-PC AMDEK.

AMDEK

Amdek is a registered trademark of Amdek Corporation. Other trademarks/owners: PS/2, VGA, IBM/International Business Machines. *1989 Stanford Resources, Inc.

Circle 29 on reader service card



THE UPGRADE PATH

Hands-on advice for upgrading PCs, compatibles, and peripherals

Turn the LaserJet into a plotter, protect your PC with an internal UPS, and more.

Edited by Robert Luhn

Fiendishly Clever Plot

Time and money are always in short supply. Unfortunately, you need lots of both if you want sharp plotter output for your CAD or business graphics package. Capable plotters not only start at $1300 but are as slow as snails on Sominex. One solution is to turn your laser printer into a plotter with a software emulator such as Insight Development's $199 *PrintAPlot*. But software emulators aren't particularly fleet. A better solution is Pacific Data's Plotter in a Cartridge, which turns your LaserJet Series II or Canon LBP-811 into a speedy HP 7470A, HP 7475, or HP ColorPro plotter with no fuss.

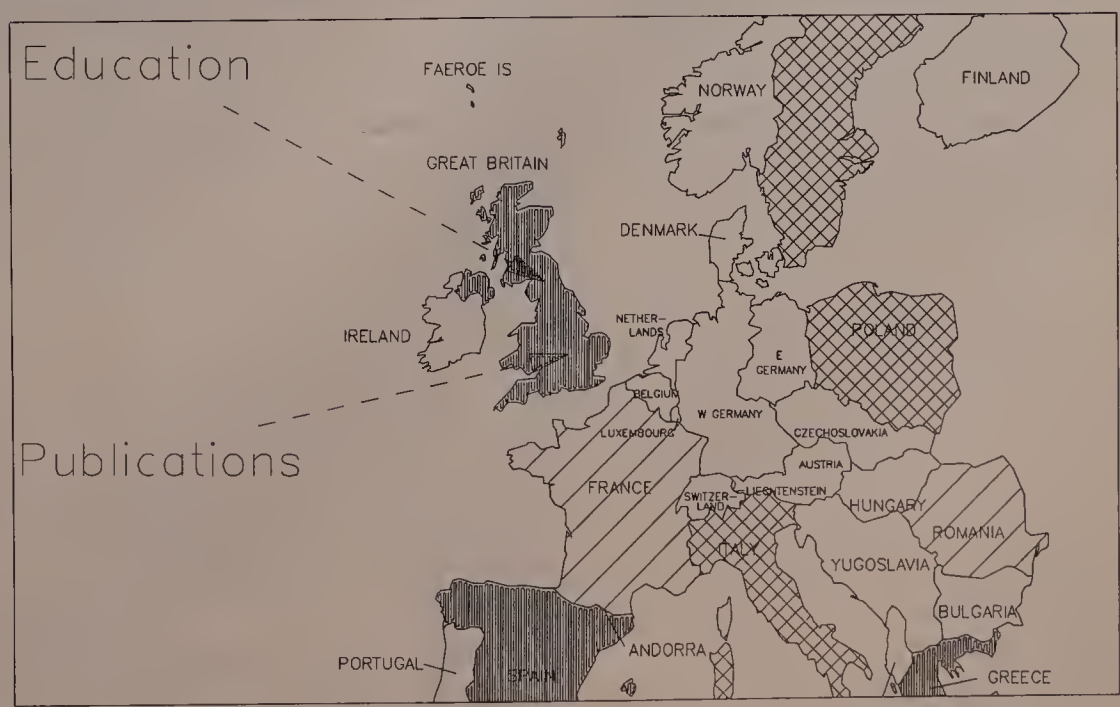
Just plug the $395 cartridge into a LaserJet Series II or Canon LBP-8II with 1.5MB of RAM, and you can churn out crisp gray-scale diagrams and characters. You don't even have to struggle with drivers—if your graphics package is installed for one of the plotters the cartridge emulates, you can print away.

Installation is a snap. Turn off the printer, slip the cartridge into the left slot, turn the printer back on, and send plots from your favorite application. Need to print a letter? Exit to DOS, run Pacific Data's supplied utility, and the laser printer assumes its old personality. To return to plotting, just run another utility, and you're in business. Pacific Data hasn't certified the Plotter in a Cartridge for networked laser printers, but I had no problems sending plots over an *Advanced NetWare/286* LAN.

Plotter in a Cartridge has speed and sharp output in its favor, but it won't replace plotters just yet. You can't generate color output, of course, and users of the LaserJet, LaserJet Plus, LaserJet IID, and clones are left out of the game. What's more, even the standard LaserJet II doesn't support the cartridge; you need at least 1.5MB of printer memory. Finally, though the cartridge works on a network, you must make sure nobody prints a file during an emulation or while you're switching the printer from one mode to the other.

A plotter it ain't, but Plotter in a Cartridge is easy to use,

(continues)



The Plotter in a Cartridge lets your laser printer spit out detailed black-line plots like this one, created with Freelance Plus.

ANTHONY RUSSO

produces top-notch output, *and* saves time—and that makes it worth the price. —*Matt Lake*

WHERE TO BUY

Plotter in a Cartridge
Pacific Data Products
6404 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/552-0880, 619/552-0889 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $395
REQUIREMENTS: 1.5MB of printer memory, Canon LBP-8II or HP LaserJet II
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 605

The Fully Power-Protected PC

Worried about your PC, bunky? Do you always make sure your computer is plugged into a grounded outlet? Does the thought of a power failure give you palpitations?

Put away those tranquilizers and read on. If your data and hardware are just too valuable to risk, it's time to get an uninterruptible power supply, or UPS. Unfortunately, many UPS's start at $1000 and take up precious desktop real estate. But Arrick/Microsync's $299 internal Boomerang UPS not only saves money and desk space but rescues your data when the lights go out unexpectedly.

Like most UPS's, when the Boomerang detects a power loss—due to a downed power line or a kicked-out power cord—its battery-driven power supply takes over and keeps your PC running, while special software saves any open files in memory to disk. Unlike most UPS's, the Boomerang fits inside your PC, interposed between the power supply and the motherboard. Better still, the Boomerang will automatically save the contents of a RAM disk, return you to where you were in an application when the power died, and even park your hard disk's heads. Another big plus: The Boomerang comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

There may be times when you're tempted to use this guarantee. Installing the Boomerang means juggling the 4-by-5-by-1½-inch unit from one hand to the other as you fuss with stiff power cables, attach alligator clips, and somehow cram the UPS between the PC's power supply and last slot. Although the company touts the Boomerang's "slotless" installation, expect to kiss two slots goodbye on a PC or XT, and one slot on an AT. Installation isn't made any easier by a user manual that omits some key illustrations and directions.

The first step toward power protection is running Arrick's menu-driven install program. Slip the supplied utility disk into drive A:, type BINSTALL, answer various prompts (press <F10>, not <Enter>, to confirm choices), and the necessary files are copied to disk and AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS are modified. Log on to the newly created BOOMERAN subdirectory, and you'll discover from one to three files: for saving data stranded in system and video memory, expanded memory, and extended memory. Reboot the system, and Arrick's copyright message pops up, followed by the Boomerang menu. Select '<S> Start Boomerang', and 'Boomerang started' should appear.

Now comes the fun part. Park your PC's hard disk, turn off the system, remove all external cables, and slide the system cover off. At the back of the PC, locate the two white power supply connectors that are attached to the motherboard, and gently pull them out. On IBM machines and many clones, the keyed plugs are labeled P8 and P9, but note their position for later reference just in case. Remove any expansion boards in the last two slots—you'll need the space for the Boomerang.

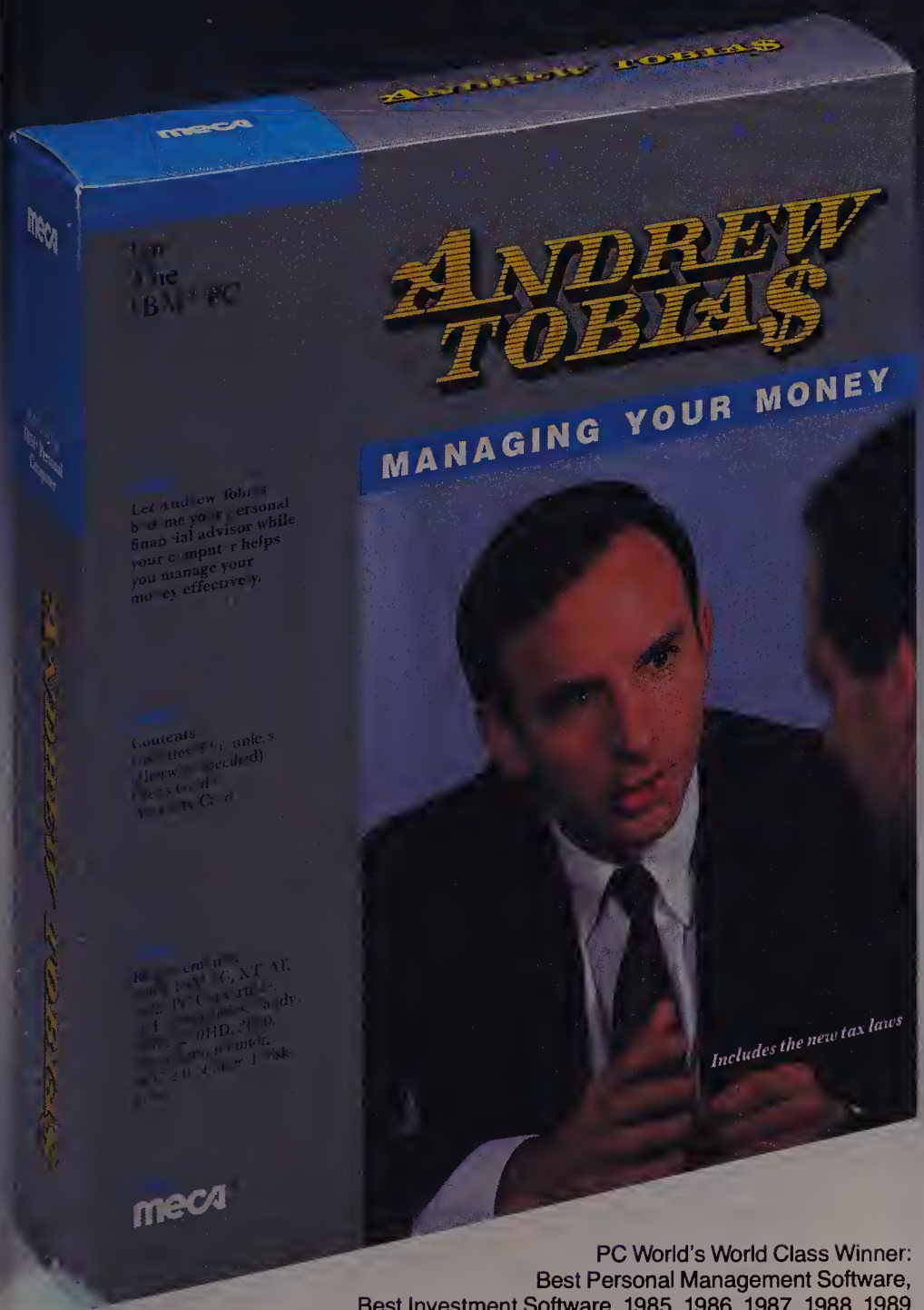
Installing the Boomerang essentially involves connecting the PC's power supply to the Boomerang and the Boomerang to the motherboard. Take the Boomerang out of its antistatic packaging, and hold it with the green circuit board on the bottom and the "BATTERY CAUTION" sticker on top. Follow the manual's instructions and stick the Boomerang's alligator clip in the hole behind pin A1 of the closest expansion slot. Next, bend the PC's dangling power supply connectors out of the way and gently plug the Boomerang's keyed white power connectors into the now-vacant motherboard sockets. Then plug the PC's power connectors into the waiting sockets on the Boomerang.

At this point, you're supposed to slip the Boomerang into the space between the power supply and last slot, secure the unit's mounting bracket to the PC's backplane, and reinstall the two expansion boards you removed earlier. Unfortunately, the PC's and Boomerang's power cables are too thick and stiff to permit doing so. If you're deft, you may end up covering only one slot; this experienced upgrader obscured two.

If you can live without two slots, the Boomerang is a god-

(continues)

THE FINANCIAL POWER YOU NEED TO SUCCEED ...MADE SIMPLE.



PC World's World Class Winner:
Best Personal Management Software,
Best Investment Software, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989

Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money gives you the tools you need to make better financial decisions. And it's surprisingly easy to learn and use.

Now over a quarter of a million users rely on Managing Your Money for mastery over their personal or business finances.

Managing Your Money gets you organized. It keeps you on track. It helps you make the hard decisions with complete knowledge and a new sense of confidence. What's more, Managing Your Money saves bookkeeping time and earns you the extra dollars that come with better financial management.

But perhaps best of all, Managing Your Money is written by Andrew Tobias in a straightforward, easy-to-understand style that demystifies finance. You don't have to be a business school graduate or a computer wiz to use and enjoy the financial power of Managing Your Money - you probably won't even need the manual.

"Considered by computer industry experts to be one of the best all-around programs ever written, it's easy to use even if you're a novice at computer technology and personal finance."

New York Daily News, "Money Talks,"

- Sets up budget and monitors cash flow.
- Automates payment of routine bills.
- Writes, prints, and records checks and invoices by tax category.
- Manages accounts payable and receivable (with aging).
- Tax planning section reflects up-to-date tax laws.
- Life insurance: How much you need and what to expect to pay for it.
- Financial Calculator covers mortgage, retirement, college planning, rental property analysis, and more.
- Prints loan amortization schedules.
- Portfolio Manager records and analyzes your investments.
- Net Worth Calculator compiles your personal or business balance sheet.
- Built-in word processor and home banking feature.*

* IBM version only.

meca®

© 1989 • MECA • 327 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

For 256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, TANDY 3000, 1200HD, 1000, APPLE IIe (128K, Two Drives) IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS. MacIntosh Plus, SE, II, (Two disk drives, one at least 800K).
Available in 3½" and 5¼" diskettes.

Circle 186 on reader service card

Clip and send the coupon with a $5.00 check to receive a demonstration disk that previews the power and simplicity of Managing Your Money and receive $25.00 worth of coupons and rebates . . . FREE.
Or call: **1-800-835-2246** ext. 12.

YES! Enclosed is **$5** (check or money order). Please send me the Managing Your Money (MYM) demo disk and $25 worth of coupons and rebates good on the purchase of MYM and the MYM Plus Plan.

Name

Address

City State Zip

My computer is:	3½"	5¼"
• IBM or IBM Compatible	☐	☐
• Apple IIe, IIc, IIgs	☐	☐
• Macintosh	☐	

Return to: **MECA Ventures, Inc.**
327 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880 PCW

send. When that dreaded blackout strikes—or you mistakenly turn your PC off—you'll notice that the PC's fan is still rumbling and that the hard disk is working like mad. When the Boomerang has saved all your stranded data to disk, it beeps and shuts the computer down. Turn on the PC later when AC power is available, select Restore from the Boomerang utility menu, and you'll be back at your previous place, your data intact.

The Boomerang isn't a painless upgrade, and it doesn't cover all the bases. Although it's an on-line UPS and provides some line conditioning, it can't cope with the kinds of power surges a nearby lightning strike creates. Note, too, that although the Boomerang can rescue data from almost any application, from *dBASE* to *Windows/286*, currently it doesn't support LAN applications, OS/2, *Windows/386*, *Desqview/386*, or UNIX. If your system holds megabytes of RAM, you may also need a second battery.

But these are quibbles—especially for a $299 unit. If protecting your data is paramount and your budget's tight, the Boomerang is a must. —*R. L.*

WHERE TO BUY

Boomerang
Arrick/Microsync Computer Products Inc.
2107 W. Euless Blvd.
Euless, TX 76040
800/543-0161, 817/540-0938
LIST PRICE: $299, additional batteries $47.95
REQUIREMENTS: 256K; hard disk; DOS 2.1 or later version; PC, XT, AT, 386, or compatible
WARRANTY: 30-day money-back guarantee, one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: none
Reader service no. 606

Happy Trails

As of this issue, *The Upgrade Path* closes up shop—but will be reopening in a new location. Starting with our January 1990 issue, we'll be covering upgrades in our "How To" section. So if you have upgrade questions or requests, send them to Upgrades c/o PC World. Please see How to Contact PC World, page 4, for details. —*R. L.* ●

Matt Lake is an editorial assistant for PC World.

• **Remains In Place** while you use your computer.
• **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
• **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
• **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
• **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
• **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 5565 Red Bird Center Drive Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75234/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313
In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

Circle 217 on reader service card

THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS

Learn popular software programs with:

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

VIDEO COURSES AVAILABLE
Lotus 1-2-3 (4½ hrs)* $99.95
WordPerfect 5.0 (5 hrs)* 149.95
DOS 3.3 (4½ hrs) 149.95
Dbase III+ (4 hrs)* 159.95
Symphony (4 hrs)* 179.95
DisplayWrite IV (4 hrs)* 179.95
Enable (4 hrs)* 179.95
Ventura Publisher (2½ hrs) 179.95
Ventura Techniques (3 hrs) 179.95
Aldus PageMaker 3.0(3 hrs) 199.95
MultiMate Advantage II (4 hrs)*. 199.95
Dbase IV (4 hrs)* 199.95
Programmer's Guide to "C" Language (5 hrs) 269.95

FOR BEGINNERS
DOS for Hard Disks* 159.95
Intro to IBM PS/2* 159.95
Intro to IBM-PC/XT AT (90 min). 79.95
Microsoft Works (90 min) 79.95
Q & A (90 min) 79.95
Intro to Spreadsheets (90 min) .. 79.95
Shake Hands w/ Your Computer. 59.95
How to Build Your Own PC 59.95
How to Upgrade an IBM/XT to an AT For Under $200 ..... 59.95

FOR THE MACINTOSH
HyperCard 59.95
MicroSoft Word 4.0 ..... 129.95
PageMaker 3.0 ..... 199.95

***Ask about receiving one Continuing Education Unit (CEU) for each course**

These 'Studio Quality' Video Training Courses are self-contained training guides, which demonstrate every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard **simultaneously.** Save money. . .call ***today!*** Money-back Guarantee.

FOR PRODUCT INFO & COMPLETE BROCHURE CALL 1-800-537-1641

Dealer/Quantity Discounts Available • Major Credit Cards Accepted

Michael Halverson & Associates
1313 Newburgh Road • Westland, Michigan 48185
(313) 729-0325 • FAX (313)729-0238

Circle 124 on reader service card

Of course, these are just a few opinions, but we'd say there's a definite trend here.

We'd like to thank the thousands of PC World Magazine readers who voted TurboTax the best Tax Planning and Preparation program for four years in a row.

TurboTax may be so popular because we designed it to be incredibly fast and powerful, yet extremely easy to use.

Or perhaps it's the enhancements we add each year. Exciting new features this year include pull-down menus, an expanded Auto Interview Worksheet, a printable reminder system, full mouse support, enhanced graphics, even a Tax Trivia game.

TurboTax includes more than 60 IRS forms and worksheets — each displayed on your screen, so filling out even complex returns is

TurboTax

extremely easy.

If you need advice, on-line, item-sensitive IRS help screens and our own cross-referenced Help System indicate what type of information to enter for each item. We can even refer you to a professional tax preparer who can finish your taxes using your TurboTax data.

Quick-Look Tax Window •1990 Tax Planning included free • Pop-up Calculator • Data Examiner to help pinpoint omissions in your return • Dot matrix 1040 • 1040 A short form • Free copy of the *Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor* • Fully integrated programs for 41 state returns also available.

When you're through calculating your taxes — in under 10 seconds — you can print everything, including the IRS-approved dot matrix 1040, on plain paper with most dot matrix printers.

No wonder over 2,000,000 returns were prepared last year with America's number-one tax preparation software. TurboTax.

See your local dealer or purchase direct by calling 1-800-782-1120, or 619-453-8722 in California.

Suggested Retail prices — Federal: $75.00, Updates: $37.50, Each State: $40.00, Updates: $25.00. California residents include sales tax. TurboTax requires 384K.

ChipSoft, Inc.

5045 Shoreham Place
San Diego, CA 92122

Circle 262 on reader service card

Quarterde

DESQview 2.2 and DESQview 386. The multitasking, windowing environments that work with your favorite software.

DESQview™ is the operating environment that brings OS/2™ power to DOS. And it lets you, with your trusty 8088, 8086, 80286, or 80386 PC, leap into the next generation in PC productivity. For not much money. And without throwing away your favorite software.

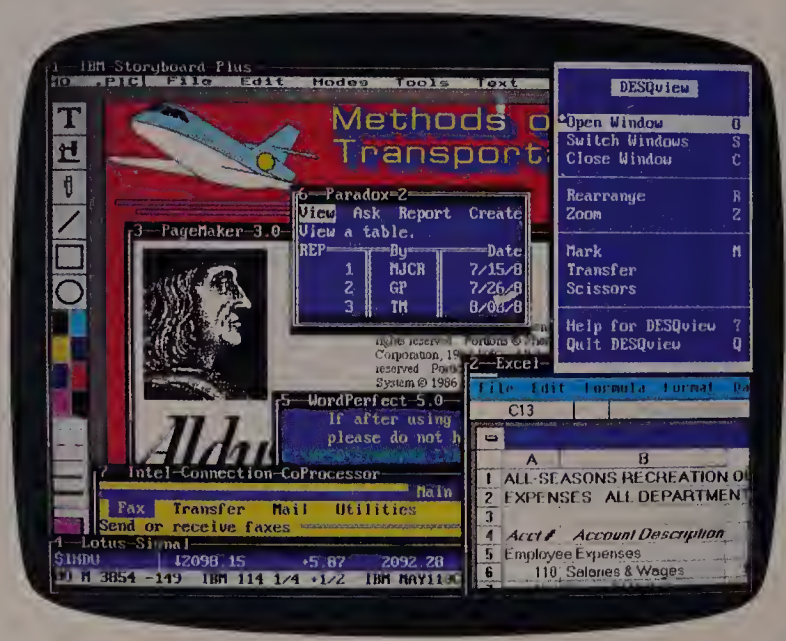
Introducing DESQview 2.2

And now, DESQview 2.2 adds capabilities, performance, and compatibility enhancements you've been asking for:

Like being able to fine tune DESQview performance "on the fly." Run Lotus Express and Metro. And the Intel Connection Co Processor. Even use the DOS 4.0 shell with DESQview. Have DESQview automatically install Quattro, Sprint, Aldus PageMaker, Microsoft Excel, Word Perfect, Dataease and as many as 80 other programs. And using the DESQview API, be able to dynamically link them.

More bang; less bytes

While other programs get bigger, we've worked to make DESQview smaller. And we've succeeded in a big way on PCs and PS/2™s with extended, EMS 3.2 (AboveBoard), EEMS and EMS 4.0 memory—as well as on 386 PCs and PS/2s. For example, DESQview overhead on EMS 4.0 and 386 PCs can be as low as 10K on EGA/VGA PCs. And DESQview actually *increases* memory 30K on CGA PCs; 20K on monochrome and Hercules PCs. That's good news for users of big desktop publishing, CAD and database programs.



DESQview lets you run your favorite programs in windows side-by-side.

Introducing DESQview 386

For users of 80386 PCs and PS/2s (or PCs with 80386 add-in boards, such as the Intel Inboard 386), there's DESQview 386 (a combination of DESQview 2.2 and the new QEMM-386 Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager, version 4.2).

DESQview 386 gives you extraordinary power. Run text, CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules programs in windows and in the background. Run 32-bit 386 programs, like Paradox 386, and IBM Interleaf simultaneously with your favorite DOS programs. All with the speed and performance you expect out of your 386. And with protection against 'misbehaved' programs.

Promise and performance

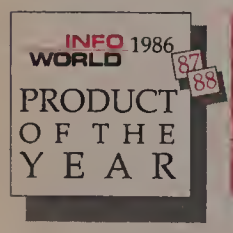
And, of course, both DESQviews have all the features that made prior versions the popular choice in operating environments. The ability to multitask in 640K and beyond. View programs in windows or full screen. Transfer data. Access DOS via menus. Dial your phone. And create keystroke macros within and between programs.

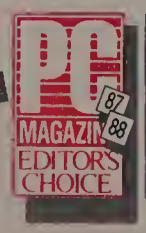
Our story gets better and better

If there's any doubt about our commitment to your PC and PS/2 productivity, just look at our accomplishments over the years. We think you will understand why GE, Ford, Aetna, Monsanto, and so many other major corporations use DESQview.

And why PC Magazine twice gave DESQview its Editor's Choice Award for "The Best Alternative to OS/2," why readers of InfoWorld voted DESQview "Product of the Year" three times. Why, by popular vote at Comdex Fall for two years in a row, DESQview was chosen "Best PC Environment" in PC Tech Journal's Systems Builder Contest, and just won their "Professional Solutions" Award.

DESQview lets you have it all now.





k Delivers.

QEMM. Break the 640K barrier for $59.95

Your 80386 PC, IBM Personal System/2 Model 80, PC or AT with 80386 add-in board, as well as your IBM Personal System/2 Models 50 or 60 can all break through the DOS 640K barrier. Now you can have maximum use of your memory—whether you have one megabyte or 32—with the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager. All without having to purchase special expanded memory boards.

QEMM uses hidden features within your existing memory to make it compatible with the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) version 4.0.

Now you can run colossal spreadsheets, databases, and CAD models designed for expanded memory, using Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, Paradox, AutoCAD, Excel and more.

And if you'd like to use these programs all together —multitasking beyond 640K— QEMM works with our popular DESQview multitasking environment.

If you are one of the 12 million or so 8088, 8086 or 80286 PC users who feel left out, don't despair. We have options that let you keep your computer and favorite programs and give you today what the newest PCs and operating systems are promising for the future.

Visit your dealer for more information on barrier-breaking Quarterdeck products.

DESQview API Toolkit. New C and Pascal Libraries, Debugger. Panel Designer. And more.

DESQview API Conference '89
Coming in August
Write for details

API Reference Manual

The key to the power of the DESQview API, our Reference Manual contains all you need to know to write Assembly Language programs that take full advantage of DESQview's capabilities. And there's an 'include' file with symbols and macros to aid you in development.

API C Library

Here are C language interfaces for the entire set of API functions. It supports the Lattice™ C, Metaware™ C, Microsoft® C, and Turbo C compilers for all memory models. Included with the C Library package is the API Reference Manual and source code for the library.

API Pascal Library NEW!

The Pascal library provides interfaces for the entire set of API functions. It supports Turbo Pascal V4.0 and V5.0 compilers. Included are the API Reference Manual, source code for the library, and example programs.

API Debugger

The DESQview API Debugger is an interactive tool enabling the API programmer to trace and single step through API calls from several concurrently running DESQview-specific programs. Trace information is reported symbolically along with the program counter, registers, and stack at the time of the call. Trace conditions can be specified so that only calls of interest are reported.

API Panel Designer

This interactive tool helps you design windows, menus, help screens, error messages, and forms. It includes an editor that lets you construct an image of your panel using simple commands to enter, edit, copy, and move text, as well as draw lines and boxes. You can then define the characteristics of the window that will contain the panel, such as its position, size, and title. Finally, you can specify the locations and types of fields in the panel.

The Panel Designer automatically generates all the DESQview API data streams necessary to display and take input from your panel. These data streams may be grouped into panel libraries and stored on disk or as part of your program.

More Tools are Coming

Quarterdeck is committed to adding tools as needed by our users. To that end we have been working with Ashton Tate and Buzzwords International on dBASE III and dBASEIV translators. And in the works, we have BASIC and DOS Extender libraries.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851
FAX: (213) 399-3802

SOLUTIONS

CMS Enhancements provides you with the solutions to your most challenging storage problems.

You don't have to experiment with trial and error to solve your computer mass storage problems. That's because **CMS Enhancements** provides you with total solutions to meet today's storage needs.

Featuring a complete line of mass storage solutions, including quality Seagate* hard disk drives, CMS components are designed to optimize the performance of today's wide variety of popular computer systems.

Whatever your capacity or performance needs, CMS has the disk drive that's right for you. And all of our models are engineered and manufactured to the highest standards of quality and reliability.

At CMS, we complement our state-of-the-art products with instant availability, competitive pricing, and the finest in service and support. No wonder we're the industry's leading supplier of complete storage solutions– with over one million hard disk drives sold, worldwide.

AST® Bravo and Premium Solutions: (INTERNAL) 20, 30, 40, 60 and 80 MB; 65-28 ms. (EXTERNAL) PC Stack: 30, 45 and 80 MB; 40-28 ms.

IBM® PS/2 Models 25, 30 and 30-286 Solutions: (INTERNAL) 20, 30 and 40 MB; 40-24 ms. (EXTERNAL) PC Stack: 30, 45 and 80 MB; 40-28 ms.

Compaq® Deskpro Series Solutions: (INTERNAL) 20, 3 40, 60 and 80 MB; 65-28 ms. (EXTERNAL) PC Stack: 45 and 80 MB; 40-28 ms.

So contact your nearest CMS Enhancements dealer, today. And let CMS provide the perfect formula to sol your storage problems.

For the name and telephone numb of your local CMS Enhancements dealer, call us at 714-259-9555.

CMS® ENHANCEMENTS

CMS Ehancements, Inc. 1372 Valencia Avenue, Tustin, CA 92

Seagate

*The CMS logo is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc. All other products and brandnames are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Copyright © 1989 CMS Enhancements, Inc.

Circle 36 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Make a do-nothing <Scroll Lock> key useful, create sophisticated dBASE menus, install an antivirus vaccine, change formatted 1-2-3 values to labels, check date and time easily during booting, add some space to your QuickBASIC interface, and dig into the mother lode of UNIX-like DOS shells.

Edited by Tom Swan

ANTHONY RUSSO

Putting <Scroll Lock> to Work

I've often wondered why my PC's <Scroll Lock> key was put there, since it doesn't seem to do anything. So I wrote SCROLOCK to put this do-nothing key to work. Now when <Scroll Lock> is on, my display pauses during long DIR listings and TYPE commands. To scroll to the next page of text, I just hit any noncharacter key such as <Ctrl>, <Alt>, or <Shift>. When <Scroll Lock> is off, the display scrolls normally.

SCROLOCK works with most other software that scrolls the display. Unlike the MORE command, it doesn't display a message. The screen scrolls as soon as you press a key; for rapid scrolling, just tap <Alt> repeatedly.

To install the program, copy SCROLOCK.COM to any directory referenced by your AUTOEXEC.BAT file's PATH command, and add the command SCROLOCK 25 ON to AUTOEXEC.BAT.

The default number of display lines (25) and setting (ON) are optional. Increase 25 if your screen can display more lines. Remove ON if you don't want <Scroll Lock> turned on automatically. Because the program remains resident until you reboot, don't issue this command more than once, or you'll load multiple copies of SCROLOCK into RAM.

Clifford J. Vander Yacht
Jacksonville, Florida

(continues)

```
1000 DATA "scrolock.com"
1010 DATA 1,E9,00,01,FB,1E,06,50,53,51,50,B8,40,00,8E,C0,58,-1,7B
1020 DATA 2,0E,1F,26,F6,06,17,00,10,74,1B,80,FC,00,74,20,3D,-1,9F
1030 DATA 3,00,06,74,1B,3D,01,06,74,23,80,3E,E9,00,02,74,05,-1,7C
1040 DATA 4,80,FC,02,74,34,59,5B,58,07,1F,2E,FF,2E,E4,00,A0,-1,A7
1050 DATA 5,EA,00,A2,E8,00,C6,06,E9,*2,EB,E9,83,F9,00,75,-1,FD
1060 DATA 6,E4,A0,EA,00,3A,F0,75,DD,FE,06,E8,00,C6,06,E9,00,02,-1,5E
1070 DATA 7,38,06,E8,00,77,FA,EB,CC,26,3A,3E,62,00,75,C5,8A,-1,05
1080 DATA 8,DF,2A,FF,D1,E3,26,8B,8F,50,00,3A,2E,EA,00,75,B4,-1,7E
1090 DATA 9,0A,D2,75,B0,3A,36,EA,00,75,AA,0A,C9,74,05,C6,06,-,05
1100 DATA 10,E9,*2,F6,16,E9,00,80,3E,E9,*2,74,96,FE,06,-1,B1
1110 DATA 11,E8,00,38,06,E8,00,76,8C,B4,02,26,8A,3E,62,00,9C,-1,F9
1120 DATA 12,FF,1E,E4,00,A0,EA,00,EB,A7,50,E4,60,A8,80,75,27,-1,49
1130 DATA 13,53,51,52,06,B8,40,00,8E,C0,26,8A,1E,62,00,2A,FF,-1,05
1140 DATA 14,D1,E3,26,8B,97,50,00,2E,8A,26,EA,00,2A,E6,2E,88,-1,13
1150 DATA 15,26,E8,00,07,5A,59,5B,58,2E,FF,2E,E0,00,53,43,52,-1,2C
1160 DATA 16,4F,4C,4F,43,4B,20,69,6E,73,74,61,6C,6C,65,64,0D,-1,1B
1170 DATA 17,0A,24,BE,81,00,2B,DB,AC,3C,0D,74,2A,3C,30,72,F7,-1,42
1180 DATA 18,3C,39,76,14,24,DF,3C,4E,75,ED,1E,B8,40,00,8E,D8,-1,C2
1190 DATA 19,80,0E,17,00,10,1F,EB,DF,2C,30,D0,E3,02,C3,D0,E3,-1,F4
1200 DATA 20,D0,E3,02,D8,EB,D1,0A,DB,75,02,B3,19,FE,CB,88,1E,-1,BE
1210 DATA 21,EA,00,C6,06,E8,*2,C6,06,E9,*2,B8,09,35,CD,-1,B8
1220 DATA 22,21,89,1E,E0,00,8C,06,E2,00,BA,BA,01,B8,09,25,CD,-1,FB
1230 DATA 23,21,B8,10,35,CD,21,89,1E,E4,00,8C,06,E6,00,BA,03,-1,98
1240 DATA 24,01,B8,10,25,CD,21,BA,EE,01,B4,09,CD,21,B4,49,8E,-1,06
1250 DATA 25,06,2C,00,CD,21,BA,1F,00,B8,00,31,CD,21,-1,61,-1
```

LISTING 1: Merge these DATA lines with X-MAKER2.BAS (LISTING 2) to create SCROLOCK.COM using BASIC.

```
10 DEFINT A-Z:CLS:KEY OFF:DEF FNHEX(X$)=VAL("&h"+X$)
20 MSG$="Now testing for data errors...please wait" : GOSUB 190
30 SUM=0:READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 80
40 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN 70
50 IF LEFT$(H$,1)="*" THEN GOSUB 210 : GOTO 40
60 SUM=(SUM+FNHEX(H$))*2:SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256):GOTO 40
70 READ CKSUM$:IF (SUM MOD 256)=FNHEX(CKSUM$) THEN 30 ELSE GOTO 170
80 MSG$="Press any key except ESC to create "+F$+": "
90 GOSUB 190 : A$=INPUT$(1) : PRINT : IF A$=CHR$(27) THEN END
100 LOCATE 6,1:PRINT "Working...";
110 OPEN F$ AS #1 LEN=1 : FIELD #1,1 AS BX$
120 READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 160
130 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN READ CKSUM$:GOTO 120
140 IF LEFT$(H$,1)="*" THEN GOUB 240 : GOTO 130
150 LSET BX$=CHR$(FNHEX(H$)) : PUT #1 : GOTO 130
160 CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT F$;" has now been created.":END
170 PRINT:PRINT "Error in DATA line";STR$(LN);".";
175 PRINT:PRINT "SUM=";SUM
180 PRINT "Check your work.":BEEP:END
190 CLS : LOCATE 3,1 : PRINT "X-Maker II" : RESTORE : READ F$
200 LOCATE 5,1,1 : PRINT MSG$; : RETURN
210 ZZ=VAL(MID$(H$,2)) : FOR I=1 TO ZZ
220 SUM=SUM*2 : SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256)
230 NEXT : RETURN
240 ZZ=VAL(MID$(H$,2)) : FOR I=1 TO ZZ
250 LSET BX$=CHR$(0) : PUT #1 : NEXT : RETURN
```

LISTING 2: X-MAKER2.BAS, Star-Dot-Star's program-making program.

```
* MENU.PRG

PROCEDURE MENU
PARAMETERS OPTION, NUMOPT
PRIVATE DONE, KOUNT, MAXCHCLEN
DONE = .F.
KOUNT = 1
MAXCHCLEN= 0
OPTCOL = 0
* Find length of the longest option parameter
DO WHILE KOUNT <= NUMOPT
    SUB = STR(KOUNT,1)
    IF LEN(OPT&SUB) > MAXCHCLEN
        MAXCHCLEN = LEN(OPT&SUB)
    ENDIF
    KOUNT = KOUNT + 1
ENDDO
OPTCOL = (INT((79-MAXCHCLEN)/2))
* Display menu options
KOUNT = 1
@ 2, 0 CLEAR
@ 2, 0 TO 4,79 DOUBLE
@ 3,(INT((79-LEN(OPTHEADER))/2)) SAY OPTHEADER
@ 6, 0 TO (9+NUMOPT),79 DOUBLE
DO WHILE KOUNT <= NUMOPT
    SUB = STR(KOUNT,1)
    @ (7+KOUNT),OPTCOL SAY OPT&SUB
```

(continues)

LISTING 3: MENU.PRG displays stylish dBASE menus.

Editor's note: To create your own copy of SCROLOCK.COM, add the lines from **LISTING 1** *to the end of* **LISTING 2** *(X-MAKER2-.BAS,* Star-Dot-Star's *program-making program). Run the result using your favorite BASIC compiler or interpreter. To test SCROLOCK.COM, install the program, then TYPE a long text file with <Scroll Lock> first on, then off.*

Stylish dBASE Menus

There's nothing like a stylish menu to add a touch of class to *dBASE* programs. I use the procedure MENU.PRG [see **LISTING 3**] to let users select highlighted menu commands by pressing <Cursor Up> or <Cursor Down> and then hitting <Enter>. MENU.PRG also lets you select a command by typing its number.

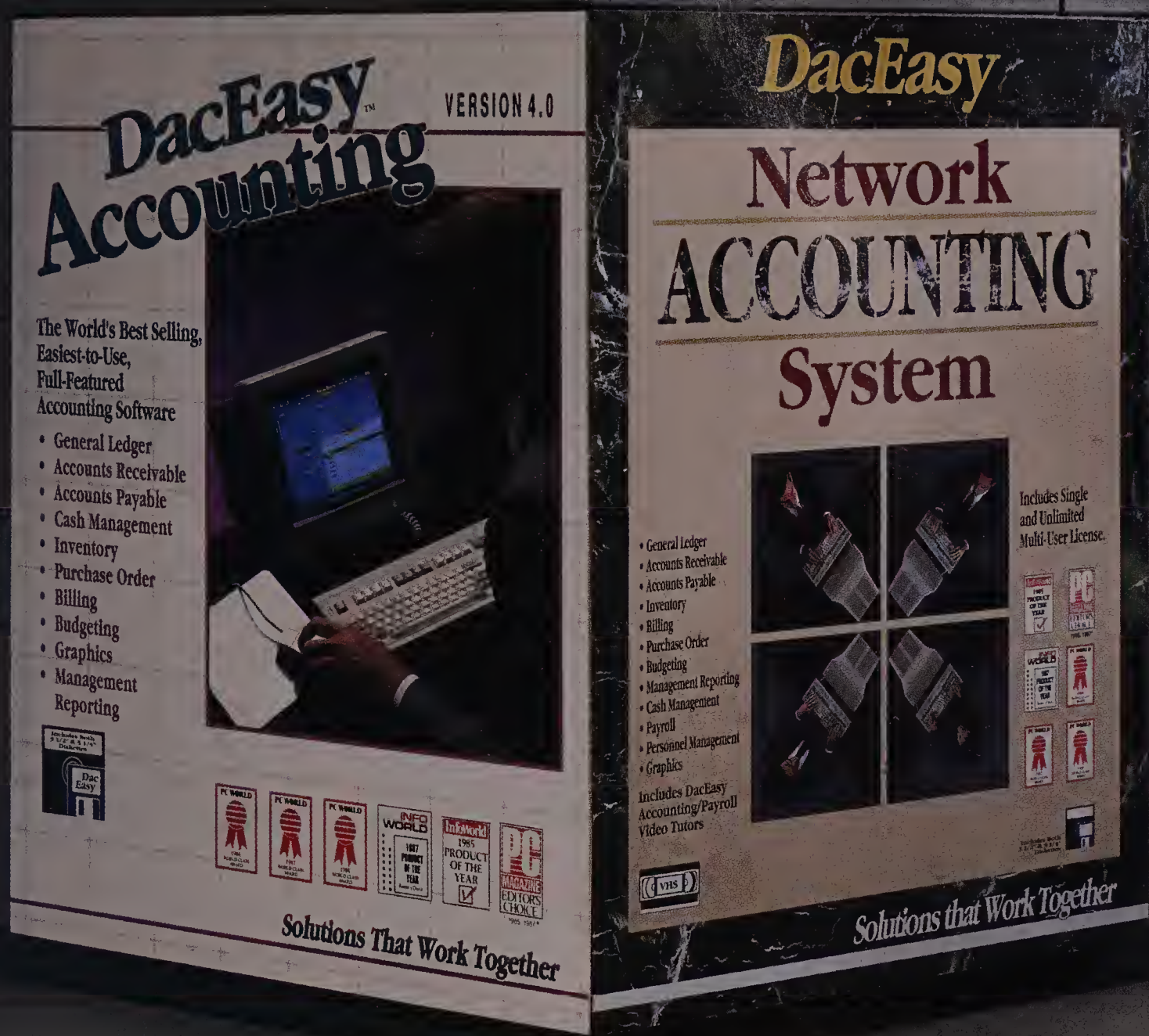
The biggest advantage, of course, is that MENU.PRG eliminates the need to create a custom interface for every *dBASE* application you write. To wrap menus around any application, you essentially insert into your program variables that MENU-.PRG recognizes. MAIN.PRG [see **LISTING 4**] is a shell that demonstrates how another *dBASE* program calls MENU.PRG.

MENU.PRG can accept as many as nine menu options stored in public variables OPT1 through OPT9. It requires a title (such as 'MAIN MENU') for OPTHEADER and two parameters: OPTION, which holds the user's selection, and NUMOPT, which equals the number of user choices. MENU.PRG draws boxes around the centered title and commands, displays instructions, and highlights selections.

Vincent D. O'Connor
Babbitt, Minnesota

(continues)

The Cornerstone of Your Growing Business.



149.95

$499.95

ıtroducing Two Remarkable New Products from the Leader of Accounting Software

r 1/2 million people in 18 countries have built their businesses with help of DacEasy. Knowing the importance of this investment, e listened to our customers and as a result, we've developed our yet. Version 4.0 of DacEasy Accounting offers so much more than counting the beans"; it's a manager's dream. With over 100 new ures, Version 4.0 also provides instant analysis of company per- nance with the new management reporting and graphics modules. nove up seamlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System, ch sets new standards of excellence in full-featured accounting!

Extended Support for Today and Tomorrow

ıind every DacEasy product, more support is provided than on any r accounting package in history--seminars in 40 cities, self-paced ructional materials, tutorial books by five publishers, telephone as- ınce from over 35 friendly, qualified DacEasy representatives, eo tapes and a complete line of award-winning software such as id 3-D that can integrate perfectly!

Special Upgrade Offer the DacEasy Way!

We make it so simple for existing DacEasy Accounting users to upgrade. Whether you're a 1.0, 2.0 or 3.0 user, call in with your Serial Number and receive new Version 4.0 or the Network Version at special pricing.

DacEasy, Inc.

Solutions That Work Together

See Your Local Dealer or to order call

1-800-877-8088

(in Canada, call 416-444-EASY)

or write to: DACEASY, INC. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800• Dallas, TX 75252 •(include $7.50 for postage and handling within U.S.) • Ask for your free People's Choice Catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware • Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly form DacEasy (less shipping charges)

mum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Accounting Network System supports Novell Network, IBM PC NET and any DOS 3.1 Net Bios Compatible LAN • DacEasy Accounting Version ıuires 512K memory (640K with graphics), IBM or compatibles. Hard disk only. MS-DOS or PC -DOS 2.1 or later. Monochrome, CGA, VGA and EGA monitor. Mouse optional. • MS- PC DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy and Lucid 3-D are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1989, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Includes Both 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Diskettes

ILCO

Media Code 208

```
    KOUNT = KOUNT + 1
ENDDO
* Display instructions
@ (10+NUMOPT),0 TO (13+NUMOPT),79 DOUBLE
@ (11+NUMOPT),18 SAY 'Highlight option by using'
@ (11+NUMOPT),44 SAY CHR(24) + ' or ' + CHR(25);
    + ' and press ' + CHR(17) + CHR(217)
@ (12NUMOPT),22 SAY 'or select a number.'
OPT = 1
SUB = STR(OPT,1)
KEYPRESS = 0
OPTION = 0
@ (7+OPT),OPTCOL GET OPT&SUB
CLEAR GETS
DO WHILE .NOT. DONE
    KEYPRESS = 0
    DO WHILE KEYPRESS = 0
        KEYPRESS = INKEY()
    ENDDO
    IF KEYPRESS = 24 .OR. KEYPRESS = 5 && arrow key
        @ OPT+7,OPTCOL SAY OPT&SUB
        OPT = IIF(KEYPRESS = 24, OPT+1,OPT-1)
        OPT = IIF(OPT > NUMOPT, 1, OPT)
        OPT = IIF(OPT < 1, NUMOPT, OPT)
        SUB = STR(OPT, 1)
        @ OPT+7, OPTCOL GET OPT&SUB
        CLEAR GETS
        LOOP       && loop if choice not made
    ENDIF
    IF KEYPRESS >= 49 .AND. KEYPRESS <= (NUMOPT+48)
        @ OPT+7,OPTCOL SAY OPT&SUB
        OPTION = KEYPRESS - 48
        SUB = STR(OPTION,1)
        @ OPTION+7, OPTCOL GET OPT&SUB
        CLEAR GETS
    ENDIF
    IF KEYPRESS = 13    && return key pressed
        OPTION = OPT
    ENDIF
    IF OPTION > 0 .AND. OPTION <= NUMOPT
        DONE = .T.
    ENDIF
ENDDO
RETURN
```

LISTING 3 ***(continued)***

Editor's note: Use the dBASE *editor or another text editor to enter MENU.PRG and MAIN-.PRG and save them in the current directory. Type* **DO MAIN** *at* dBASE*'s dot prompt to test the programs. The menu selections are fictitious, of course, so feel free to change them. To create your own menus, take a copy of MAIN.PRG and add PUBLIC variables OPT5 through OPT9. Change the numeral 4 in DO WHILE and DO MENU to your last command number, and add new commands as needed to the CASE statement.*

Antiviral Vaccine

Thomas C. Nelson's batch file commands check for a computer-virus infection ["Diagnosing a Virus," *Star-Dot-Star, PCW,* May 1989]. His idea is great—echoing COMMAND.COM's expected and current lengths can reveal an evil software critter incubating in that file. But I thought letting the batch file make the comparison itself would be more convenient.

I did this by adding the lines in **LISTING 5** to my AUTOEXEC-.BAT file. If the file sizes are equal, the batch file continues. If they differ, execution pauses and an error message alerts you to a possible virus attack. You can then reboot from a fresh DOS master and take steps to eliminate the virus.

Annette B. Gates
Richmond, Virginia

Editor's note: Replace the number 23792 with your COMMAND-.COM file's correct length. To make sure you entered the statements in **LISTING 5** *typo-free, enter an incorrect length the first time, then reboot the system; the virus message should appear. Re-edit AUTOEXEC.BAT, enter the correct value, and save the file. This clever batch program works because COPY rejects a zero-length source file; therefore,*

(continues)

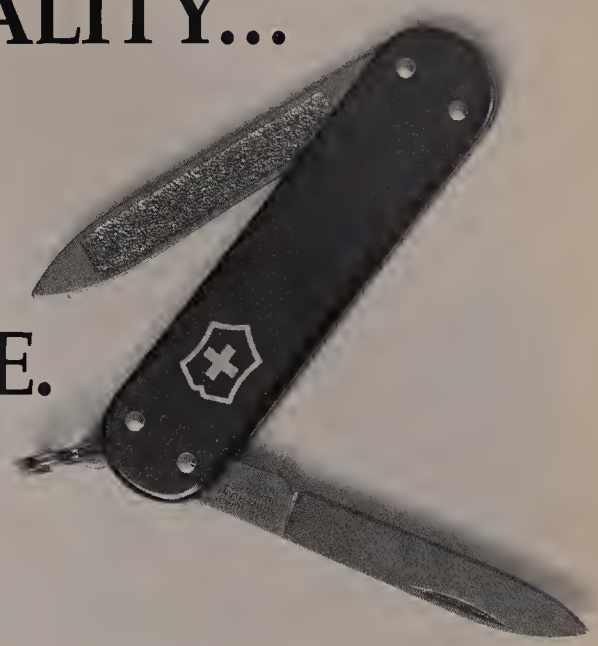
```
* MAIN.PRG

CLEAR
CLEAR ALL
SET PROCEDURE TO MENU
SET TALK OFF
SET BELL OFF
SET EXACT ON
SET DELETED ON
SET CONFIRM ON
SET SCOREBOARD OFF
SET HEADING OFF
SET STATUS OFF
SET SAFETY OFF
SET INTENSITY ON
SET ESCAPE OFF
CLEAR
```

(continues)

LISTING 4: MAIN.PRG demonstrates how to use MENU.PRG (LISTING 3).

THE LASERNET PRINTER SHARING FAMILY.

WHETHER YOU NEED A LOT OF FUNCTIONALITY...



OR JUST A LITTLE.

Computer printer sharing requirements are not created equal. That's why Western Telematic™ developed the Lasernet® Printer Sharing Family. Whether you need to share plotters or printers, dot-matrix or laser, we have a device that gives you all the capability you need without buying more than you need.

AS EASY AS A, B, C.

Lasernet easily allows as many as eight PCs to share up to two printers or plotters with full functionality for the most demanding workloads—or the simplest.

If you require fast printer access for heavy-demand workloads, there's the Lasernet "C" Series with concurrent inputs and outputs for "no wait" printing. The "C" Series is compatible with AutoCad® and PostScript® and is ideal for CAD/CAM/CAE plotting or desk-top publishing applications.

For less demanding situations, you need the Lasernet "B" Series with buffered memory and PostScript compatibility. It's the most cost-effective printer sharing solution for the medium size office or school environment.

And if simple printer sharing is all you require, we have the Lasernet "A" Series for low-demand workloads. Like our "B" and "C" series, "A" units can accommodate popular software packages like Lotus 1-2-3® and WordPerfect®.

SETTING THE STANDARD.

The Lasernet Family has standard features that have set the standard for printer sharing. Up to 2 MB of memory. Easy menu-driven configuration and set-up. Serial/parallel inputs and outputs. Compatibility with all popular printers and plotters. And WTI is well suited to set standards—we're the 25 year old company that invented automatic printer sharing.

QUALITY AND SERVICE.

Lasernet is quality designed and American made, backed by a full **three-year** limited warranty. And we support you with qualified WTI technical representatives through our 800 number.

So when you're looking for a printer sharing device, take a look at the family that helps you sort out the confusion. Lasernet from Western Telematic.

LASERNET®

For more information call us toll free at ***1-800-854-7226.*** In California call 1-714-586-9950 or write Western Telematic Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718.

Visit us at Comdex Booth No. 1612

western™ telematic inc.

Making good connections.℠

© Copyright-1989 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. AutoCad, PostScript, Lotus 1-2-3 and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of their respective companies. The Swiss Army Officers' knife and logo are trademarks of VICTORINOX of Switzerland, Ltd.

Circle 325 on reader service card

```
PUBLIC OPT1, OPT2, OPT3, OPT4, OPTHEADER
SELECTION = 0
DO WHILE SELECTION #4
    OPTHEADER = 'MAIN MENU'
    OPT1 = '1. Add Names        '
    OPT2 = '2. Delete Records   '
    OPT3 = '3. Rebuild indexes  '
    OPT4 = '4. Quit             '
    DO MENU WITH SELECTION, 4
    DO CASE
     CASE SELECTION = 1
        @ 23, 1 SAY 'Adding names '
     CASE SELECTION = 2
        @ 23, 1 SAY 'Deleting records '
     CASE SELECTION = 3
        @ 23, 1 SAY 'Rebuilding indexes '
     CASE SELECTION = 4
        @ 23, 1 SAY 'Quitting program '
    ENDCASE
        @ 24, 1 SAY 'Press any key to continue...'
        SET CONSOLE OFF
        WAIT
        SET CONSOLE ON
        CLEAR
    ENDDO
    CLEAR
    QUIT
```

LISTING 4 ***(continued)***

```
ECHO OFF
DIR COMMAND.COM | FIND "23792" > CHKCMD1.$$$
COPY CHKCMD1.$$$ CHKCMD2.$$$ > NUL
DEL CHKCMD1.$$$
IF EXIST CHKCMD2.$$$ GOTO OKAY
ECHO !! Possible virus--bad COMMAND.COM length !!
PAUSE
GOTO CONTINUE
:OKAY
DEL CHKCMD2.$$$
:CONTINUE
REM Batch file continues here...
```

LISTING 5: These AUTOEXEC.BAT commands verify COMMAND.COM's length to check for a possible virus attack.

CHKCMD2.$$$ is created only if FIND "23792" succeeds.

1-2-3 Numeric Alchemy

Recently I had to transfer 200 records from a *1-2-3* worksheet to a *WordPerfect 5.0* merge file. The usual approach—translating the data to DIF format and using the *WordPerfect* Convert utility—works, but omits any currency or percentage formatting. I was going to write a macro to change numbers to labels, but then I found a faster solution.

Instead of processing each cell individually, I took advantage of *1-2-3*'s Print File, File Import, and Data Parse commands to process a range of cells. Using Print File Options Other Unformatted Quit Go commands, I printed the range of numbers to a .PRN file. I then erased the same numbers and, with File Import Text, imported them back into the worksheet. Using Data Parse, I created a Format Line, then selected Edit to change the Vs (Values) to Ls (Labels). Next, I set the input column to include the entire number range—including the format line—and then specified that same range for output, this time excluding the format line. With this arrangement, selecting Go changes the numbers to labels, allowing easy transfer to other programs such as *WordPerfect*. The technique also works in reverse, changing the Ls back to Vs to convert labels to numbers.

I hope *Star-Dot-Star* readers will find these ideas useful. I certainly have gained a lot from theirs!

Anita L. Newton
Mesa, Arizona

Editor's note: This trick works like a charm, although as a final step you may need to realign your newly created column of labels using Range Label.

PROMPTing Around the Clock

In "Booting Around the Clock" [*Star-Dot-Star, PCW,* May 1989], Bob Farland explains how to display the date and time during booting. While his method works fine, I use a different approach that doesn't require a special file or redirection characters. I include the command PROMPT $D THHHHHH_PG in AUTOEXEC.BAT.

The command changes the DOS prompt to display the date ($D), time ($T), a new line ($_), the current path ($P), and > ($G). The six backspaces ($H) erase

(continues)

Born to run.

Most computers struggle to develop a talent for music. One was born with it:

The Yamaha® C1 Music Computer.

It's all wired for MIDI—with two INs, one THRU and eight OUTs. It even knows SMPTE, IN and OUT.

The C1 gives you access to thousands of programs for music and business—with a high-resolution 640×400 screen.

The C1 has a separate internal timer devoted to music applications. Keys conveniently marked with music symbols. And two programmable sliders, for greater MIDI control.

Of course, the C1 talks business as well as it does music. It's IBM-compatible, with a 286 processor and a full megabyte of memory (with room for 1.5MB more). Giving you access to thousands of the most advanced MS-DOS programs.

Choose from two models: one with a pair of 3.5″ disk drives, another with a single drive and built-in 20MB hard disk.

Either way, it can easily travel from stage to studio to office to living room. And it grows—with ports for monitor, modem, printer, mouse, even Toshiba-style expansion devices.

C1 for the road. It even comes with its own carrying case.

So whether you are sequencing, designing new sounds or simply trying to keep track of your vast wealth, call 800-333-4442 for your nearest authorized Yamaha C1 dealer.

And take a screen test. Just don't be surprised by its special talent. After all, it's the product of a very musical family. **YAMAHA**®

Yamaha Music Corporation, USA, Digital Musical Instrument Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622.
In Canada: Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1S3R1.

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Excel and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Toshiba is a registered trademark of Toshiba America Inc.

the time's seconds and hundredths-of-seconds digits. If you don't want the date and time displayed at subsequent prompts, place PAUSE and PROMPT PG on separate lines immediately after this command. This change will prompt you to press a key and then reset the prompt to show just the drive, current directory, and > symbol.

Rick Hellewell
Loomis, California

Give QuickBASIC Room to Develop

After starting up *QuickBASIC 4.5*, I gain extra program-development elbowroom by pressing <Alt> with the plus key once or twice. This reduces the size of the Immediate window, which I can easily recover by pressing <Alt> with the minus key.

Stephen C. Lenz
Providence, Rhode Island

Tom Swan is a contributing editor for PC World *and the author of* Mastering Turbo Pascal 5.5 *(Howard W. Sams and Co., Indianapolis, 1989).*

Share your tips and discoveries with PC World *readers; see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

A UNIX-Like Shell's Bells

I'm always looking for new bells and whistles, but I've struck the mother lode in *PolyShell*, which transforms COMMAND.COM into a UNIX-like DOS shell. *PolyShell* understands UNIX commands such as LS for DIR and CAT for TYPE, and it includes a superior script language that lets even nonprogrammers write quick-and-dirty batch file utilities. Because *PolyShell* enhances but doesn't replace COMMAND.COM, DOS batch files and commands work normally, and applications run exactly as before. You sacrifice nothing for this gold mine of tools.

Before you buy *PolyShell*, be aware that it is *not* UNIX, and it does not add multitasking to DOS. The shell takes a hefty 145K of RAM but shrinks to only 20K when another program runs. I've experienced no conflicts between *PolyShell* and other software, but some programs with exit-to-DOS commands work best when loaded by a special script, as explained in *PolyShell*'s manual.

My favorite tool keeps a "history list" of the last 20 commands entered. I can step through the list with <Cursor Up> and <Cursor Down>, changing the command displayed at the DOS prompt. You can also separate multiple commands with semicolons on the command line and type slashes or backslashes in path names—small but welcome improvements that simplify entering commands.

Other features perk up familiar COMMAND.COM operations. For example, *PolyShell*'s pipe character can send temporary output to a RAM disk, making notoriously slow filters such as MORE, FIND, and SORT fly like the wind. And alphabetically sorted directories display in easy-to-read UNIX-style lowercase, which helps me find file names on a crowded screen.

In addition to its native talents, *PolyShell* comes with a set of workhorse utilities plus extensive on-line documentation. I regularly use GREP (and special-purpose variations) to search files for text patterns at lightning speed. There's also a communications program, a line-oriented ASCII text editor, a file-printing utility, a text-file sorter, a file finder, and file-comparison tools.

Despite all this power, *PolyShell* isn't for everyone. If you know and miss UNIX, then you'll be right at home—*PolyShell* is designed for people who regularly use both DOS- and UNIX-based computers. If you plan to purchase UNIX or Xenix, then *PolyShell* offers a low-cost way to learn the ropes. If you're a power user—and especially if you write code for a living—then I urge you to try *PolyShell*. You'll be amazed at what this single package has to offer. But if you use DOS commands infrequently and spend most of your time with spreadsheets and word processors, you may not need *PolyShell*'s extra abilities.

Over the next several months, I'll be installing an SCO Xenix 80386 multiuser system for a client, and in future columns I'll share my experiences with DOS and Xenix. My original motive for trying *PolyShell* was to prepare for that job. Now I may never go back to plain old DOS commands again.

I welcome your comments. My MCI Mail handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241. —*Tom Swan*

WHERE TO BUY

PolyShell
Polytron Corp.
1700 N.W. 167th Pl.
Beoverton, OR 97006
800/547-4000, 503/645-1150
LIST PRICE: $99 ($148 with PolyAWK)
REQUIREMENTS: 145K, DOS 2.0 or loter version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited to registered users, toll-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: support site licenses ovoilable
Reader service no. 697

Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply.

Small business will get off to a jackrabbit start with ACCPAC® Easy.

As your business grows by leaps and bounds, move up to ACCPAC BPI.®

Even the most sophisticated breed of business is handled by ACCPAC® Plus.

The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature.

Which is one of the most compelling reasons to consider the ACCPAC® line. Because it is precisely that: a line. A smooth, efficient path for expansion. Allowing you to transfer data when you trade up.

The starting point is ACCPAC Easy, our primer. Offering "excellent audit trail features," according to *Software Digest.*

And here's where you trade up to: our five module workhorse, BPI Accounting. *PC World* calls BPI "an outstanding value."

Finally, our powerhouse, ACCPAC Plus offers predesigned, off-the-shelf solutions for a wide variety of businesses. Rated "best in its class" by *InfoWorld,* Plus offers the ultimate in control.

And we offer even more.

Like significant rebates for the ACCPAC software you already own. And the stability and support that come from the world's leading independent software company.

Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

We'll tell you more about ACCPAC, our rebate program and what we can do for your business. Namely, help it grow.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

©1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

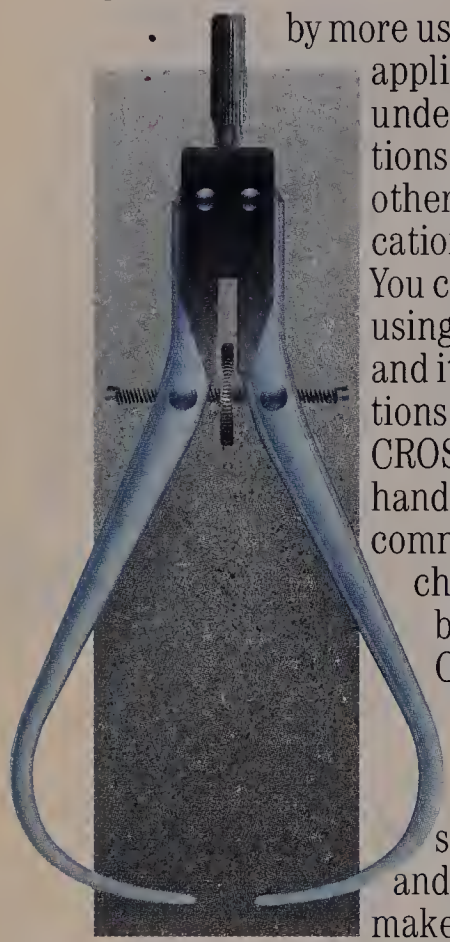
Circle 45 on reader service card

Different Jobs. Different Tools. All CROSSTALK.

No tool's just right for every job – that's why we've created a family of communications programs. You get the right tool for the communications challenges you're facing.

CROSSTALK® XVI

With over 700,000 users, CROSSTALK XVI has been proven by more users in more applications and under more conditions than any other communications program. You can continue using your PC and its applications while CROSSTALK® handles your communications chores in the background. CROSSTALK's easy-to-use commands, logical status screen, and on-line help make it the right tool. CROSSTALK XVI has been the leading PC communications program since the PC was introduced, and continuing improvement has kept it that way.

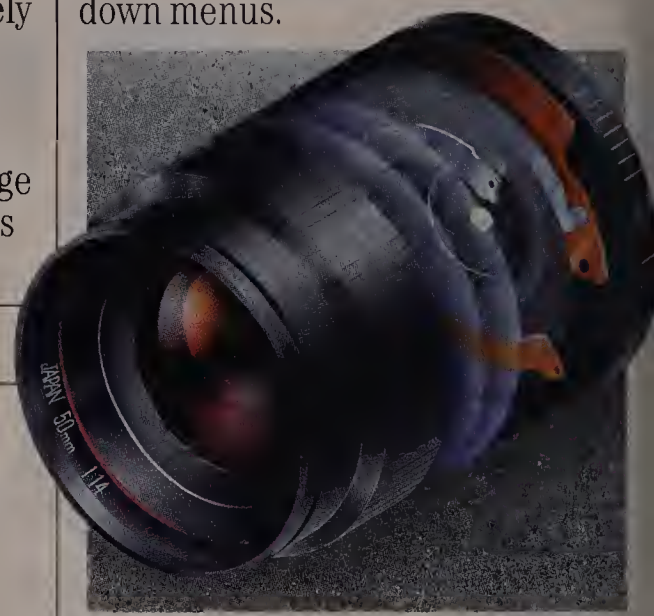


CROSSTALK® Mk.4

Ready for the future, CROSSTALK Mk.4 easily meets today's challenges. Operated by menus, Alt-keys, or commands, CROSSTALK Mk.4 is unequaled in versatility. It works with dozens of different communications devices – including networked devices – and offers over 25 terminal emulations and file transfer protocols. With the Crosstalk Applications Script Language (CASL)™, you can create custom menus and applications to help new users easily tackle complex tasks, or completely automate up to 15 simultaneous sessions. If what you're using doesn't quite fit the bill, or if you want to standardize on one package to handle all your communications needs, this is your tool.

CROSSTALK® for Windows

This tool was crafted just for the Microsoft® Windows operating environment including Dynamic Data Exchange. With CROSSTALK, you can retrieve data from a remote computer and place it directly into your Microsoft® Excel spreadsheet! Imagine the power to communicate without having to learn how – it's available from CROSSTALK. Of course, CROSSTALK for Windows offers terminal emulations, file transfers, and a powerful subset of CASL with easy-to-use pull-down menus.



Well Crafted Tools

All CROSSTALK programs offer you everything you would expect from today's communications programs – and more! We represent high performance easy-to-use software, offering exact terminal emulations, a variety of protocols for fast error-free file transfers, and the ability to completely automate communications tasks.

Use the right tool that fits – you'll find it under the CROSSTALK name.

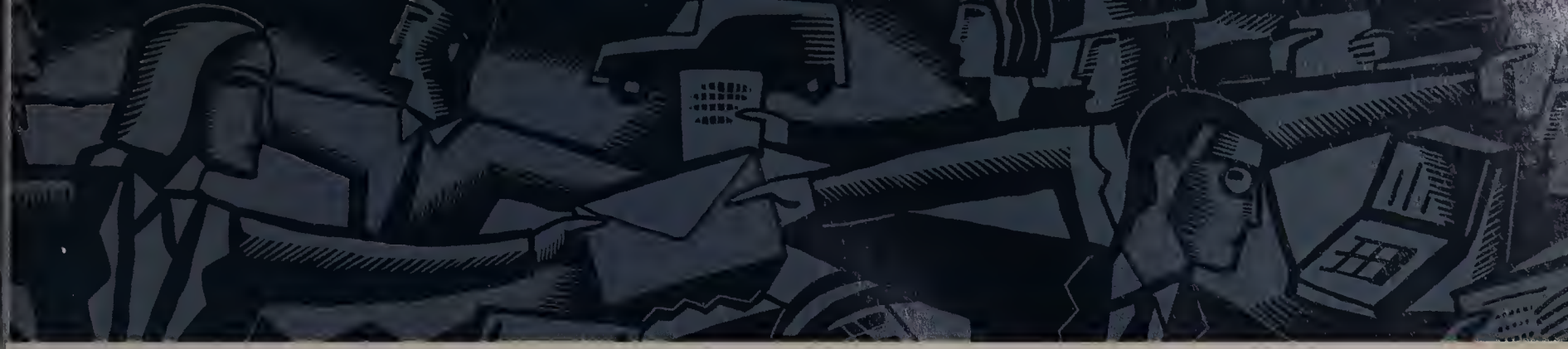
CROSSTALK®
COMMUNICATIONS

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404-998-3998

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. dca

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Other trademarks appearing in this ad are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 57 on reader service card



NETWORK Q&A

Tips and strategies for departmental networking

Taming a local printer can test the patience of the toughest power user. Orchestrating a network of printers compounds the headaches. Still, there are solutions.

David Ferris

Q. *Our* NetWare *LAN has grown to 23 nodes, and we're moving from one shared printer to three. What are our options for setting up print queues? Do we need to set up a dedicated print server? What other printing problems should we watch out for?*

Delvin O'Brien
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

A. Sharing printers is one of the main reasons for buying a LAN. Yet printing snags often consume 20 percent or more of an administrator's time. With planning and training, you can sharply reduce this figure.

Here's how network printing works. As usual, each application prints to the PC's printer port, but the LAN operating system (LAN OS) redirects the print request to a program on the print server called a spooler. To prevent a printing traffic jam, the spooler stacks the print jobs in one or more queues and sends the files to one or more printers. If the printer is busy, the spooler temporarily saves jobs to disk. Some spoolers store data in RAM buffers for faster access.

Beyond that, the sophistication of spoolers varies. Most let users check on the progress of their job in a print queue via LAN OS utilities such as *NetWare*'s Printcon and Pconsole and cancel the job before it prints. Others let priority users cut in line. Some notify users of printer errors and finished jobs.

The problem with most spoolers is that they're inconvenient and tough to master. Even if users are shielded from command syntax with batch files or the LAN OS's spooler utilities, complexity still creeps in. For example, to switch printers or check on a queue, users must exit their application.

Fortunately, *NetWare* users can call on third-party RAM-resident utilities that bring network printing control to every user from within any application. Many obstacles can be solved with pop-up TSRs such as LAN Systems' *LANSpool*, Brightwork Development's *PS-Print*, and Network Enhancement Tools' *PrintTamer*. These utilities not

(continues)

```
QueueIT!, Version 1.0, (C) Copyright 1987-89, Brightwork Development Inc.

LPT1: BW1/PRINT_0
LPT2: Set to local device
LPT3: Set to local device

                Edit Print Job Configuration

     Copies: 01   (0-99)          Form Name: S8x11_White
  Form Feed: No   (Y/N)         Print Banner: No    (Y/N)
  File Type: Byte Stream         Banner Name:
   Tab Size: 00   (1-18)         Banner File:

        LPT: 1    (1-3)       Enable Timeout: No    (Y/N)
Auto EndCap: Yes  (Y/N)              Timeout: 000   (0-255)

Server: PRINT_0
 Queue: PostScript
Device: HP LaserJet
  Mode: Standard Printing

<Enter>-Change Value, <Esc>-Abort, <Ins>-Capture, <+>-NPrint, < →>-Select
```

The QueueIt module of PS-Print provides numerous options for selecting queues and forms and lets you issue formfeeds, time-outs, and end-of-file characters from within problematic applications.

ANTHONY RUSSO

only provide spiffier RAM-resident front ends for *NetWare*'s print utilities but also offer menu support for other printing tasks that would normally require mastery of command syntax. In addition to letting users manipulate queues, they let you select printer setup commands from menus and share local printers. Careful planning can limit future printing hassles. Here are some installation tips and solutions to common problems.

Testing and Training Thoroughly test each application and printer over the network. Create batch files so users don't have to remember spooling commands. Better yet, set up menu front ends using a menu-building utility, or load printer utilities on each user's PC.

Document the most essential printing practices for users. Specify how to select each printer from each program, how to cancel jobs, and how to check a queue. Don't forget basics like changing ribbons and clearing paper jams. Finally—forgo this step at your peril—provide corresponding hands-on training.

Print Server or File Server? On most LANs the file server can also handle print server tasks. With larger LANs, however, you may want to off-load print spooling to another PC to improve printing and LAN performance. In addition, a dedicated print server lets you control the printer locally (difficult on a busy file server).

Because a printer can only be cabled a short distance from its connected PC, hanging printers off a file server restricts your options. By placing a print server in a central location or tying some printers to the file server and others to a print server, you can improve access. You can also install a line driver, which for around $150 will extend printer transmissions by hundreds of feet.

The drawback to using a print server is that you'll have to dedicate a PC to the task and buy another copy of the LAN OS to install on it. *NetWare* users have another option: *PS-Print* and *LANSpool* enable any PC on the LAN to act as a print server. Because spooling occurs on the file server, net performance won't improve. But you won't need to install another copy of *NetWare*, and because the host print utility soaks up only a few K, you don't have to dedicate the PC to server tasks.

Queue Decisions How many spool queues should you set up per printer and how many printers per queue? You should probably install a queue for each printer type. If you have two printers of the same kind, such as two LaserJets, they can share a queue. If a printer has multiple bins for different forms and paper sizes, you can assign a queue to each bin. You could even set up queues by priority, so high-priority users are routed to an express line.

Single-User Versus Multiuser Don't run a single-user program as a multiuser application. You will encounter printing bugs and file access conflicts, and you will probably break your licensing agreement.

Even if each user has his or her own single-user application, you'll encounter more problems than you would with a multiuser package. For example, you can set up multiuser programs so that only administrators can change parameters such as tab settings or permanent fonts, thus avoiding confusion.

No End-of-File Character Many single-user programs don't send an end-of-file character at the end of a print job. The result? The spooler won't queue the job, so users have to exit the program and issue a command such as *NetWare*'s Endcapture.

One solution is to specify a time-out to the spooler, so it inserts an end-of-file character if nothing is received for a set period of time. Usually, a 5- to 10-second time-out should do, but graphics programs may need much longer time-outs.

No Formfeed Some single-user programs don't send a formfeed at the end of a job, so two jobs print on the same page. The usual fix is to have the spooler insert the formfeed, but then programs that do issue a formfeed will churn out a blank page. The answer? A pop-up utility such as *PS-Print* will let users send a formfeed from applications that don't.

Conflicting Print Buffers Sometimes print buffers are provided by the application, the PC, the server, and the printer. But more is not merrier. Often, conflicts and delays occur while buffers wait for one another. If problems occur, you may have to disable some of the buffers.

Print Settings Are Wrong You take the long hike to the printer and find your report has inexplicably printed in compressed type. Most likely, your application didn't send a printer reset string, so the printer kept to the settings of the previous job. To avoid this, use a print utility to send a printer reset, or have your spooler automatically send one before each job.

Garbage Output If the printer churns out garbled text, or if only a few odd characters print per page, see if you printed a binary file. If not, you may have selected the wrong queue—for example, you may have tried to print on a LaserJet when linked to a dot matrix.

Laser Font Is Wrong Often, a file prints in a laser printer's default Courier font when you've specified another font. It could be that the font wasn't installed, the printer's buffer was full, or there were too many fonts per page (the LaserJet II limits you to 16).

It's usually best to limit font duties to an administrator who downloads a set of fonts every day. If users want to load others, they should select temporary downloading options, so the fonts disappear after each job. Also note that some single-user programs (for example, *Ventura Publisher*) won't let you download fonts across a LAN.

Network printing may never become easy, but with proper planning and training (and a few helpful utilities), you can make it almost as manageable as using a local printer.

WHERE TO BUY

LANSpool 1.57
LAN Systems, Inc.
300 Park Avenue S
New York, NY 10010
800/458-5267, 212/995-7771
LIST PRICE: $395 per server
Reader service no. 745

PrintTamer 2.1x
Network Enhancement Tools
P.O. Box 271105
Houston, TX 77277-1105
713/974-1810
LIST PRICE: $195 per server
Reader service no. 746

PS-Print
Brightwork Development
P.O. Box 8728
Red Bank, NJ 07701
800/552-9876, 201/530-0440
LIST PRICE: $595 per server, NetWare ELS 2 version $295 per server
Reader service no. 747

David Ferris is the president of Ferris Networks, a San Francisco–based PC dealer specializing in networks.

Trouble on your LAN? Looking for new networking products? Send us your questions. For every question published, you'll receive $25 and a solution to your problem. To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.

Taking care of business.

Moving? Having any problems with your subscription? Please let us know as soon as possible so that we can correct it.
It is important to affix your current mailing label.

☐ I'm moving. Please change my address to the one shown below.

☐ I'm having problems with my subscription; details are on attached sheet.

Name _____
(Please Print)
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For immediate service, you may phone toll-free 800/525-0643; from Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and outside the U.S., please phone 303/447-9330.
Or, clip entire ad and mail to:

PC WORLD
Subscriber Service Dept.
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD

NEW! Version 2.0

More LaserJet Fonts

272 Scalable Fonts for HP LaserJet+, II & compatible printers.

Digi-duit!™ 2.0 lets you make high quality fonts any size, 3.0-720 pts, plus slant, expand, rotate, flip, and reverse. Fill patterns, multiple symbol sets, portrait and landscape fonts, with full or partial character sets.

Quick and easy to use! Use DIGI-FONTS with all programs which support soft fonts, including Ventura, WordPerfect, PageMaker, MicroSoft Word, & WordStar.

Than Anybody!

Digi-duit!™ **2.0** **$89.95** + $3 ship
Includes 8 DIGI-FONTS, Typeface catalog

Complete Set **$489.90** + $6 ship
Digi-duit!™ 2.0 + 272 DIGI-FONTS

Order Today!
(800) 242-5665

DIGI-FONTS, INC.
3000 Youngfield Street, Suite 285
Lakewood, CO 80215 (303) 526-9435
FAX (303) 526-9502

This ad set entirely with DIGI-FONTS Typefaces. VISA, MC, AMEX, COD

Circle 304 on reader service card

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards — page 243
- CD ROM — page 243
- Communications/Modems — page 243
- Computers/Systems — page 244
- Disk Drives — page 244
- Peripherals — page 245
- Plotters — page 246
- Power Supplies — page 246
- Security — page 246

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories — page 246
- Bar Coding — page 247
- Business Opportunities — page 248
- Catalogs — page 248
- Computer Insurance — page 248
- Data/Disk Conversion — page 248
- Disk Copy Service — page 248
- Disks — page 248
- Networking — page 249
- Supplies — page 249

SOFTWARE

- Accounting — page 250
- Artificial Intelligence — page 251
- Business Applications — page 251
- Church Applications — page 251
- Communications — page 252
- Construction — page 252
- Data Entry — page 252
- Desktop Publishing — page 253
- Educational — page 253
- Engineering — page 253
- Entertainment/Games — page 253
- Financial — page 254
- Flow Charting — page 254
- Genealogy — page 255
- Graphics — page 255
- Health — page 255
- Inventory Control/Management — page 255
- Languages — page 256
- Laser Fonts — page 256
- Mailing List Programs — page 256
- Maintenance Management — page 256
- Manufacturing — page 256
- Medical — page 256
- Music — page 257
- Public Domain/Shareware — page 257
- Purchasing — page 258
- Real Estate — page 258
- Sales/Marketing — page 258
- Scheduling — page 258
- Security — page 258
- Sports — page 259
- Statistics — page 259
- Surveys — page 260
- Taxes — page 260
- Time Management — page 260
- Training — page 260
- Utilities — page 260
- Word Processing — page 260

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sharon Van Leuven
Catalog Manager

Sandie Wade
Western U.S.

Greg Messina
Eastern U.S.

Place Your Ad Today!
Call 800.435.7766
In CA: 800.435.7760

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $430 per issue for a total of $1,290. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

MULTI-LINE VOICE MAIL

Perfect Solution For Managing Your Voice Communications

- Voice Mail System
- Call Processing
- Telemarketing
- Order Processing
- Call Distribution
- Programmers Tool Kit

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Complete Systems BIGMOUTH. $295 Starting at..... PLUS 6 S/H

(415) 652-9600

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC. TTI
4383 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.

800-435-7766

In CA: 800-435-7760

CD-ROM

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

Microsoft CD-ROM Special

Microsoft Stat Pack & Small Business Consultant for only $100 ($275 value) with purchase of Bookshelf

Complete CD-ROM drive kit with Microsoft Bookshelf ($265)	$895
Complete drive kit with Bookshelf & Programmers Library ($379)	1189

CD-ROM Drives

Amdek or Hitachi Drive w/ audio	699
NEC CDR-77 w/ audio PC ($849) or Mac	825
Toshiba w/ audio for PC & Mac, from	850
PC Starter set drive and 2 titles	799

CD-ROM Titles

McGraw-Hill Ref. set 100,000 terms	245
Grolier's Encyclopedia 20 vol, PC & Mac	345
Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse	99

MORE! Over 100 different titles

FREE subscription to *CD-ROM End User* with every order! and FREE CD-ROM Sourcedisk with every order over $1,000!

MasterCard, Visa, American Express & COD accepted

Money back guarantee
Free technical support

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.

P.O. Box 779, Dept A, Upper Montclair, NJ 07043
Fax # 201-857-3031

The Source for CD-ROM
(201) 857-4300

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications/ Modems

CompFax Puts Efficiency at Your Fingertips

Consider the benefits of buying your unit from CompFax:

- the most competitive prices
- a full line of FAX machines to fit individual needs
- expert technical service and support
- fast delivery
- flexible credit terms
- service contracts
- price protection warranty

CompFax puts it all at your fingertips!

CompFax

1-800-243-7775

Call Today!

Dealer inquiries welcome

List. $1595.00	**Sharp FO-300** **$1049.00**/List $1995.00	**Sharp FO-330** **$1149.00**/List $1795.00

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

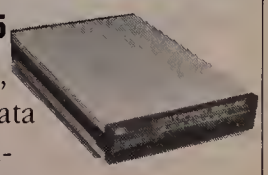
Fax of America

Buy Sharp, Murata, Xerox, Ricoh & Canon Fax Machines at the lowest prices in the country! Same day shipping, all major credit cards accepted. Full in-house service & manufacturers' warranty. Customers in 50 states. Call FAX OF AMERICA today for the lowest prices on Fax anywhere.

Fax of America
PO Box 1032
South Bend, IN 46624
1-800/342-3299

9600 bps V.32 Modem

MNP Class 5



High speed, error free data communications without proprietary protocols. Effective throughputs up to 19.2 Kbps.

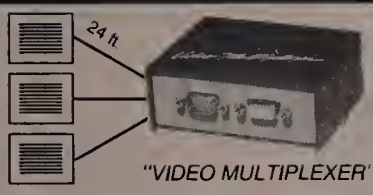
- Speeds from 300 to 9600, full duplex, V.32.
- Two-wired dial up.
- Extended AT command set.
- Cable & software included.
- $999

Order 800-547-3303

Computer Friends 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229 (503) 626-2291

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW PRODUCT



"VIDEO MULTIPLEXER"

Connect 3 Monitors
To Your Existing Videoboard

- IBM Compatible (PC/AT/XT)
- Supports MGA/CGA/EGA
- One Year Warranty

$79.95 + $4 (P&H) - (C.O.D. add $2.95)
Dealers Welcome - CA Res. add sales tax

BY DESIGN
P.O. Box 10001, Canoga Park, CA 91309
(818) 349-3185

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP **DON'T TURN OFF YOUR PC!**

HDS100 HARD DISK SAVER is a ½ card capable of turning on and off the hard disk under software control while maintaining continuous use of the computer.

- 50% noise reduction
- Reduced risk of hard disk failure
- 30 day guarantee

$109
Plus $6 $ & H
CA res. add 7%
Made in U.S.A.

- Your RAM resident programs accessible at all times
- Screen saver/Head parking
- Fax/modem cards operable 24 hours

GANDER TEKNICAL
P.O. BOX 1496 • Union City • CA 94587
(415) 471-3849

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Invisible Network.

Expanded Memory Support. Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—**Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—*PC Week*

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
—*LAN Magazine*

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
—*Data Based Advisor*

	Model 200	Model 300	Model 300/A	Ethernet
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	Micro Channel 16 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 bit
Speed	1.8 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	10.0 Mbps
Wiring	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Thin coaxial
Price	$215.00 ea.	$315.00 ea.	$399.00 ea.	$399.00 ea.

- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics.
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Netware.
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty.

For more information, call **(415) 570-5967** or write.

Invisible Software, Inc.
1165 Chess Drive
Suite D
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5967
Fax (415) 570-6017

FOR
FREE INFORMATION

HOW TO GET
TANDY COMPUTERS
FOR
THE BEST PRICE

CALL FREE **800-433-SAVE**

(9-5 CENTRAL, MON-FRI)
FORT WORTH COMPUTERS, 377 PLAZA
GRANBURY, TX 76048, (817) 573-4111

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GIANT SLAYER$

386-25MHz, 64K cache	$2495
386-25MHz, 32K cache	$2295
386-25MHz, 0 wait state	$1795
386-20MHz, 0 wait state	$1495
286-20MHz, 0 wait (Neat)	$1195
286-12MHz, 0 wait state	$ 975

All systems include: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FD, 230W PS FD/HD Controller (1:1 Interleave), 2 Ser./Par. Ports Enhanced Keyboard, 1 Year warranty Parts & Labor.
Low cost: 20MB-380MB, Memory, 287, 387, Video, etc.
Special: ATI-16 bit VGA & 14" M/sync monitor $595

ESC Computers, Inc.
(800)747-4ESC (213)655-3605
445 N. La Jolla Av. LA, CA 90048 FAX(213)655-8945
Price & Specifications subject to change, Terms extended to Gov. & Corp. 15% Restocking with RMA#

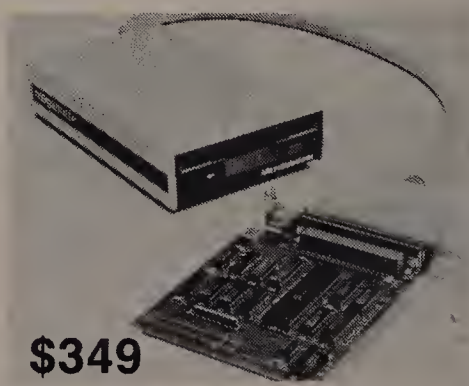
CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

Did You Hear Who's Easy?

megamate

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. **Megamate** is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.



$349

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB automatically.
- Complete – drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.756.3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers/Systems

REVITALIZE
the Compaq Portable with a complete 80386 system upgrade

Superior quality components including US-made 80386, 1 Mb RAM, 160W p/s, 1.2 Mb floppy, 45 Mb 28 Ms disk, 1:1 controller, installed and with 1 year warranty
$2,345
With 88 Mb CDC Swift, 15 ms
$2,995
You won't believe the difference!

Complete upgrades performed or kits available for IBM XT, AT and compatibles, $1,395 - $2,995.

5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs - A-4
Austin, TX 78759
800/333-4131 • Fax 512/345-9575

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®

Our 13th year of DISCOUNTS
COMPUTERS &
CELLULAR PHONES
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free 800-231-3680

We will meet or beat...
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Shack® SCO® Tandy®

22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuMart Computer Catalog

FREE! VCR FREE!
with selected products

14 US Warehouses
Best Prices in US
250+ Full Color Pages
Over 4,500 Products
Detail Descriptions
Software and Hardware
1-214-631-1222

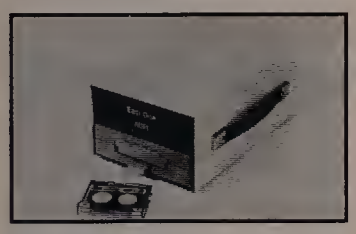
CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Peripherals

32 Megs of Portable Hard Disk Back up over RS232 with MS-DOS Software Driver for PCs.



- RS232 Interface
- No Special "Add-In" PC cards needed
- No Special "Back-up" software needed
- Multiple PC back-up with single Easi-Tape system
- Power 110/220v AC or 12/24v DC
- Price is $1,295. in singles, quantity discounts available
- Optional 488, 8 Bit parallel, 485, 422 interfaces available for use in data logging applications

28 other systems with storage from 100K to 42 megabytes

ADPI
Analog & Digital Peripherals, Inc.
251 S. Mulberry St., Troy, Ohio 45373
PO Box 499 TWX 810/450-2685
513/339-2241 FAX 513/339-0070

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the **GENIUS IN YOU** when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. **OUR ENGINEERS DESIGNED** the most successful tape drives, controllers and software in use today. Call the experts . . . **ODI!**

- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding Customer Support
- 24 hour delivery available on Cipher, Qualstar, Anritsu & M4

Overland Data
"Experience Makes The Difference"

CALL ODI TODAY AT 1-800-PC-9TRAK

5600 Kearny Mesa Rd. • San Diego, CA 92111 • FAX: 619/571-0982
Phone #: 619/571-5555 • 1-800-729-8725

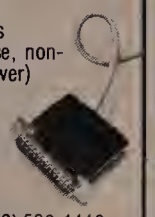
CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLUG A CASH DRAWER INTO YOUR COMPUTER

Turn your Computer into a powerful Point of Sale System!

Colors, Sizes, and Models for All Applications

Interface Options
- RS-232 serial (3 types)
- Centronics parallel
- Receipt printer interfaces
- Others (TTL, Signal pulse, non-connected, multiple drawer)



For catalog & details:

APG
1601 - 67th Ave. North
Minneapolis, MN 55430 • (612) 560-1440
A Division of Upper Midwest Industries, Inc.

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never pay for another ribbon!

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker re-inks any fabric ribbon at 5 cents/re-inking in black or any color. Lubricating ink cools ribbon, extends printhead life. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge, 60-100. **Universal** MacInker (cartridge or spool) **$68.50. Epson or Imagewr. $42.00. Multicolor adaptors** available for 4-color cartridges. Over 100,000 sold, over 20,000 printers supported. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free keybeeper-flashlight for orders >100$. **Order toll free** or call for free catalog.

(800) 547-3303

Major credit cards, cod, POs from national accounts accepted.

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!

CATALOG PC WORLD

And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits! Call **800-435-7766** for complete details. In California, call 800-435-7760.

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Plotters

Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

$1695.-$2995.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536.
In CA (415) 490-8380
FAX: (415) 490-3906

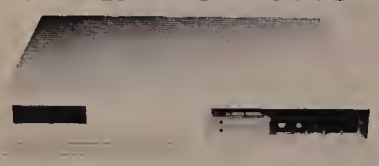
(800) 727-8380

ZERICON
More Plotter. Not More Money.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Supplies

BATTERY BACK-UP POWER PROTECTION



WORLD FAMOUS
~~WAS 595.00~~ **NOW 249.95**
PERFECT FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS
CALL FOR FREE AUDIO SEMINAR
1-800-433-2288
VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

PASSWORD/FILE SECURITY
CONTROL USE OF YOUR PC/XT/AT/386

DataLock™ Security System
- Hardware card installs in any full or half slot
- Activated automatically at power up
- Password protected boot for 21 users
- System Administrator can prevent access by any user to entire disk drives, individual files, whole directories, serial/parallel ports, serial net, modem
- Audit trail capability, report generation
- Floppy disk utilities and manual included
- Completely menu-driven
- Cabinet Lock prevents removal of DataLock

For more information or ordering
CALL (516) 673-9257

$145 + $5 S/H VISA/MC/MO/COD/CHK/PO
1-Year Warranty NY state residents add 7.5% tax

MicroDevelopment Corporation
8 Milford Lane, Melville, NY 11747

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™
PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD
- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add 5.00—shipping/handling.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

Company Logo Specialist

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
•12	$8.50	N/A
•72	$4.90	$5.90
•144	$3.70	$4.70
•500	$3.14	$4.14
•1000	$3.03	$4.02

Canvas Pads: Grey, Red, Gold
Hard-Surface: Grey, White, Blue
Size: 9.5" × 8" × ⅜" Multi-color OK
SAMPLES with your logo $12.50
ALL prices include logo.
Entire pad imprintable.
Imprints 100% GUARANTEED
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278

FREE CATALOG
A full line of Computer Supplies & Accessories
BULK DISKETTES - 100% LIFETIME WARRANTY
5.25" DS/DD Min 50, Sleeves, WP Included **26¢**
5.25" DS/HD (Min 50) **62¢**
3.5" DS/DD (Min 30) **89¢**
GAAN Computer Supplies
186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008
Call 800-523-1238
In Calif 408-370-6747

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Imprinted
IBM Key Caps

Hooleon SnapCap Kits Supporting:
WordPerfect 5.0™
or **IBM 5251 Emulation**
For **IBM® 101-Key Keyboards**
Customize Your Keyboard with
Relegendable Keys
for Cherry™, Wyse™ & Key Tronic™
Custom Key Imprinting
Keytop Label Kits for software
Custom Keytop Label Imprinting
Keyboard Protectors & More

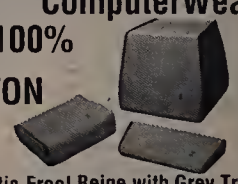
FREE CATALOG!

See us at
Fall Comdex
in the
Riviera - Booth #R8534

Phone: 602-634-7515
Fax: 602-634-4620
Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 201, Dept. PCWD Comville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS
ComputerWear
100% COTTON CANVAS



Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price
NEW! Seal-Skins For Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Int'l 415 759-1466 Fax: 415 564-0506
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Laptop Carrying Case
The BERITHCASE is a laptop case and briefcase combined. Made of Propex Ballistics, a virtually indestructible material frequently used in bulletproof vests. Voted top case in '88. Fits all best-selling laptops on the market. 4 styles to choose: $79-$159. (Retail).
ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.
ISIS International, Inc.
7100 N. Broadway, Suite 6-L
Denver, CO 80221
303/650-1492 (fax) 303/640-1494

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG
148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories
Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL
GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050
CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

★ NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
★ DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
★ READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
★ AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
★ DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
★ SAME DAY SHIPPING

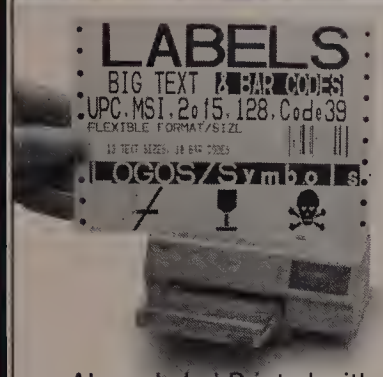
FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

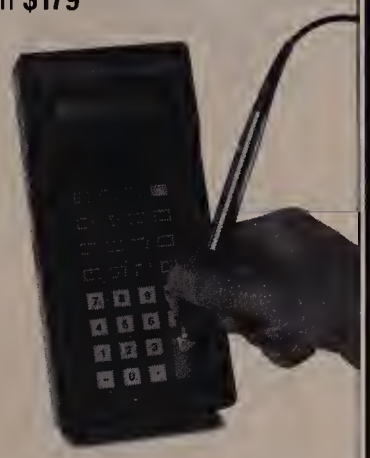
LABELING SOFTWARE



- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Now with easy WYSIWYG screens
- Flexible format. Any size
- Big text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-incrementing. File input
- Logos, symbols, custom chs
- Reversals. Color. Soft fonts

- Above Label Printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT—**$279**
- Other Menu Driven Programs from **$49**. XENIX—**$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Portable Readers



- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand—**$849**

Bar Code Readers
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand—**$399**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
Direct from manufacturer 30 day $ back guarantee!
417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes **directly** from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable **BAR CODE READERS** from **$395.00**

FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Bear Rock
6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-WAND®

Bar Code Solutions

NEW - BIG Text, AIAG, LOGMARS. Bar code printing packages, any label, most printers.

PC-WAND 100 - In-line scanner emulates 2ND keyboard on PC, XT & AT. Uses your existing software without any change.

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for laptops and unix minis.

NEW PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, and transmits to PC or host.

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - portable programmable scanners: laser and pen.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503
ITS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZBarcode™

$289.00 Includes EZBarcode I Printing Software

Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader $289.00
No software changes necessary • For PC/XT/AT or compatible • Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar • EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Program
(ordered separately $49.00
Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A • For dot matrix and LaserJet-printers • Vary bar code height, width, spacing, print density, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program $99.00
Keyboard or text file data input • Prints Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC-A, EAN-13 • Multiple columns, automatic incrementing, on-line help

dBARCODE™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE. • Add bar code printing to your existing dBASE programs $99.00

EZRes™ Memory resident program prints bar codes from DOS applications ... $99.00

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434B Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 229-2579 • Fax: (216) 229-2573

Germany Softwerk GmbH (0911) 74 74 99
France Cab Gestion et Informatique (1)45 23 16 56
Australia Budgetware (2) 519 4372

PC PERCON®

When You Can't Afford to Compromise on Quality,
Call Us At...
1-800-873-7266
FAX (503) 344-1399

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Exlensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs . . . a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:

- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Catalogs

Largest Software Library

Thousands of powerful programs for IBM/PC, XT, AT (3.5 format available) & Apple IIe, GS. Items including Business, CAD, Education, Games, & Religion. Free catalog sent to you by Airmail, specify your computer type, write:
Reliant, dept-pc
PO Box 33610
Sheungwan, Hong Kong

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

PCjr
Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion

Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available.
$35 per disk. Quantity discount available.
Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.
180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040
Chicago, IL 60601
800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

SCANNING *any font or typestyle*
disk or tape **CONVERSION**
DUPLICATION *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(312) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.

Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-HI-PIVAR
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Disk Copy Service

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- ★ **Disk duplication**
- ★ **All formats**
- ★ **EVERLOCK copy protection**
- ★ **Label/sleeve printing**
- ★ **Full packaging services**
- ★ **Warehousing**
- ★ **Drop shipping**
- ★ **Fulfillment**
- ★ **48-hour delivery**
- ★ **Consultation & guidance**

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.59

Affordable rates only $.59 (5.25") & $1.29 (3.50") for MSDOS and APPLE duplication. Prices go even lower as you continue to order.

- **Highest Quality Media**
- **Duplication + 100% Verification**
- **Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers**
- **Formatted Diskettes**
- **Packaging & Assembly**
- **Special Rates for Demo Software and Site Licensing**
- **24 Hour Turn-Around**
- **Guaranteed Products**

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

5.25" DS/DD	$.44
5.25" DS/HD	$.79
3.50" DS/DD	$.95
3.50" DS/HD	$2.45

- **MSDOS & APPLE Formats**
- **Includes Sleeves & Labels**
- **Price Based On Qty 250**
- **Private Labeling Available**
- **Colored Media Add $.08**
- **Same Day Shipping**

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M • Sony
5¼" (from 48¢) • 5¼" HD • 3½" • 3½" HC
Call toll-free TODAY!
1-800-321-4668
In Colorado (303) 423-0371. Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time, Monday–Friday.
ALF
ALF Products 3940 Youngfield St., Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M • Sony
5¼" (from 48¢) • 5¼" HD • 3½" • 3½" HC
Call toll-free TODAY!
1-800-321-4668
In Colorado (303) 423-0371. Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time, Monday–Friday.
ALF
ALF Products 3940 Youngfield St., Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

Rebuilt TONER Cartridges

Series I or II TONER CARTRIDGE $81 3 or more

FROM 34.95

- 100% Guaranteed
- 24 Hr. Return
- Quantity Rates
- Colors

Full line of computer supplies and accessories
Ask for discounted price list

Ricoh Toner 18.95 10 or more

laserstar data
9 Briscoe Street
Woburn MA 01801
1-800-432-9989
Dealer Training Available

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

KEYCARD ELIMINATOR

KEYCARD ELIMINATOR D C B ELIMINATOR 4.61 86 2.0a 2.1 & 2.11 FREE A SLOT! $99

NETCRACK LOSE PASSWORD? ALL VERSIONS $99

ELS UTILITIES KYBD & PrtSc FIX WP 5.0 FIX $59

BIOS TOOLS PATCH DRIVE TABLES INCL GETDISK $99

NEW! BACKDOOR for Novell Netware® PASSWORD & LOGIN NOT REQUIRED! ALL VERSIONS $279

(619) 632-7384
NBS
NETWORK BUSINESS SYSTEMS
1836 Lake Drive
Cardiff, CA 92007
NOVELL AUTHORIZED RESELLER

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT PACKARD

Toner $79 Cartridges

Cash & COD price; 3% charge for VISA, MC, AMEX Min. order qty 2
800-444-5049
ext. 10 Supplies Division

Deerfield Data Systems INC.
Call for our FREE Catalog!
"HP Specialists Since 1981"

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

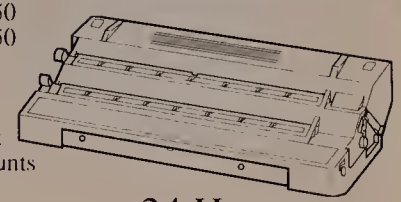
TONER 2 DAY AIR Prepaid Return

- Remanufacturing Services (your cartridge)
  - Laser cartridges in Black $44.50
  - Laser cartridges in Colors $64.50
  - PC cartridges in Black $39.50
  - Microfiche/Fax cartridges $44.50
- In stock rebuilt laser cartridges $59.50

Get back your cartridge!
Every cartridge pretested!
Color test prints available!

- We support over 200 diff. printers! • Bulk
- New Cartridges from $89.50 • Qty. discounts
- We buy empties in large quantities, call.

100% Satisfaction



24 Hours
800-777-8444

LASER QuipT
9723 Mill Creek Drive
Eden Prairie MN 55344
•Franchises
•Wholesale

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

HEWLETT PACKARD
GENUINE TONERS
$81.50 QUANTITIES OF 3 OR MORE
Series II (92295A) or Original (92285A)
HUGE INVENTORY IN STOCK!
For Same Day Shipment Call:
•1-800-22-TONER
•1-800-228-6637
PLOTTER SUPPLIES AT SIMILAR SAVINGS
TONERS PLUS...

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company
UPS to:
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO
63104

We buy empties - $10.00
Ricoh Compt. Toner Kit 80 - $49.95/cs.
314-776-1155 / **800-88-TONER**
MC/VISA & Corporate Accounts Welcome

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGING

$38.50 + $3.00 S/H with Exchange

- QUALITY EQUALS OR EXCEEDS ORIGINAL!
- 20% MORE TONER — 24 HR. TURNAROUND
- LASER PRINTERS & CANON PC COPIERS

100% GUARANTEED!
We Buy Empties - Please Call

RDS Recharging Systems
18 Briarcliff Avenue
Poughkeepsie, NY 12603
1-800-344-9951

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

From $44.95
We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196
WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMANUFACTURED TONER Cartridges
100% GUARANTEED

Emerald Laser Products
552 W. I-30 #148
Garland, Texas 75043
(214) 475-5006

- 40 Step technically advanced process
- Super black graphics
- 24 Hour turn around

1-800-441-2235

$38.50 +$ 3.00 S/H
Also NEW Laser Printers and Laser Products

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

LASER LABEL TECHNOLOGIES

Laser • Ink Jet • Continuous • Thermal

Free Catalog

800-882-4050

in Illinois call collect 312-243-9826

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/Accounting

DacEasy Users

ACTG_LINK transfers data to DacEasy Accounting. Process your data with dBASE, Lotus, Excel & others then use ACTG_LINK to add/update DacEasy records. Customer/vendor records, price lists, AR/AP transactions, & more can be easily transferred saving you hours of data entry. $79 + s/h. Check/cod. M/C or VISA.
2nd Story Computing
5401 Oceanus Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714/897-2442

PC-FUND®

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.
American Fundware, Inc.
Box 3028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
303/879-5770, 800/551-4458

MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr. #340
Austin, TX 78752
800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

dBASE Business Tools

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

$99 ea + s/h includes *dBASE* 2, 3 or 3+Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD.
Datamar Systems
4876-W Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
619/223-3344

FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
PO Box 540
Center Conway, NH 03813
800/635-8209, 603/447-5453

LedgerMax II

"I learned LedgerMax in about two hours, without looking at the book. It was so easy!" Ann Benezra
The complete, integrated system for small business. Includes checkwriter GL, AR/AP, Reports, Payroll & more $224. Try before you buy with our free evaluation disk. Call or write now:
Small Byte Systems, Inc.
954 Pearl Street
Boulder, CO 80302
303/440-3537

NETWORK COMPATIBLE ACCOUNTING & INVENTORY CONTROL SOFTWARE

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory Control, Sales Order, Purchaser Order, POS

1-800-735-7159

$499 Complete

$20 Demo

RAMSES SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DDPay - It's Like Owning Your Own Payroll Service

The easiest payroll system is now unsurpassed with power and flexibility with Ver 3.1. Features include full laser printer compatibility, will fill in forms 941, 940, W-2, W-3, 1099, SUI reports for certain states, print siginature on checks, 401K and cafeteria plans, restaurants. Use it for up to 150 companies.
Send $35 for 30 day trial, or $395 complete, 30 day money back guarantee.

DOUGLAS DANIELS SOFTWARE INC.
P.O Box 1184, Great Neck, N.Y. 11023. (718) 343-1434.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Accounting!

Comprehensive, affordable & network ready accounting software... Order entry. Invoicing. Inventory. Receivables. Sales analysis. Purchasing. Payables. Payroll. And general ledger. All in one $495 package (plus $9.75 shipping & handling). Free 30 day trial.
Winning Software, Inc.
8010 Roswell Road #100
Atlanta, GA 30350
800/548-8957, 404/668-0673

DATASMITH Payroll

Ten years in the field. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filing, multi-states, multi-companies, more. Regular & special deductions with tax treatment control. Exempt/deferred payments. Easy Corrections! Advanced options include Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!
Datasmith, Inc.
10020 Fontana Lane
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

ACT 1 SERIES

$179.50

+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.

includes:
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Sales Invoicing
Accounts Payable
Payroll

1-800-344-2540

COUGAR MOUNTAIN S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E.
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

Accounting At Its Best

OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
ACT-2 multi-user or network ready accounting.
ACT-4 multi-user for XENIX System V Fund Accounting, single and multi-user for non-profit organizations.
Bill of Materials for manufacturing inventory.
Point of Sale with bar code and cash drawer interface.
Training Seminars and Toll-Free Hotline Support Available.
Hardware Requirements: IBM PC* or compatible. Hard disk required.

ACT 1
BEST BUY
3 Consecutive Years

Best Buy of the Year

Trademark: IBM-International Business Machines. XENIX. Micro Soft.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

EA$Y MONEY

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Buy direct and Save!! Over 35,000 sold at $595.
NOW ONLY $28! + $5 S/H. Visa, MC, AX, COD.
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. CALL 1-800-288-9561
EA$Y MONEY • 427 Grand Canyon Dr. • Madison, WI 53719

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Real Time Saver!

FILE CLERK computerizes file room activities! Find files fast - search 7 ways, check files in/out (w/ history), enter notes about each file, print all size labels, 11 reports, automatic backups, 2 password levels, change colors, and more. $199 w/manual, demo w/manual $10. S/H $5.
Supermicro Business Systems
8102 Amelia #K504
Houston, TX 77055
713/461-3250

Artificial Intelligence

THE GREAT THEOREM PROVER

proves theorems in the language of predicate calculus using the resolution principle. Experiment with search strategies. Ideal for computer scientists, mathematicians. AI'ers. Sample theorems included. $59.95. MC.

NEWBORN SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 429, Victoria Station
Westmount, Quebec, Canada H3Z 2V8
(514) 482-8227

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395 & up; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Pay less to ship UPS!

Automate UPS shipping, save time & money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels & COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges & UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. UPS Approval & $ back gtd. $299. $ off Introductory offer. $5 Demo.
East Hampton Industries, Inc.
81 Newton Lane, Drawer EEEE
East Hampton, NY 11937
800/645-1188, 516/324-2224
FAX 516/324-2248

EntreQuik

Got a great idea for a new business? Let ENTREQUIK put your idea to the financial test:
- forecast start-up requirements
- project cashflow, ROI, ROE,...
- prof. looking financial statements
- what-if scenarios & more

Menu-driven, IBM PC, Lotus 123 R2-2.2 reqd. Step-by-step manual. $69.95 US includes s/h.
30 day money back guarantee.
Banyan Business Software Inc.
#438 - 1755 Robson Street
Vancouver, BC, Canada V6G 3B7
604/681-7936

Church Applications

Parish Data System™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2500 users.
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave. #121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
602/247-3341

Church Mgm't Systems

Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call.
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, 612/566-4212

AGC Church Systems

Interactive modules for church administration since 1981. OFFICIAL system for many denominations. Powerful Query w/word processing & spreadsheet interface. User groups (1,900+ Users). Semi-annual updates, toll-free support, Quik-Train Learning System, help screens, networking. No-risk demo.
AGC Corporation
1001 AGC Drive
Cleveland, TN 37312
800/873-7435, (800/USER HELP)

Achieve Market Leadership

Chosen by Lotus for 1-2-3 Users

- Marketing Edge 4.0 - The Market Planning Expert $399
- Executive's Mkt. Decision Kit $299
- Target Market Selector $199
- Pricing Edge $199
- Advertising Edge $109
- 1,2,3 Lead Prioritizer $109

SUCCESSware, Inc.
203 Annandale Drive Cary, NC 27511
Call us (919) 469-0119

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Applications

THE GENERAL STORE
RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Call today for more information.

Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
• Hardgoods
• Apparel

$995 Complete system
Dealer inquires invited.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 471-0500
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BusinessTools

*Biz*PlanBuilder™ Proven business & marketing plan template for raising capital, or launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, structured texts... typed & formatted into 33 wordprocessing files. Linked financial worksheets for Lotus, Excel. $99

"We applied for a loan in early November and by Christmas we had $4,200,000."
"My CPA highly recommends it."

Companion software packages:

• DealMaker™ Business Valuation	$595
• Forecast Express™ Cash mgmt-PC	$199
• Sales Quota Mgmt for mgrs‹ ›reps	$149
• Production Financial Model	$149
• Private Placement Memorandum	$149
• Limited Partnership Agreement	$149
• Employee Policies Handbook	$99

30-day approval. Visa-MC-Amex +Shipping
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ-FORMS

- **LITE™** – The **ORIGINAL** forms processor! Create, fill-in (even pre-printed), print, etc. any form. 320K reqd. Comes with 90+ style sheets. Only $59+s/h.
- **EXECUTIVE™** – Adds math (30+functions), key macros, free form data search, export, mouse support, on-line help, bigger forms, multi-copy & queued printing, automatic date/time/#, simpler clear forms overlay, much more... 640K, HD reqd. Only $119+s/h.
- **FORMS COMBO PACK** – 450+ new forms. Reg. $119, but **ONLY $59** with EZFX.
- **LASER FONT SUPPORT PACK** - Over 100 fonts & 100 pictures (with bit editor) for those with HPLJ+ and compatibles. Reg. $99, only $69 with EZFX.
- **EZ-COPY PLUS™** –The Ultimate Diskette Duplicator for the PC you already own! All 3.5" & 5.25", 2X+ faster than DOS, verifies, serializes, ... $199+s/h.

ORDERS @ 1-800-US-EASY-X ref.W1089 (USA/CDA) for V/MC/AX only please!
INFO? Call: 1-713-280-9900 for brochure & details. • BBS:280-8180 • FAX:480-0525
Mail & ©: EZX Publishing, 917 Oakgrove Dr., Suite 101, Clear Lake City, TX 77058

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

ChurchBase
Friendly Software for Friendly Churches! State-of-the-Art! Full program for only $199. Demonstration Program with MiniManual available for $12.50. Pull-down Menus. On-Line Help. Membership Database. Technical Assistance. Automatic Dialing. Tracks Activities, Events, Classes, Visitors, Attendance. Etc. Etc. Etc.!
MeriMac Software
PO Box 51250-152
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
408/649-6018

COMPUBIBLE
1 SECOND SEARCH PROGRAM

- Search for a word or an exact phrase, search for case, punctuation or partial words, all in less than 1 second.
- Possible to view 4 translations on the screen at the same time. KJV, NKJ, NIV, RSV, ASV available.
- Access the Bible, insert verses and find words and phrases using YOUR OWN word processor., (Ram Resident)
- Word list for correct spelling.
- STRONGS Concordance & Hebrew/Greek Dictionaries.
- Search for Strongs numbers, print primary and secondary definitions.

For information, contact: **NASSCO**, P.O. Box 65600-222
Lubbock, TX 79464 800-288-2044 806-866-4223
Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover Accepted

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWER CHURCH PLUS!

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus**® Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

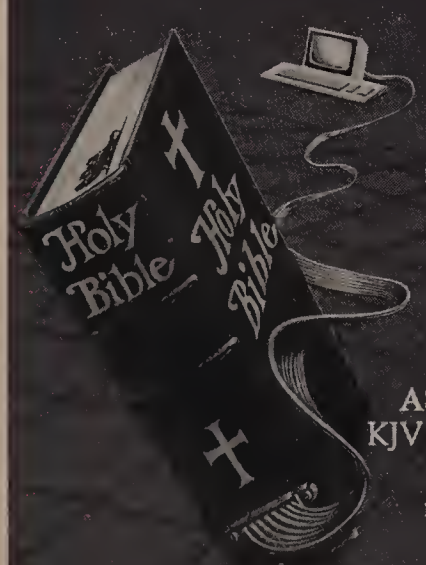
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

"church office computing has come of age."
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

F1 Software
P.O. Box 3096,
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible study tools that grow with you.



THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

ChipChat for OS/2
Get your computer chips chatting with the rest of the world. ChipChat's state-of-the-art communications software uses OS/2 and Presentation Manager to make file transfers, E-mail, terminal emulations fast and easy. Take full advantage of the 'next generation' features of OS/2. Order ChipChat today!
Cawthon Software Group
24224 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, MI 48124
313/565-4000.

Construction

Construction Accounting
Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package-$795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

PC-ESTIMATOR
COST ESTIMATING SOFTWARE

Contractors, Remodellers, Estimators, Consultants, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers

Complete, easy to use, productivity software. System includes manual and full database with built-in material prices and labor rates: Only $89.00. As Shareware, try full software on 2 diskettes with on-disk tutorial: $19.00. IBM and Compatibles. Hard or floppy drives. S&H Add $2.50. Check, MO or COD

CPR, Inc., 3195 Adeline Str., Suite A
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415)654-8338

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator
Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's $395.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
800/356-0203, 206/776-6443
fax 206/776-7210

KeyEntry III®
Multi-User Data Entry System. A complete data entry system for multiple users running in a LAN, or in a stand-alone environment. Provides all necessary tools for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Complete evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) avail. Call for your copy today!
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35233
800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

The PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM
RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Exxon, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX— *for experience, quality, and service*
490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(408) 973-9292

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry/Validation

Accounting	Document Tracking
Payroll	Purchasing
Inventory	Market Research
Order Entry	Human Resources

ENTRYPOINT 90 creates customized applications for any type of system.

- Menu-driven development tools
- Paint-the-screen image editor
- Multiple export options
- Toll-free tech support hotline
- Award-winning manuals

Call today for a **FREE** demo disk and **NEW** Application Catalog.

DATALEX
(800) 962-8888
(415) 362-4466

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Desktop Publishing

YourKey to Windows

Customize your MS-Windows keystroke(s) with YourKey. Define your hot keys for:

- a command on any application
- multiple operations across applications
- number of keystrokes

Price-$30 incl. s&h. 90 days money back guaranteed, check/MO.
Write to:
Kansmen Software
PO Box 391176
Mountain View, CA 94039
415/969-0428

Lotus 1-2-3, DOS and WordPerfect 5.0 are fast and easy to learn!!!

Lotus 1-2-3 (18 hours)..... 79.95
WordPerfect 5 (18 hours).... 79.95
DOS incl. 3.3 (12 hours).....79.95

These disk-based tutorials and work-books are self-contained and highly interactive. Practice software commands right on the computer without worring about mistakes. Study at your own pace. Very user friendly... you control the program with ease. Classroom tested, student approved.

Diskettes (Only)..... $16.00

ECC Learning Systems
PO Box 1575
Bellevue, Washington
98009 (206) 392-9654

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entertainment/ Games

STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football $79, baseball/softball $69, basketball $59 and hockey/soccer $49. Also league scheduler $55. MC/Visa.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Ave.
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

THE LOTTO EDGE

HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439.* Check/M.O.:

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.
Data Assist
651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G
Columbus, Ohio 43085
614/888-8088

Grade Week Vacation!

Average & print your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK V2.5. Won Software Excellence Awards from 3 Edu. Mags in 1988. Free literature. Shareware disk with tutorial only $10 ppd. Register for printed manual and phone support only $35 ppd. VISA/MC, check, MO. 24hr phone recorder.
Aeius Corp.
PO Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
408/257-0658

BSc & MS in Comp Sci

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes subjects in SW Engineering & AI.
American Inst. for Computer Sciences
1704-WO 11th Ave. So.
Birmingham, AL 35205
Toll Free: 1-800/872-AICS

MATH EDITING
FOR THE PC

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z=\frac{(\bar{X}_1-\bar{X}_2)-(\mu_1-\mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1}+\frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, TEX, or Manuscript documents
without learning any codes!

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is only $149*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
50 McMillen Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus,OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sports Handicapping

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-$32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders: 1-800/527-9467

BEAT LOTTERY BIASES!

LOTTO PICKER 3 — NEW RELEASE!

YOUR LOTTERY IS BIASED! Unintentionally certain number patterns are destined to be selected with a greater frequency than others. **LOTTO PICKER 3** will uncover & exploit these biases & tell you which numbers to play - no guesswork required! 4 probability methods, incl. **WHEELING**, analyze past #'s for any Lotto, Pick 3/4 game worldwide! 120-day warranty & free telephone support included. Not copy-protected!

ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 x 293

For MS-DOS machines **$39.95** +($2.55 s/h)
3.5" add $5. Version 2.1 for C64/128 & Apple II.
GE RIDGE 170 B'dwy, #201 PW, NYC 10038
★ Info 718-317-1961. Wheeling not avail in Ver. 2.1. ★
NY residents must add sales tax. Write for further info.

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 617/897-5662 x315

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add *[P]*: both $295.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

Casino Excitement!

Centron's MASTER CASINO GAMES bring the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling right to your PC. Centron, the leader in casino gambling software with thousands of satisfied customers, can improve your chances of winning. All games include complete manuals with rules and betting strategies. Beginners learn and play at your own pace without high-speed casino distractions. Experienced players can test strategies and systems without risk. Vivid graphics of game tables on either color or mono systems with 256K memory. Not copy protected.

ROULETTE MASTER	Double 0 or Single 0 Roulette. Animated wheel spin, cursor controlled bet placement. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.
CRAPSMASTER	Play all casino bets, including multiple Come, Odds, and Place Bets. Selectable casino rules. Feature allows preset betting strategy over a large number of rolls.
POKER MASTER	Exact simulation of casino-style Video Poker. Selectable payoff odds. Optional window shows draw possibilities.
BLACKJACK ACE	Three different card counting systems or design your own. 1-3 players, up to eight decks. Selectable casino rules, advice window. Repeat bets with a single entry.
BACCARAT MASTER	Learn the fast exciting game played by the "high rollers." 1-3 players, unlimited betting. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.

EACH GAME $39; ALL 5 ONLY $79. Shipping included.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-848-2424. MC/VISA/AX

Centron Software, Inc.
7718 LaMirada Drive, Boca Raton, Florida 33433

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success.
"While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share." (Pres. Nikko Hotels)
"the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the IBM PC, for that matter)...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed." Charles Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

$79 Go Master + **$6** S&H
Toyogo, Inc.
The only Go program to successfully imitate human play.
1-800-4-TOYOGO 76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-W, Lexington, MA 02173 **(617) 861-0488**

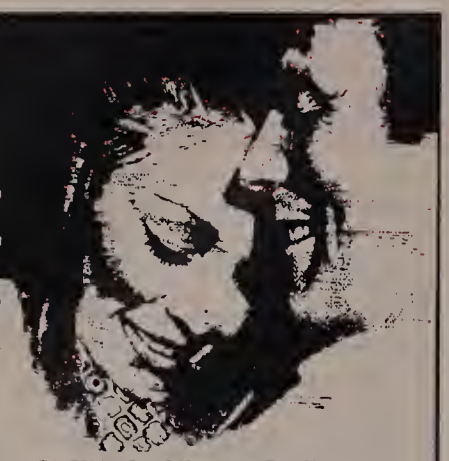
CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

THE EASY WAY TO FIND YOUR PERFECT MATE



Now you can use your personal computer to help you find your perfect mate. **LifeMate**™ is an amazing program which can give you tremendous insight into your love-life:

- Analyze your personality and reveal what type of person is ideally suited to you.
- Discover how to meet your perfect match. Learn where to go and what to do.
- Quickly determine if a prospective partner has potential by asking just a few simple questions. Avoid heartbreaking affairs.
- Evaluate a new or even an existing relationship so you can objectively decide whether you should continue with it.
- Recognize a *good* love from a *bad* love. Know when to make a romance permanent, and when to look for someone else.

EASY TO USE — Like talking to a friend.

ORDER TODAY — Just $69.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. Please add $3.35 tax in AZ. *Indicate whether you are male or female* to be sure you receive correct version (both versions **only $99.90**).

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE: If you are not satisfied with **LifeMate**™ you may return it within 30 days for a full refund.

System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible, 256K RAM, hard disk, and DOS 2.0+. Printer recommended.

LifeMate™ SOFTWARE

LIFEWARE PUBLISHING
#D-5, Box 7450
Phoenix, AZ 85011-7450
(602) 277-0269

Legal, Finance, Real Estate

EXEC-AMORT ™

Loan Amortizer Plus Software
for IBM-PC,AT,PS2 series & compatibles

- ✱ *Used by thousands of Attorneys*
- ✱ *Used by hundreds of Banks*
- ✱ *Used by big CPA's*
- ✱ *Used Nationwide!*
- ✱ *Used for Judgment/Child Pmt's*
- ✱ *Used to verify lender's figures!!*

- ❑ *Loan Amortizations*
- ❑ *APR'S comply to US Regulation Z*
- ❑ *18 Digit Accuracy*
- ❑ *Fixed & Adjustable Rates*
- ❑ *Irregular Payments*
- ❑ *Points & Fees*
- ❑ *Prepaid Interest*
- ❑ *Extra Payments*
- ❑ *PMI Payments*
- ❑ *Balloon Payments*
- ❑ *Solve for the Unknown*
- ❑ *Present Value*
- ❑ *Future Value*
- ❑ *Net Present Value*
- ❑ *Internal Rate of Return*
- ❑ *Yield & Loan Price*
- ❑ *Easy to use menus*
- ❑ *User configurable rounding*
- ❑ *Great for client services!*
- ❑ *FREE Reg. Z compliance benchmark test with purchase!*

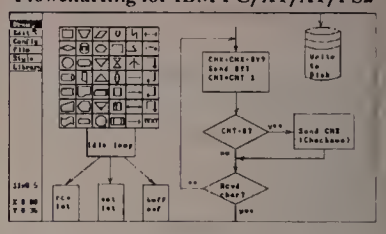
Only $**149.95** + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order's additional $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

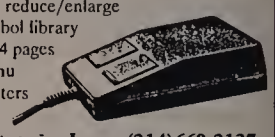
CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TurboFlow $69
Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2



$89 with Logitech Mouse!

- Cut/paste, drag, reduce/enlarge
- Expandable symbol library
- Drawing size to 4 pages
- Pop-up icon menu
- Supports all plotters
- Curves, ellipses



Daytron Electronics Inc. (214)669-2137
610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75081

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pro-Ball Handicapper ™
Includes NFL-AID, NBA-AID & MLB-AID. Software that really picks the winners & spots the trends. Stats pre-loaded back to 1980. Holds the latest 500 performances for each team, including Vegas lines. Very easy to use, manual included. 300/1200/2400 Baud orders: 412/348-6624. $49.95. VISA/MC Check or M.O. accepted.
Competitive Edge Software
PO Box 742
Pittsburgh, PA 15230
Voice orders: 800/446-5682 24 hrs/7 days

Financial

The Right Time System
The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.
T.B.S.P., Inc.
620 Avocado Ave.
Corona del Mar, CA 92625
714/548-2874

HAZARDOUS WASTE!

EARN $250K YEAR

- **Technology Available For Most Wastes**
- **No Technological Education Necessary**
- **Must Have Business Background**

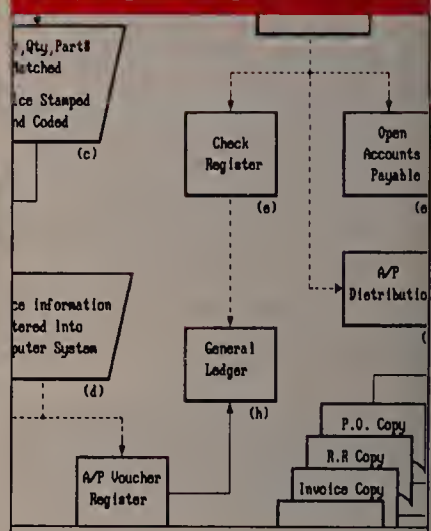
WE PROVIDE

- **EPA Recognized Technology**
- **Complete Training**
- **Certified Laboratory**
- **Job Experienced Engineer**

MIN. $25K INVESTMENT
(714)848 8416

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARE YOU STILL DRAWING FLOWCHARTS BY HAND?



FLOW CHARTING II+

Flow Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.

- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles
- Produces excellent organizational charts!
- Only $229!

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas

For more information, see your local retailer or call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 50 (outside Calif.) 408-629-5376 (Calif./Int'l.)
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RACING
Horse/Greyhound

Improve your winnings. Features include:
- Advanced dynamic statistical algorithm that analyzes Time, Positon, Length, Grade & Class
- Self-tuning for optimum accuracy each race
- Entry ranking display - you pick bet
- Developed & Tested on thousands of races
- User-customized database of previous results to increase entry speed and prediction accuracy
- Utility to compute daily Bets & Wins

Don't be fooled by other handicapping programs that don't perform - these have proven successful track records

WIN AT THE TRACK

MC/VISA Accepted
Specify diskette size
Specify horse or greyhound program
Call (800) 727-8949 or send $79.95 to:
JF Designs
Box 12321, Charleston, SC 29412

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amortizer Plus ™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:
• Balloon Payments • Negative Amortization • APR • Rule of 78's • Irregular Payments • Leases • Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios are quick and easy.
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$99.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flow Charting

Better Flowcharter
Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Genealogy

FAMILY REUNION
"Produces one of the most elegant computerized six-generation ancestor charts you'll find anywhere." (PC Magazine)
Tracks relatives: birthday lists, address labels, phone numbers, etc. "Could easily become the most treasured program on your family's PC." (Selective Software) $49.95/$99.95.
FAMware™
1580 East Dawn Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
800/327-9835, 801/943-6908

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

FORTRAN Graphics!
Get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (EGA, Herc.®), printmatic (printer), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter) give you 2-D + 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! $135 ea. Discount for 2 or more programs. Free demo.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Springs, MD 20901
301/593-0683

GANTT CHARTS

***Milestones, Etc.* ($89)**

- Runs under Microsoft Windows(*)
- Many symbol & connector types
- Merge charts with PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, WordPerfect

*Windows Run-time available FREE!

SoftPro
P.O. Box 1167
Manchaca, TX 78652
(800) 666-3886

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPU-PIX

YOUR FAVORITE COLOR PHOTO CONVERTED TO SOFTWARE FOR DISPLAY ON VGA MONITORS

- 256 Color VGA Mode 13
- Installs on Hard Disk
- One Keystroke Return to DOS

TURNS YOUR BLANK SCREEN INTO A BEAUTIFUL FULL-COLOR COMPUTER DESKTOP PORTRAIT

SPECIFY 3" OR 5" DISKETTE

$35

Send color photo (5x7 max) to:
(photo will be returned)

COMPU-PIX SYSTEMS CORP.
314 EAST HOLLY STREET #106
BELLINGHAM, WA., 98225
FAX: (604) 738-5118

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control/ Management

"THE COLLECTOR"™
Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85 + $3 s/h
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
805/688-7370

Mr. QuarterMaster
Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS*.
Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
906/486-6024

Stock-Master 4.0
This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

ROOTS

Genealogy Software to Make *Your* History

ROOTS III (new!).....$250.00
ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
(800)327-6687
In California, call (415)967-1900

COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Wy. Mtn View. CA 94043

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

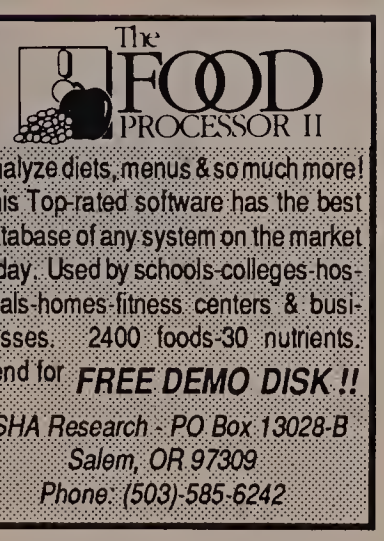
Try Us Free!

Slides From Your PC

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll re-shoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592
Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Health

Graphics

3 Free Slides from your PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

- A wide range of professional images for **COREL DRAW!**
- Over 200 Images on Volume 1 at $149 & more to come
- Can be modified skewed, color changed etc...
- Resize images to meet your needs
- All images are vector based therefore device independent

1130 Morrison Dr., Suite 330, Ottawa, Ont K2H 9N6
(613) 820-1000

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM

Maintains 10,000 Item Inventory
Prints Sales Tickets on 80 or 40 column Tape Receipt Printer
FAST CUSTOMER CHECKOUT
Integrates to A/R, Mailing List and G/L - Opens Cash Drawer

$89.50

POS with departments $189.00
40 inventory & UPS programs
Cash drawers & receipt printers
Call for complete list
Freeman Software Garland, Tx

800-426-6598

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

LAHEY FORTRAN

If you demand the very best, then you should be using a Lahey PC Fortran Language System.

F77L-EM/32-Bit	Technical Excellence Award '88, 4GB/386s	$895
F77L-EM/16-Bit	Technical Excellence Award '88, 15MB/286s	$695
F77L	"Editor's Choice" *PC Magazine* '85	$477
Lahey Personal	Full 77 Standard, Debugger, Linker	$95

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call (800) 548-4778 today to discuss your programming needs.

Lahey Computer Systems Inc

Lahey Computer Systems, PO Box 6091 • Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 • Fax: (702) 831-8123 • Tlx: 9102401256

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.

- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Mailing List Programs

Try FREE-Mail Programs

- Mail-Track-I ($49.95)
- Mail-Track-II ($95)
- Mail-Track-III ($195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus ($195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus ($295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II ($195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III ($395)
- 30 Day Money Back
- Free Trial Disk
- Free Catalog

Sapana Micro Software
1305 South Rouse–PCWD
Pittsburg, KS 66762
316/231-5023

PostWare for BIG Jobs

Fast, accurate PC software for large volume & commercial mailers. Corrects addresses & assigns ZIP, Carrier Route & ZIP+4 at 81,818 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accurate. Calculates postage, prints labels and bag tags. Call for FREE broch.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220
608/788-8700, 800/831-MAIL (6245)

"The Mail Order Wizard

is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs-and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed... very serious software, a 'must see.'" *Catalog Age*. $1670. Demo, $20.
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison, Dept. W
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 312/869-3434

MR. LISTER™

Dedicated List manager organizes your customer data & automates mailouts. 14 User-Definable fields for Addresses, phone #'s, Codes, etc. Professional looking label printouts; your format. Select by match or range. Merge list with your letters. Sort, Find, Export/Import, Duplicate Eliminator, & more. A real time saver. $89. Demo $15.
Automated Micro
333 Cobalt, Suite 107
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-245-0350

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Turbo Maintenance Mgr

An exceptionally fast, user-friendly, maintenance management system designed to improve productivity through organized planning, scheduling, inventory control & work order processing. Includes the Dirty Dozen™, automatic PM scheduling, PM leveling, employee work load leveling & more.
Owen Engineering & Management Consultants, Inc.
PO Box 27749
Denver, CO 80227
303/969-9393

Manufacturing

MINI MYKE

ENTRY LEVEL MANUFACTURING SYSTEM for make to order, make to stock, process & repetitive mfg. Fully integrated acctg/dist/mfg syst costs $5790. EASY to install & use—expands with options—grows to full MYTE MYKE MRPII system without loss of investment. Avail on PCs, Novell, Xenix, UNIX.
M & D Systems, Inc.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716/662-6611

MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.
Production Systems Inc.
526 South E St.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
707/526-1294

Medical

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Practice Management

MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims pckage. Programmable and fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customized reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature and demo disk.
Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave.
Ste 201 Dept. 86
Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 678-1111 ext 86.

Medical/Dental SW

A comprehensive Medical Billing & Practice Analysis system with ELECTRONIC CLAIMS. MEDICAL & DENTAL Versions. Sophisticated funtionality yet simple, easy to use & learn. SOURCE AVAILABLE to qualified dealers-dBASE III+/CLIPPER. Competitive pricing with VERY HIGH DEALER MARGINS.
Hi-Tech Management Systems
PO Box 4647
Sunland, CA 91041
818/797-1302

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

DOCTORS

Software for small practices ... efficient & flexible ... easy to learn & use ... an excellent value.

- Patient Billing & Receivables
- Insurance Claim Generation
- Office Scheduling
- G/L, A/P, and Payroll option
- Single or Multi-User, Color
- Support & Customization

Systems start at $1595. Call ...

800-255-6223

International Micro Systems, Inc.
4331 Merriam Drive
Overland Park, KS 66203 • 913-677-1137

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain/ Shareware

FREE!

California FREEWARE

SOFTWARE SAMPLER
& 88 PAGE CATALOG!
(for IBM™/Compatibles)

TOLL FREE
1-800-359-2189
Ask for Dept. 12
M-F 7 a.m.-7 p.m. PST
Member of the ASP

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMERCIAL QUALITY SHAREWARE FOR ONLY $14.95 + $3 S&H YOU'LL RECEIVE

PC WRITE v3.0, EZ FORMS, PC MONEY AUTOMENU, EZ SPREADSHEET, HELP DOS, VIRUS PROTECTION/DETECTION SOFTWARE

5 BLANK DISKETTES
1 YEAR MEMBERSHIP
20% OFF ALL OUR SOFTWARE
COMPLETE CATALOG UPDATES

CCS, INC.
309 RUSSO DRIVE
HAMDEN, CONN. 06518
(203) 248-4241

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY IBM SOFTWARE

Get the most out of your computer with specially selected programs for home and business use: Games, Children's Education, Accounting, Finance, Graphics, much more. FREE bonus disks. VISA and MC

FREE CATALOG
1-800-274-4587

HOMEFRONT SOFTWARE
2976 Farwest
Medford, OR 97501

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music

SongWright IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet + $30. Send for free sample output.

SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
703/822-9068

IBM SHAREWARE $1.25

VALUE PAC's - Outstanding Software for Less.

#1 GRAPHICS - over 1500 pictures to use with Printmaster, Printshop or 1st Publisher. Only $5

#2 GOLF COURSES for Accolade's Mean-18. Over 40 courses in all. $5 for the 4 disk set.

#3 THE BIBLE - King James Version archived on 8 floppy disks. Only $10.

Add $2 for Shipping & Handling
CA Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Our library contains nearly 600 disks with thousands of programs.
Write for FREE title list.

ORIGINAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 8472 • Redlands, CA 92375

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! Software Catalog

PUBLIC DOMAIN / SHAREWARE PROGRAMS
Other vendors distributing shareware charge you for just one program. For $3.00 we give you a FULL DISK of programs ($2.50 per disk if you buy more than 10)! No minimum order. On the average, we give you more software for the money. We want to be your SHAREWARE CONNECTION. Our comprehensive catalog describes 400 diskettes loaded with quality software. Accounting, Communications, Database Managers, Games, Utilities, Word Processors, and much more. There's something for everyone, from the serious programmer to preschoolers! Send for a free copy of our catalog.

Phoenix Computer Services
P.O. Box 4129
Linden, New Jersey 07036

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM CATALOG

72 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409

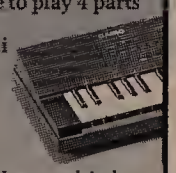
CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINALLY AN AFFORDABLE MIDI STUDIO $399

includes:
• Keyboard • Interface • Software

The CMS-1 is a complete Midi Studio which includes everything! Keyboard, interface and software. The CMS-401 Interface is Midi compatible with over a 100 music programs.
CMS Enhanced Cakewalk software has the best value for the money. The Casio MT-540 keyboard is able to play 4 parts simultaneously.
If you already own a Midi keyboard, the CMS-401 interface and CMS Enhanced Cakewalk is available for only $249.00



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"Cakewalk beats higher priced sequencers in many functions and is a great package for the money."

Make sure the program you're buying is the actual program that recieved PC Magazine Editor's Choice.

1 800 322 MIDI
COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY
382-B N. Lemmon, Walnut, CA 91789.
Tel:714-594-5051
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM SOFTWARE

99¢ - $1.99

FREE CATALOG
Circle our Reader Service No. or Write, or Call
(501) 750-2332
Adams PC-SOFTWARE
801 Henryetta, Suite 2
Springdale, AR 72764

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE

TOP 10 IBM SOFTWARE
• 10 disk set - latest versions
PC Write, PC Calc+, TreeView DanCad, File Express, Moraff's Revenge, HGCIBM, Novatron, Home Base, Spacewars, plus our 1600+ disk catalog
PAY ONLY $5.00 S/H
• Visa/MC/Amex/Check
International Software Library
511 Encinitas Blvd. Ste 104
Encinitas, CA. 92024
CALL 800 669-2669
limited introductory offer

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM Software Catalogue

SHAREWARE FROM $1 PER DISK

Shareware may require payment to author if found useful

SOFSOURCE
P.O. BOX 828
EAST LANSING, MI 48826

Association of Shareware Professionals
Approved Vendor

REALLY SAVE!
CALL TODAY!
1-800-338-2118

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

$1.50 PER DISK!
[Buy 1 or 100]
Best IBM Shareware and Public Domain SOFTWARE

FREE CATALOG
(203) 745-5322

BRIGHT FUTURES INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as $1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

shareware for IBM

- GAMES
- EDUCATION
- BUSINESS
- GRAPHICS
- VGA DEMOS
- UTILITIES
- CAD
- HAM
- ELECTONICS
- SECURITY
- LABELS
- FORMS
- TRAVEL
- AUDIO/VIDEO
- CHARTS
- ATHLETICS
- GENEALOGY
- RELIGION
- MAILING LISTS
- LEGAL
- MEDICAL
- LOANS
- DATABASE
- SPREADSHEET

FREE CATALOG
Call 1-800-777-5636
CWI Information Services
PO BOX 4851, Anaheim, CA 92803

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Purchasing

P.O. WRITER PLUS
THE LEADING PC-BASED PURCHASING SOFTWARE PACKAGE
Modules for Purchasing, Receiving, Vendor Performance, Inventory Control, A/P Interface, Bar Code, EDI, Remote Requisitioning, Report Writer
CALL FOR FREE PRODUCT OVERVIEW
American Tech, Inc.
22 S. Holmdel Road
Holmdel, NJ 07733
(201) 946-8844

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/89 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

Property Managers
Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management
Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Real Estate Ad Writing
NewsAd™ programs analyze the property, write, size, store, cost-out residential ads in minutes. Cut ad costs, increase ad responses, free your time selling. Choice of formats. Designed by experts. NewsAd programs from $199 - $395. Visa or MC. 30-day money back guarantee. Call toll free for information.
AdWriter, Inc.
Box 760 520 Warren Street
Sandusky, OH 44870
1-800/262-2623

Scheduling

Schedule Master

SCHEDULE WORK & APPOINTMENTS
- For scheduling maintenance of equipment & vehicles, and for all maintenance intensive functions.
- Schedule events, work in progress, appointments, customer accounts.
- Generate printouts, work-orders, to-do lists, history.
- Monthly calendar highlights key days
- Flexible and easy to use, with on line manual.

ONLY $89.95 PLUS $3 FOR S & H
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

PRAXIS SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. BOX 19466 PORTLAND OR 97219
CALL 1-800-777-2947

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY
- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A: Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping/handling.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sales/Marketing

Easy as a phone to use, Alexander Graham Bell wished he invented

CONTACTMATE™
The 69.95 Sales & Contact Tracker

For organizing your sales and customer contacts, no package comes close to **ContactMate's** powerful features and ease of use. Not for three times the price.

CONTACTMATE also
- prints Rolodex cards and labels
- sorts by name, company, zip and next communication date.
- selects by any field.
- stores unlimited names and notes.
- includes EXPENSE TRACKER
- lists communications due
- automatic "pop-up" call reminder
- imports and exports in 3 formats
- dials phone with modem
- 90 days free phone support
- 30 day money back quarantee (minus shipping)

Call or send $69.95 plus $5 shipping/handling
Check, Visa, M/C, AMEX or COD.
1-800-284-6040
(in Canada 813-447-3100)

Practical Software, Inc.
Dept C
133 Garden Avenue North
Clearwater, Florida 34615
"Greatest invention since the phone."

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

EVERLOCK

COPY PROTECTION

Designed for clone compatibility & strength

- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protect any COM/EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- Restrict or allow Network Installs
- Limit program use by Date or #Executes
- Remotely reset Installs, Date or #Executes
- No damaged media or I/O plugs

For IBM & clones–$195 & up–Free Info & Demo

AZ **Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StatPlan IV

Only $179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

Forecasting is EASY

with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10.
Fleming Software
PO Box 528
Oakton, VA 22124
703/591-6451

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Limited time price $149.

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

StatSoft **2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104 (918) 583-4149**

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), ph.: 040/4200347; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph.: 07072 71166; **Hearne Software** (Melbourne, Australia), ph.: 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sports

the GOLF Handicapper

Copyright © 1989 Carnegie Computer Corporation
P.O. Box 16343 • Pittsburgh, PA 15242 • (412)276-8358

- Follows the USGA method of determining Handicap Indices and Handicaps.
- Prints several reports,including Player List, Course List, each individual player's Handicap Index Work Sheet, each individual player's Handicap on each course, and every player's Handicap on every course.
- With a 256K machine,over 180 players and 200 golf courses can be entered.
- Allows sorting of player list alphabetically by name,Handicap Index from lowest to highest, and alphabetically by sex.
- Multiple course and tee options (9 or 18 holes).
- Requires IBM PC/XT/AT or compatable.

$79.95 For a sample demonstration diskette, send $5.00 check or money order. Plus $2.75 P&H

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SX STATISTIX™

- Easy to learn
- Easy to use
- FAST FREE support
- Money Back Guarantee

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

At $179.00 SX outperforms higher priced programs!

*If you value your time and money, call today for **FREE** SX demo disc.*

612-631-2852

NH Analytical Software
Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Confused?

Don't know which statistical program to buy? Ask for our free "Guide to Buying Statistics Software." It will help you analyze software and match features to your needs. We'll also send free info about the newest release of ABSTAT (version 6), used by over 10,000 analysts, professors, researchers and managers in business, education and government. It has the most used statistical functions without the complexities needed only by advanced statisticians.

AndersonBell Corp.
P.O. Box 648-234B
Parker CO 80134-9909
303-841-9755, ext. 234B

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS **Forecast Plus™**

"So logical that it could serve as a model for designing forecasting tools."
PC Magazine

- Complete data manager
- 6 exploratory techniques
- 13 forecasting methods

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

NCSS-5.0

ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $99. Visa/MC.
NCSS-PC
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
801/546-0445

Go With *SOLO*

Statistics and graphics for the PC
Quick and easy to use
Popular statistics • Latest graphics
For business professionals, researchers or students
Satisfaction guaranteed!
$149 complete with graphics
Call today • VISA or Mastercard

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
1440 Sepulveda Blvd • Suite 316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 312-0161

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VERSION **StatPac Gold**

Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-2-3 + @RISK = Risk Analysis

"I think @RISK is one hell of a program!" Dr. David B. Hertz

New 1-2-3 Add-in uses simulation to help you manage risk. $395.
FREE DEMO: 1-800-432-RISK
Palisade Corp. 2189 Elmira Road Newfield, NY 14867-9444

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

BATCH FORECASTING

It's a cinch with
AUTOCAST

Simple menu operation gives accurate, reliable forecasts automatically. Based on proven, expert methods.

OPTIONS FOR:
- thousands of items in single run
- format and report customization

INTERACTIVE OPTIONS FOR:
- adjusting extreme values in historical data
- forecast accuracy tests
- graphics for HP Laserjet II

Not copy protected. Site licensing. Quantity discounts.
CALL OR WRITE TODAY

"Installing Autocast II is simple – and using it is almost as easy."
PC MAGAZINE 3/14/89

PC MAGAZINE

LEVENBACH ASSOCIATES INC.
103 Washington St. – Suite 348
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 285-9248

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Surveys

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Taxes

W2 & 1099 Software

Consistently judged the best! W2 & ALL 1099's in one program. Creates diskettes in IRS format. Easy to learn & use. Keyboard input or import dBASE, LOTUS, ASCII, & others. Many reports! Adjustable print positioning. Use any forms or plain paper. Supports all printers. Free phone support. $129.
Newport Wave Software
10 Savannah
Irvine, CA 92720
714/544-1099

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*
CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Time Management

To_Do List Master™

CONTROL YOUR TIME

- ☐ 9 Priority/26 Category Matrix
- ☐ Schedule ☐ Sort ☐ Edit ☐ Print
- ☐ Delete or Archive Completed Items
- ☐ Overdue Reminder/Daily Carryover
- ☐ Helps organize & plan your time
- ☐ Easy to Learn/Use ☐ DOS 2.0 & up
- ☐ $39.95 + $3 S/H (CA add 7% tax)

SME
Software Marketing Enterprises
SME-Dept. 4
P.O. Box 2965
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 758-2580

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Training

Learn to use your Computer and Software on Video

Educator approved video learning courseware for popular software applications.
DOS, Lotus, WordPerfect, WordStar, dBaseIII+ & IV, Symphony, DisplayWrite, MultiMate & many more.
1 hour beginning level instruction
$29.95 to $34.95
Complete video courses, beginning through advanced applications
$129.95 to $199.95

MeecoAmerica, Ltd.
828 Delphia Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
312/981-8838 1-800/234-3490
MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee. $49 + $3 s/h.
Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

DIRECT ACCESS™

Direct Access to All Your Software

- ▲Organize all your programs on hard disk with user-defined menu system.
- ▲Access any program or command with a single keystroke.
- ▲No need to learn complex DOS commands.
- ▲Usage tracking provides reports on all software usage.
- ▲Customize passwords for security of any sub-menu or application.
- ▲Toll-free technical support.
- ▲A PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" program.

SUGGESTED RETAIL **$89.95** Plus Shipping & Handling
CALL 1-800-242-6368
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL
1621 WESTGATE ROAD
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™
Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Menu Master

- Organize your software & customize the operating environment.
- Run programs and DOS commands with a simple key stroke.
- Built in DOS interface permits you to COPY, FORMAT, DELETE, RENAME, etc.
- Find a lost file on your hard disk.
- Page through a monthly calendar.
- Flexible and easy to use, supports MOUSE or KEY BOARD.
- Built in screen saver.
- Multi-level password protection.

ONLY $29.95 PLUS $3 FOR S & H.
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

PRAXIS SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O BOX 19466 PORTLAND, OR 97219
CALL 1-800-777-2947

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention dBASE Programmers!

Add SPECIAL EFFECTS to your dBASE programs with dBFX. Windows, menu bars, sound effects, music, much more. Includes a working video tape inventory system as a demo. Requires IBM PC or compatible and dBASE III/III Plus.
Send $30 check or money order to:
WINSOR SOFTWARE
2 Hardwick Circle
Chesapeake, VA 23320
(804) 424-4277

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processing

PC-Write 3.0 - NEW!

Fast, full featured. Easy to use, optional menus. Edits large files & multiple columns. With spell check, mailmerge, & more. Supports 500 printers. Software, guide, & tutorial on disk: $19. Try it, then register & get manual, support, newsletter, & 2 updates: $99. 90 day guarantee. Visa/MC
Quicksoft, Inc.
219 First Ave. N. #224-PWOC
Seattle, WA 98109
206/282-0452, 800/888-8088

Windows Spell
For Microsoft Windows

Spell Checks

- Windows Write
- Palantir WinText
- Windows Draw
- In'a'Vision
- Microsoft Word
- Key board
- Clipboard
- ANSI
- ANCII
- Word Perfect
- MicroGraphx Designer
- Microsoft Excel
- ALDUS PageMaker

Suggested Retail Price . . . $95.00
Contact your favorite dealer.
Palantir®, Inc.
(512) 854-8787 Fax (512) 853-1541

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PROODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

October 1989 **Expires 2/7/90** **S1**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	755	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For Information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
3	Activision	85
5	Advanced Matrix Technology	85B
8	Aldus	38-39
29	Amdek	220
306	American Small Business Computers	91
—	Anthro Corp.	44
77	Applied Creative Technology	13
—	Arlington Computer Products	284-285
22	ATI Technologies	37
302	ATI Technologies	205
1	Blackship Computers	40
—	BLOC Publishing	36
86	Brown-Wagh Publishing	47A
24	Bulldog Computer Products	286-287
17	Caere Corp.	120
55	Canon USA	46-47
69	Canon USA	207
262	Chipsoft	225
38	Clarion	123
36	CMS Enhancements	228
78	Compuserve	215
39	Computer Accessories	54-55
45	Computer Associates	237
246	Computer Associates	42-43
213	Computer Direct	282-283
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	269
211	Corel Systems Corp.	53
48	Corel Systems Corp.	59A
34	Count Disk, Inc.	218
50	CPU	277
—	Curtis Manufacturing Co.	C6
54	CYMA	20
—	DAC Software	231
279	Datastorm Technologies	214
57	DCA/Crosstalk	238
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C2-4, P1
318	Dell Computer Corp.	33
266	Digital Research	22
304	Digi-Fonts	241
80	Elite Microsystems	193
—	Epson America	64-65
244	Everex	18-19
240	Fast Micro	270-271
71	Fifth Generation Systems	56
227	Gateway 2000	264-265
184	GE Computer Leasing	201
—	GE Info Services	210
94	Great American Software	95B
122	Great Western Electronics	272
79	HavenTree Software	16
343	Hayes	83
83	Hercules	81
114	Hewlett-Packard	72, 75
—	Hewlett-Packard	26-27
—	IBM	79, 119
124	Interactive Computer Training	224
149	Kansai Int'l	199
148	KAO Corp.	140
142	Kelly Temporary Services	195
41	Kenosha Computer Center	288
108	KeyTronic	29
150	Laser Computer, Inc.	45
—	Lotus Development Corp.	50-51, 68-69
—	L.A.Trade	272
183	Macola, Inc.	30
161	Map Info	52
147	Matrix Software	59
186	Meca Ventures	223
217	Merritt Computer Products	224
173	Microcom	139
—	Micrografx	14
198	Micronics	95
—	Microsoft	48
167	Mitsubishi Electronics	61
165	Montgomery Grant	276
193	Nantucket	47B
63	Natural MicroSystems	24
192	NEC Home Electronics	8-9
164	NEC Home Electronics	41
171	NEC Home Electronics	34-35
191	NSTL	267
190	NSTL	169
218	Pacific Computer, Inc.	216
319	Pacific Data Products	125
130	Parsons Technology	208-209
230	Paul Mace Software	266
—	PC Connection	126-131
205	PC Exchange	291
228	PC Exchange	289
144	Peachtree Software	106
92	Peter Norton	180-181
221	Princeton Graphics Systems	5
224	Printers Plus	290
231	Priority One Electronics	C5
233	Proximity Technology	44
—	Quarterdeck Office Systems	226-227
—	Quill Corp.	197
241	Reasonable Solutions	273
282	Reference Software	213
226	RightSoft	143
125	RP Systems	280
255	Sampo	203
—	Scitor Corp.	188-189
—	Seagate Technologies	59B
31	Secure-It	216
—	Sharp	85A
236	SoftKlone	10
281	Software Publishing	21
—	Software Spectrum	219
—	Sony	109
207	Swan Technology/TCP	92
271	Tandy/Radio Shack	77
178	Telemart	281
—	Tiger Software	144-168
—	Time Life Books	17
—	TOPS	7
267	Toshiba	111
284	Ultra-Comp.	278-279
—	United Computer Express	272
286	USA Flex	274-275
310	VNS America Corp.	95A
216	Wells American	25
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	233
175	WordPerfect	187
—	Yamaha	235
290	Zenith Data Systems	105
206	Z-Soft	217

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	HARDWARE	
	Boards/Cards/Chips	
302	ATI Technologies	205
83	Hercules	81
	Communications	
22	ATI Technologies	37
343	Hayes	83
63	Natural MicroSystems	24
	Connectivity	
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	233
	Input Devices	
17	Caere Corp.	120
108	KeyTronic	29
	LAN	
77	Applied Creative Technology	13
	Motherboards	
198	Micronics	95
	Monitors/Displays	
29	Amdek	220
80	Elite Microsystems	193
171	NEC Home Electronics	34-35
164	NEC Home Electronics	41
221	Princeton Graphics Systems	5
255	Sampo	203
	Network	
77	Applied Creative Technology	13
	Other Peripherals	
36	CMS Enhancements	228
39	Computer Accessories	54-55
319	Pacific Data Products	125
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	233
	Printers/Plotters, etc.	
5	Advanced Matrix Technology	85B
69	Canon USA	207
55	Canon USA	46-47
—	Epson America	64-65
—	Hewlett-Packard	26-27
114	Hewlett-Packard	73, 75
319	Pacific Data Products	125
224	Printers Plus	290
	Computers	
1	Blackship Computers	40
36	CMS Enhancements	228
50	CPU	277
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C2-4, P1
318	Dell Computer Corp.	33
244	Everex	18-19
240	Fast Micro	270-271
184	GE Computer Leasing	201
150	Laser Computer, Inc.	45
167	Mitsubishi Electronics	61
192	NEC Home Electronics	8-9
231	Priority One Electronics	C5
—	Sharp	85A
207	Swan Technology/TCP	92
178	Telemart	281
267	Toshiba	111
310	VNS America Corp.	95A
216	Wells American	25
—	Yamaha	235
290	Zenith Data Systems	105
	Storage Devices	
148	KAO Corp.	140
—	Seagate Technologies	59B
	SOFTWARE	
	Accounting Financial	
86	Brown-Wagh Publishing	47A
262	Chipsoft	225
45	Computer Associates	237
54	CYMA	20
—	DAC Software	231
94	Great American Software	95B
183	Macola, Inc.	30
186	Meca Ventures	223
130	Parsons Technology	208-209
205	PC Exchange	291
144	Peachtree Software	106
	CAD/CAM	
306	American Small Business Computers	91
	Communications	
279	Datastorm Technologies	214
57	DCA/Crosstalk	238

Reader Service Number		Page Number
173	Microcom	139
236	SoftKlone	10
	Database Management	
38	Clarion	123
193	Nantucket	47B
—	Software Spectrum	219
	Desktop Publishing	
8	Aldus	38-39
48	Corel Systems Corp.	59A
211	Corel Systems Corp.	53
304	Digi-Fonts	241
167	Mitsubishi Electronics	61
206	Z-Soft	217
	Entertainment/Games	
3	Activision	85
	Graphics	
266	Digital Research	22
161	Map Info	52
—	Micrografx	14
	Language	
147	Matrix Software	59
	LAN	
—	TOPS	7
	Management	
228	PC Exchange	289
	Other	
79	HavenTree Software	16
271	Tandy/Radio Shack	77
	Project Management	
—	Scitor Corp.	188-189
	Shareware	
241	Reasonable Solutions	273
	Operating Systems	
—	IBM	119
	Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms	
—	BLOC Publishing	36
246	Computer Associates	42-43
175	WordPerfect	187
	Utilities	
71	Fifth Generation Systems	56
—	Lotus Development Corp.	50-51
230	Paul Mace Software	266
92	Peter Norton	180-181
233	Proximity Technology	44
226	RightSoft	143

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Windows	
—	Quarterdeck Office Systems	226-227
	Word Processing/Aids	
—	IBM	79
—	Lotus Development Corp.	68-69
—	Microsoft	48
282	Reference Software	213
281	Software Publishing	21
	MISCELLANEOUS	
	Computer Accessories	
—	Anthro Corp.	44
34	Count Disk, Inc.	218
—	Curtis Manufacturing Co.	C6
149	Kansai Int'l.	199
217	Merritt Computer Products	224
31	Secure-It	216
	Mail Order	
—	Arlington Computer Products	284-285
24	Bulldog Computer Products	286-287
213	Computer Direct	282-283
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	269
50	CPU	277
240	Fast Micro	270-271
227	Gateway 2000	264-265
122	Great Western Electronics	272
41	Kenosha Computer Center	288
—	L.A.Trade	272
165	Montgomery Grant	276
218	Pacific Computer, Inc.	216
—	PC Connection	126-131
205	PC Exchange	291
228	PC Exchange	289
224	Printers Plus	290
—	Quill Corp.	197
125	RP Systems	280
207	Swan Technology/TCP	92
178	Telemart	281
—	Tiger Software	144-168
284	Ultra-Comp.	278-279
—	United Computer Express	272
286	USA Flex	274-275
	On Line Services	
78	Compuserve	215
—	GE Info Services	210

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Periodicals/Subscriptions	
191	NSTL	267
190	NSTL	169
—	Time Life Books	17
	Service	
124	Interactive Computer Training	224
142	Kelly Temporary Services	195
	Supplies	
—	Sony	109

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Accounting	
660	DacEasy Accounting 4.0, DacEasy	84, 178
622	Open Systems Accounting Software 4.0 & Harmony 2.2, Open Systems	80
	Add-On Board	
651	AboveBoard Plus, Intel	176
617	IRMA 3 Convertible, Digital Communications Assoc.	78
682	VGA Wonder, ATI Technologies	175
	CAD/CAM	
656	AutoCAD, Autodesk	178
	Communications	
670	Procomm Plus, Datastorm Technologies	177
	Computer System	
610	ALR FlexCache 33/386Z & 33/386, Advanced Logic Research	71
750	ALR PowerCache 4, Advanced Logic Research	66
751	ALR PowerFlex, Advanced Logic Research	66
613	Amstrad PC 2386, PC 2286, Amstrad	74
640	AST Premium 386/33, AST Research	87
657	Compaq Deskpro 386/25, Compaq Computer	175
641	Compaq Deskpro 386/33, Compaq Computer	89
658	Compaq Portable 386, Compaq Computer	175
659	Compaq SLT/286, Compaq Computer	175
616	Tandon 386/33, Tandon	76
681	UltraLite, NEC Home Electronics	176
642	Zenith Z-386/33, Zenith Data Systems	89
	Data Base Management	
623	Advanced Revelation 2.0, Revelation Technologies	84
661	dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate	176
672	Q&A 3.0, Symantec	177
	Desktop Publishing	
612	Finesse, Logitech	72
683	Ventura Publisher, Xerox	176
	Disk Drive	
620	Proteus Pro-Pac, Proteus Technology	80
675	Seagate ST251, Seagate Technology	176
621	Sysgen Maxi RD45, Sysgen	80
	Display	
668	NEC MultiSync II, NEC Home Electronics	175
	Entertainment/Game	
665	Flight Simulator, Microsoft	177
	Financial	
655	Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 6.0, MECA Ventures	82,177
619	WealthBuilder, Reality Technologies	78
	Graphics	
663	Harvard Graphics, Software Publishing	177

U.S. SAVINGS BONDS

THE GREAT AMERICAN INVESTMENT

Reader Service Number — Page Number

615 HotShot Presents, Symsoft 74

671 Publisher's Paintbrush, Z-Soft 178

Information Management

653 Agenda, Lotus Development 178

676 SideKick Plus, Borland Int'l 177

Input Device

611 Expert Mouse, Kensington Microware 71

666 Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft .. 175

Integrated Software

678 Symphony, Lotus Development 178

LAN Application

752 FileShare, Saros 49

LAN Operating System

652 Advanced NetWare, Novell 178

LAN Package

679 Token-Ring, IBM..... 176

Language

673 QuickBASIC, Microsoft 177

Miscellaneous

605 Plotter in a Cartridge, Pacific Data Products 221

Modem

677 Smartmodem 2400, Hayes Microcomputer Products 175

Operating System/ Environment

667 MS-DOS/PC-DOS 3.3, Microsoft/IBM 177

Power Supply

606 Boomerang, Arrick/Microsync Computer Products..... 222

Printer

690 Alps ALQ224e, Alps America 113

691 C.Itoh ProWriter C610, C.Itoh Electronics 113

614 Epson LQ-510 & LX-810, Epson America 72

692 Epson LQ-850, Epson America 113

662 Epson LQ-2550, Epson America 175

664 HP LaserJet Series II, Hewlett-Packard 175

693 IBM Proprinter X24E, IBM..... 113

694 Mannesmann Tally MT222, Mannesmann Tally 113

695 Okidata Microline 390, Okidata..... 113

696 Toshiba P321SLC, Toshiba America Information Systems 113

Scheduling Software

618 Project Outlook, Strategic Software Planning..... 76

645 Schedule Master, Schedule Master 32

646 Schedule Plus 4.2, Cyclesoft..... 36

647 Who Works When 1.1, Newport Systems 36

Spreadsheet

650 1-2-3, Lotus Development.... 176

601 1-2-3 release 3, Lotus Development 98

602 Excel 2.1, Microsoft 102

740 Excel for OS/2, Microsoft 104

735 PlanPerfect 5.0, WordPerfect..... 100

736 Quattro Professional 2.0, Borland Int'l..... 100

603 SuperCalc5, Computer Associates 107

741 Wingz for OS/2, Informix 104

Tax

680 TurboTax, Chipsoft..... 177

Training Aids—Books

719 Abacus: Lotus 1-2-3 For Beginners; Excel For Beginners..... 185

720 Addison-Wesley: The Lotus Guide to @ Functions 3.0; The Lotus Guide to @ Functions 2.2; The Lotus Guide to 1-2-3 Rel. 3; The Lotus Guide to 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2..... 185

721 Bantam: The 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit; Mary Campbell's Quattro Handbook; Mastering Microsoft Excel..... 185

722 Brady Books: 1-2-3 For the Corporate User; 1-2-3 Spreadsheet Design; Fast Access Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3; Fast Access Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2; Inside Lotus 1-2-3 Macros; Structured Programming With Lotus 1-2-3; Total 1-2-3 Rel. 3; Total 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2..... 185

732 DC Heath and Lexington Books: Software Guide: Using SuperCalc5..... 185

723 Howard W. Sams: The Best Book of: Lotus 1-2-3 (2.2); Understanding Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3.0, Understanding Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2..... 185

724 John Wiley & Sons: Excel: A Business User's Guide; Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3; The Power of Quattro..... 185

731 Microsoft Press: Complete Guide to Microsoft Excel Macros; Microsoft Excel Business Source Book 185

725 Osborne/McGraw-Hill: 1-2-3 Rel. 3: The Complete Reference; 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2: The Complete Reference; 1-2-3 From 2 to 3; 1-2-3 Rel. 3 Made Easy; 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 Made Easy; Using 1-2-3 Rel. 3; Using 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2..... 185

726 Que: 1-2-3 Rel. 3 Business Applications; 1-2-3 Database Techniques; 1-2-3 Rel. 3 Quickstart; 1-2-3 Tips, Tricks, and Traps; Excel Business Applications: IBM version; Excel Quickstart; Excel Tips, Tricks, and Traps; Upgrading to 1-2-3 Rel. 3; Using 1-2-3 Rel. 3; Using Excel; Using Quattro; Using SuperCalc5..... 185

727 Scott, Foresman: The ABCs of Lotus 1-2-3; The ABCs of Quattro; Excel Macros for the IBM; Excel Problem Solver; Hands-On IBM Excel; Insider's Guide to Quattro; Learning New Lotus 1-2-3; Macros for SuperCalc5..... 185

728 Sybex Computer Books: The ABC's of 1-2-3 Rel. 3; The ABC's of 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2; The Complete Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3 Handbook; The Complete Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 Handbook; Lotus 1-2-3 Instant Reference Rel. 3; Lotus 1-2-3 Instant Reference Rel. 2.2; Mastering 1-2-3 Rel. 3; Mastering 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2; Mastering Excel on the IBM PC; Mastering Super-Calc5; Quick Guide to 1-2-3: The Visual Approach 185

729 Tab/Windcrest: The Encyclopedia of Excel; Encyclopedia of Lotus 1-2-3, Rel. 3; Lotus 1-2-3 Simplified, Rel. 3; The Stephen Cobb User's Handbook to Excel; The Stephen Cobb User's Handbook to Lotus 1-2-3, Rel. 3 185

730 Wordware: Illustrated Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3; Illustrated Microsoft Excel Rel. 2.01; Illustrated Quattro; Illustrated SuperCalc5 185

Training Aids—Software

705 American Training Int'l: Managing with Lotus; Teach Yourself Lotus 1-2-3; Teach Yourself Lotus 1-2-3 Macros 184

700 DSI Micro: Lotus 3.0: New Features; Lotus: Macros & Other Advanced Features 184

701 Individual: Individual Training for Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3; Individual Training for Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2; Individual Training for Lotus 1-2-3 Macros..... 184

706 Intellisance: Advanced Training for Lotus 1-2-3; Intro./Int. Training for Lotus 1-2-3 184

707 Interactive Training Technologies: Lotus 1-2-3 SoundWare 184

702 Know-How: Know-How Tutor for 1-2-3 Rel. 3; Know-How Tutor for 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2; Know-How Tutor for 1-2-3 Rel. 2; Know-How Tutor for Microsoft Excel 184

708 Softies Training Int'l: Mastering Lotus 1-2-3 with Ease, I & II; Mastering Quattro with Ease, I & II; Mastering SuperCalc with Ease, I & II 184

703 Solar Systems Software: Templates of Doom Rel. 3; Templates of Doom Rel. 2.2; Templates of Doom Rel. 2; Templates of Doom: Microsoft Excel; Templates of Doom: Quattro..... 184

704 Tutorland: Lotus 1-2-3 Training Kit; Microsoft Excel Training Kit; Teach Yourself Lotus 1-2-3; Teach Yourself Microsoft Excel..... 184

Training Aids—Videotape

709 Anderson Soft-Teach: Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3: Advanced; Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3: Advanced Macros; Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2: Advanced; Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2: Advanced Macros; Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2: Advanced Macros; Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3: Creating and Using Macros; Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2: Creating and Using Macros; Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2: Creating and Using Macros; Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2: Intermediate; Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3: Introduction; Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2: Introduction; Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2: An Intro to the 1-2-3 Spreadsheet; Lotus 1-2-3: Spreadsheet Tech., Graphics & DBM 183

712 ComputerPrep: Lotus 1-2-3: Module I; Lotus 1-2-3: Module II 183

713 Intellisance: Lotus 1-2-3 Learning System; Microsoft Excel Learning System..... 183

714 Jaz and Associates: Jaz Computer Tutor; Jaz Computer Tutor—Introduction..... 183

710 Learn-PC Video: Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3: Beg. through Adv. Skills; Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2: Beg. through Adv. Skills; Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2: Beg. through Adv. Skills 183

711 MicroVideo Learning Systems: Advanced Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3; Advanced Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2; Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2 Learning System; Using Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3; Using Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 ... 183

715 TeleMedia Concepts: CompuTutor: Using Lotus 1-2-3; CompuTutor: Using Lotus 1-2-3 Executive Version 183

716 Video Logic: Using Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2; Using Quattro 183

717 Video Professor: Introduction to Excel; Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3; Lotus 1-2-3 Level II; Lotus 1-2-3 Level III 183

718 Video Response: Lotus 1-2-3 Made Easy by Video..... 183

Utility

654 Allways, Funk Software 178

745 LANSpool 1.57, LAN Systems 239

669 Norton Utilities Advanced, Peter Norton Computing..... 176

696 PolyShell, Polytron 236

746 PrintTamer 2.1x, Network Enhancement Tools..... 239

747 PS-Print, Brightwork Development 239

Word Processing

630 Ami 1.0a, Samna..... 135

631 Beyond Word Writer 1.0, Timeworks 133

632 DacEasy Word 3.0, DacEasy..... 138

633 GEM 1st Word Plus 2.0, Digital Research..... 142

634 Professional Write 2.1, Software Publishing..... 137

635 Q&A Write 1.01, Symantec 138

636 Volkswriter 4 with Correct Grammar, Volkswriter 141

637 Webster's NewWorld Writer II, Simon & Schuster 142

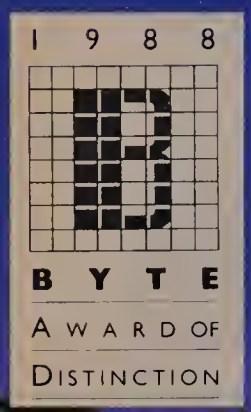
684 WordPerfect, WordPerfect..... 176

Word Processing Utility

674 RightWriter 3.0, RightSoft 178

OUT STANDING IN THEIR FIELD.

We've been recognized for being outstanding in our field because we're committed to our customers. We founded Gateway 2000 to provide *quality computers at aggressive prices with uncompromising service after the sale*. We've done what we set out to do.



Gateway computer systems are assembled by hand in our factory located just outside Sioux City, Iowa. The midwest work ethic is evident in every computer we produce. You'll also find the latest technology in all of our systems.

One look at our prices and you'll see we're aggressive. Most importantly, look at our *commitment to service*. We give you a full one-year warranty which includes *free on-site service* in most locations nationwide. Of course you also receive a 30-day money back guarantee and *lifetime* toll-free phone support.

If you're shopping for real value in a computer system, call Gateway 2000. *You have our personal pledge that you will be completely satisfied!*

Ted Waitt
President

Norm W. Waitt
Vice President

12 MHZ 286 LAPTOP

- Gas Plasma Display Screen
- 2.6 Megs RAM
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Floppy Drive
- External Port for 5¼" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Hard Drive
- 1 Parallel & 1 Serial Port
- Expansion Slot (16 Bit)
- External EGA Monitor Port
- 84 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 Installed

$2995.00

12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2195.00

16 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-16 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2295.00

20 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-20 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2395.00

20 MHZ 386 VGA

- 1 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 80 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2995.00

Upgrade to 4 Megs $500
64K Cache Add $250

Monochrome Systems Deduct $500

25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg 16.5ms ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$4245.00

64K Cache Add $500

33 MHZ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg 16.5ms ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$5495.00

GATEWAY 2000

GATEWAY 2000 • P.O. BOX 2000
SERGEANT BLUFF, IOWA 51054
IN IOWA 712-943-2000
TOLL FREE 800-523-2000

Due to the volatility in the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

Circle 227 on reader service card

What Can You Find in This Picture?

- ☐ Your customer database?
- ☐ Your accounts receivable?
- ☐ Last year's tax records?
- ☐ Letters to clients and associates?
- ☐ Year-end divisional sales spreadsheets?
- ☐ Inventory records?
- ☐ Annual marketing budgets?
- ☐ The man who wrote the book on data recovery!

Before You Give Up . . .

Call Mace Data Recovery.

Fast and accurate recovery of information from bad disks can save your business. Take advantage of trained technicians and years of experience to save your files from the junk pile. 1-800-523-0258.

Paul Mace
DATA RECOVERY

400 Williamson Way, Ashland, OR 97520 800-523-0258 or 503-488-2322

Circle 230 on reader service card

NEW FOR 1989

386 SYSTEMS

MAXIMIZE PRODUCTIVITY

Here's how...

It's the future of personal computing. For power and speed, 386 PCs outclass all other machines.

For large spreadsheets and databases, the 386's dramatically faster performance is ideal. And for emerging applications like networking, desktop publishing, CAD, statistical analysis, expert systems and real-time animation, the 386 is *essential!*

You can expect to see an increasing number of programs that run efficiently *only* on a 386 system. To maximize the multitasking capabilities of OS/2, its tremendous processing power is a must.

But should you buy *now* — or *wait* for still further improvements? Which system is best — and what specific configuration suits your needs?

The choices are many — and potentially confusing. There are 16MHz, 20MHz and now 25MHz 386 machines. Huge differences in performance. Exaggerated promises by vendors. *Among the variables you must consider:* OS/2 capabilities, disk and memory caching, clock speeds, display adapters, real and protected modes, compatibility, expandability...and more.

New report has the answers.

Now there's a solution. *PC Digest's* authoritative, comprehensive report on 386 systems. It's just off the press. With concrete recommendations based on objective laboratory tests. Including OS/2 multitasking tests for the 386.

Our technicians evaluated each machine for ease of installation and handling, applications-based performance, features, documentation, and software incompatibilities.

In *PC Digest's* new 386 report, you'll find an in-depth tutorial covering 386 technology (including memory caching, memory architecture and numeric co-processors)...Detailed writeups on each machine...Performance test results... Complete specifications (including configurations, options, prices, support and warranties...And a Master Summary Chart that shows *at a glance* our ratings and recommendations for each PC tested.

From PC World's official research facility.

Nothing else can match the systematic comparative ratings of *PC Digest.* That's why, last year *PC World* chose NSTL as its official testing facility.

Like *Software Digest,* its well-known companion publication, *PC Digest* is fiercely independent and impartial. We accept no ads. We pull no punches.

Our performance tests are *applications-based.* We test machines with popular software like the major spreadsheet and database programs. In contrast, many magazine reviews use misleading "raw processing" benchmarks that bear little relation to real-world business tasks.

Not surprisingly, *PC Digest* has become the single most trusted resource for objective evaluations of PC hardware.

Special offer to qualified computer professionals.

PC Digest's 386 report normally sells for $40. But as part of a campaign to identify DP/MIS professionals and PC coordinators, we are offering it for just $20.

There are some reasonable conditions to this offer. To demonstrate that you qualify, *you must include your business card or letterhead* with the coupon below. If you phone in your order, the operator will ask for your company, title and department. At this low price, we cannot bill. Check or credit card are accepted. If you're dissatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your payment.

Expanding software applications and capabilities will push PC hardware to its maximum potential. 386 technology will revolutionize business computing. Are you prepared?

The base cost of a 386 system can range from $2,599 to $11,295. For just $20, this remarkable new report can help you decide *whether* to buy, *when* to buy, and how to choose the *right* system.

CREDIT CARD? CALL TOLL FREE:

☎ 1-800-223-7093

OR CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON

NSTL National Software Testing Laboratories, Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

☐ **YES,** send me *PC Digest's* comprehensive report on 386 systems, regularly $40, at the special price of $20.

☐ Enclosed is a check for $20.

☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx.

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature X _____

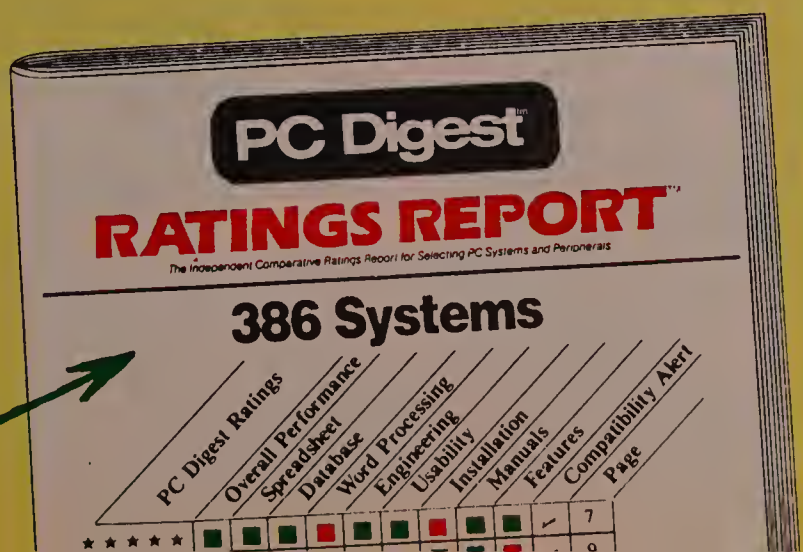
(No bill-me's, please)

PLEASE ATTACH YOUR BUSINESS CARD OR LETTERHEAD TO THIS COUPON.

(Note: This special offer will *not* be honored without proof that you are a computer professional.)

CH37L9

JUST PUBLISHED!
by NSTL *(National Software Testing Laboratories) — the official research facility of*
PC WORLD



PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

#1

- Sales
- Services/Support
- Product Knowledge
- On Time Delivery
- Frequent Buyers Program

S-330, 4.77/10 MHz, 640K, 6 Slots, Built-in CGA, DOS 3.3, Enhanced Keyboard
S-330, 1 Floppy $745.50
S-330, 20 Meg/40 Meg 994.95/1019.52

S-550 AT Comptatible, 8/12 MHz, 8 Slots, 2S/P/C, Built-In EGA, DOS 3.3, S-550, 1.2M Floppy $1056.45
S-550, 20 Meg/40 Meg 1425.80/1499.45

S-800, 386 20 MHz, 8 Slots, 1 Mge, 1.2 & 720K Floppies....$2093.69
S-800, 40 Meg/80 Meg 2498.01/2760.00

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

Emerson™

CDW™ LETS YOU BRING THE FAMOUS EMERSON EC800 BUSINESS MACHINE HOME

Comes Ready to Use with a 30 Meg Hard Drive Loaded with the Following Software: Menu Magic, Home Accountant, Sidekick/Turbo Basic, Window Word, Silk, EuroGroup Pub, Arrays, Borland Int'l. and Fontex

CDW™ price **$849.53**
Your Choice of Color or Mono Monitor.
ADD:$199.00 for Color, $84.10 for Mono

NOVELL

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users .$429.90
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users ...899.89
NOVELL 286 Software, V. 2.15 .....1839.65
NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15 .....2986.60
NOVELL NETPRO.....1120.50

NetWare

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

MDL 80.....CALL CDW™ — MDL 390C.....IN STOCK
MDL 140.....FOR ALL — MDL 3150C ...& READY
MDL 300C .....AST — MDL 386/25....TO SHIP
MDL 340C .....PRICING — MDL 386/33 .....CALL

WORKSTATIONS

AST 105X .....ALL AST
AST 386SX Model 5 / Model 45.....WORKSTSTIONS
AST Bravo .....IN STOCK
SAMSUNG PC TERMINAL/286.....$1054.60
EARTHSTATION V40 or 286, Arcnet or Ethernet...CALL

PACKARD BELL

PB1000, 12 MHz....$1219.70 — PB900, 12 MHz.....$1198.86
PB1000, 40 Meg.....$1614.61 — PB900, 16 MHz.....$1368.70

IBM PS/2

MDL 30, 20 Meg $1655.17 — MDL 55SX, 30 Meg $2899.59
MDL 60, 40 Meg ..3340.15 — MDL 55SX, 60 Meg .3178.39
MDL 60, 70 Meg ..3644.52 — MDL 70, 60 Meg.....3747.20
MDL 30286, 1 Dr..1412.10 — MDL 70, 121 Meg ...5259.84
MDL 30286, 20 M 1929.50 — MDL 80, 40 Meg.....4374.40
MDL 50Z, 30 Meg 2876.75 — MDL 80, 70 Meg.....5069.37

COMPAQ*

286, MDL 1 .....$1549.95 — 386, 25MHz, Mdl300..$8895.99
286E, MDL 1 .....1899.50 — 386-20E, 40 Meg....4565.12
286E, MDL 20.....2172.45 — 386-20E, 100 Meg .5564.22
386E, MDL 40.....2453.41 — PORT. II, MDL 2 .....1858.10
386, 20 MHz, 130 5718.33 — PORT. II, MDL 4 .....2697.42
386, 25 MHz 60 ...5683.90 — PORT. III, MDL 20..3495.85
386S, MDL 1 .....2324.49 — PORT. III, MDL 40..3999.35
386S, MDL 20.....2783.12 — PORT. 386, MDL 40 .5426.24
386S, MDL 40.....3092.84 — PORT. 386 MDL 100 6689.74

TOSHIBA

T-1000 .....$657.95 — T1600.....$3237.60
T1200, 2 Drive .....1455.74 — T5100.....4238.78
T1200, 20 Meg.....1959.60 — T5200, 40 Meg 4943.82
T3100e .....2688.76 — T5200, 100 Meg.....5375.50
T3200 .....3393.25 — CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

WYSE

MDL 2108.....$895.50 — MDL 2214.....$1921.30
MDL 2112.....1271.20 — MDL 3216.....2060.37

Zenith data systems

MiniSport .....NEW!
Supersport 88, 2 Dr/20 Meg.....CALL CDW™
Supersport 286, 20/40 Meg .....FOR LOWEST
Turbosport 386, 40 Meg /.....ZENITH
Turbosport 386, 40 Meg / w/modem .....PRICING

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

CONNER 40 Meg / 110 Meg.....$445.29 / 995.80
GENOA 60 Meg Int. Tape / Ext. Tape .....689.60 / 819.10
GENOA 150 Meg Int. Tape 1078.85
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8" 1658.92
IOMEGA B1441 .....998.65
IOMEGA B144X 1299.10
IOMEGA B244X 1990.25
IOMEGA B120X 992.80
IOMEGA B220X, External 5.25" 1619.40
IRWIN 20 M / 40 M Internal Tape .....399.10 / 539.20
MOUNTAIN 4440 Int. / Ext.....385.80 / 557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe 1398.39
PLUS Passport 20 / 40 .....479.10 / 579.88
PLUS 20 & 40 System Kit 489.75
PLUS PS/2 MC System Kit 585.58
PRIAM 40 Meg / 60 Meg .....669.55 / 749.95
SYSGEN 5.25" Ext. Floppy 225.25
WELTEC 5.25 External Floppy 207.77

MiniScribe

MIN-8425 .....$239.40 — MIN-3085.....$729.40
MIN-8438.....299.85 — MIN-6085.....599.52
MIN-3053.....599.95

Seagate

SEAGATE 20 Meg .$265.58 — SEAGATE ST-251-0.$299.56
SEAGATE 30 Meg ...279.32 — SEAGATE ST-251-1 ...325.23
SEAGATE 4096 80 ..559.95

STORAGE DIMENSION

150 Meg .....$1899.80 — 320 Meg Internal ..$2317.88
320 Meg Subsystem 2995.72 — 520 Meg Internal.....5852.97

HARD DRIVE CARDS

PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg $527.44
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg.....677.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg.....399.37

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810.....CALL — LQ510.....ALL EPSON
LQ850.....CDW™ — LQ950.....MODELS
FX850.....FOR BEST — LO1050.....READY
FX1050.....PRICE EVER — LO2550.....TO SHIP
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200 .....$344.65 — P5300.....$685.63
P5200 .....509.12 — P960XL.....1039.24

DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300.....$309.17 / 475.17

TOSHIBA

321SL .....$468.95 — Expresswriter 311.....$377.16
341SL .....592.84 — Expresswriter 301 .....328.84
351SX .....949.95 — CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

brother

M-1724L .....$579.64 — M-1709.....$384.47
HR20.....340.60 — HR40 .....629.12

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo.....$234.48 — ML 321 .....$479.28
ML 172.....199.95 — ML 390 .....475.96
ML 380 .....NEW — ML 391 .....639.48
LASERLINE 6.....1292.69 — ML 393 .....995.90
ML320.....329.68 — ML 393 Color.....1067.60

Panasonic

1124 .....$339.18 — 1592.....$142.44
1595 .....453.45 — 3131.....318.30
1180 .....193.95 — 1524.....562.10
1191 .....232.12 — CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL-8e.....$1799.90
H-P LaserJet Model 2 / IID.....1699.95 / 2744.95
H-P Deskjet.....599.00
NEC LC890 .....3095.60
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge.....283.86
TOSHIBA Page Laser 12.....2479.58

INTEL BOARDS & COPROCESSORS

INTEL Above Board Plus $410.68
INTEL Inboard 386/PC.....$569.53
INTEL Visual Edge.....448.39
INTEL Connect Co-processor 712.43

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 8087-2 .....$149.90 — INTEL8087-3 .....$112.20
INTEL 80287-6 .....137.30 — INTEL 80287-8.....208.55
INTEL 80287-10 .....223.55 — INTEL 80387-16.....389.60
INTEL 80387-20.....390.65 — INTEL 80386-25.....541.92
INTEL 80387-SX ....362.82 — INTEL 80387-33.....575.20
INTEL 80C86-A 395.50

TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green .....$373.40 / $300.16
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber .....375.90 / 294.10
WYSE 99GT.....394.82

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023.....$3745.38 — 12 x 12.....$358.12
1043.....6477.15 — 12 x 18 .....719.10
1044.....9915.06 — 36 x 48.....3236.15

HURTA

1212IS1 .....$349.06 — 36 x 48.....$2891.53
12 x 17 .....499.35 — 4 Button Cursor.....75.00

LOGITECH

Scanman PC .....$168.89 — Scanman PS/2 .....$225.50

Summagraphics

12 x 12.....$367.40 — 12 x 18.....$599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7440A.....$968.30
HP7475A.....1389.89
HP7550.....2926.56
HP7570 .LOWEST PRICE
HP7576-EXL.....CALL
HP SCANJET +....1049.66

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HI DMP-52 / DMP-52MP
HI DMP-56A
HI DMP-61
HI DMP-62
Image Maker

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users $429.90
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users 899.89
NOVELL 286 Software V. 2.15 .....1839.65
NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15.....2986.60
NOVELL NETPRO 1120.50

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK $375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2.....412.50
ARCNET PC130 LANboard 164.27
ARCNET PC130E LANboard.....189.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board.....437.55
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board 359.25
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) 298.90
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) (NP600).....635.35
G-NET Interface Card w/Cable.....298.52
NOVELL NE2000.....394.15
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub.....814.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub 378.65
Ethernet Terminators 39.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support. See WORKSTATIONS under Computers.

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

EVEREX 1200B / 2400B .....$97.90 / 184.15
EVEREX 2400 Ext. / 2400 PS/2.....199.80 / 205.45
INTEL 2400 Int. / 2400 Ext. .....149.75 / 176.94
PACKARD BELL 2400 Int. / 2400 Ext.....169.95 / 199.22

HAYES

HAYES 1200.....$278.60 — 2400B.....$378.45
1200B .....269.20 — 2400PS2.....387.15
2400.....416.08 — Personal Modem 109.70

US Robotics

Courier 1200 .....$278.60 — 1200 External $129.10
Courier 2400 .....279.60 — 2400B.....199.70
1200B .....108.45 — 9600 HST.....645.20
Dual 9600 HST 978.65

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH..$167.10 — 1200 for COMPAQ SLT...$259.80
2400 for NEC .....225.88 — 2400 for TOSHIBA ...183.74

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX .....$911.45 — AME-520ES.....$409.48
AME-330XT .....257.72 — AME-800RT.....699.19
AME-450AT.....395.82

DataShield

500 Watt .....$555.05 — SS700+.....$787.90
800 Watt .....628.56 — 1200 Watt 962.75
S100 .....59.55 — 6 Outlet Surge.....27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300.....$330.10 — BPS-550 .....$499.85
BPS-500 .....465.11 — BPS-1200 .....710.65

TRIPP LITE

BC-450 .....$349.50 — 4 Outlet.....$44.25
BC-1200 .....649.55 — LC-1200.....158.85
BC-2000 .....1179.80 — LC-1800 .....196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (Parallel or Serial) $39.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/Case.....39.00
INTELLICOM Long Link.....129.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece.....99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 133.95
KEYTRONICS 101 .....94.95
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K / 512K .....447.72 / 514.36
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox.....94.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 59.00

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

CompleteFax 9600 .....$399.50 — SHARP FO-220 .....$954.48
Quadram JT-Fax 9600 ..527.65 — SHARP FO-300.....1199.10
Quadram JT-Fax Port....329.25 — SHARP FO-330.....1065.7

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5.25" / 3.5" .....$229.90 / 238.90
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV .....424.00 / 476.10
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage II.....288.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" .....299.95 / 305.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V.3 / LOTUS Networker...337.00 / 1592.20
BORLAND Paradox 3.0 .....439.17
BORLAND Quattro / Sidekick + ...149.52 / 131.25
MICROSOFT Excel / Windows 386.....252.50 / 129.05
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy 119.37
SYMANTEC O&A.....217.40
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics 274.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0.....479.00

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P.....$99.00 / 89.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P ..146.14 / 179.84
AT&T Monochrome Monitor.....189.40
AMDEK 410A / 1280.....149.99 / 679.78
COMPAO Mono / VGA Mono.....177.00 / 209.95
IBM PS/2 8503.....209.95
SAMSUNG Amber.....84.10
NEC Monograph.....1297.25
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15.....139.40 / 258.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber.....89.95

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512 .....$449.40
IBM PS/2 8513.....540.20
SAMSUNG RGB Color 199.00
MAGNAVOX 8762.....259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAO VGA Monitor.....$548.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA / 9CM062.....365.40 / 372.52
MITSUBISHI 1409 / 1410.....282.44 / 385.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan 519.20
NEC Multisync II Plus 888.10
NEC Multisync XL 19-Inch 2080.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D.....499.85 / 695.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA.....319.20
PACKARD BELL 8524 Enhanced VGA.....389.95
PACKARD BELL 8526 Multisync.....477.40
PGS Ultrasync 12 .....493.33
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16 .....519.66 / 887.77
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1303.....619.95 / 548.52
ZENITH Z-1490 .....620.80

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256.....$262.98
ATI VGA VIP 232.24
GENOA 5200 / 5300.....305.55 / 273.20
RENAISSANCE RVGA II / RVGA I.....239.89 / 192.05
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16.....220.68 / 288.33
VIDEO 7 VGA.....257.15
VIDEO 7 Fast Write / VRAM VGA .....312.15 / 434.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600.....$243.40
NEC MVA 1024.....950.50
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480.....188.88
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe.....219.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19-Inch $2320.90
MITSUBISHI 3905L80K.....1835.62
MITSUBISHI 390580K.....1798.80
SIGMA Laserview.....1687.18
VERMONT Cobra.....2777.75
METHEUS 1104 .....1039.00

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2 .....$89.95
LOGITECH BUS 94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version).....109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version).....117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows.....138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version).....99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version).....108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (312) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Open terms available to approved credit

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change.
* Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426
FAX (312) 291-1737
NEW AREA CODE 708 — EFFECTIVE 1/1/90

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association Inc.

PC WEEK CORPORATE SERVICE CODE MEMBER

PW89

MORE POWER . . . LESS DOLLARS

FASTDATA
Personal Computers

If you're concerned that our price is too little to pay for a complete new computer system, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.

When you first get your hands on a FastData computer, you may wonder what's the catch? After all, you get a fast 286 or 386 system with a monochrome monitor and a 40mb hard disk that's ready to run right out of the box. You get guaranteed compatibility. You get top-notch components from Western Digital, Seagate, Toshiba, and other industry leaders. You get a one-year warrantee (ask about our on-site option) and free technical support. You can choose peripherals from FastMicro's large inventory. And if you are not thoroughly satisfied within 30 days of having on your desk, we'll refund the purchase price (excludes shipping).

What's the catch? We don't include MS-DOS, that's $79 extra.

FASTDATA 286[12]

$1195 Includes 640K, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- Utility Software
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

FASTDATA 286[16]

$1595 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80286
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

FASTDATA 386[20D]

$1995 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive.

Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80387 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Tower & 25mhz Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

About Options: At FastMicro, we know that a low price on a computer means nothing if it costs a small fortune to outfit it the way you want. That's why we offer hundreds of products to enhance your new system. Take a look at our listing of products on the next page to really appreciate how much you can save when you purchase a FastData computer system. We will be glad to integrate any of these fine products into your new system for you. At FastData, our commitment is to quality.

FASTMICRO

1-800-441-FAST

FAST MICRO HAS IT ALL!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	309
Citizen	Call
Diconix	
150 Plus	319
Epson	Call
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200	309
P5200	495
P5300	659
LC890	Call
Okidata	
182 Turbo	225
320 (IBM)	335
390 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	999
Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	225
KXP1124	319
KXP1595	425
KXP1524	525
KXP4450	1299
Star	
NX1000	167
NX2400	289
Toshiba	
P321SL	439
P341SL	599
P351SX	929

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2400B Most Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith	189
Mitsubishi	Call
NEC MultiSpeed's	Call
Toshiba	
T1000	639
T1000 768k Card	259
T1200F	1349
T1200FB Backlit	1449
T1200HB Backlit	1949
T1600	Call
T5200/100mb	5495

BOARDS

ATI	
2400 ETC Int.	149
VGA Wonder 256	265
VGA Wonder 512	319
Everex	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	119
VGA 16 bit 256K	249
Genoa	
Super EGA Hi-Res	165
Super VGA #5300	249
Super VGA #5400	319
FastData *(satisfaction gauranteed)*	
2400B Int. Modem	85
CGA or MGP Card	39
Super EGA Card	109
Parallel/Serial/Game Card	39
XT 1.44 Floppy Controller	33
Hercules Graphic Card +	169
Intel	
8087-2	119
80287-10	219
80387-20	379
Orchid	
ProDesigner	269
ProDesigner Plus	369
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	159
VGA Plus	219
VGA Plus 16	239
VGA Professional	359
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	129
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200B Int.	49
Promodem 2400B Int.	99
Promodem 2400G Ext.	88
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	
1200 Baud Internal	69
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149
Video 7	
Fast Write VGA	237
Vega Deluxe	189
Vega VGA	219
V-RAM VGA	369

MONITORS

Magnavox	
7BM749 VGA White	129
9CM082 VGA	419
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync 3d	645
Princeton	
Max15	237
Ultrasync 12"	479
Ultrasync 14"	519
Ultra 16	835
Seiko CM1430	549
Sony	
1302 Multiscan	659
1304 Multiscan	Call
Zenith 1490	595

DISK DRIVES

Colorado	
Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape	269
Miniscribe	
40MB XT Kit #8450	299
40MB AT #3650	259
71MB AT #3085	549
Mitsubishi	
60MB AT MR535	379
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	239
30MB XT Kit #238	249
40MB AT #251-1	319
65MB AT #277R-1	365
80MB AT #296N w/ SCSI Adapt.	499
80MB AT #4096	559
Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	79

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

Clipper	399
DataEase	449
dBase IV	439
dBXL Diamond	129
Foxbase Plus	185
Paradox 3.0	419
Q & A	197
RapidFile	179
Rbase for DOS	439
Reflex	159

Desktop Publishing

Byline	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	159
Pagemaker	479
PFS:First Publisher	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Ventura	Call

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	133
Computer Assoc. BPI	Call
DAC 3.0	53
DAC Payroll 3.0	53
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113
Peachtree Complete II	139

Graphics

Corel Draw	Call
Deluxe Paint II	67
First Graphics	Call
Freelance Plus	329
GEM Artline	269
Generic Cadd Level 3	149
Harvard Graphics	255
Perspective Jr.	69

Integrated

First Choice	Call
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117

Mice

Keytronics Professional	75
Logitech C7 Serial	59
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	69
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	75
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft W/ Windows 286	129
OmniMouse Serial	39
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	79

Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datasheild 100	57

Programming

Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	58
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	87
Turbo Basic	60
Turbo C 2.0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

Spreadsheets

Allways	79
Excel	Call
Lotus	Call
Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro	145

Utilities

CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus	104
Desklink	95
Desqview	68
Desqview 386	99
Direct Access	46
Fastback Plus	97
Formtool	54
Formfiller	85
Laplink Plus	59
Laplink III	75
MS-Dos 4.01	79
Mace Utilities	53
Norton Advanced	79
PC Tools Deluxe	Call
ProComm Plus	42
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	37
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Pro	67

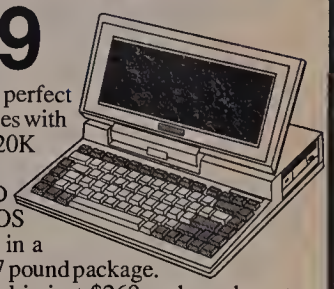
Word Processors

Ami	Call
GEM First Word Plus	57
Grammatik III	49
Manuscript	Call
Multimate Adv. II	267
Professional Write	125
Rightwriter	45
Sprint	117
Q & A Write	109
Word 5.0	Call
Word Perfect	215
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	189

SPECIALS

Toshiba T1000

$639



The T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of Ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in ROM! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K Ram card is just $269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volitile Ram disk.

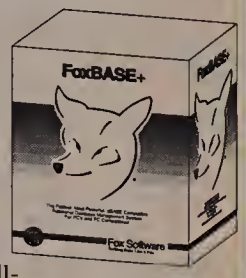
WordPerfect 5.0

$215

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

FoxBASE+

$185



FoxBase+ 2.10 is simply the fastest dBASE compatible database software available. FoxBase+ also adds many enhancements to the dBASE language. And it's user-friendly too, its FoxCentral uses pull-down and pop-up menus and you can perform every important database operation without programming! There are even LAN, runtime, and 386 versions available.

FastWrite VGA

by Video Seven

$237

The FastWrite is the fast solution for today's high resolution monitors. Its proprietary technology incorporates high speed data paths to reduce access to memory and sixteen bit connector enhances performance even further. It does a maximum of 800x600 resolution on your multisync-type monitor and is gauranteed VGA hardware AND software compatible.

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee. FastData products have a 30-day satisfaction gaurantee. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

New Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-8975

Circle 240 on reader service card

UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE. NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

800-448-3738 212-397-1081

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

VENDEX VENDEX VENDEX

VENDEX INDUSTRIAL 286-12

NEW

Vtl-55 Pro Package 3
- 12 MHZ
- 1 mg of Ram
- 5¼ 1.2 mg Floppy Drive
- 3½ 1 44 mg Floppy Drive
- Segate 40 mg Hard Drive
- 8 Expansion Slot
- Paradise VGA Cell
- VGA Hires Color Monitor
- 3-Button Mouse, Pad, Dr Halo III
- Desktop-Dutliner-Word Processor Spreadsheet, Graphics, Data Base, Communicator
- 10 Diskettes/Cleaner
- Disc Holder/70 Disc Storage • Paridise VGA Cell

$2488

VENDEX HEADSTART III

NEW

- 12 MHZ
- 1 mg RAM
- 5¼ 1.2 mg Floppy Drive
- 3½ 1.44 mg Floppy Drive
- 32. mg Hard Drive
- 3 Expansion Slots
- VGA System
- Mouse/Software Bundle

$2348

ON EPSON E IBM IBM IBM

EQUITY I + IBM XT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Equity 1+ CPU + Keyboard · 360K Floppy Drive · 12" Computer Monitor · ·

$738

Available w/20, 30, 40 mg Hard Drive Systems

ORIGINAL IBM AT 26 PC. PACKAGE

IBM AT CPU + Keyboard 1.2mg Floppy Drive 12" Computer Monitor·

$828

Available w/20, 30, 40 mg Hard Drive Systems

EQUITY II + IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Equity 11+ CPU + Keyboard · 640K Floppy Drive · 12" Computer Monitor·

$1188

Available w/20, 30, 40 mg Hard Drive Systems

ORIGINAL IBM XT 26 PC. PACKAGE

IBM AT CPU + Keyboard · 4.77 MHz·360K Floppy Drive · Expandable to 640K · 12" Computer Monitor ·

$1428

Available w/20, 30, 40 mg Hard Drive Systems

EPSON NEC LEADING EDGE COMMODORE

EPSON 386-20
IBM AT Compatible
26 pc. Package **$2948**

CPU & Keyboard • 20 MHZ • 1 meg Ram • 1.2 Floppy Drive 40 meg Hard Drive • 12" Computer Monitor

NEC POWER MATE II
IBM AT Compatible
26 pc. Package **$1268**

CPU & Keyboard • 1.2 meg Floppy Drive • 12" Computer Monitor

Leading Edge Model D
IBM XT Compatible
26 pc. Package **$598**

CPU & Keyboard • 360K Floppy Drive • 12" Computer Monitor with 20 Megabyte Hard Drive $968

Leading Edge Model D2
IBM AT Compatible
26 pc. Package **$1128**

CPU & Keyboard • 1 2 mg Floppy Drive • 12" Computer Monitor

20 Megabyte Hard Drive $1368
40 Megabyte Hard Drive $1468

Commodore PC 10-1
IBM XT Compatible
26 pc. Package **$478**

CPU & Keyboard • 512K • 360K Floppy Drive • 12" Computer Monitor
Also available with 20/30/40 Meg System.

VENDEX VTI-33
IBM X Compatible
26 pc. Package **$888**

CPU & Keyboard • 640K • 10 MHZ • 360K Floppy Drive • 12" Computer Monitor
Also available with 20/30/40 Meg System.

P R I N T E R S

EPSON	
LX-810	$175
LQ-510	$325
LQ-500	$299
FX-850	$335
FX-1050	$425
LQ-850	$515
LQ-950	$565
LQ-1050	$725
LQ-2550	$899
HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP Desk Set Printer	$595
HP Desk Set Plus	$685
HP Paint Set Printer	$1075
HP Lazer Set II D	$2819
PANASONIC	
1092i	$285
KXP-1524	$499
KXP-1595	$405
KXP-1124	$319
KXP-1180	$175
KXP-1191	$225
KXP-3131	$315
KXP-4450	$1399
NEC	
P-2200	$335
P-2500	$485
P-5300	$645
STAR	
NX-1000	$179
NX-1000 Rainbow	$219
NX-2400	$319
Laser printers	Call

LASERJET SERIES II **$1599**

1MG RAM EXPANDER	$295
2MG RAM EXPANDER	CALL

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-7

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081

Use M... sa AMEX Or Send Money Order Certified Checks A Merchandise Bla New Ca... Free ... ging Charges Refundable Fo Ma Orders Please Call Before Sending In Merchandise A Prices Subject To Manufacture Increase Decrease Refunds With Days With Original Packaging & Unused Condition Card No Refunds Accepted Without Prior Verbal Authorization Customer Service Between 12 6p... Are For Just Purposes Only Not Responsible For Typographical Errors Prices Good Mail Orders ...

FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056

ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES
ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN
PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!

SAVE 20-40%

ON TANDY® COMPUTERS!

America's #1 Compatibles

CALL For Info & Pricing On Tandy's New Releases!

* Exciting New Laptops Available. Save Hundreds!

* Save Hundreds of Dollars on Tandy's Complete Line!

- ✓ Complete Line of Tandy Equipment in Stock.
- ✓ Courteous, Efficient Service & Customer Support.
- ✓ We are Experts with NON-Tandy Peripherals...SAVE!
- ✓ This is our Seventh Year of Discount Operation.
- ✓ SALE! 32 Meg. Hardcards, list $649, OUR PRICE $399!
- ✓ Major Savings on Citizen & Star Printers.
- ✓ Call for Monthly System Specials.

CALL OR WRITE TODAY... SEE HOW MUCH YOU CAN SAVE!

1-800-447-4225

Colo. residents, shipping and customer service, call: (303)249-9125

GREAT WESTERN ELECTRONICS 232 MAIN ST • MONTROSE, CO 81401

• HOURS: 9-5 MST, M-F

Circle 122 on reader service card

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

D-RAM

	60,70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 1	Call	15.00	13.00	12.00	—
256 x 4	Call	19.00	15.00	14.00	—
256 x 1	Call	6.75	5.00	4.50	4.00
64 x 4	—	Call	7.00	6.50	6.00
64 x 1	—	—	2.50	2.00	1.75

SIMM MODULES (Add $15.00 for SIPPS)

	60,70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	219.00	179.00	149.00	139.00	—
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	—	169.00	139.00	129.00	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	89.00	65.00	55.00	45.00	40.00
256 x 8 (Apple)	—	61.00	51.00	41.00	39.00

VIDEO RAM (ZIP PACKAGES) 64x4-12NS Video 7, ATI Boards 99.00

INTEL

8087	92.00	80287-10	249.00
8087-2	129.00	80387-16	339.00
8087-1	179.00	80387-16SX	379.00
80287-6	149.00	80387-20	379.00
80287-8	209.00	80387-25	489.00
80C287A	319.00	80387-33	749.00

VIDEO CARDS

Video 7	Paradise
Vega VGA 269	VGA Plus 16 . . . 2
V-Ram VGA . . . 479	VGA Plus 2
Fast Write VGA 329	VGA Pro 4

Generic

Color or Mono/Par39 Color/Mono . . . . .

IBM PS / 2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	Works With MODEL NO.	Compat. Upgrade MB OR EXP BD.
30F5364 (512K)	30-286	158.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50, 50Z, 60	519.00
6450603 (1Meg)	70-E61, 70-121	399.00
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z, 70-E61, 70-121	579.00

All other IBM PS/2 Memory Modules Call

Please call for speeds you d... see. PLCC. SOJ, Zip, P... Packages also available. P... and availability are subject... change. California Ord... please add 6.5% sales ... Returned orders are subject... a 20% re-stocking fee. **No ... charge for MasterCard or V...** add 6% surcharge for Ameri... Express. Prepaid orders, ... Visa, Fortune 500, Governm... Institutional P.O.'s only.

Prices Subject to Change

L.A. Trade

1-800-433-3726

15342 Hawthorne Blvd., #20...
Lawndale, CA 9026...
213-970-193...
FAX: 213-973-107...

The Best For Less

$3.50
Per Disk/10 or more

Easy to use Software for IBM PC's and compatibles

$4.00
Per Disk/less than 10

FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD OVERNIGHT SERVICE ONLY $5!*

- **ALL orders shipped same day!**
- **Free shipping on all orders of 5 disks or more!**
- **Easy to use instructions on each disk!**
- **We always ship the latest versions!**
- **No membership fees!**

Unconditional Money Back Guarantee!

ACCOUNTING

- ☐ **Financial Consultant 4.2** — An excellent accounting program for home or office.
- ☐ **Medlin Accounting** — Complete with Gen. Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable & Payroll.
- ☐ **Painless Accounting 3.0 (3 disks)** — An easy to use accounting program that's loaded with features! (HD)
- ☐ **Small Business Accounting 1.5** — An excellent accounting program designed for small businesses.

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Blakbook** — A handy program that will keep track of your addresses and print out nice address books.
- ☐ **Express Check 3.0** — A great program to manage your checking accounts!
- ☐ **Home Inventory 3.2** — Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ **Ticklex 4.7** — Great tickler program for appointments, deadlines, reminders and timetables. Can handle up to five people at once. (HD)

DATABASE/SPREADSHEET

- ☐ **Wampum** — An excellent dBase clone with menus.
- ☐ **Instacalc 2.5** — Memory-resident, Lotus-compatible spreadsheet. ("Editor's Choice" — PC Magazine!)
- ☐ **PC-Calc+ (3 disks)** — A very powerful spreadsheet.
- ☐ **Qubecalc 3.02** — Lotus-compatible multi-dimensional spreadsheet. ("Editor's Choice" — PC Magazine!)

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Amy's First Primer 1.7** — Six different learning programs for children ages 4-8. (CGA)
- ☐ **Bible-Q 3.3** — Test your bible knowledge with this fun and educational program.
- ☐ **Funnels and Buckets** — A fun way to teach children basic math skills! (CGA)
- ☐ **Play 'n' Learn 2.03** — A collection of six programs for children 18 months to 4 years. (CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Teacher** — This disk contains 2 programs designed to improve the speed & accuracy of your typing!
- ☐ **World 2.93** — The ultimate globe! Learn about cities, countries and continents with this computer version of the globe. (CGA)

GAMES

- ☐ **Arcade Games 1** — Pac-man (3 versions!), Hopper, Space Invaders, Janitor Joe and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 2** — Q-Bert, Donkey Kong, Mario Bros., Breakout, Beast and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 3** — Striker, Space War and Quantoids. (CGA)
- ☐ **EGA Cunning Football 2.1** — The best football simulation anywhere. EGA or VGA Graphics required.
- ☐ **EGA Games** — A collection of the best EGA games including EGAroids, Reflex, Aldo, Flees and others. EGA or VGA Graphics required.
- ☐ **Monopoly** — A great rendition of the classic game. Great color and sound! (CGA)
- ☐ **Pinball** — A collection of several different pinball games. (CGA)
- ☐ **Strategy Games** — Risk, Othello, Chess, Nyet (Tetris clone), and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Star Trek Games** — Three great games on one disk! An arcade game, standard Star Trek game, and a trivia game.

(CGA) Requires Color Graphic Adapter
(HD) Requires Hard Disk

OUR LATEST AND GREATEST! RS DISK PICKS

- ☐ **Banner & Sign Makers** — A collection of programs to make banners or signs for any occasion. Works with any printer.
- ☐ **Computer/DOS Tutor 4.4** — Learn how to use your computer and DOS easily and correctly with this very educational program. A must for anybody trying to learn about computers!
- ☐ **Ed's Chess** — The best chess game anywhere. (It beat Chessmaster 2000 easily!) Also, this game does NOT require graphics!
- ☐ **Formgen 3.3** — A very versatile form generator. Make any kind of form for business or home on any printer! (Better than EZ Forms Executive!)
- ☐ **Graphic-Less Games** — A great collection of games that don't require color or graphics. (They will work on ANY system!!)
- ☐ **The DOS Learning System** — Learn how to use DOS with this great tutorial. covers all versions of DOS through 3.3.
- ☐ **The Lotus Learning System (2 disks)** — Learn Lotus 1-2-3 easily and quickly. (Lotus 1-2-3 is NOT required!)
- ☐ **PC-File:dB (3 disks)** — The latest version of an excellent dBase compatible data base program. Very powerful! (HD)

WORDPERFECT 5.0 UTILITIES

NEW

- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Learning System (2 disks)** — Learn WP 5.0 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WP 5.0 is NOT required).
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Macros (2 disks)** — Hundreds of macros for WP 5.0.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Menu/Mice (2 disks)** — Menu systems, mouse drivers.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Tools (2 disks)** — A collection of 17+ utilities.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Art/Graphics (2 disks)** — Dozens of clipart images.
- ☐ **PC-Draft III (2 disks)** — Create graphic files (in .WPG format) for WP 5.0. Includes dozens of images to help get you started. (CGA) (HD)

Order Toll Free (800) 876-3475

Name _____
Business _____
Address _____
City / State / Zip _____
Phone _____
Disk Size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add $1 per disk)
No. Disks _____ x $ _____ = $ _____
Shipping: ☐ 1-4 disks ($2) $ _____
☐ 5 or more disks FREE!
U.S. Only: ☐ Federal Express, contiguous 48 states (add $5) $ _____
☐ UPS 2nd Day Air (add $3.00) $ _____
☐ COD (add $4) $ _____
☐ Foreign (add $4) $ _____
TOTAL ORDER: $ _____
Method of payment: ☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ COD
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

GRAPHICS

- ☐ **Flowdraw (2 disks)** — An excellent drawing program with a multitude of features! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw 3.52 (3 disks)** — An exceptionally powerful graphics program. (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw Library** — A large collection of ready made graphics for PC-Key-Draw.

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 4.2 (2 disks)** — Excellent, full-featured geneaology program that's easy to use. (HD)
- ☐ **Easy Project 3.4** — A powerful project manager with lots of features.
- ☐ **Kwikstat 1.3 (2 disks)** — A complete, easy to use statistics package.
- ☐ **Pianoman 4.0** — Create and play music on your PC! Lots of fun!

UTILITIES

- ☐ **Automenu 4.5** — Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- ☐ **Backup Whiz 2.1** — Backup your hard-disk quickly and safely with this easy to use program.
- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities** — Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, listers and numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use!
- ☐ **Epson Utilities (2 disks)** — A collection of utilities for Epson and Epson compatible printers.
- ☐ **Help/Pop-Help** — A program that will help you with any DOS command. Very popular and educational.
- ☐ **Hercules Utilities** — A collection of utilities for Hercules graphics cards. Includes SIMCGA.
- ☐ **Mr. Label 3.0** — A very powerful and versatile labeling program.
- ☐ **Newkey 5.0** — The latest version of the best keyboard macro program available. ("Editor's Choice" — PC Magazine!)
- ☐ **On-Side** — Allows you to print anything sideways.
- ☐ **PC-Deskteam 2.01** — A Sidekick-like program with even more features!
- ☐ **Professional Master Key** — A collection of utilities like Norton's. Recover erased files easily!
- ☐ **Vaccines and Virus Killers** — A collection of utilities designed to protect your system from viruses! This disk includes Flu-Shot+ 1.52.

WORD PROCESSING

- ☐ **PC-Outline 3.34** — An excellent thought outliner! Can also be used as a free-form database. (Resident & Non-Resident versions included!)
- ☐ **PC-Stylist 1.2** — Analyze and improve your writing style.

Some of the programs we sell are "shareware." Shareware programs are copyrighted and require additional payment to the authors if found useful.

Free Catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request

Order: 800-876-3475
Information: 503-776-5777
FAX: 503-773-7690

FEDERAL EXPRESS

* **Federal Express** orders received by 1:30 p.m. Pacific time (4:30 p.m. Eastern) are guaranteed delivery by 4:30 p.m. of the next business day, (contiguous 48 states). Phone number, street address, and zip code are required for Federal Express delivery. We cannot Fed. Ex. COD.

Reasonable Solutions
2712 Jacksonville Highway Medford, Oregon 97501

VISA MasterCard

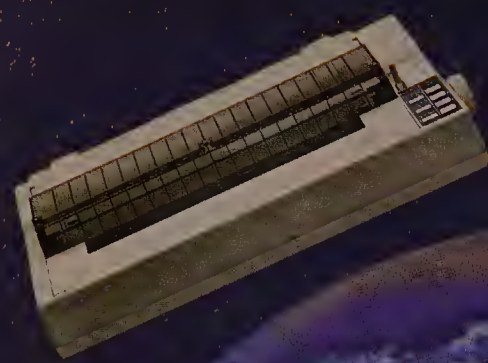
We also accept checks money orders and COD

PW-10-89

Delivering Excellence in Software, Service & Support

Circle 241 on reader service card

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRICES ARE OUT OF THIS WORLD!!



LQ-950
- Mid-size carriage, 24-pin printhead
- 110 columns
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ
- 360 x 360 dpi resolution

FX-850
- Narrow carriage, 9-pin dot matrix printer
- 264 CPS-high speed draft 54 CPS-NLQ
- SmartPark paper-handling

LX-810
- 9-pin printhead
- 80 columns
- 180 CPS-draft, 30 CPS-NLQ
- Parallel interface

LQ-2550
- Wide carriage, 24-pin impact dot matrix printer
- 136 columns
- 333 CPS-draft, 11 CPS-LQ
- Bidirectional logic seeking printing

LQ-850
- 24-pin dot matrix printer
- 80 columns
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ

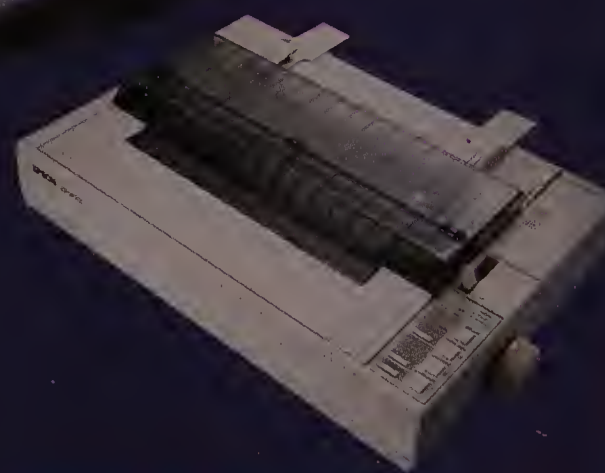
FX-1050
- 9-pin printhead
- 136 columns
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-NLQ

LQ-1050
- 24-pin printhead
- 136 column
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

LQ-510
- 24-pin
- 225 CPS-draft, 75 CPS-LQ
- 360 x 360 dpi resolution
- SmartPark paper handling feature



©Copyrighted 1989 Epson America.
Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson America

CALL TODAY – OUR PRICES ARE TOO LOW TO PRINT!!

Call Toll Free 7 To 7 Central Time Monday Thru Friday - 9 To 2 Saturday

USA FLEX

800-872-3539

FAX # 312-351-72904

Tech./Customer Service 312-351-7172

ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum Order $100. MasterCard and Visa accepted. No surcharge on credit card orders. Shipping and handling additional. Credit [illegible] not billed until order has been shipped. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts [illegible] accepted on net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders under $[illegible] charge. C.O.D. order over $500 add $10.00 special handling charge. We ship to the 50 states, APO, FPO, AK and HI [illegible] PA [illegible] outside of IL. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department 312-[illegible]-1717. All returns must be packaged in original packing [illegible] Warranty cards and manuals. Unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices are [illegible]

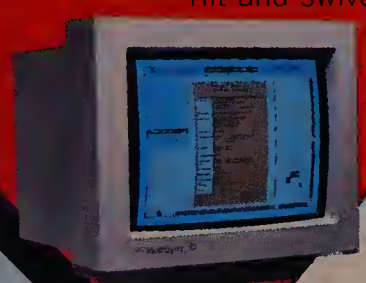
135 N. Brandon Drive, Glen Ellyn, IL 60139

MULTISYNC 3D

$619

D1-NEC3D

- 1024 X 786 resolution
- Analog/digital input
- .28 dot pitch
- Tilt and swivel base



NEC

MULTISYNC 2A

$489

- 800 x 600 resolution
- Analog input signal
- Tilt and swivel base

D1-NEC2A

LC-890 Laser Printer

- Prints up to 8 pages per minute
- 300 dpi resolution
- Postscript compatible
- 3MB of memory
- Dual 250 capacity sheet input paper bins
- 35 resident fonts
- Parallel, serial and AppleTalk interface connections

$3099

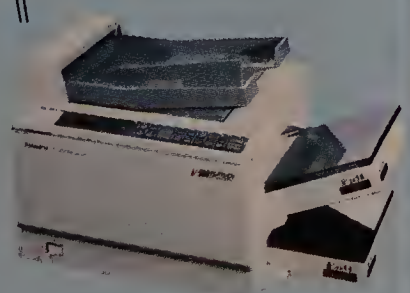
KX-P1124

- 192 CPS-draft
- 63 CPS-LQ
- 360 x 360 resoltuion for crisp graphics
- Multiple font capabilities
- 11.7" carriage for portrait or landscape printing

B1-P1124 ..... **$309**

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P4450



- Prints 11 pages per minute
- 300 dpi resolution
- 5 popular printer emulations
- 512K RAM upgradable
- Dual 250 sheet letter cassettes
- 11 built-in portrait and landscape fonts
- User accessable E-Z set front panel
- Standard parallel and serial interfaces

CALL

B1-P4450

Up to 120 MB Tape Backup for XT's & AT's

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

The Fastest, Most Affordable Tape Backup System You Can Buy!!

- QIC-40 standard
- ***FAST!!!*** Backup 10MB in under 5.5 minutes
- Menu operated software
- Floppy interface
- IBM PS/2 PC,AT and XT compatible
- 3.5" conversion kit avilable for PS/2 models 50, 60,80
- Requires DC2000 data cartridge

Internal *D1-JUMBO* **$279**

External *D1-JUMBO & D1-KE-10* **$379**

The Ultimate XT®

The ULTIMATE XT® represent years of research for an entry level IBM® compatible that is powerful enough to handle complex applications and affordable enough for every household to own.

ULTIMATE XT standard features:

- 8088-10 processor
- Dual 4.77/10MHz operting speeds
- 512K expandable to 640K
- 360K floppy drive
- 8 expansion slots
- Parallel, serial and game ports
- 150 WATT power supply
- 101 keyclick keyboard
- 1 year guarantee on motherboard

12" Monochrome Monitor System
1063 & D1-MA2565 ..... **$549**

14" Color Monitor System
1063 & D1-CK4656 ..... **$699**

14" EGA Color Monitor System
1063 & D1-CM4531 ..... **$949**

Cardinal Modems

All modems include Flash-Link communications software with MNP error correction level 5

• Hayes compatible • Last number redial •

"smalltalk" 1200 bps Int.	*D1-STM-C*	**$44**
"smalltalk" 1200 bps Ext.	*D1-DTM-C*	**$69**
"desktalk +" 2400 bps Int.	*D1-FTM-C*	**$89**
"desktalk +" 2400 bps Ext	*D1-24DTM-C*	**$119**
"desktalk 48" 4800 bps Int.	*D1-48FTM*	**$179**
"desktalk 48" 4800 bps Ext.	*D1-48DTM*	**$229**

Call Toll Free 7 To 7 Central Time Monday Thru Friday – 9 To 2 Saturday

USA FLEX

800-872-3539

FAX # 312-351-72904

Tech./Customer Service 312-351-7172

ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum Order $100. MasterCard and Visa accepted. No surcharge on credit card orders. Shipping and handling additional. Credit cards not billed until [illegible] shipped. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D orders under $500 add $5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D orders over $500 add $10.00 special handling charge. We ship to the 50 states. APO, FPO, AK and HI add 5% to the total order to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside [illegible]. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (312) 351-7172. All returns must be packaged in original packing material and include all warranty cards and manuals. Unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glen Ellyn, IL 60139

Circle 286 on reader service card

MONTGOMERY GRANT

PC WORLD
10/89

OUTSIDE USA .....CALL
(718)692-0790
For Customer Service
Call Mon-Fri: 9:30am-4:30pm
(718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) New York City, NY, 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs, 8:30am-8pm/ Fri,8:30am-4:30pm/ Sat,-Closed /Sun,9:30am-7pm
FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery-Grant Mail Order
Department, P.O. Box 58,
Brooklyn, N.Y., 11230
FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422-132 MGRANT

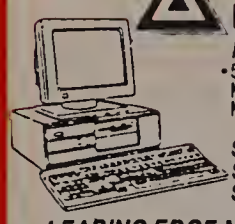
ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thur 9am-7pm/Fri 9am-5:00pm/Saturday CLOSED/ Sunday, 9:30am-6:00pm
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
CORPORATE LEASING & PERSONAL FINANCING AVAILABLE /DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS/TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

EPSON EQUITY 1+
IBM XT COMPATIBLE
• 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar • 4.77 - 10 MHz. • 360K Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • MS DOS 3.3 • GW Basic
$669
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$919
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$949
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1019
SAME w/TWO 360K FLOPPIES.....$719
EPSON EQUITY 1e.....$729

EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
• 640K RAM • 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • MS DOS 3.3 • GW Basic
$1059
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1299
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1339
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1399

EPSON EQUITY 386/20
• 80386 Microprocessor • 20MHz • 1MB RAM Expandable to16MB • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • MS DOS 3.3 • GW Basic
$2599

WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PACKAGES TO FIT YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR INFORMATION. ALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS SUPPORT MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, & MULTISCAN. WE CARRY MODEMS, DRIVES, CARDS, MONITORS, MEMORY UPGRADES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER.



LEADING EDGE MODEL D
IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.
• 512K RAM Expandable to 768MB • 8088-2 Microprocessor • 360K Floppy Drive • 4.77-7.16 MHz. • MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic • 12" Monitor
$599
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$829
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$869
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$929
LEADING EDGE MODEL D2+ w/30MB.....$1599

AST

AST 286 *IBM AT COMPATIBLE*
• 80286 Processor • 512K Expandable to 4MB • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • Video Card
$799
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1049
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1079
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1149
AST PREMIUM 386/16 MHz.....$2199
AST 386/25 MHz.....$3475
AST 386/33 MHz.....$4199

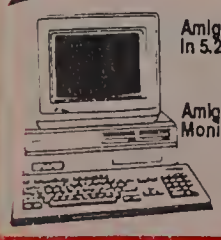
LAPTOP COMPUTERS

AMSTRAD PPC-512 512K, 1 FLOPPY.....$499
AMSTRAD PPC-640,640K, 2 DRIVES, MODEM.....$699
TOSHIBA 1000.....$639
TOSHIBA 1600.....$3179
TOSHIBA 3100e.....$2699
TOSHIBA 1200H.....$1849
TOSHIBA 1200HB.....$1999
TOSHIBA 3200.....$3399
TOSHIBA 5100.....$4199
TOSHIBA 5100 w/100MB.....$4799
TOSHIBA 5200.....$4999
TOSHIBA 5200 w/100MB.....$5299

NEC ULTRALITE 2MB.....2399
NEC MULTISPEED HD.....$1949
NEC PROSPEED 286 w/20MB.....$3099
NEC PROSPEED 386 w/40MB.....$4499
ZENITH 184 w/2 FLOPPIES..$1469
ZENITH 184-2 w/20MB.....$2199
ZENITH 286 w/20MB.....$2999
SPARK EL.....$899
COMPAQ SLT 286-20.....$3799
COMPAQ SLT 286-40.....$4199

MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES, & ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ALL LAPTOPS.

AMIGA 500 • 2000 • 2500 • COMPUTERS



Amiga 500 w/Built-In 5.25" Drive **$549**
Amiga 500 w/1084 Monitor **$819**
Amiga 2000 H.D. **$1999**
Amiga 2000 w/ Built-In 3.5" Drive **$1449**
Amiga 2500 **$3269**
Amiga 1084 RGB Monitor **$289**
Amiga 1010 Diek Drive **$179**

PRINTERS

STAR
NX-1000.....$164.95
NX-1000 RAINBOW.....$214.95
NX-2400.....$284.95

CITIZEN
180 D.....$149.95

DICONIX
150+.....$329.95

OKIDATA
OKIMATE 20.....$139.95
OKIDATA 180+.....$219.95
OKIDATA 183.....$249.95
OKIDATA 320.....$329.95
OKIDATA 321.....$459.95
OKIDATA 390.....$454.95
OKIDATA 391.....$629.95

EPSON
FX-1050.....$429.95
FX-850.....$334.95
LQ-510.....$329.95
LQ-850.....$519.95
LQ-950.....$569.95
LQ-1050.....$719.95
LQ-2550.....$899.95
LX-810.....$179.95

NEC
P-2200.....$319.95
P-5200.....$489.95
P-5300.....$649.95

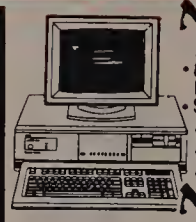
PANASONIC
KXP-1092i.....$289.95
KXP-1524.....$519.95
KXP-1595.....$409.95
KXP-1124.....$309.95
KXP-1180.....$177.95
KXP-1191.....$229.95
KXP-3131.....$294.95

TOSHIBA
301.....$329.95
311.....$369.95

SANYO PR-3000A
DAISY WHEEL.....$59.95
HP DESKJET.....$599
HP DESKJET PLUS.....$689
HP PAINTJET.....$1029

LASER PRINTERS
HP LASERJET SERIES II
hp **$1629**
1MB EXPANDER.....$299
2MB EXPANDER FOR LASERJET II.....$499
HP LASERJET IID.....$2799
PANASONIC KXP-4450.....$1349
BROTHER HL-8E.....$1859

MONITORS
MAGNAVOX EGA.....$319
w/EGA Card.....$449
MAGNAVOX VGA.....$349
w/VGA Card.....$539
ZENITH 1490.....$629
NEC MULTISYNC IIA.....$509
NEC MULTISYNC IIID.....$619
PARADISE VIDEO CARDS.....IN STOCK!

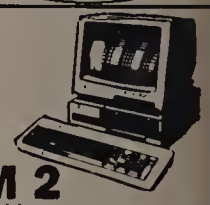


NEC POWERMATE 1
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
• 80286 Microprocessor • 10 Mhz. • 640K RAM Expandable to 10.6MB • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic
$999
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1249
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1279
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1349

NEC POWERMATE 1+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
• 640K RAM Expandable to 16MB • Zero Wait State • 8-12 MHz. • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • MS DOS 3.3 GW Basic • 80286 Processor
$1149
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1399
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1439
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1499

NEC POWERMATE 386 SX
• 80386 SX Microprocessor • 2MB RAM • 16 MHz. • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Windows 386 • Serial & Parallel Ports • MS DOS 3.3
$1769
NEC POWERMATE 386SX w/NEC 42MB.....$2299
NEC POWERMATE 386/20 w/42 MB.....$3599

VENDEX HEADSTART III
• 8-12 MHz. • 1MB RAM • 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Drive • 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy • 30MB Hard Drive • VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA Included • Serial & Parallel Ports • Mouse • MS DOS 3.3
$2299
$1000 SOFTWARE INCLUDED

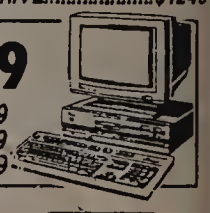


IBM XT
• 256K RAM Expandable to 640K • 360K Disk Drive
$699
IBM XT w/TWO FLOPPIES.....$799
IBM XT w/1 FLOPPY & SEAGATE 20MB H.D....$949

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2
ALL MODELS IN STOCK.....CALL
5.25" 360K EXTERNAL DRIVE for IBM PS/II-30.....$129
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" 1.2MB EXTERNAL DRIVE for IBM PS/II 50/60/70/80.....$259

HYUNDAI MODEL 286E
• 640K RAM Expandable to 1MB • 80286 Microprocessor • 12 MHz. • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • MS DOS 3.3 • GW Basic
$899
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1149
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1179
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1249

EVEREX STEP 386 IS
• 386 SX Microprocessor • 16MHz. • 1MB RAM • 1.2MB Floppy Drive
$1799
EVEREX 386/20 MHz w/1MB $2999
EVEREX 386/20MHz. w/4MB.....$3899
EVEREX 386/25 MHz.....$3499



apple IIGS COMPUTER PKG.
• Apple IIGS Computer • 512K Upgrade • RGB Color Monitor • 3.5" Disk Drive
$1299
IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER.....$439
ALL OTHER APPLE MODELS.....CALL

COMPAQ DESKPRO 286
• 640K Expandable to 2.1MB • 8-12MHz. • 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Serial/Parallel Ports
$1629
SAME PKG. w/SEAGATE 20MB.....$1879
SAME PKG. w/SEAGATE 30MB.....$1919
SAME PKG. w/SEAGATE 40MB....$1979

COMPAQ 286e **$1849**

DESKPRO 386S
• 80386 SX Microprocessor • 1MB RAM Expandable to 13MB • Serial/Parallel Ports • 16 MHz. • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
$2399
COMPAQ 386/33 W/84MB
$7499

DESKPRO 386-20e
• 80386 SX Microprocessor • 1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB • Serial/Parallel Ports • 20 MHz. • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
$3699
CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE FOR ALL COMPUTERS

RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR DETAILS.

Certified Check,Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa , Mastercard, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, & C.O.D.s accepted. Please call before submitting P.Os. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling. Volume orders over $2000 are discounted to 3% shipping and handling. APO-FPO orders please add 10% shipping and handling. All APO-FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. DCA #800233

EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF CENTRAL PROCESSING AT ITS MAX!

At CPU Inc, we are dedicated to providing you with the true power of central processing so nothing is pushed, pulled, tweaked or shoved! What you get is an honest to goodness solution to your power needs.

SUPER 386 33/33

Attention hardware buffs, here's a true engineering marvel

- Norton (4.0) SI:40.1
- Landmark (0.99):587
- Power meter 1.33mips:7.779
- Genuine INTEL microprocessor operating at 33Mhz
- WEITEK 1167/3167 INTEL 80387 coprocessor sockets
- 1MB RAM 70ns
- 0 wait state
- Up to 16MB of 32 bit RAM
- 32KB double bit mapping cache memory
- Super CPUtower case
- 250 watt power supply
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave HD & FD ESDI controller
- 330MB 16.5MS hard disk
- Multi I/O:2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Enhanced MAXISWITCH 101 keyboard
- Monochrome monitor & graphics card
- MS DOS OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Novell compatible
- User & Technical reference manual
- Complete 72 hour burn in & installation
- Full 1 year warranty all parts and labor

$5999

SUPER 386 25/25

The original powerhouse

Ideal for users trying to strike an intricate balance of performance vs. affordability. Witness the blazing speed.

- Super 386 25/25Mhz
- Norton SI 4.0 30.6
- Landmark 0.99:43.5
- Power meter 1.3mips:6.08
- Genuine 25Mhz board made in the USA
- True INTEL 80386 - 25Mhz processor
- Socket for WEITEK 3167 & INTEL 80387
- 1MB RAM, 0 wait, expandable to 16MB
- 32KB 2 way associative cache memory
- High performance 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave HD & FD ESDI controller
- 150MB 16.5MS hard disk
- Multi I/O:2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- CPU fully enhanced 101 keyboard
- CPUtower case, 250 watt power supply
- Hires monochrome monitor w/ graphics card
- MS DOS OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, NOVELL, 100% IBM AT compatible
- Complete systems manual & set up software

$4099

FREE
EMS SOFTWARE
DOS 4.01 & GW Basic
$199 VALUE
WITH PURCHASE OF ANY SUPER 386 SYSTEM

SUPER 386 20/20

26.7Mhz Landmark Benchmark

Highest performance: faster than IBM PS/2 Model 80, Compaq 386/20.
20 Mhz and 0 wait state make it ideal for complex data base management, CAD/CAM and Desktop Publishing.

- Super 386 20/20Mhz, 0 wait state
- INTELL ΣΣ 80386 20Mhz processor
- Socket for 80387/ Weitek 3167 and 1167 math coprocessor
- 1MB 80ns RAM expandable to 10MB
- 110MB 28ns Hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller
- 32K cache 4-way associative memory
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- Monochrome monitor w/ graphics card
- CPU fully enhanced 101 keys keyboard
- MS DOS OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, NOVELL compatible
- Complete systems with manual and set up software

SYSTEM	CPUTower	Desk Top
386/20Mhz w/ cache	$2799	$2699
SUPER 386/20Mhz	$2599	$2499
SUPER 386/16Mhz	$2499	$2399

UPGRADE TO 4MB RAM
$459

SUPER 286/20

26.0Mhz Landmark Benchmark

At this price this is the best value in the 80286 marketplace. Outperforms any other computer in AT class. An ideal machine for general business applications as well as software development. Offers high speed drive option to Network. BIOS compatibility makes it run all the popular software at any desirable speed.

- SUPER 286 20Mhz
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB on the motherboard
- 0 wait state
- Socket for 80287 math coprocessor
- 65MB 22ms hard disk drive
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller supports 720K, 1.44MB, 360K drives
- 2 serial, 2 parallel, 1 game port
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- 3 programmable timers and 7 channel DMA
- 24 bit addressing, 16 bit data path, 16 level interrupt
- Monochrome monitor with mono graphics card
- OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, NOVELL compatible

SYSTEM	CPUTower	Desk Top
SUPER 286/20Mhz	$1999	$1880
SUPER 286/12Mhz	$1859	$1769

SUPER CPU 286 GAS PLASMA PORTABLE

The cute little thing on the right has no problem driving the big beautiful thing on the left at optimum output –our best selling luggable, lovable computer can now handle external EGA, VGA, Super VGA monitors, just plug in a card. With 5 expansion slots, this is the most versatile computer ever!

- 12Mhz, 0 wait state
- 1MB RAM expendable to 4MB
- 1.44KB floppy drive
- 40 MB Hard disk drive: Shock mounted; auto park
- 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller
- 1 serial & 1 parallel port
- Non-glare, SUPER TWIST, gas plasma
- screen 640x400 resolution
- MS DOS OS/2, UNIX, XENIX compatible
- Padded soft carrying bag
- Dimensions: 16"x8"x9"
- Weight: 22lbs.
- External 1.2MB floppy drive included

$2399

Same configuration:
Super 286/20Mhz portable
$2699

Super 386/16Mhz portable
with 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB
$3099

Super 386/20Mhz portable
with 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB
$3299

VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS

SALES *HOT* LINE
800-999-9033
714-939-9133

CPU INC
385 North Anaheim Blvd.
Orange, CA 92668

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
714-939-9143
SHIPPING INFORMATION
714-939-9142
FAX: 714-939-9144

Prices are subject to change without prior notice. All items reflect a 3% cash discount. Add 3% on MasterCard, VISA, & 5% on American Express. 15% restocking fee on all returned items. CPU Inc. backs all computer systems with a full one year parts and labor warranty. All problems are solved right over the phone efficiently or via UPS and we pick up the tab!

Circle 50 on reader service card

Please Call
1-800-435-2266

the ULTRA

the ULTRA ADVANTAGE

Complete XT System
$1,095

ULTRA TURBO 10 640 PSC *(Don't settle for less)*

- 4.77/10MHZ
- 0 Wait State
- 8088-1 CPU
- 8087-1 Socket
- 640K Ram
- Two 360K Floppy *(Don't settle for only one floppy)*
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Real Time Clock
- Game Port
- Dual Floppy Controller
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Card
- 720x348 Amber Monitor
- At Style Keyboard
- Power LED Turbo and Reset
- 8 Expansion Slots *(Don't settle for 5)*

PRINTER SEIKOSHA SP1600 AI

- 9 Pin Dot Matrix
- 160 CPS Draft *(Don't Settle For 120 CPS)*
- 40 CPS NLQ
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Capability
- 2 Year Warranty
- Software Compatibility
- Multiple Type Set
- FX/IBM Graphics Emulation
- Individual Sheet Feed
- Continuous Tractor Feed
- 1 Year On Print Head

MS-DOS 4.01 W/GWBASIC *(Don't settle for 3.3 or an outdated version)*

- User Friendly
- Menu Shell
- Self Install
- Partitions Larger Than 32MB
- Supports File Caching
- Expanded Memory Support
- 3.5 Diskette Support
- Window Screens

PFS: First Choice *(Don't settle for some off brand with limited features)*

WORD PROCESSING
- 75,000 Word Spell Checker
- 5,000 Personal Dictionary
- 20,000 Keyword Thesaurus
- Over 100 Printers Supported
- Form Letters (Mail Merge)
- Documents, Graphs, and Charts
- Address Envelopes using Database Entries

GRAPHICS
- Create Text Charts
- Pie, Bar, Line, Area, How-Low-Close Charts
- Combine Series of Chart in an On-Screen Viewing
- Supports Dot Matrix, Lasers, and Plotters

SPREADSHEET
- Over 70 Keywords, Financial, Statistical, Mathematical, Date, Time, String and Conversion Functions
- Copy a Table View from a Database to a Spreadsheet
- Create Headings
- Copy a Cell Data with "Quick Entry"

DATABASE
- See Many Records At Once in a View Table
- Set Field Data Types to Verify Data and Speed Searching and Sorting
- Expand "Elastic" Fields to Fit Data
- Change Form Design
- Find Records Quickly

GENIUS MOUSE *(Don't settle for a package without one)*

- 3 Button Mechanical
- Serial DB25S
- Hi-Res 350-1050 DPI
- Two User Manuals
- Menu Maker Software
- Mouse Pocket
- Mouse Pad

DR HALO 111 SOFTWARE

- 256 Color Types
- Cut, Copy and Store Pictures
- Create and Store Symbols
- Multiple Choice Fonts
- MGA, CGA, EGA, VGA, PGA
- Large Printer Selection
- Move, Cut and Paste Shapes

ACCESSORIES

- 1000 Sheets Standard Perf 20 Lb Continuous Feed Paper *(Don't settle for only 250 sheets)*
- 10 DS/DD Sony Diskettes Lifetime Warranty *(Don't settle for unreliable generic disks)*
- 6 Foot Printer Cable
- Surge Protector *(Don't settle for a package without one)*

OPTIONS:

	MONO 720x348	COLOR 640x240	EGA 640x350	VGA 640x480
Two Floppy Drives	$1,095	$1,255	$1,49S	$1,575
20MB 65MLS	$1,285	$1,44S	$1,685	$1,765
30MB 65MLS	$1,315	$1,47S	$1,715	$1,795
60MB 40MLS	$1,495	$1,65S	$1,89S	$1,97S

the ULTRA PROFESSIONAL ADVANTAGE 286

Complete 286 System w/20 MEG
$1,595

ULTRA 286-10 *(Don't settle for less)*

- 6/10MHZ Processor
- 80286 CPU
- S12K RAM
- Expandable to 1 Meg
- 0 Wait State
- IBM Compatible
- 13.3 Norton SI
- 1.2 Meg Floppy
- HDD/FDD Controller
- Enhanced Keyboard 101
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Real Time Clock
- Power LED Turbo and Reset
- 8 Expansion Slots
- ST22S 20MB 6SMLS Hard Drive
- Western Digital Controller
- 720x348 Amber Monitor
- Mono Graphic Card

PRINTER SEIKOSHA SP1600 AI

- 9 Pin Dot Matrix
- 160 CPS Draft *(Don't Settle For 120 CPS)*
- 40 CPS NLQ
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Capability
- 2 Year Warranty
- Software Compatibility
- Multiple Type Set
- FX/IBM Graphics Emulation
- Individual Sheet Feed
- Continuous Tractor Feed
- 1 Year On Print Head

MS-DOS 4.01 W/GWBASIC *(Don't settle for 3.3 or an outdated version)*

- User Friendly
- Menu Shell
- Self Install
- Partitions Larger Than 32MB
- Supports File Caching
- Expanded Memory Support
- 3.5 Diskette Support
- Window Screens

PFS: First Choice *(Don't settle for some off brand with limited features)*

WORD PROCESSING
- 75,000 Word Spell Checker
- 5,000 Personal Dictionary
- 20,000 Keyword Thesaurus
- Over 100 Printers Supported
- Form Letters (Mail Merge)
- Documents, Graphs, and Charts
- Address Envelopes using Database Entries

GRAPHICS
- Create Text Charts
- Pie, Bar, Line, Area, How-Low-Close Charts
- Combine Series of Chart in an On-Screen Viewing
- Supports Dot Matrix, Lasers, and Plotters

SPREADSHEET
- Over 70 Keywords, Financial, Statistical, Mathematical, Date, Time, String and Conversion Functions
- Copy a Table View from a Database to a Spreadsheet
- Create Headings
- Copy a Cell Data with "Quick Entry"

DATABASE
- See Many Records At Once in a View Table
- Set Field Data Types to Verify Data and Speed Searching and Sorting
- Expand "Elastic" Fields to Fit Data
- Change Form Design
- Find Records Quickly

GENIUS MOUSE *(Don't settle for a package without one)*

- 3 Button Mechanical
- Serial DB25S
- Hi-Res 350-1050 DPI
- Two User Manuals
- Menu Maker Software
- Mouse Pocket
- Mouse Pad

DR HALO 111 SOFTWARE

- 256 Color Types
- Cut, Copy and Store Pictures
- Create and Store Symbols
- Multiple Choice Fonts
- MGA, CGA, EGA, VGA, PGA
- Large Printer Selection
- Move, Cut and Paste Shapes

ACCESSORIES

- 1000 Sheets Standard Perf 20 Lb Continuous Feed Paper *(Don't settle for only 250 sheets)*
- 10 DS/DD Sony Diskettes Lifetime Warranty *(Don't settle for unreliable generic disks)*
- 6 Foot Printer Cable
- Surge Protector-6 Power Outlet *(Don't settle for a package without one)*

OPTIONS:

	MONO 720x348	COLOR 640x240	EGA 640x350	VGA 640x480	HI-RES 900x600
20MB 6SMLS	$1,595	$1,755	$1,995	$2,07S	$2,42S
30MB 65MLS	$1,635	$1,795	$2,035	$2,115	$2,46S
40MB 28MLS	$1,795	$1,995	$2,195	$2,275	$2,62S
60MB 40MLS	$1,815	$1,975	$2,21S	$2,29S	$2,645
80MB 28MLS	$2,005	$2,165	$2,405	$2,485	$2,835
120MB 28MLS	$2,136	$2,296	$2,S36	$2,616	$2,966

12MHZ VERSION $99.00

ULTRA-COMP

Corporate Showroom — 11988 Dorsett Road, Maryland Heights, Missouri 63043 314-991-1988
Distribution — 2600 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Missouri 63102 314-621-4999
IBM, IBM PC, IBM PC XT are Trademarks of International Business Machines

Any of these components may be purchased separately.
FAX: 314-991-0437

ADVANTAGE

Don't Settle for less!!!

the ULTRA 386-20 ADVANTAGE

with 120MB MEG 23MLS Hard Drive and PFS: First Choice SOFTWARE
State of the Art Configuration designed by the technical staff at ULTRA-COMP

$2,799

- 10/20 MHz Motherboard
- 80386-20 MHz Intel Double Sigma CPU
- 80387 Co-Processor Socket
- 4.5 Norton S.I. 23.0
- Landmark Speed Test 24.8 MHz
- 1.2 MB 5.25 Floppy
- 1.44 MB 3.5 Floppy
- One MB 32 Bit 80Ns DRAM
- 200 Watt U.L. Listed Power Supply
- 1.1 Interleave 16 Bit Controller 798,000 Bytes Per Second
- 120MB RLL Voice Coil 23 MLS Access Hard Drive
- 8 Expansion Slots (2-32 Bit 5-16 Bit 1-8 Bit)
- 32 Bit Memory Architecture
- ULTRA-CLICK 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Two Serial One Parallel Port IRQ Selectable
- LED, Reset and Power Indicators
- MS-DOS 4.01 with GWBASIC and SHELL Software
  FEATURES: DOS Shell-Full Screen File Management
  EMS 4.0 Driver-LIMulator Simulates Expanded Memory in Extended Memory, 386 Only
  SMARTDRV. SYS-Hard Drive RAM Cache
  Breaks 32 MB Partition Limit
  Buffers and Fastopen Data Reside in EMS Memory
  Enhanced Select Command with Full Screen Interactive Menus
- 12-Inch High-Resolution Flatscreen Non-Glare Amber Monitor
- Hercules Graphics Compatible Video

OPTIONS:	MONO 720x348	EGA 649x350	VGA 640x480	HI-RES 800x600
	$2,799	$2,959	$3,279	$3,419

ULTRA-COMP announces the incorporation of SCSI technology in our 386 ADVANTAGE. With hard drive data transfer at 10 Mbits per second and the I386 processing at 4 MIPS, you are assured the speed and power you have been looking for. Add 1:1 interleave, auto defect management and 20 MHz clock speed, and you will have a system that can not be matched for price, performance and quality. With all of these features, the 386 ADVANTAGE is your advantage.

Louis Siegfried
President
ULTRA-COMP

Seagate HARD DRIVES

ST225 20meg, 65ms, H.H.	219.00
ST225 20meg, 65ms, H.H. w/Controller	269.00
ST238 30meg, 65ms, H.H. RLL	239.00
ST238 30meg, 65ms, H.H. w/Controller	299.00
ST251 40meg, 40ms, H.H.	369.00
ST251-1 40meg, 28ms, H.H.	429.00
ST277 60meg, 40ms, H.H.RLL	419.00
ST277 RP 60meg, 40ms, H.H. w/RLL Controller	479.00
ST4096 80meg, 28ms, F.H.	629.00
ST4144 120meg, 28ms, RLL, F.H.	740.00
ST125 3.5" 21meg, 40ms	255.00
ST138 3.5" 32meg, 40ms	275.00
ST138 KIT 3.5" 32meg, 40ms	339.00
ST157 3.5" 49meg, 40ms	429.00
ST157 KIT 3.5" 49meg, 40ms	539.00

Seagate HARD CARDS

21meg 40ms	349.00
32meg 40ms	369.00
49meg 40ms	539.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

TOSHIBA

501 360K, 5.25" Floppy Drive	79.00
504 1.2meg, 5.25" Floppy Drive	99.00
353 720K, 3.5" Floppy Drive	89.00
1.44meg, 3.5" Floppy Drive	99.00

TEAC

360K Floppy Drive	79.00
1.2meg Floppy Drive	99.00
3.5 720K Floppy Drive	89.00
1.44meg Floppy Drive	99.00

MONITORS

SAMSUNG

Samsung 12" TTL HiRes Swivel/Tilt Base 720x348	89.00
Samsung 12" TTL HiRes Paper White Flat Screen	109.00

MAGNAVOX

Magnavox 14" RGB 640x240	249.00
Magnavox EGA 640x350	349.00
Magnavox VGA 9CM062 640x480	399.00
Magnavox VGA 9CM082 800x360	499.00

KEYBOARDS

K-151 5150 Style	49.00
K-156 Enhanced 101 Keys	59.00

POWER SUPPLY

P150 150 Watt UL Listed	49.00
P200 200 Watt UL Listed	69.00

MODEMS

UC120 Challenger External 300/1200 Hayes Comp	119.00
UC120H Discovery Internal 300/1200 Hayes Comp	69.00
UC2400 300/1200/2400	99.00

PLOTTER

Fujitsu Image Graph	899.00

CD-ROM

XM 2100A Toshiba High Speed Access 600/680	1099.00

FAX MACHINES

FUJITSU

Dex Ten Fujitsu Fax Machine	895.00
Omnifax G66	1395.00

CARDS

UC128-2 Turbo Board 4.77/10mhz w/BIOS	89.00
UC103 Monochrome Graphics/Printer (TTL)	49.00
UC104 Color Graphics RGB, Composite, Light Pen	45.00
UC111 Color Graphics/Printer, RGB, Light Pen	49.00
UC105 Floppy Controller	19.00
UC105-1 Floppy Controller (2 Internal, 2 External)	25.00
UC132 Multi I/O (fdc, rs232, timer, printer, j/s)	54.00
UC131 I/O Plus II	39.00
UC106 R5232 Serial Port	18.00
UC113 640K Ram Card	29.00
UC109 Parallel Port	15.00
UC129 Clock Card	22.00
UC107 Game I/O	15.00
UC135 Mono (TTL)/Color Graphics/Printer	65.00
UC137 Same as B132 w/Mono (TTL)/Color Graphics	99.00

intel INTEL MATH COPROCESSORS

8087	95.00
8087-2	140.00
8087-1	190.00
80287	150.00
80287-8	220.00
80287-10	255.00
80387-16	405.00
80387-20	460.00
80387-25	575.00

TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO

DJ10 44meg Colorado Tape Backup System	299.00
XR4-E cms 44meg Colorado Tape Backup System	399.00

AT COMPATIBLE

UC201-2 Mother Board 286 6/10mhz	249.00
UC201-1 Mother Board 286 6/12mhz	299.00
UC311 Mother Board 386 8/20mhz	899.00
UC301 Mother Board 386 8/16mhz	799.00
UC205 1.44/1.2/720/360 Disk Controller	39.00
UC208 2.5meg Ram Card (expandable to 2.5meg)	89.00
UC209-1 EGA	159.00
UC211 VGA	199.00
UC210 HDD&FDD (Hard Drive and Floppy Drive Cont.)	149.00
UC231 AT I/O Card 2 Serial/Parallel/Game Port	39.00
O5P-Optional Serial Port	15.00
MSDOS 4.01 with GWBasic (w/purchase of a system only)	99.00
Ram Chips 256-12, 256-15, 64-12, 64-15, 4464-12	CALL

SONY DATA CARTRIDGES

QD600A	22.95
QD2000	18.95
300 XL/P	19.95

SONY DISKETTES

MF2DD 3.5" D5/DD (10 ea.)	15.95
MF2HD 3.5" D5/HD (10 ea.)	42.00
MD2D 5.25" DS/DD (10 ea.)	7.95
MD2HD 5.25" D5/HD (10 ea.)	14.95

ULTRA STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGY

• ULTRA-COMP keeps an innovative eye on the future to assure you of the latest technology and the finest quality products.

ULTRA SYSTEMS DESIGN

• ULTRA-COMP will design any system to your exact specifications. With all the options offered, your choices are virtually unlimited.

ULTRA WARRANTY

• ULTRA-COMP provides a full one-year warranty. No hidden costs.

ULTRA SERVICE & TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

• Our friendly and knowledgeable staff will be happy to assist you, checking delivery status, quoting prices or configuring a system. Our skilled technicians are available everyday to answer your questions.

ULTRA OPTIONS

• ULTRA-COMP has a complete selection of peripherals, including Modems, Drives, Monitors, Keyboards, Cables, Cases, I/O Cards, and Seikosha Printers. SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.

ULTRA FAST DELIVERY

• We keep our 82,000 sq. ft. warehouse well stocked and ship most orders within 1-2 days.

To Order: 1-800-435-2266 Tech Support: 1-314-621-4999

the ULTRA SATISFACTION GUARANTEE:

• If you are not 100% satisfied with your purchase, return it to us within 30 days and we will refund your money.* Our commitment is to provide you with the best value for your money. This means state of the art technology coupled with a comprehensive service and support program. The ULTRA SATISFACTION GUARANTEE...Don't settle for less.

Information and Missouri orders call 314-991-1988
Personal and company checks accepted
(on mail orders allow 2 weeks to clear).

Customer freight and handling FOB,
St. Louis, Missouri
Non Credit Card Orders shipped UPS COD

Prices subject to change.
Minimum order $25.
*15% Restocking Fee.

MasterCard VISA

Circle 284 on reader service card

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems™

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

International Orders A Specialty

COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286 20/40 Mb $3725/$4225

IBM 55 SX 30/60 Mb $2795/$3050

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5400

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program
($52,485 paid in 1988)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Color	$1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1795
Model 50—30 Mb Disk	$2250
Model 50—60 Mb Disk	$2550
Model 55SX—30 Mb Disk	$2795
Model 55SX—60 Mb Disk	$2995
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70—60 Mb Disk	$3550
Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk	$5100/5400
Model 70—120 Mb Disk	$5150
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk	$6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	$1625
286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2550
386 Deskpro 20E 40 Mb/110 Mb	$4475/5475
386S Deskpro Mod 1	$2500
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$Call/2850
Deskpro 386/33 320 Mb	$10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6950/8900
Portable II Model 4	$2600
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3725/4225

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	$665
T1200FB/HB	$1485/1999
T1600	$3250
T3100/20e	$2800
T3200 40 Mb Disk	$3400
T5100 40/100 Mb Disk	$4125/4700
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$4900/5350

ZENITH LAPTOPS*

Supersport Mod 2	$1525
Supersport Mod 20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	$2975/3425
Turbosport 386 Mod 40 w/o Modem	$5050

**Up to $500 Rebate*

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	$2600
286 System	$1200
8088 System	$795

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT	$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$399
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$599
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$110
PROCDM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$290
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	$195
Card Drives	
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 20 Mb	$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

MURATA M1200	$Call
MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FD220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO500	$1400
TDSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	$539
CANDN PC6RE	$1000
CANDN PC7	$1210
Toners	$70–120

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MDUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 410A	$145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS	$249
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK C600/C722	$344/435
IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB	$245
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync XL	$2050
NEC MultiSync 4D/5D	$1130/2400
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	$519/679
PACKARD BELL	$349
ZENITH 1490	$619

NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/WD Novell Driver	$850
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	$575
NOVELL ELS II	$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	$2100
NOVELL SFT Level II V.2.15	$3200
ARCNET PS110	$495
ARCNET PC120	$185
ARCNET PC260	$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	$325
NE 2000 Ethernet Card	$395
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support.
Network support $85/hour

TERMINALS

IBM 3196	$1050
IBM 3197 Mono/Color	$1650/1750
WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$459
COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0	$89/110
dBase IV	$455
DisplayWrite IV/2	$299
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.1	$255
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.1	$595
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01/3.0	$310/330
Lotus Symphony	$420
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$290
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	$259
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3.0	$418
PFS First Pub	$75
Quicken	$34
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publishing	$490
Word Perfect 5.0	$225

LASER PRINTERS

25-in-1 Font	$265
HP DeskJet Plus	$675
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	$1675/2725
HP ScanJet Plus with/IF	$1529
NEC LC890	$3150
PANASONIC KX4450	$1375
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150P	$325
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	$345
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$510
LQ 500 60/180 cps	$399
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$510
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$730
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$929
LX 810 30/180 cps	$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399
IBM	
Quickwriter	$1079
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$810
Proprinter III XL	$645
NEC	
P2200 170/55 24 Wire	$339
P5200	$507
P5300	$705
P9XL 400/140 cps	$1025
Okidata	
ML 172P	$210
ML182 Turbo	$230
320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393	$980
Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$319
KX 1592 180/38 cps	$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	$429
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
Toshiba	
Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
IRMA Board	$Call
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int	$418
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MagicCard OK	$100
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$Call
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	$595
COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	$2200
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386S/Portable	$595
COMPAQ 1 Mb SLT	$625
IBM i486 Add on	$3000

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	$319/419
CDMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA 5400	$409
GENDA Super Hi Res 800X600	$175
GENOA Super VGA	$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA Plus/VGA 16	$295/301
RP MonoGraphics	$69

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-16/20/25/SX	$359/445/575/329

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
CA P15 Power Director	$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$110
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25

MICE

LOGITECH C7 HiRes	$70
LOGITECH PS/2	$69
LDGITECH C7 Serial	$69
LOGITECH C9 HiRes	$85
Microsoft Mouse with paint	$119
IBM Mouse	$85

"We Will Beat Any Price". . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170*
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969*

- **All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.™**
- **Corporate accounts call Brian.**
- **13.5% APR Lease available.**
- **Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.**
- **Credit cards charged upon shipment only.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Next day delivery available for as little as $8.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%.

***As of November 11, 1989 area code will be changed to 708.**

Circle 125 on reader service card

telemart

ORDER LINE **1-800-634-9270**

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

Computer Shopper Best Buy of 1988

The Acknowledged Leader in the Computer Mail Order Industry

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

SOFTWARE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING/GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$365
Byline	175
Colorix (VGA Paint)	95
Corel Draw	265
Deluxe Paint Enhanced	Call
Designer	405
Dr. Halo III	65
Draw Applause	265
Draw Plus	235
EGA Paint	61
Finesse	85
Freelance Plus	309
Ge Desktop Publisher	165
Gem Desktop	27
Gem Draw +	159
Gem Graph	159
Graph In The Box	65
Graph Plus	295
Harvard Graphics Master Pack	267
Harvard Graphics 2.1	259
In-A-Vision	295
Lucid 3-D	55
Microsoft Chart 3.0	240
Newsmaster II	38
NewsRoom	15
NewsRoom Professional	23
Pagemaker 3.0	489
PC Paintbrush +	79
PC Paintbrush (Windows)	79
Perform w/Designer & Filler	159
Print Q	79
Printmaster Plus	29
PrintShop	32
Publish It!	106
Pizzaz	42
Pizzaz +	65
Publishers Paintbrush	152
Publishers Type Foundry	288
Timeline 3.0	349
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	62
Ventura Publishing	475
Ventura Publishing Pro	345
VP Graphix	56
Windows Express	38

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable 2.0	$409
Framework III	409
MS Works	92
PFS: 1st Choice	84
Smartware II	429
Symphony	415

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$405
DB-XL Diamond	132
Paradox 3.0	445
PFS: Professional File 2.0	159
Q & A	205
R:Base For DOS	452

UTILITIES

Brooklyn Bridge	$70
Copy II PC	22
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Disk Technician Advanced	101
Disk Technician Plus	69
Fastback Plus	98
Mace Gold	80
Mace Utilities	47
Microsoft Windows 286	61
Microsoft Windows 386	120
Norton Utilities 4.5	53
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	37
SQZ Plus	59
Take Two MGR	69
XTree Professional	61

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$95
Tobias Manag. Your Money 5.0	109

MICE

Logi Mouse – New Shape	$72
Logi Bus w/Publish	115
Logi Serial w/Paint	88
PC Mouse w/Paint (Bus or Serial)	81
Microsoft Bus Mouse 1.0	97
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	97
MS Bus Mouse w/CADD	115
MS Bus Mouse w/Windows	130
MS Serial Mouse w/CADD	115
MS Serial Mouse w/Windows	130

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$103
CompuServe Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Mirror III	49
Remote II	87
Smartcom II	79
Smartcom III	136

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (MS)	$179
C Compiler (MS)	273
Cobol Compiler (MS)	546
Fortran Compiler (MS) 4.1	273
Macro Assembler (MS)	91
Pascal Compiler (MS)	180
Quick Basic	61
Quick C	61
Turbo Basic	62
Turbo C	95
Turbo Pascal 5.5	92
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	255

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	$89
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	299
Lotus Manuscript	309
MS Excel	223
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	655
Multiplan 4.0 Microsoft	119
Quattro	148
Supercalc 5	290
VP Planner	47
VP Planner Plus	112

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	$118
Easy Extra	53
Grandview	175
Multimate Advantage II	275
PFS: Professional Write	119
Volkswriter 4	89
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	56
Word (Microsoft)	209
Word Perfect 4.2	205
Word Perfect 5.0	215
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	58
Wordstar Pro Pack	205
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	248

DISKETTES

Sony 5¼ Qty. 100 DS/DD	$59
Sony 3½ Qty. 100 DD	117
Sony 3½ HD Qty. 100	285

GRAPHICS

Designer	$405
Draw Plus	235
Harvard Graphics 2.1	259
In-A-Vision	295
Microsoft Chart 3.0	240
News Room	15
PC Paintbrush Plus	79
Printmaster Plus	29
PrintShop	32
Publishers Paintbrush	152
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	62
VP Graphix	56

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro	$315
All Other Models	Call
Citizen Printers	
120D	139
H500	319
All Other Models	Call
Diconix	
150 Plus	325
Epson	
LQ510	349
LQ850	559
LX810	195
All Other Models	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1785
Deskjet +	699
NEC	
P2200	315
P5200	505
P5300	679
890 Silentwriter	3159
Other Models	Call
Okidata	
320	339
321	469
390	469
391	635
All Other Models	Call
Panasonic	
1124	319
1180	185
1191	229
1524	549
1592	399
1595	445
All Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	
NX 1000	165
NX 1000 Rainbow	225
All Other Models	Call
Toshiba	
311	375
321 SL	429

HAND SCANNERS

DFI HS 3000 +	$179
Complete 400	145
Half Page	175
LOGI Scanman	168

MODEMS

Anchor	
1200 Ext	$89
1200B w/Software	59
2400 EXT	135
ATI	
2400 ETC w/sw	155
Hayes	
1200B	250
2400	425
Other Models	Call
Prometheus	
2400B w/Software	100
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Courier 2400	259
Courier 2400E w/MMP	315
HST 9600	595

FAX BOARDS

Complete	
4800	$235
Communicator	529
Panasonic	
FX BM89	625

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 MG	$895
Beta Int 20 MG	765
40 MG (Dual 20 MG)	1565
Colorado Memory	
Jumbo ⁴⁄₉₀ EXT w/tape	435
Jumbo ⁴⁄₉₀ INT w/tape	325
Hardcards	
Plus 20 MG Hardcard	515
Plus 40 MG Hardcard	649
Seagate	
20 MG w/WD Controller	259
251-1 40 Meg AT	365
40 MG w/Controller	425
All Other Models	Call
Teac	
1.2 MG AT	85
Floppy 360K	70
Toshiba 3.5 Dr 720K	70
3.5 Dr 1.4 MG	89

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30	$295
50	369

FAX MACHINES

Avatex	
EFAX 88	$639
Canon	
Faxphone 8	635
Murata	
1200	639
Toshiba	
30100	905
Sharp	
FO 300	1005
UX 80	1015

BOARDS

AST	
Rampage Plus 286	$380
Six Pack Plus w/384K	269
All Other Models	Call
ATI EGA Wonder	165
VGA	259
Hercules	
Graphics Card Plus	170
All Other Models	Call
Intel 80287-8	185
80287-10	209
80387-16	319
80387-20	365
80387-25	455
80387-33	555
8087-1	155
8087-2	115
Aboveboard +	369
Aboveboard + P/S	395
Aboveboard 2 +	315
Inboard 386 (1 MG)	589
Inboard 386 AT (1 MG)	1179
Orchid Pro Designer	275
Tiny Turbo 286	209
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	175
VGA Plus	239
VGA Plus 16	295
VGA Professional	379
All Other Models	Call
Video-7 VGA	269
Fastwrite VGA	295
V-Ram VGA (256K)	415
Zenith 449	239
Keytronics	
KB101 +	$85

COMPUTERS

AST	
Bravo 5	$849
Other Models	Call
Everex	Call
Mitsubishi	Call
NEC	
Multispeed HD	2325
Panasonic	
FX 1650	645
Samsung	Call
Toshiba	
T-1000	669
T-1200FB	1475
T-1600	3350
3100E	2815
Zenith	
Supersport/2	1565

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	
210A	$100
Mitsubishi	
Diamond Scan 14"	499
NEC	
Multisync 2A	495
Multisync 3D	645
Multisync GS	229
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Max 15	240
Ultrasync 12"	495
Ultrasync 16"	845
Other Models	Call
Sony	Call
Zenith	
1490	599

VISA · MasterCard

- **No Charge for VISA and Meetercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- All products including D.O.A.'s, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# $7.00; 11-20# $11.00 (Except Alaske & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference.

- Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over $100.
- No APO, FPO, or international orders please.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'a. Aek for National Accounta.**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Avalability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- We **Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.**
- **Mailing Addreaa: TELEMART,** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.

- To Follow Up On An Order: (602) 944-1037.
- Order Line Hours:
  Mon.-Fri. 7:00 am-6:00 pm
  Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc

Circle 178 on reader service card

SINCE 10th Anniversary 1979

COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Expires 10/31/89

Monitor Shown Not Included

Now, A Complete XT® Compatible Computer For Under $500!!

640K 10MHZ TURBO XT COMPUTER

For Only

$499.95 List $899.95

Don't Pass Up The Wise Buy, Buy Wise Now And SAVE!

We Won't Be Undersold!

FREE! DOS A $69.95 Value

LOOK AT ALL YOU GET!!!

- ☆ High Tech IBM® XT® Compatible With Front Panel LCD Display, Switchable Turbo Mode, And Security Keylock
- ☆ Full 640K RAM, Installed And Tested
- ☆ Parallel, Serial, And Game Ports Standard
- ☆ CGA, RGB, MGA Card Included
- ☆ Clock/Calendar
- ☆ 150 Watt Power Supply
- ☆ 101 Key AT®Style Keyboard
- ☆ 360K Floppy Drive And Controller
- ☆ 32K ROM
- ☆ Completely Assembled, Tested, And Burned In!
- ☆ PLUS—Free Quality Word Processor "Ability"

TRIPLE THE VALUE!!!

1. We want you to be the first to take advantage of this opportunity. VIP Computer Inc. has made Computer Direct your source for the best deal in the country!
2. If this computer fails due to workmanship or quality during the first year, we will replace it at no extra cost to you!
3. *NO RISK! 30 Day Home Trial!!!*

Throw Away Those Keys!!!

1 MB 16 Mhz* 0 Wait Computer

Here's What You Get...

- 8 Or 12 Mhz Switchable Turbo
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 MEG Standard, Expandable To 4 MB
- Compatible With All Video Cards
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101 Key AT®Style Keyboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Operation Speed Indicator
- IBM®, OS/2, Novell, Unix Compatible
- 110/220 VAC Switch
- Suntac Chip-set Technology
- EMS 4.0 Software Included

QUICK 12

$999.95 LIST $1299.95

NEW! State Of The Art Soft Touch Security Keypad.

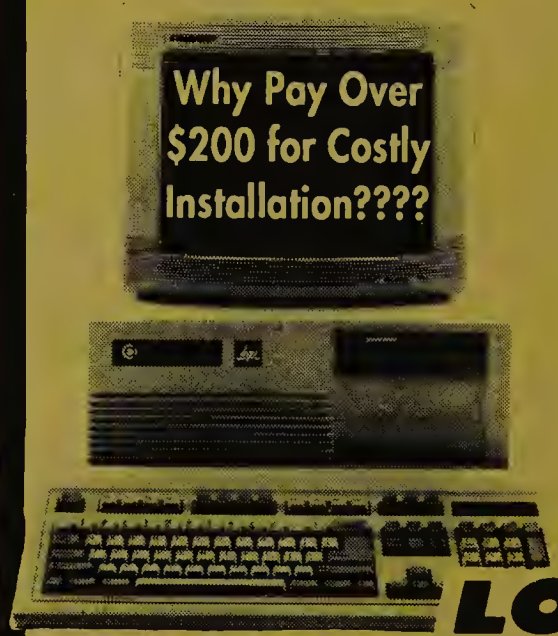
*16 Mhz Throughput On Norton Performance Rating

Monitor Shown Not Included

® IBM, AT, and XT are Registered Trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

The 12.5 Mhz* 286 Computer

With EGA, CGA, MGA Video Outputs Built Right In!



Look At All These Features...

- 8, 10, 12 Switchable Turbo
- 80286/12.5 Intel Microprocessor
- 512K Standard, Expandable To 4MB
- EGA, MGA, CGA, Hercules, and Plantronics Compatible
- 101 Key AT®Style Keyboard
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Phoenix BIOS
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
- PS/2 Compatible Mouse Port
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Built- in Math Co-processor Slot
- DOS Included
- 32K Buffer Hard Disk Cache
- Small Footprint Case
- Western Digital Motherboard

LOOP 286

$899.95 LIST $1299.95

1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty

*12.5 Mhz Throughput On Norton Performance Rating

Monitor Shown Not Included

For Standard Size Case - Add $40

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800-BUY-WISE EXT. 35

800-289-9473 EXT. 35

Outside Service Area call 312 382 5058

We Love Our Customers

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts In Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

LOWEST PRICES EVER!

SEAGATE Hard Drives & Hard Cards

20 MEG Half-Height Drive Kit
$229.95 List $499 Model ST-225

40 MEG Half-Height Drive
$324.95 List $699 Model ST-251

40 MEG Super Fast Drive
$378.95 List $799 Model ST-251-1

80 MEG Hard Drive
$599.95 List $799 Model ST-4096

20 MEG Hard Card
$294.95 List $399 Model ST-125

30 MEG Hard Card
$334.95 List $499 Model ST-138RLL

180 CPS With NLQ Printer

NLQ 180-II

$149.95 List $399.95

No one can sell this printer for less!

SAVE 1%

with

The Computer Direct Credit Card

Special Introductory Offer

No Annual Fee
For the First Year

CALL TODAY!

1200 Baud Internal Modem

100% Hayes Compatible
Modem Software Included
- - - a $29.95 Value!

$44.95 List $129.95

Everyday low price!

720 CPS 6 Head Printer

15" Carriage

$699.95 List $1995

The fastest printer you'll ever need.

FREE CATALOG!!!

1000's of Items In Stock

1200 Baud External Modem

100% Hayes Compatible

$59.95 List $238.90

Fits in the palm of your hand!

Magnavox 8762 Color RGB Monitor

$234.95 List $399

5¼" DSDD Disks

As Low As...

Qty of 25 ....19¢ each
Qty of 25 w/sleeves.....21¢ each
Qty of 100 w/sleeves & labels .....24¢ each

19¢ ea

Lowest Price in the Country!

Bondwell Laptop Computer

100% IBM® Compatible

The B-300 is a 286 based unit that gives you the power of an AT® at only 15lbs. With its built-in20 MB hard drive and 1200 Baud Hayes compatible modem, this is the one you've been waiting for!

$2195.95 List $2495

High Speed Ultra-Compact PC with Supertwisted Display

2400 Baud Internal Modem

Made in the USA!

100% Hayes Compatible
Modem Software Included
- - - a $29.95 Value!

$89.95 List $129.95

More Baud - Less Bucks!

Magnavox EGA Monitor

$299.95 List $599

5¼" High Density Disks

As Low As...

Qty of 25 .....45¢ each
Qty of 25 w/sleeves .....47¢ each
Qty of 100 w/sleeves & labels .....48¢ each

45¢ ea

☆ Made in the USA! ☆

3½" DSDD Disks

As Low As...

Lots of 10 59¢ ea

59¢ ea

No Limits - Lifetime Warranty!

2400 Baud External Modem

100% Hayes Compatible

$99.95 List $349

Made in the USA!

VISA
MASTERCARD
COD

COMPUTER DIRECT will match any current (within 30 days) valid nationally advertised delivered price on specially marked items of the exact same product with a comparable payment method excluding any applicable sales taxes. Verification Required.

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight Delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Guam and APO & FPO. (Color Monitors shipped in Continental USA only.) PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Circle 213 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices . . . and service!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor ***$2099***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2549***
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor ***$3595***
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor ***$4099***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$3999***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$5899***
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor ***$4595***
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor ***$5395***
w/Color Monitor add $250

IBM XT & AT .... ***Call for Custom Configurations***

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,
Mono Monitor ***$2295***

DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive, 1 MG Memory,
40 MB, VGA Card &
Mono Monitor ***$2499***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 . ***$5599/$6995***
Portable III 20 MB ***$3549***
SLT 20/40 ..... ***$3895/$4375***

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K,
20 MB Green or
Amber Monitor ***$1599***

COMPAQ 386

386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) .. ***$2999***
386-25 w/110 MB-25 MHZ . ***$7199***
386-25 w/300 MB-25 MHZ . ***$9199***
386-33 w/84 MB ***$7499***
386 w/60 MB (20 MHZ) ... ***$5099***
386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) .. ***$4295***
386E w/100 MB ***$4895***

AST PREMIUM

286
10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial
and parallel ports, mono monitor ***$1899***

BRAVO
8 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 20 MB,
mono monitor ***$1349***

386 C
20 MHZ, 1 MG Memory Cache,
1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.),
mono monitor ***$3399***

LAPTOPS

ZENITH
Super Sport 20MB ***$2349***
Super Sport 286 20MB ***$3399***

TOSHIBA
1000/1200H ..... ***$819/$2299***
1200HD/1200F .... ***$2399/$1395***
3100/3200 ..... ***$3089/$3599***
5100 ..... ***$4749***

SAMSUNG

S330
10 MHZ, turbo,
1 floppy, 640K, 20 MG,
mono monitor ***$1049***

S550
12 MHZ 286, 1.2 drive,
1 MB Ram, mono card,
40 MB, mono monitor ***$1699***

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $169
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $199
Toshiba 3½" 720K $89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $99
Irwin 20 MB Tape $339
Irwin 40 MB Tape $449

SEAGATE HARD DISKS
20 MB for XT (ST225) . $259
30 MB for XT (ST238) . $269
40 MB for AT (ST251) . $319
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) $349
80 MB for AT $589

EVEREX
60 MB Internal $679
60 MB External $799
40 MB Internal $349

PRIAM HARD DISKS
40 MB $499
60 MB $629
130 MB $1399

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card $949
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card $1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1785
Dual 40 Ext. w/card $2175

PLUS
Hard Card 20 MB $529
Hard Card 40 MB $649
Passport 20 ..... $475
Passport 40 ..... $589

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800 .... $239
ATI VGA Wonder $279
Compaq VGA $419
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Hercules VGA $199
NEC MVA 1024 ..... $899
Orchid Pro Designer $289
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . $189
Paradise VGA $249
Paradise +16 ..... $299
Paradise Professional $389
Vega VRAM VGA $439
Vega VGA $259

MONITORS

NEC
Multisync IIA $499
Multisync IIID $649
Multisync Plus $889
Multisync XL 19" $2099

MITSUBISHI
EGA/Diamondscan . $349/$499

PRINCETON
Ultrasync $499
Ultra 16 ..... $879

SAMSUNG
Color/EGA ..... $229/$329
Multisync $429

MODEMS, FACSIMILES & DIGITIZERS

Hayes 1200/2400 ..... $289/$419
Everex 1200/2400 ..... $79/$149
Everex 2400 External $189
Everex 2400 PS II $179
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $379
Sharp FO-220 Fax $799
Sharp FO-300 Fax $1049
Sharp FO-330 Fax $1099

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 810	*FX 850*	*LQ 850*	*LQ 1050*
$189	***$339***	***$515***	***$715***
FX1050	*LQ 510*	*LQ 950*	*LQ 2550*
$429	***$325***	***$579***	***$899***

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	$189	LQ 850	$515
FX 850	$339	LQ 950	$579
FX 1050	$429	LQ 1050	$715
LQ 510	$325	LQ 2550	$899

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339
ML 321	$469
ML 390	$469
ML 391	$639
ML 393	$989

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1199
Proprinter III	$459
Proprinter X24E	$615
Proprinter XL III	$629
Proprinter XL24E	$799

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1689
Deskjet Plus	$699
Laserjet IID	$2895
1 MG	$285
2 MG Upgrade	$439
4 MG Upgrade	$799
Plotter-in-Cartridge	$239
25 in 1 Font	$265

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	$479/$619
351 SX	$949

PANASONIC

1124	$339
1180	$179
1191	$249
Laser	$1489

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus/IV	$399/$459
Fastback Plus	$109
Framework	$399
Harvard Graphics	$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123	$299
Microsoft Excel/Word	$239/$209
Multimate Adv. II	$279
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$499
Word Perfect 5.0	$229

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	$169
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST Rampage Plus	$399
AST 286-2 for PSII	$549
Everex PSII w/2 MG	$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$229
Orchid Extra	$269
Intel Above Board 286+	$389
Inboard 386 w/adapter	$949
Inboard 386 P.C.	$599
Irma Board	$695
AST 5251-II+	$529

MICE

Mouse Systems	$79
Microsoft	$99
Logitech	$69

MEMORY LANE

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

8087-2	$129
8087-3	$99
80287-6MHZ/-8MHZ	$149/$199
80287-10MHZ	$225
80387-16MHZ/SX	$349/$369
80387-20	$389
80387-25	$499
80387-33	$595
80C287-A	$275

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $20
256K Chips/1 MG Chips	each $6/$15
256K Simms/1 MG Simms	$99/$199

COMPAQ UPGRADES

386 1MB/4MB	$399/$1395
Portable 386 1MB	$499
SLT 1MB	$499

IBM UPGRADES

30-286 512K	$189
Model 70 & 80 2MB	$799

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

INTEL 286+ W/2 MEGABYTES	*NEC MULTISYNC IIA MONITOR*	*SHARP FO-300 FAX*	*AST 6-PACK W/384K*	*WORDPERFECT 5.0*
$699	***$499***	***$1049***	***$189***	***$229***
EXTERNAL 5¼" FOR PSII	*4 MB UPGRADE FOR COMPAQ 386*	*HP LASERJET II*	*INTEL 80387-20*	*2MB UPGRADE FOR HP LASERJET II*
$169	***$1395***	***$1689***	***$389***	***$439***

#28786

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within terms and limits of the manufacturers warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

If You're Not Buying From Bulldog - You're Barking Up The Wrong Tree

NETWORK

Novell Advanced Netware V2.15 $1795
Novell SFT Netware 2.15 2599
Novell ELS Level I 4 User 419
Novell ELS Level II 8 User 929
Novell NE 1000 Ethernet Workstation Board 169
Novell NE 2000 199
ARC Net PC 130 119
ARC Net PC 220 149
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub 215/69
Western Digitac Etherfnet Card 235

COMPAQ

386 20E 40 mb 4595
110 mb 5550
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz 1540
286E Desk Pro 1850
Compaq II Model IV 2879
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100 5579/6899
Compaq III 20 mb/40mb 3495/4069
Compaq 386-S model 1/20/40 ..... 2350/2595/2999
Compaq 386-25 110/300 .. 7195/9199
Compaq SLT w/20 mb 3850
Compaq SLT w/40 mb 4250

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2
Model 30 286 w/20 mb $1950
Model 50-30/60 ..... 2499/2739
Model 70 - 60/120 ..... 3899/5899
Model 80 - 40/70 ..... 4579/4875
Model 80 - 300 8899

MATH CO-PROCESSERS

80387-25 ..... $449
80387-20 349
80387-16 319
80287-8 185
80287-10 205
8087-3/8087-2 ..... 89/119
256K Chips/64K Chips ..... Call
80387 SX 289
80387-33 599

MONITORS

NEC
Multisync II A $499
Multisync III D .659
Multisync Plus .879
Multisync XL 19" 2080

IBM
8503 ..... $209
8512 459
8513 559

PRINCETON
MAX12 ..... $149
Ultra 16 845
HX12E 449
Ultrasync 475

MAGNAVOX
Amber 776 ..... $89
RGB80 8762 .. 249
EGA 9CM053 .. 349

MITSUBISHI
Diamond Scan $499
HL6605-15" . 1225
HL6905-19" . 2250

ZENITH
1490 ..... $549

FAX

Panasonic FXBM 89 ..... $625
Toshiba 30/100 839
Toshiba 3300 1025
Toshiba 3700 EN 1249
Sharp 300/330 ..... 725/1049
Sharp 220 699

COMPATIBLE

10 MHZ TURBO
1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor $699
Color System add $150 w/20 mb add $249, w/30 mb add $269

286 Bulldog 12 MHZ
1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $895

386Bulldog 20 mhz
1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $1595

AST
AST Premium 286 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K DOS keyboard, Controller 1.2 floppy $1269
AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS keyboard $2650
All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed HD $2275
Toshiba 1000 639
Toshiba 1200 1849
Toshiba 1200F 1395
Toshiba 3100E 2749
Toshiba 1600 3250
T3200/T5100 ..... 3395/4295
Toshiba 5200 40/100 ..... 4999/5389
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb 2299
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb 3025
Pacific Rim exturnal drives avalible for most Laptops - Call for prices!

DRIVES

Seagate 20 mb w/contr. ST225 .. $249
Seagate 30 mb w/contr. ST238 269
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1 329
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251 319
Seagate 80 mb ST4096 549
Ext.Drives for PS/2 360/1.2 . 179/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int. 79
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb. int. 95
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int. 68
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb. int. 89
Bernouli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb. int. 955
20 mb ext. w/card 1195
dual 20 mb. ext. w/card 1769
44 mb ext. w/card 1159
Plus Hard Card 40 649
Plus Hard Card 20 525
Priam 130 IDIAT 1275
Priam 160 EC 1550
Priam ID 250 EC 1795
Priam ID 330 EC 1995

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows $135
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush 109
Mousesystems Mouse 89
Logitech Mouse C7 Plus/Hi Res . 69/89
Logitech Scan Man 169

PRINTERS

EPSON
LX 810 ..... $195
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ 339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ 429
LQ 510 329
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ 519
LQ 950 549
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88NLQ 719
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ 899
FREE 6ft. - IBM parallel cable with every EPSON printer purchased.

OKIDATA
182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ 229
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ ... 339/465
390 465
391 639
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ 975

TOSHIBA
321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ 439
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ 922
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ 589
311 EXPRESS 379

NEC
2200 319
5200 505
5300 669

PANASONIC
1124 319
1180/1191 ..... 185/229
1524 539
1592/1595 ..... 399/449
3131 315
Laser KX4450 1359

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laser Series II 1689
Laser II D 2895
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus 595/725
Pacific Data 1 mb/2 mb 285-435
Pacific Data 25-N-1 269
Plotter in a cartridge 229
Headlines in a cartridge 249

IBM
Proprinter X24E 615
Proprinter XL 24E 799
Proprinter III 459
Proprinter III XL 629

CANON
BJ 130 699
LPB8 III 1795

GRAPHIC CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer $125
Genoa Super Hi Res 145
Genoa 5100 179
Genoa 5300 199
Genoa 5400 259
Hercules Graphics Card 175
Hercules in Color 199
Hercules VGA 199
Orchid 800 VGA 219
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K 279
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K 369
Paradise Auto Switch 480 145
Paradise VGA Plus 209
Paradise VGA Professional 369
STB Chauffeur HT 129
STB Multi Res. II 149
Vega Deluxe 199
Vega VGA 249
Vega Fastwrite 279
Vega V Ram 399
ATI Wonder EGA 800 175
ATI VGA w/256k/512k 259/319

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 ..... $469
Clipper 419
D Base IV 445
Enable O/A 409
Foxbase + ... 189
Freelance Plus 309
Framework III 439
Harvard Graphics 275
IBM Display Write IV 269
Lotus 299
Microsoft Word 5.0 209
Microsoft Excel 239
Multimate Advantage II 269
Peachtree II Complete 149
Paradox 3.0 429
R Base for DOS 455
Super Calc IV 1.0 285
Symphony 1.2 419
Ventura Desktop Publ. 479
Word Perfect 5.0 219
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 269
Wordstar Pro 5.5 189

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 mb. int. $589
Archives 40 mb int. 299
CMS 60 mb. int./ext. 559/625
CMS 150 mb. internal 779
external 829
Archives 60 int. or ext. w/card 569
Archives 150 int. w/card 929

MUTI FUNCT. BOARDS

AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K 189
AST 5251-11 + Enhanced 559
AST Rampage 286+ 385
AST Rampage 386-2 for Model 50/60 549
Everex Mini Magic w/o K 59
Intel Above Board + w/512K 379
Intel Above Board I/O + w/512K . 429
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter 950
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb . 579
Intel above Board II Plus for -PS/2 w/o K 279
Irma Board III 409
Logical Connection 256/512K 449/519
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K 279
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K ... 239
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 195
Orchid Tiny Tubro Extra 249
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT 349

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int. $68
Everex 2400 int/ext. 129/169
Hayes 1200/2400 ..... 279/419
Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm 129
US Robotics 2400/9600 ..... 139/619
Supra Modem 2400 int/ext. ... 89/299
Ventel Half Card 2400/Crosstalk . 299
Ventel 1200/2400 Plus 185/299

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: **1-800-438-6039**
HOURS: MON.-FRI. 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m. • SAT. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m

We accept VISA, MasterCard, COD & American Express

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Corporate Accounts Welcome

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907
For shipping & technical call (404) 860-6905. For returns (404) 860-6899
Georgia Residents & International Customers Call (404) 860-7364 • FAX (404) 860-7358

Policy: [illegible] fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization. [illegible]

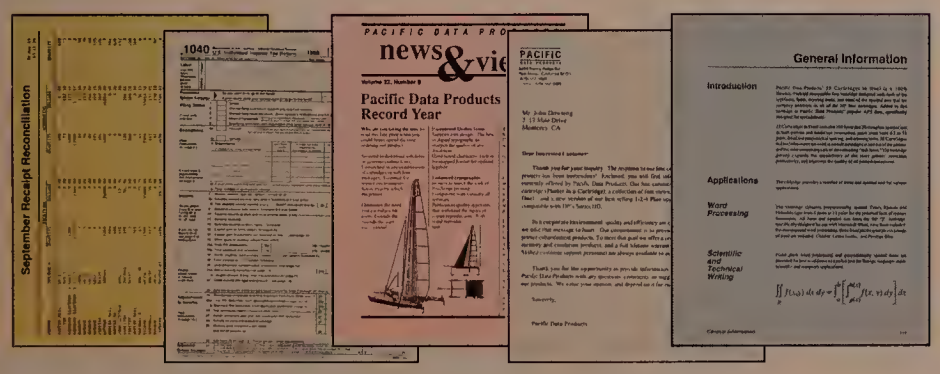
25 Cartridges... or 1 Cartridge

The reasons for buying *25 Cartridges in One!*™ continue to stack up! After all, why buy 25 separate cartridges when you only need one?

A combination of 172 fonts from 25 different cartridges into a single cartridge offers a perfect font for each of your business applications. Distinguish professional correspondence, enhance newsletters with sharp, exciting fonts or print full spreadsheets with Pacific Data's concise 3.6 point AFS typeface.

Whatever your use, Pacific Data's high quality fonts will give your output the polished look of typeset documents. And, you can use *25 Cartridges in One!* with your favorite software packages because we've included printer drivers, free of charge, for: ***WordPerfect®, Microsoft Word®, WordStar 5.0®, Windows®, PageMaker®, Excel®, MultiMate®, XyWrite™, and Q&A™*** to name just a few.

25 Cartridges in One! stands alone with its 172 quality fonts. It's the single cartridge solution for your laser printer!



Authorized Dealer:

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road
Martinez, GA 30907
(404) 860-7364
1-800-438-6039

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

Circle 24 on reader service card

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 552-0880 • Fax (619) 552-0889 • AFS and *25 Cartridges in One!* are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc.
All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

K E N O S H A

PACKARD BELL

PACKARD BELL TURBO
only $1099

10 MHz • 640K Ram • 1 Floppy Drive • 20MB Seagate Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Mono/Color Graphics Card • Monochrome Amber Monitor • AT Style Keyboard • DOS & Basic • Word Processor, Desktop Manager and Utility Software •

Sorbus Warranty Service — 1 year warranty

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN
1-800-255-2989
(in Wisconsin Call 414-697-9595)
Fax 414-697-0620

Shipping & technical assistance 414-697-9595

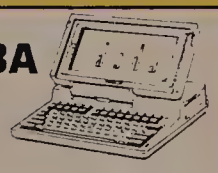
PACKARD BELL

PACKARD BELL PB 900 12 MHZ 286
only $1699

0 Wait State • 1 MB Memory • 40 MB Hard Disk • Monochrome Monitor • DOS • Word Processor & Desktop Publisher

1 year warranty

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS



1200 FB/HB	$1499/$1999
1600	$3199
3100E	$2799
3200	$3449
5100	$4199
5200 40/100	$4999/$5399

COMPAQ

286 w/40MB	$2149
286E w/40MB	$2399
286E w/100MB	$2899
386S w/40MB	$2999
386S w/100MB	$3399
386E w/40MB	$4295
386E w/100MB	$4895
386 25MHz w/110MB	$7195
Portable III, 20MB	$3599
Portable III, 40MB	$4199
SLT Laptop 20MB	$3895
SLT Laptop 40MB	$4369

AST

Premium 286 w/512K, 40MB	$1749
Bravo w/512K, 20MB	$1249
386C w/1MB Cache Memory, 40MB Hard Drive	$3349

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

COMPAQ

1 MB Ram Expansion	$499
Modem	$449
Carrying Case	$79
Expansion Unit	$675
Math Co-Processor	$329

TOSHIBA

1200 Carrying Case	$54
Deluxe Carrying Case 3200/5200-3100/5100	$79
1200 AC Adapter	$79
1200/2400 Modem	$279/$309
Expansion Chassis Interface	$149
Expansion Chassis External 5¼" Drive	$349
1MB Extended Memory 1200/3100	$549
2MB Extended Memory Module 3100E	$929
2MB Memory Module 5200/5100	$969

ORCHID

ProDesigner VGA	$279
ProDesigner VGA+ w/512K	$379
Tiny Turbo	$209
Tiny Turbo Extra	$259
Ramquest 16/32	$279

CO-PROCESSORS, CHIPS and MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

intel CHIPS

8087-3/8087-2	$99/$129
80287-6MHz	$149
80287-8MHz	$199
80287-10MHz	$225
80387-16MHz	$349
80387-20MHz	$389
80387-25MHz	$499
80C287-A	CALL

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	LOW
256K Ram Chips	LOW
256K Simms Chips	$99
1MB Simms Chips	$199
1MB DRAM	$15
PSII Upgrades	**LOW**

COMPAQ 386 MEMORY MODULES

1MB	$399
4MB	$1395

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY UPGRADES

1MB	$285
2MB	$439
4MB	$799

AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	$189
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$389
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$549
Intel Above Board Plus	$399
Intel Inboard PC	$589
Intel Inboard AT	$1039
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	$259
Irma Board	$695

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225	$259
30MB w/contr. ST238	$279
40MB for AT ST251	$319
40MB for AT ST251-1	$349
80MB for AT ST4096	$575
Priam 40MB	$469
Plus Hard Card 20MB/40MB	$525/$649
Conner 40MB/100MB	$559/$1079

TAPE BACK UP

Everex 60MB Internal	$589
Everex 60MB External	$589
Maynard 60MB External	$729
Mountain 40MB Internal	$379
Mountain 40MB External	$579

MONITORS

Amdek 732	$429
Compaq VGA	$539
Mitsubishi Diamondscan	$499
Mitsubishi Multiscan 20L	$2195
NEC Multisync IIA	$499
NEC Multisync IIID	$649
NEC Multisync Plus	$879
NEC Multisync XL	$2149
Packard Bell Color	$239
Packard Bell EGA	$339
Packard Bell VGA	$379
Princeton Ultrasync	$509
Princeton Ultra 16	$879

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Wonder VGA	$279
Compaq VGA	$429
Everex Enhancer	$129
Everex VGA	$239
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
NEC MVA 1024	$899
Orchid Pro Designer VGA	$279
Pro Designer Plus VGA w/512K	$379
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$189
Paradise Professional	$399
Paradise VGA Plus	$269
Paradise VGA Plus 16	$299
Sigma VGA H	$249
Vega VGA	$265
Vega VRAM VGA	$439

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.0	$229
D Base IV	$459
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123	$295
Microsoft Word/Excell	$215/$279
Multimate Adv. II	$269
Quattro	$149
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$489
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	$269
Wordstar Pro 5.0	$239

MICE & DIGITIZERS

Logitech Serial or Bus	$69
w/Paint / w/Cadd	$99/$117
w/Publisher	$109
Logitech Hirez/PSII	$85/$59
Microsoft Serial w/Paint	$105
Microsoft Bus w/Paint	$105
Summasketch 12x12	$375
Summasketch 12x18	$625

SUPERSPORT 286 w/20MB Hard Disk

only $3099

Supersport 286 w/40MB Hard Disk $3549

PRINTERS

★ EPSON ★

FX 850	$339	LQ 950	$579
FX 1050	$429	LQ 1050	$715
LQ 510	$325	LQ 2550	$899
LQ 850	$515	LX 810	$189

OKIDATA

ML320	$339	ML391	$639
ML321	$465	ML393	$979
ML390	$465		

PANASONIC

1124	$339	1524	$539
1180	$189	1592	$399
1191	$249	1595	$439

Laser $1575

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1689
25-in-1 font	$265
Deskjet Plus	$739
Laserjet IID	$2895
Plotter in a Cartridge	$229

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 Int.	$79/$139
Everex 2400 External	$199
Hayes 1200	$279
Hayes 1200B w/Software	$279
Hayes 2400 ext	$419
Hayes 2400B w/software	$419
US Robotics 2400 Int	$149
US Robotics 2400 ext	$169
US Robotics 1200 Int	$84
US Robotics 1200 ext	$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400	$279
US Robotics HST 9600	$619
2400 Internal IBM PSII	$179

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-300	$1049
Sharp FO-220	$799
Sharp FO-330	$1099

MISCELLANEOUS

AB Switchbox	$39
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$99
150 Watt Power Supply	$69

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Prices and availability subject to change

Circle 41 on reader service card

THE CONTROLLER JUNIOR SERIES

(MICROBIZ)

THE RETAIL STORE
THE VIDEO STORE
AUTO REPAIR SHOP

- ☑ BAR CODE COMPATIBLE
- ☑ ADD A CASH DRAWER
- ☑ SINGLE OR MULTI-USER
- ☑ FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ☑ THE EASIEST/MOST COMPREHENSIVE RETAIL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS WITHOUT COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is an affordable complete RETAIL POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM designed especially for your business. Thousands of small businesses are currently using the MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES to assist with inventory control and point-of-sale transactions.

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is extremely flexible. MICROBIZ works the way you run your business. Use it with or without a bar code reader to scan transactions; use it with or without a cash drawer; use it with or without a receipt printer... or, use it with the bar code reader, scanner, cash drawer and receipt printer to form a complete POS (Point-of-Sale System).

For point-of-sale transactions, the operator simply scans the bar code label on merchandise (or enters transactions through the keyboard) and with one keystroke can produce a complete receipt containing a description of the merchandise, quantity, and discounts, if applicable. The average transaction takes only seconds.

As each transaction is completed, the products sold are automatically deducted from the current inventory on hand. At any time inventory levels can be checked for an "up to the minute" status of in stock quantities. Reorder reports are automatically produced for any products where the on hand quantity has fallen below the required inventory level.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY. The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES was written for new computer users and designed so anyone can learn to use it quickly... and, if you need help, technical service is always FREE.

A COMPLETE POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM

AT A FRACTION OF THE PRICE. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. offers most of the features found in the THE RETAIL STORE at a fraction of the price. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. does not handle accounts receivable, purchase orders and layaway plans. If you find that you need these features, you may update to THE RETAIL STORE COMPLETE EDITION at any future time. Your data is 100% compatible. The transfer is easy.

WE GUARANTEE IT!

If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MICROBIZ product for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

THE RETAIL STORE

■ 'Pop-up' windows let you select inventory items ■ Pull down menus ■ Suitable for most small Retail stores ■ Track promotional sales ■ Point & Select ■ Multi-level Password protection ■ One Work Screen for all transactions ■ Item or Invoice discounts ■ View 'in stock' condition from Work Screen ■ Refund reports ■ Daily close-out report ■ Automatic price lookup (for invoices) ■ Promotional price lookup ■ Set limited time promotions ■ Accepts manufacturers bar codes ■ Accepts split tender ■ Automatically calculate change ■ Track inventory by size/color/style ■ Flexible tax percentages ■ Reorder reports ■ Receiving reports ■ Bin labels ■ Track sales by salesperson ■ Take markdowns by SKU or Department ■ Sales reports: Department, Employee, Unit sales history, Overall Summary ■ Mailing labels ■ Track customer history ■ Simple price changes ■ Customize features to fit individual business needs ■ Supports bar code readers/cash drawers/keyports ■ Prints on plain paper or custom invoices ■ Links to MICROBIZ bar code printing software ■ Prints 40 or 80 column receipts ■ Links to ACCPAC EASY

THE VIDEO STORE

■ Rentals/sales/returns from one screen ■ Automatically calculates late charges ■ Set different rental rates: Member/Non member, Day of the week, No. tapes rented/day, New Release, Other special price codes ■ Automatically track "free" tape rentals ■ View all tapes a customer currently has checked out ■ Sales and productivity reports by day or for any period ■ Movie list handout ■ Return on investment report ■ Tape income and productivity ■ Overdue rental reports ■ Print mail labels ■ Set up "clubs" ■ View customer history

AUTO REPAIR SHOP

■ Print Work Orders—store info to Work in Progress File ■ Create "package" jobs ■ Charge to house account ■ Automatically markup special order parts ■ Unlimited number of vehicles per customer ■ Bill by job or hourly rate ■ View/print service history ■ Technician productivity ■ Daily parts usage: revenue/margin ■ Daily service income ■ Reminder postcards ■ Inventory reorder report

THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR.	$149.95
THE VIDEO STORE CONTROLLER, JR.	$295.00
THE AUTO REPAIR SHOP CONTROLLER, JR.	$295.00
CASH DRAWER	$495.00
CASH DRAWER WITH RECEIPT PRINTER	$695.00
BAR CODE READER (Serial or attached to keyboard)	$595.00
ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING	$ 89.00

(THE CONTROLLER, JR. SERIES AUTOMATICALLY LINKS TO THE ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM)

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Also available:

The Retail Controller (Senior Edition)
The Auto Repair Shop Controller (Senior Edition)
The Video Store Controller (Senior Edition)
The Beauty Salon Controller
The Liquor Store Controller
Multi-user versions of each of the above
Dealer kits for resellers

Microbiz, Controller and the Controller Series are trademarks of Microbiz Corporation

Circle 228 on reader service card

HANSON & CONNORS'

C EXCHANGE™

NIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
Formerly PC EXPRESS

VISA MasterCard

1-800-DIAL-PCX

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

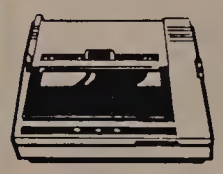
7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

No one else dares to say "Compatibility Guaranteed."

When you buy a printer after consultation with our experts, we guarantee the printer you buy from us will work with everything you have... That's *any* PC and *all* your software. And why, you may ask, are we the only company to offer this guarantee? It's simple. No other company knows printers like Printers Plus. So get in touch with us right away. The call is free — our advice is priceless.

NLQ™ 160 XL

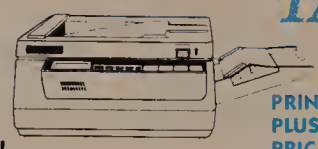


FEATURES:

- 160 cps draft
- 40 cps near letter quality
- Friction / Push tractor feed
- Epson / IBM compatible
- Available with the Printers Plus 2-YEAR REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **$179**
LIST PRICE: $399

MANNESMANN TALLY 905



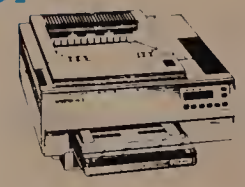
FEATURES:

- 6 pages per minute
- HP Series II emulation
- 512K memory
- 6 resident fonts
- Accepts all H-P font cartridges
- Supports letter & legal printing

PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**
LIST PRICE: $1999

brother HL8e

We're at your side



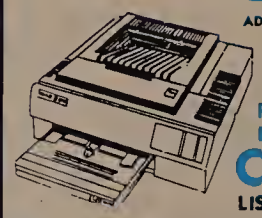
PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**
LIST PRICE: $2895

FEATURES:

- 8 pages per minute
- 300 DPI
- 1 MB memory
- 6 emulations including HP Series II
- 200 sheet feeder
- 34 resident fonts

QMS PS 810

ADOBE® POSTSCRIPT



PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**
LIST PRICE: $4995

FEATURES:

- 8 pages per minute
- 16 MHz processing speed
- Supports both IBM & Apple environments
- Parallel, serial & Appletalk interfacing
- PS Executive Utility included

Call 1-800-877-4683 for advice and prices.

Don't see some famous brand names listed? Call anyway. We probably have them for less!

UNDER $249	UNDER $449		UNDER $799		UNDER $1299 AND LASERS	
ALPS ASP1000	ALPS Allegro 24	NEC P660	ALPS 218	Fujitsu DL-2400	ALPS LPX600	NEC P960XL
Citizen 120D	Brother HR-20	NLQ 2401W	ALPS ALQ 224e	Fujitsu DX-2400	ALPS P2100	Newgen PS300
Epson LX-800	Canon A-65 / F	Okidata 192	ALPS ALQ 324e	NEC 3550	Blaser Star II	Newgen PS400
Epson LX-810	Citizen Tribute 124	Okidata 292	ALPS P2000	NEC P5200	Brother HL8e	Okidata 393
NLQ 160L	Citizen MSP 50	Okidata 320	Brother HR-40	NEC P5300	Epson LQ-2550	Olympia LaserStar 6
NLQ 160XL	Epson EX-800	Olympia ESW2000	Brother M-1724L	NLQ 218	Epson DFX5000	Panasonic KX-P4450
Olympia NP 30APL	Epson FX-850	Panasonic KX-P1092i	Canon BJ-130	Okidata 293	Fujitsu DL2400C	Primage 90G
Olympia NP80	Epson LQ-500	Panasonic KX-P1124	Citizen Tribute 224	Okidata 321	General Computer BLP	QMS PS810
Panasonic KX-P1180	Epson LQ-510	Panasonic KX-P1592	Citizen Premier 35	Okidata 390	General Computer PLP	Qume CrystalPrint II
Panasonic KX-P1191	Fujitsu DX-2300	Panasonic KX-P1595	Epson FX-1050	Okidata 391	Kyocera F-1000A	Qume CrystalPrint Publisher
Seikosha SP1600AI	NEC P2200	Seikosha SL80IP	Epson LQ-850	Panasonic KX-P1524	Kyocera F-2010	Qume CrystalPrint WP
			Epson LQ-950	Seikosha SL130	Kyocera F-3010	Qume Scripten
			Epson LQ-1050	Toshiba P321SL	LaserMate II	Ricoh Laser 6000 / PS
					Mannesmann Tally 905	Toshiba P351SX
					NEC 8850	
					NEC LC-890	

12 Printers Under $300. Over 90 Models in Stock.

Apple®/Mac® users can save, too!
Making our printers Apple®/Mac® compatible is easy for us. Ask how.

We guarantee complete compatibility and integration with your hardware and software.

Authorized Dealer for all printers we sell!

We will match the best in-stock, delivered price advertised in this issue by an authorized dealer.

PRINTERS PLUS® SINCE 1982

Printers Plus, Inc.
14524-I Lee Road
Chantilly, VA 22021

Proud member of abcd The Microcomputer Industry Association

HOURS:
Mon-Thurs: 9am - 7pm EST
Fri: 9am - 5pm EST
Sat: 10am - 3pm EST

SAME DAY & 24-HOUR SHIPPING!

We guarantee same-day shipping of most in-stock orders placed by 2 pm EST.
After 2 pm, we guarantee 24-hour shipping of all in-stock orders.
APO / FPO orders now shipped within 5 working days!
All written inquiries answered promptly!

Orders Only! 8 – 7 – 7 – 4 – 6 – 8 – 3
(800) 8-P-R-I-N-T-E-(r)

We Invite Purchase Orders from D&B rated / Fortune 1000 Companies.

MasterCard and VISA accepted

NLQ is a registered trademark of Printers Plus, Inc., Vienna, VA

Printers Plus and Computer Paper Design are registered trademarks of Printers Plus, Inc. of Vienna, VA.

Virginia Inquiries:
(703) 734-0236
Fax Number:
(703) 734-3859

Offer good through telemarketing division only. Visit our retail showrooms for best local prices. 15% re-stocking fee applies to all returned or refused merchandise.

Circle 224 on reader service card

THE MOST POWERFUL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM EVER!

NEW VERSION

- ☑ GENERAL LEDGER
- ☑ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ☑ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- ☑ INVENTORY
- ☑ ORDER ENTRY
- ☑ PAYROLL

More Features Than Any Other Accounting System at Any Price!!

Cougar Mountain has been supplying small and large businesses with accounting software since the beginning of the microcomputer age. Its ease of use, flexibility, and user defined accounts and reports make Cougar Mountain the perfect choice for even the smallest business. Its advanced accounting features, multi-company capability and unsurpassed audit trail make it the choice of any business of any size. Use any single module, use two or more modules as an integrated accounting system, or grow into the Cougar Mountain Act 2 Multi-user Accounting System. With features matching systems selling for $2,500 and more, Cougar Mountain has become the leading accounting systems developer.

GENERAL LEDGER

- Uses preformatted chart of accounts and reports and/or...
- Infinitely flexible user defined chart of accounts and reports
- Full multi-company capability
- Maintains account history for up to 100 years
- Provides inquiry into individual accounts on screen or to printer

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Includes preformatted statement or...
- User may design 9 different statement formats
- Retains your current customer numbering system
- Sorts reports by customer number, name, zip code, customer type, salesperson code or biller code
- Instant review of customer's account on screen or to printer
- Prints all accounts receivable reports, collection reports and mailing labels at any time

INVENTORY

- User defined stock numbers up to 15 characters
- Product descriptions up to 45 characters
- Supports FIFO, LIFO, Standard Cost and Weighted Average methods of inventory valuation
- Prints 12 different inventory reports and worksheets sorted by stock number, vendor account, item description, or product type
- Allows up to 4 decimal places for cost and price

ORDER ENTRY/INVOICING

- A complete POINT OF SALE processing system
- Use as a stand-alone system or as part of the complete integrated system
- Infinitely flexible sales tax tables, invoices, discounts, pricing and sales reports
- Shows gross profit per invoice
- Automatically updates inventory

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Uses preformatted checks or up to nine user designed check formats
- Accommodates processing of handwritten checks
- Supports automatic invoicing and payment of regular monthly obligations
- Examines the status of a single vendor on screen or to printer at any time
- Prepares vendor reports, master lists, payment records, and check register reports for up to 5 user designated periods

PAYROLL

- Provides federal, state and local tax tables which may be easily updated by the user as needed
- Allows for up to eighteen pay rates per employee
- Prints all required payroll reports
- Handles bonus payments, per diem pay, hourly, weekly, contract and piece work and every other method of payment
- Allows 15 user defined benefits and deductions per employee

Cougar Mountain offers low cost direct toll free support for the ACT 1 series.

ACT 2 SERIES The multi-user version of the Cougar Mountain Accounting System (completely upward compatible) **$999.50**

LYNX converts data from other accounting systems into Cougar Mountain. Exports data to Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE and any other software system that can read ASCII files allowing the user even more flexibility in customizing Cougar Mountain Software ... **$99.50**

TIMESLIPS III, the Time and Billing System from North Edge Software is completely compatible with Cougar Mountain Software **$247.50**
($197.00 when purchased with Cougar Mountain Software).

ACT 1 SERIES℠
COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

$179.95 COMPLETE

Circle 205 on reader service card

HANSON & CONNORS'
PC EXCHANGE™
ERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
Formerly PC EXPRESS

VISA MasterCard

1-800-DIAL-PCX
(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

It's Time to ZIP Ahead

Bob Mahoney

When Walter Cronkite finally wore a paisley tie on the evening news, I knew that paisley was no longer haute cravat. It would soon be replaced by a new fashion, a better idea in men's neck wear.

In the world of on-line communications, the old ARC standard for compression of downloadable files on bulletin boards is the equivalent of the paisley tie. Despite the trauma associated with embracing any new software fashion, PKWare's new ZIP file-compression standard is finding its way onto more and more bulletin boards around the country, supplanting the fusty ARC faster than anyone could have imagined.

ZIP is the next step in the evolution of file-compression software. I find that ZIP compresses files 50 percent faster than System Enhancement Associates' ARC. It also shrinks files considerably smaller than ARC does—an average of 15 percent smaller. For a bulletin board operator like me, whose system boasts 2GB of downloadable files, using ZIP means notable savings in money and disk space.

Nonetheless, when ZIP was introduced a year ago, I thought twice before abandoning ARC for this stripling compression format. How long would it take me to convert that whalelike 2GB of files from ARC format to ZIP? What would my users say when they found that their old compression software no longer worked? Would they log off for good?

It took me a total of 50 hours to convert all 2GB of files from ARC to ZIP—or rather, it took one of my backup PCs that long, using one of the many public-domain automatic conversion utilities that materialized soon after ZIP. When it was all done, I found myself with an extra 300MB of available disk space—a cool $2000 worth of disk saved by the conversion.

I needn't have worried about my bulletin board subscribers' resenting the change. The many PC old-timers who call the system enjoyed the controversy; they appreciate all hardware and software evolutions. But to my surprise, even the pollywog PC users still sorting out the arcane secrets of modems and modulations accepted the new ZIP files with hardly a twitter of protest. Few complained, and no one canceled a subscription.

I have never seen so many PC users get so hysterical over a simple evolution in software technology as bulletin board operators have been over the migration from ARC to ZIP. Continued squabbling over System Enhancement Associates' suit against PKWare (now settled) combined with lack of information about ZIP's virtues have led to the brouhaha. I'll gladly take the $2000 worth of hard disk space that ZIP has saved me—and I can't even guess how much it has saved my users in time and hardware. Like the paisley tie, ARC has been outdated by a style of superior value. ●

Bob Mahoney runs the Milwaukee-based Exec-PC BBS (414/964-5160), which has 90 phone lines and subscribers from 30 countries.

Have a different perspective? Write Dan Lavin, User Ombudsman, PC World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

MICHAEL ABRAMSON

The New 25 MHz Executive 325ET combines all the latest technologies in the most advanced 386 computer available. And it's transportable.

MAINFRAME TO GO

FREE NATIONWIDE ON-SITE SERVICE

$10 PER MEGABYTE OF DRAM

The 325ET has a hard drive access speed almost undetectably different from that of dynamic memory. For the first time, the large capacity of a hard drive is accessible at an access time of **one millisecond (1 ms)**. Why limit yourself to 2, 8 or 16 megabytes of fast memory and pay $500 per megabyte, when you can have up to 160 megabytes at a cost as low as $10 per megabyte?

50 TIMES FASTER

Instead of waiting for the 65 millisecond (ms) access time of an MFM drive, or even the 17 ms of an ESDI drive, you can have instantaneous access to your data. The 325ET is blindingly fast with an average disk access time of 1 ms. In addition, the system architecture allows data transfer speeds that match drive capabilities. (That's really fast!). In fact, the overall read/write performance of the 325ET is 50 times faster (5,000%) than the Compaq© 386/25.

53,000 PORTABLE PAGES

The 325ET, when located along side of a monitor, takes little desk space. The compact design of the 325ET lets you carry it onto an airplane and easily stow it under your seat. Imagine bringing the equivalent of seven four-drawer filing cabinets worth of valuable information to your next meeting – accessible in just 1 ms.

The Executive 325ET is small enough and light enough to make it the most powerful transportable ever.

25 Mhz - 80386 1 ms HD ACCESS

EXECUTIVE 325ET

Standard features:

- Intel 80386 processor running at 25 Mhz.
- 0 wait state operation.
- Enhanced intelligent controller for **1 ms hard disk access** time and a transfer rate of 4 MB per second.
- 2 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on board).
- High performance 16-bit VGA video adaptor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Sockets for 20 Mhz Intel 80387 coprocessor and 10 Mhz Intel 80287 coprocessor.
- 6 industry standard expansion slots (ISA).

$3799 or just **$114** per month

	Mono VGA	Color VGA
40 MB	**$4295**†	**$4650**†
80 MB	**$4645**†	**$4995**†
160 MB	**$5695**†	**$5995**†

† Includes system, monitor, Hard Disk and on-site warranty.

PRIORITY ONE COMPUTER SUPER STORE LOCATIONS

California: Bakersfield, Burbank, Fullerton, Irvine, San Jose, Sunnyvale, Westminster, Woodland Hills.
Kansas: Lenexa, Wichita
Missouri: St. Louis
Oklahoma: Stillwater
Tennessee: Memphis

AND THERE'S MORE...

1. Toll-Free Technical Support

Our friendly and knowledgeable factory trained engineers are just a phone call away. And we can solve most problems right over the phone.

2. Free on-site service

The 325ET comes with a full year warranty. Supported by Universal Protection Plan with a network of hundreds of service engineers, instant help is just a phone call away. Service is also available at any of our Super Stores, or at any of the hundreds of UPP service centers.

3. Trade up and save more

Now you can put that older and slower IBM©, Compaq©, or Apple© to better use. Your old system may be worth a thousand dollars or more. Our new Trade-Up program allows you to move up to the latest technology for less. Call one of our systems consultants for complete details.

4. 30 day money back guarantee

Your total satisfaction is our goal. If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with the 325ET you may return it within 30 days for a full refund.

5. Easy financing available

We offer both consumer credit for individual purchases, and leasing for business customers. Call us today and find out how easy it is to own the next generation of computers.

To Order or Inquire, Call:

800-423-5922

PRIORITY 1 ONE COMPUTERS®

©Copyright 1989 Priority One Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Executive, 325ET, and the Priority One logo are registered trademarks. IBM is a registered trademark of The IBM Corporation. 386/25 is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. 386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 231 on reader service card

Curtis Surge Protectors Are Superior And Here's The Proof.

New UL 1449 Tells All.

Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL), developed a New Standard called UL 1449 to provide consumers and dealers with an objective guide to the performance of surge protectors. Surge protectors work by "clamping" a power surge the moment it occurs, thereby controlling the amount of voltage that will pass through to your electronic equipment. The less voltage that gets through after clamping occurs, the more effective the protection.

UL didn't just give Curtis a superior rating because our products look nice. They subjected Curtis Surge Protectors to 26 power surges of 6,000 volts each and then measured the amount of let-through voltage. As the chart below shows, Curtis Surge Protectors not only survived, they passed with flying colors!

Curtis Surge Protectors consistently delivered the highest levels of surge protection. (For detailed brochure, see offer below.)

If you want superior performance plus maximum protection, the results speak for themselves.

UL 1449: Your New Surge Protection Standard. Curtis Surge Protectors: Your Choice.

FREE SURGE FACTS! Get the facts on surge protection. Send for a Free Brochure: "Surge Protection and the New UL 1449 Standard."

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Distributors and Wholesalers. **For further information call Curtis at 603-532-4123 Ext. 9**

Important Information!

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES HAS DEVELOPED A TEST TO SHOW THE MAXIMUM VOLTAGE THAT CAN PASS THROUGH A SURGE SUPPRESSOR AFTER CLAMPING HAS OCCURRED.

1449 LISTED

LOWEST VOLTAGE RATING													HIGHEST VOLTAGE RATING
330	400	500	600	800	1000	1200	1500	2000	2500	3000	4000	5000	6000

Curtis Surge Protectors are rated at 400 Volts Peak or less by Underwriters Laboratories Standard 1449 for maximum transient let-through voltage.

WARNING: All surge suppressors are not lightning arrestors and will not provide protection against a direct lightning strike.

1985 Underwriters Laboratory Inc.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

An Insilco International Specialty Company

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc. 1989